



zenly

Zenly[®] 3.3 SP2 User Guide



Copyright © 2004-2024 Calyx Technology, Inc., dba Calyx Software. All rights reserved.
Information in this publication is subject to change without notice.

Calyx Software makes no representations or warranties with respect to this information and will not guarantee the accuracy and completeness of any information. Users of this information do so with the understanding that Calyx Software is not engaged in the practice of law and does not render legal, accounting, or other professional services. This publication is intended for educational and informational purposes only.

In determining which federal or state forms supplied by Calyx Software should be used in a particular situation, users of this information should consult with their own legal counsel for advice.

Calyx Software makes no representation that it supplies forms for every state. Calyx Software reserves the right to change this information without notice.

The information contained herein is fictional. Borrower names, company names, addresses, social security numbers, and other identifying information are not real and are used only to illustrate the product functionality.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Calyx Software. Making unauthorized copies of this publication for any purpose other than your own personal use is a violation of United States copyright law.

Calyx Software, Point®, PointCentral®, INK-it, Zip, Zenly, and WebCaster are registered trademarks of Calyx Technology, Inc.

Various other copyrights, trademarks, and service marks used or referenced in this publication are the property of their respective companies and owners.

Location:

6475 Camden Avenue, Suite 207
San Jose, CA 95120

Corporate Office: (408) 997-5525

Dedicated Customer Service: (800) 342-2599

Sales: (800) 362-2599

Change Table

The following table contains an overview of changes made to this document for the 3.3 SP2 release of Zenly.

Table 1: Change Table

Version	Section Impacted	Change(s)
3.3 SP2	User Profile	The Settings option in the User Profile dropdown menu allows the user to access the Business Configuration screen.
	White Labeling (Retail Flag)	Information was added for the new <i>White Labeling</i> feature. This allows the user to import and replace Zenly logos as well as edit the subdomain.
	Editing Lead Status and Edit Loan Status	Updated the section's information to include editable statuses.
	Add Gifts or Grants	New fields were added for Closing Cost and Down Payment when adding a gift or a grant.
	Property	New data ID fields are available in the Freddie Mac Addendum.
	Tax Request – ID Number & Certification (W-9)	A new checkbox for foreign entity ownership interest is available for the Tax Return Request screen.
	User Status and Contact	Admins can add a Login Name. This field is only available for accounts for specific accounts.
	Administrator Access	The Administrator Access section contains the permissions dropdown for the Settings option in the User Profile dropdown menu. This permission is available for accounts for specific accounts.
	Contact Information	The user can add a Login Name. This field is only available for accounts for specific accounts.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Document Overview	16	Contact Information	42
Preface	16	Telephone (Leads)	44
Documentation Accessibility	16	Address (Leads)	45
Access Zenly	17	Loan Information (Leads)	47
Forgot Password (Request Password Reset) ..	17	Note Details (Leads)	47
Mobile Access	19	Subordinate Financing (Leads)	48
Home Screen (Mobile)	20	Proposed Housing (Leads)	50
User Profile for Mobile Users	20	Primary Housing (Leads)	52
Zenly Mobile Icons	21	Income (Leads)	53
Chapter 2: Zenly Home Screen	22	Liabilities (Leads)	54
Filtering	23	Other Expenses	56
Copy File	23	Additional Information (Leads)	58
Archiving Files	25	Contacts (Leads)	58
Viewing Archived Files	26	Additional Details	59
Reactivating Archived Files	26	Adding Contacts Using the Directory	60
Deleting Files	27	Qualification	61
User Profile	28	Loan Comparisons	61
Accessing the Interview Portal	28	Copying a Loan Scenario	62
White Labeling (Retail Flag)	29	Drag & Dropping Scenarios	63
Web Address	29	Generated Loan Scenario Documents	64
Logo	30	Creating Loan Scenarios	64
Display Logo Toggle	31	Loan Information	66
Load Default Button	31	Proposed Housing Expenses	68
Alerts	31	Estimated Closing Cost	69
Creating an Alert	31	Deleting a Loan Scenario	69
Leads/Loan Search	33	Documents Stored (Leads)	70
New File	33	Uploading a PDF	70
Chapter 3: Leads	34	Searching for Lead Documents	71
Creating a New Lead	34	Previewing, Downloading, and Deleting	72
Creating a Lead Invite	34	Documents Generate (Leads)	72
Lead Status	35	Document Request (Leads)	73
Lead Tracking	36	Pending	73
Summary Info	36	Review	75
Lead Tracking Status	36	Completed	75
Alerts (Leads)	39	Run Pricing	76
Conversation Log (Leads)	40	Availability Screen	76
		Eligibility Screen	77
		Pricing Screen	77
		Initiate Loan	80
		Chapter 4: Loans	82
		New Loans	82

Creating a New Loan File	82	Loan Information	130
Importing Loan Files	83	Note Details	131
Drag & Drop Import	84	Rental Income on Subject Property	132
Run Pricing (Loans)	84	If Construction Loan	132
Ineligible Product	87	PMI/MIP/VA/USDA	133
Loan Status	87	Rate Adjustment	133
Loan Export	87	Payment Adjustment	134
Status Tracking	88	Buydown Mortgage	135
Track Loan Status	88	Loan Features	136
Add Status	89	Payment Schedule	136
Edit Loan Status	90	Subject Property	137
Alerts	91	Subject Property Address	138
Status Contacts	93	Property Information	138
Add Contact	93	Proposed Housing Expenses	139
Edit Contacts List	95	Subordinate Financing	140
Delete Contact	96	Title	141
Adding Contact Using the Directory	97	If Refinancing Loan	142
Status Conversations	98	Names on Title	142
Loan Application	99	Energy Improvements	143
Application - Borrower	99	Initial Fees Worksheet	145
Borrowers	99	Fees Template	145
Borrower/Co-Borrower Information	104	Origination Charges	146
Unmarried Addendum	105	Services Borrower Can't Shop For	147
Telephone	105	Services Borrower Can Shop For	148
Addresses	107	Total Loan Costs	148
Employment	109	Additional Fee Tables	148
Income	110	Total Other Costs	148
Assets	112	Total Closing Costs	148
Gifts or Grants	114	Closing Costs Service Providers Borrower Can't Shop For	149
Liabilities	116	Closing Costs Service Providers Borrower Can Shop For	150
Alimony, Child Support, Other Expenses	118	Change of Circumstance	150
Delete Alimony, Child Support, and Other Expenses	119	Estimated Cash-to-Close	151
Real Estate	120	Standard Form	151
Unmatched Mortgage Liabilities	121	Alternative Form	159
Primary Housing	122	Loan Estimate	160
Declarations	123	Initial Fields	161
Ethnicity and Gender	125	Remaining Fields	162
Identifying Documentation	126	Fannie Mae Addendum	163
Nearest Relative	127	Property	163
Additional Information	129	Loan Application Information	163
Application Loan	129	Community Lending	164
Loan Overview	129	FHA	165

VA	165	VA Verification and Certification	206
Validation Service Providers	166	Military Service	207
Total Taxes and Deductions	167	Indicate How You Will Use Your Certificate of Eligibility	208
Freddie Mac Addendum	168	VA Property Address	209
Loan Program	168	FHA	211
FHA/VA	169	FHA/VA Loan Purpose	211
Property	169	Addendum to Uniform Residential Loan Application	212
Transaction Detail	170	Property Improvements (HUD-56001)	213
Validation Service Providers	170	Bank Accounts	215
Negative Amortization	172	DE Statement of Appraised Value (HUD-92800.5B)	216
Anti-Steering Disclosure	172	Energy-Efficient Mortgage Fact Sheet	218
Escrow Account	173	Housing Counseling Lender Certification of Completion	218
Initial ARM Disclosure	175	Affiliated Business	218
How Your Interest Rate is Determined	176	Option A	219
Important Loan Information	177	Option B	220
Worst Case Scenario	177	Underwriting	220
HOEPA Counseling List	177	Transmittal Summary	220
Generate Counseling List	178	Project Classification	220
Homeownership Education	180	Qualifying Ratios	221
Housing Counseling	181	Risk Management	221
Loan Processing	181	Escrow Account and Funds to Close	222
Credit Information	181	Mortgage Originator and Level of Property	222
Credit Scores	181	Conditions	223
Alternate Creditor Names	183	Adding Conditions	224
Credit Score Details	184	Notice of Action Taken	224
Tax Return Requests	185	Add Reasons of Denial	225
Request Transcript	185	Part II	226
Line 5a – IVES	187	Credit Information	226
Line 5d – Client	188	Factors	226
Line 5 – Return To	188	Credit Agency	227
Tax Request – ID Number & Certification (W-9)	189	Reporting	227
Tax Authorization 8821	191	Mortgage Call Report 2024	228
Designees	191	Origination Information	228
Tax Matters	193	Loan Information	228
Title Commitment Request	194	Subject Property Information	229
Verification Certification	194	Loan Originator Information	229
Verification of Benefits	195	Profit & Loss Information	229
Verification of Employment	197	HMDA	230
Verification of Deposit	199	Underwriting (HMDA)	231
Verification of Loan	201	Automated Underwriting	231
Verification of Mortgage and Rent	203		
Social Security Number Verification (SSA-89)	206		

Reason for Denial.....	232	Mortgage Call Report.....	265
Closing.....	234	Exporting.....	267
Documents	234	Chapter 6: USERS.....	268
Stored.....	234	User Information	268
Document Search.....	235	Add User.....	268
Upload Documents.....	235	User Status and Contact.....	268
View Documents.....	236	Loan Access.....	269
Download Documents.....	237	Document Management Access.....	269
Generate	238	Menu Loan Access	270
Generate Application	238	Directory Access	270
Generate Processing Document List.....	239	User Profile	270
Generate Underwriting Documents.....	240	Administrator Access.....	271
Request.....	240	State Licenses	271
Pending.....	240	Modify User	272
Review	242	Reset User Password.....	272
Completed	242	Delete User.....	272
eSign	242	User Search.....	273
Add Signature Fields.....	244	Activate/Inactivate User.....	273
Request Signatures.....	246	Services Settings	273
Services	247	Add User Services Credentials.....	274
Credit Reporting	247	Pricing Service.....	275
Credit Order.....	247	Edit Provider.....	277
Results.....	249	Delete Provider.....	277
Mortgage Market Exchange	250	Alerts Configuration.....	278
Wholesaler Status and Received Documents	251	Alerts & Notifications	278
Desktop Originator.....	251	Access	278
Loan Product Advisor.....	252	Chapter 7: TEMPLATE Tab.....	279
Results Table.....	253	Fee Templates	279
Error Messages Table	253	Update Standard Fee Template.....	279
Settings	253	Create New Fees Template	281
User Access.....	254	Create from Copy	281
Add User Access.....	254	Create a New Template	282
Edit User Access.....	254	Loan Program	284
Delete User Access.....	255	Creating a Loan Program Template	284
Document Defaults.....	255	Document Packages.....	286
Status Defaults.....	255	Directory	287
Application Privacy Settings	256	Importing Contacts.....	288
ECOA Processing Settings.....	259	Global Services Settings	288
Chapter 5: Reports Tab	261	Company Information	290
Status Dropdown Menu.....	262	Dropdown Lists.....	291
Generating a Report.....	262	Select List Items	291
Exporting Generated Report	264	Add List Items.....	292

Leads Status Dropdown.....	292
Leads Documents Dropdown	292
Application Dropdown.....	293
Documents Dropdown.....	294
Document Settings.....	295
Application Privacy Settings	295
ECOA Processing Settings.....	297
Escrow Account Setup	298
Chapter 8: Zip	300
Interview Portal	300
Company Site	301
Company Main	301
Set Loan Originators List.....	304
Borrower Portal	304
Default Information.....	305
Banner and Colors.....	306
Loan Originators.....	310
Calculators	312
Products	313
Product Introduction	313
Product Details	313
Borrower Interview	315
Configuration.....	315
Disclaimer/eConsent/Result	315
Terms of Use/Privacy Policy	317
Retention Policy	319
Notifications	319
Email Settings.....	319
Edit Emails	320
Edit Reminders.....	324
Reports.....	328
Borrower Interview Report	328
Billing Statement Report.....	328
Borrower Statistics.....	329
Settings.....	330
Google Analytics	330
Document Template.....	331
Security.....	332
Payment Management.....	332
User Profile	333
Contact Information.....	334
Services Settings.....	335
Alerts Configuration (User Profile).....	336

Chapter 9: Acronyms.....	337
Appendix A: Loan Estimate Mapping Tables	338
Loan Terms	338
Projected Payments.....	338

List of Tables

Table 1: Change Table.....	3
Table 2: Product Assistance	16
Table 3: Zenly Home Screen Icons.....	21
Table 4: Acronyms.....	337
Table 5: Loan Terms Mapped Fields	338
Table 6: Project Payments Mapped Fields.....	338

List of Figures

Figure 1: Zenly Log In.....	17
Figure 2: Forgot Your Password?.....	18
Figure 3: Request Password Request.....	18
Figure 4: Access Code.....	18
Figure 5: Zenly Mobile View	19
Figure 6: Home Screen (Mobile).....	20
Figure 7: Zenly Main Page.....	22
Figure 8: Home Table Icons.....	22
Figure 9: Filtering.....	23
Figure 10: File Select	23
Figure 11: Copy Button	24
Figure 12: Copy Files Dialog.....	24
Figure 13: Copy Files (Complete)	25
Figure 14: Archiving Files.....	25
Figure 15: Viewing Archived Files.....	26
Figure 16: Select Button.....	26
Figure 17: Activate Button.....	27
Figure 18: Selecting Files (Deleting)	27
Figure 19: Confirm Delete File	28
Figure 20: User Profile	28
Figure 21: User Profile Settings	29
Figure 22: Web Address.....	29
Figure 23: Logo Upload	30
Figure 24: Favicon Text.....	30
Figure 25: Alerts.....	31
Figure 26: Add Alerts.....	32

Figure 27: Add Alert Dialog.....	32	Figure 69: Contacts (Leads).....	58
Figure 28: Loan Search.....	33	Figure 70: Add Contacts Dialog (Leads).....	59
Figure 29: Search Results.....	33	Figure 71: Additional Details.....	59
Figure 30: New File.....	33	Figure 72: Edit Detail Dialog.....	60
Figure 31: Creating a New Lead.....	34	Figure 73: Add from Directory.....	60
Figure 32: Leads Invite.....	34	Figure 74: Contact Through Directory.....	61
Figure 33: Lead Invite Dialog.....	35	Figure 75: Loan Comparison.....	61
Figure 34: Lead Status.....	35	Figure 76: Months to Compare.....	62
Figure 35: Summary Info (Desktop/Mobile).....	36	Figure 77: Compare Scenarios.....	62
Figure 36: Add Status.....	37	Figure 78: Copy Loan Scenario.....	63
Figure 37: Add Tracking.....	37	Figure 79: Drag & Drop Scenario.....	63
Figure 38: Edit Status.....	38	Figure 80: Scenarios.....	64
Figure 39: Alerts (Leads).....	39	Figure 81: Loan Scenario.....	64
Figure 40: Add Alerts.....	39	Figure 82: Create Scenario.....	65
Figure 41: Edit Active Alerts.....	40	Figure 83: Loan Information.....	66
Figure 42: Clear Alerts.....	40	Figure 84: Note Details.....	66
Figure 43: Add Conversation Log.....	41	Figure 85: PMI/MIP/VA/USDA.....	67
Figure 44: Add Conversation Log Dialog.....	42	Figure 86: Subordinate Financing (Loan Scenario).....	67
Figure 45: Contact Information.....	43	Figure 87: Rate Adjustment Scenario.....	68
Figure 46: Add Telephone.....	44	Figure 88: Housing Expenses Scenario.....	68
Figure 47: Add Telephone Dialog.....	44	Figure 89: Estimated Closing Costs.....	69
Figure 48: Edit Telephone.....	45	Figure 90: Deleting Loan Scenario.....	69
Figure 49: Delete Telephone Number.....	45	Figure 91: Lead Documents.....	70
Figure 50: Add Address.....	45	Figure 92: Upload Dialog.....	71
Figure 51: Add Address Dialog.....	46	Figure 93: Table Functions.....	72
Figure 52: Loan Information.....	47	Figure 94: Documents Generate.....	72
Figure 53: Note Details.....	48	Figure 95: Store Document.....	73
Figure 54: Subordinate Financing (Leads).....	48	Figure 96: Documents Request (Leads).....	73
Figure 55: Add Subordinate Financing.....	49	Figure 97: Add Document Request Dialog (Leads).....	74
Figure 56: Edit Subordinate Financing (Leads).....	50	Figure 98: Send Document Request (Leads).....	74
Figure 57: Delete Subordinate Financing Information.....	50	Figure 99: Send Document Request.....	75
Figure 58: Proposed Housing.....	51	Figure 100: Review Received Documents.....	75
Figure 59: Add Proposed Housing Expenses.....	51	Figure 101: Completed Document Requests.....	75
Figure 60: Primary Housing.....	52	Figure 102: Run Pricing.....	76
Figure 61: Add Primary Housing Dialog.....	52	Figure 103: Choose a Loan Program.....	76
Figure 62: Income.....	53	Figure 104: Select Products.....	77
Figure 63: Add Income Dialog.....	54	Figure 105: Eligible Products.....	78
Figure 64: Liabilities.....	55	Figure 106: Save Pricing Scenario.....	79
Figure 65: Add Liability Dialog.....	55	Figure 107: Ineligible Products.....	79
Figure 66: Other Expenses.....	56	Figure 108: Initiate Loan Button.....	80
Figure 67: Other Expenses Dialog.....	57	Figure 109: Initiate Loan Screen.....	80
Figure 68: Additional Information.....	58	Figure 110: Selected Documents.....	81
		Figure 111: Summary.....	81

Figure 112: Leads/Loans	82	Figure 155: Swap Primary Borrower	103
Figure 113: Create New Loan	82	Figure 156: Separate Borrowers	103
Figure 114: Create Loan Dialog	83	Figure 157: Merge Borrowers.....	104
Figure 115: Create New Loan	83	Figure 158: Borrower/Co-Borrower Information ..	104
Figure 116: Import Loans.....	83	Figure 159: Unmarried Addendum.....	105
Figure 117: Run Pricing (Loans)	84	Figure 160: Add/Edit Telephone Number	105
Figure 118: Select Run Pricing	85	Figure 161: Add Telephone Dialog.....	106
Figure 119: Advanced Search	85	Figure 162: Delete Confirmation.....	107
Figure 120: Required Fields.....	86	Figure 163: Add/Edit Current Address.....	107
Figure 121: Eligible Loan Products.....	86	Figure 164: Add Address Dialog	108
Figure 122: Calculation Table.....	86	Figure 165: Add/Edit Employment History	109
Figure 123: Save Pricing Scenario.....	87	Figure 166: Add Employer Dialog	109
Figure 124: Ineligible Loan Products.....	87	Figure 167: Gross Monthly Income.....	111
Figure 125: Export File.....	88	Figure 168: Add Income Dialog.....	111
Figure 126: Export Options	88	Figure 169: Combined Borrower/Co-Borrower Assets	112
Figure 127: Update Status.....	89	Figure 170: Add Asset Dialog	112
Figure 128: Add Loan Status.....	89	Figure 171: Add New Account Dialog	113
Figure 129: Add Status Dialog	90	Figure 172: Added Asset Account.....	113
Figure 130: New Application Status.....	90	Figure 173: Gifts or Grants Received	114
Figure 131: Edit Status	91	Figure 174: Add Account.....	115
Figure 132: Alerts (Loans)	91	Figure 175: Gifts or Grants Received	115
Figure 133: Add Alerts	92	Figure 176: Liabilities List.....	116
Figure 134: Edit Active Alerts.....	92	Figure 177: Add Liability Dialog	117
Figure 135: Clearing Alerts	93	Figure 178: Alimony, Child Support, Other Expenses	119
Figure 136: Add Contact.....	93	Figure 179: Add Expense Type.....	119
Figure 137: Add Contacts Dialog	94	Figure 180: Existing Real Estate.....	120
Figure 138: Additional Contacts Details.....	95	Figure 181: Add Real Estate Dialog.....	120
Figure 139: Loan Contacts List.....	95	Figure 182: Unmatched Mortgage Liabilities	122
Figure 140: Edit Contacts Dialog	96	Figure 183: Primary Housing.....	122
Figure 141: Delete Contact	96	Figure 184: Add Primary Housing Dialog.....	123
Figure 142: Add from Directory.....	97	Figure 185: Borrower/Co-Borrower Declarations.....	124
Figure 143: Contact Through Directory	97	Figure 186: Bankruptcy Details.....	124
Figure 144: Loan Conversations.....	98	Figure 187: Bankruptcy Dialog.....	124
Figure 145: Add Item Dialog.....	98	Figure 188: Military Service.....	125
Figure 146: Application Borrowers.....	99	Figure 189: Military Service Dialog.....	125
Figure 147: Add Borrower	100	Figure 190: Add/Edit Ethnicity.....	125
Figure 148: Adding a Borrower	100	Figure 191: Add Ethnicity Dialog	126
Figure 149: Import from Leads.....	100	Figure 192: Add Identifying Documentation Dialog	127
Figure 150: Searching Leads	101	Figure 193: FHA/VA Nearest Relative	128
Figure 151: Select Documents.....	101	Figure 194: Add (FHA) Nearest Relative	128
Figure 152: Summary	102	Figure 195: Loan Overview.....	130
Figure 153: Delete Borrower	102		
Figure 154: Edit Borrower	102		

Figure 196: Loan Information	130	Figure 238: Source of Down Payment.....	156
Figure 197: Note Details	131	Figure 239: Add Down Payment Source.....	157
Figure 198: Rental Income.....	132	Figure 240: Details of Transaction.....	158
Figure 199: If Construction Loan.....	132	Figure 241: Cash From Borrower Dialog.....	158
Figure 200: PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Section	133	Figure 242: Add Cash To Borrower Dialog.....	159
Figure 201: Rate Adjustment.....	134	Figure 243: Alternate Estimate/Closing Disclosure	160
Figure 202: Payment Adjustments	134	Figure 244: Add Payoffs and Payments Dialog	160
Figure 203: Buydown Mortgage.....	135	Figure 245: Loan Estimate Tab	161
Figure 204: Add Buydown Mortgage Dialog	136	Figure 246: Remaining Loan Estimate Fields.....	162
Figure 205: Loan Features.....	136	Figure 247: Fannie Mae Property Details.....	163
Figure 206: Add Loan Features Dialog	136	Figure 248: Loan Application Information.....	164
Figure 207: View Payment Schedule	137	Figure 249: Community Lending.....	164
Figure 208: Payment Schedule.....	137	Figure 250: FHA Fields.....	165
Figure 209: Subject Property Details.....	138	Figure 251: VA Fields.....	165
Figure 210: Property Information.....	138	Figure 252: Borrower/Co-Borrower Fields.....	166
Figure 211: Proposed Housing Expenses.....	139	Figure 253: Add Validation Service Providers.....	166
Figure 212: Add Proposed Housing Expenses Dialog	140	Figure 254: Total Taxes and Deductions	167
Figure 213: Subordinate Financing	140	Figure 255: Add Total Taxes and Deductions.....	167
Figure 214: Add Subordinate Financing.....	141	Figure 256: Freddie Mac Addendum.....	168
Figure 215: Property Title Details	141	Figure 257: Loan Program (Freddie Mac).....	169
Figure 216: If Refinancing Loan	142	Figure 258: Add Loan Program	169
Figure 217: Names on Title.....	142	Figure 259: FHA/VA.....	169
Figure 218: Add Names on Title Dialog	142	Figure 260: Property (Freddie Mac).....	170
Figure 219: Energy Improvements.....	143	Figure 261: Transaction Detail.....	170
Figure 220: Energy Improvements Dialog.....	143	Figure 262: Validation Service Providers	171
Figure 221: Add Subordinate Financing Dialog.....	144	Figure 263: Add Validation Service Providers	172
Figure 222: Initial Fees Worksheet.....	145	Figure 264: Negative Amortization	172
Figure 223: Select Template Dialog	145	Figure 265: Anti-Steering	173
Figure 224: Origination Charges.....	146	Figure 266: Escrow Account	174
Figure 225: Edit Origination Charges Dialog.....	146	Figure 267: Escrow Account Setup.....	174
Figure 226: Non Shopped Services	147	Figure 268: Escrow Disbursements.....	175
Figure 227: Total Closing Costs.....	149	Figure 269: Initial ARM Disclosure	176
Figure 228: Update Closing Cost Total Dialog	149	Figure 270: Index Type.....	176
Figure 229: Closing Cost Services.....	149	Figure 271: Index Option.....	177
Figure 230: Add Changed Date Dialog.....	150	Figure 272: Important Loan Information.....	177
Figure 231: Standard Estimate/Closing Disclosure	151	Figure 273: Worst Case Scenario.....	177
Figure 232: Add Due from Borrower Dialog	152	Figure 274: HOEPA Counseling List.....	178
Figure 233: Due To Seller	153	Figure 275: Counselor List.....	178
Figure 234: Add Due To Seller	153	Figure 276: Add Counseling List.....	179
Figure 235: Paid For/By Borrower	154	Figure 277: Add Languages Provided.....	179
Figure 236: Add Paid For/By Borrower	154	Figure 278: Add Counseling Services Provided.....	180
Figure 237: Add Due From Seller Dialog	155	Figure 279: Homeownership Education.....	180

Figure 280: Add Credit Score	182	Figure 322: VA Certification of Eligibility & Status.....	207
Figure 281: Add Credit Bureau Dialog.....	182	Figure 323: Military Service.....	207
Figure 282: Add Factor Dialog.....	183	Figure 324: Add Military Service Dialog.....	208
Figure 283: Minimum FICO Score.....	183	Figure 325: Certificate of Eligibility Indicator	208
Figure 284: Add Alternate Creditor Names	183	Figure 326: Use of Certificate	208
Figure 285: Add Credit Under Alternate Name.....	184	Figure 327: Military Service Options	209
Figure 286: Credit Score Details	184	Figure 328: Copy REO (VA Property Address).....	209
Figure 287: Request Transcripts.....	185	Figure 329: Add VA Property Address.....	210
Figure 288: Add Transcript Details	186	Figure 330: Add VA Property Dialog.....	210
Figure 289: Borrower/Spouse Information	186	Figure 331: Certification of Eligibility Address.....	210
Figure 290: Line 5a – IVES Dialog.....	187	Figure 332: FHA/VA Loan Purpose.....	211
Figure 291: Client.....	188	Figure 333: FHA/VA Loan Purpose Dialog	211
Figure 292: Return To Dialog.....	189	Figure 334: FHA/VA Loan Purpose Table	212
Figure 293: Tax Request – ID & Certification (W-g)	189	Figure 335: HUD-92900-A.....	212
Figure 294: Accounts (optional)	190	Figure 336: HUD-92900-A Fields	213
Figure 295: Add Accounts	190	Figure 337: HUD-56001 Options.....	213
Figure 296: Tax Authorization (8821).....	191	Figure 338: Select Property to be Improved	214
Figure 297: Designees and Tax Matters.....	192	Figure 339: Property to be Improved Dialog	214
Figure 298: Add Designee Dialog	192	Figure 340: Property to be Improved Options.....	214
Figure 299: Add Tax Matters Dialog	193	Figure 341: Mortgage or Deed of Trust Details.....	215
Figure 300: Request Title Commitment.....	194	Figure 342: Bank Account Details.....	215
Figure 301: Verification/Certification.....	195	Figure 343: HUD-92800.5B Options.....	216
Figure 302: Copy Income	195	Figure 344: HUD-92800.5B Selections	217
Figure 303: Add Verification of Benefits.....	196	Figure 345: Conditions Dialog.....	217
Figure 304: Add Account Verification Dialog	196	Figure 346: Energy-Efficient Mortgage Fact Sheet	218
Figure 305: Verification of Employment	197	Figure 347: Counseling Cert. of Completion.....	218
Figure 306: Copy Employer Dialog	198	Figure 348: Affiliated Business.....	219
Figure 307: Add Employment Verification Dialog.....	198	Figure 349: Add Service Provider.....	219
Figure 308: Verification of Deposit.....	199	Figure 350: Add Service.....	219
Figure 309: Copy Asset Dialog	199	Figure 351: Transmittal Summary.....	220
Figure 310: Add Verification of Deposit Dialog.....	200	Figure 352: Project Classification	220
Figure 311: Add Account Verification Dialog.....	200	Figure 353: Qualifying Ratios.....	221
Figure 312: Verification of Loan	201	Figure 354: Risk Management.....	221
Figure 313: Copy Liabilities Dialog	201	Figure 355: Escrow Account and Funds to Close.....	222
Figure 314: Add Loan Verification Dialog.....	202	Figure 356: Mortgage Originator/Level of Property	223
Figure 315: Add Account Verification Dialog.....	202	Figure 357: Conditions	223
Figure 316: Rental Verification	203	Figure 358: Add Condition.....	224
Figure 317: Copy Rental Dialog	204	Figure 359: Notice of Action Taken.....	224
Figure 318: Copy REOs.....	204	Figure 360: Principal Reasons of Action	225
Figure 319: Add Mortgage or Rent Verification.....	205	Figure 361: Add Reason of Denial.....	226
Figure 320: Social Security Number Verification ..	206	Figure 362: Factors.....	226
Figure 321: VA Verification of Benefits.....	207	Figure 363: Credit Agency.....	227

Figure 364: Mortgage Call Report.....	228	Figure 407: Status and Received Document.....	251
Figure 365: Subject Property/Loan Originator	229	Figure 408: Desktop Originator Submission Info...	252
Figure 366: Profit & Loss Information	229	Figure 409: Loan Product Advisor	253
Figure 367: HMDA Application.....	230	Figure 410: Loan User Access Settings	254
Figure 368: Underwriting (HMDA)	231	Figure 411: Set Loan User Access	254
Figure 369: Automated Underwriting Section	231	Figure 412: Document Defaults	255
Figure 370: Add Automated Underwriting Dialog	232	Figure 413: Default Company Information.....	256
Figure 371: Reasons for Denial Section.....	233	Figure 414: Add State Dialog	256
Figure 372: Add Reasons for Denial Dialog	233	Figure 415: Loan Application Privacy Settings	257
Figure 373: Closing	234	Figure 416: Add Personal Information Sharing	257
Figure 374: Disclosed Fees.....	234	Figure 417: Document Type List.....	258
Figure 375: Search Documents	235	Figure 418: Reasons to Share Personal Info.....	258
Figure 376: Upload Documents.....	236	Figure 419: Opt-out Methods.....	259
Figure 377: Upload Dialog	236	Figure 420: Opt-out Choices Dialog	259
Figure 378: View Document	237	Figure 421: ECOA Form Statement.....	260
Figure 379: Document Browser View	237	Figure 422: Reports Tab	261
Figure 380: Download Document.....	238	Figure 423: Active Pipeline/Closed	261
Figure 381: Open File.....	238	Figure 424: Status.....	262
Figure 382: Generate Application.....	239	Figure 425: Status Dropdown	263
Figure 383: Set Package	239	Figure 426: Status/Current Status.....	263
Figure 384: Document Request.....	240	Figure 427: Select Dates.....	264
Figure 385: Add Document Request Dialog.....	241	Figure 428: Generated Report.....	264
Figure 386: Send Document Request	241	Figure 429: Export to CSV	265
Figure 387: Send To.....	241	Figure 430: Mortgage Call Report.....	265
Figure 388: Review Received Document.....	242	Figure 431: MCR Date Interval	266
Figure 389: Completed Document Requests.....	242	Figure 432: Generated MCR.....	266
Figure 390: eSign Application	242	Figure 433: View Data	266
Figure 391: Retrieve Document List.....	243	Figure 434: Resubmission Status.....	267
Figure 392: Selected Documents.....	244	Figure 435: New User.....	268
Figure 393: Document Packages.....	244	Figure 436: New User Contact Details	268
Figure 394: Add Signature.....	245	Figure 437: User Loan Access.....	269
Figure 395: Position Signers Dialog.....	245	Figure 438: Select User	272
Figure 396: Position Signature Block.....	246	Figure 439: Reset Password	272
Figure 397: Complete eSignature Request	246	Figure 440: Delete User	273
Figure 398: Send eSignature Request.....	247	Figure 441: User Search.....	273
Figure 399: Borrower Credit Reporting.....	247	Figure 442: Activate/Deactivate User	273
Figure 400: Credit PIN Dialog	248	Figure 443: Select User.....	274
Figure 401: Pay with Credit Card Dialog	248	Figure 444: Add Service	274
Figure 402: Credit Agency Login Information.....	249	Figure 445: Add Login Credentials	274
Figure 403: Credit Report Results List.....	249	Figure 446: Modify Provider	277
Figure 404: Copy to Liabilities Dialog	250	Figure 447: Edit Login Credentials Dialog.....	277
Figure 405: MME	250	Figure 448: Alerts Configuration.....	278
Figure 406: MME.....	251	Figure 449: Standard Fee Template	279

Figure 450: Origination Charges.....	280	Figure 493: Set Originators List	304
Figure 451: Edit Origination Charges Dialog.....	280	Figure 494: Borrower Portal Image.....	305
Figure 452: Add Origination Charges Dialog.....	281	Figure 495: Borrower Portal Welcome Message.....	305
Figure 453: Copy Fees Template.....	282	Figure 496: Borrower Portal Logo.....	306
Figure 454: Copied Template	282	Figure 497: Banner Options.....	306
Figure 455: Rename Fees Template.....	282	Figure 498: Edit Banner and Colors.....	307
Figure 456: Add New Fees Template.....	283	Figure 499: Edit Banner	308
Figure 457: Add Charges Dialog.....	283	Figure 500: Text Banner Options.....	308
Figure 458: Template Name.....	284	Figure 501: <i>Image Banner Options</i>	309
Figure 459: Loan Information Template.....	284	Figure 502: Text Colors.....	310
Figure 460: Rate Adjustment.....	285	Figure 503: Color Palette.....	310
Figure 461: Payment Adjustment.....	285	Figure 504: Borrower Portal Font.....	310
Figure 462: Document Packages.....	286	Figure 505: Loan Originators.....	311
Figure 463: Directory	287	Figure 506: Calculators.....	312
Figure 464: Contact Type (Directory).....	287	Figure 507: Zip Site Link.....	312
Figure 465: Use Directory Icon	288	Figure 508: Production Introduction.....	313
Figure 466: Import Directory	288	Figure 509: Product Details.....	314
Figure 467: Stored Credit Card.....	289	Figure 510: Loan Product Information	314
Figure 468: Add Login Credentials Dialog	289	Figure 511: Set Loan Interview Configurations	315
Figure 469: Company Information.....	290	Figure 512: Zip Disclaimer/eConsent/Result.....	316
Figure 470: Status Dropdown Lists.....	291	Figure 513: Zip Thank You Message.....	316
Figure 471: Select List Option	291	Figure 514: Terms of Use/Privacy Policy.....	317
Figure 472: Leads Status Dropdown.....	292	Figure 515: Terms of Use Statement.	317
Figure 473: Leads Documents Dropdown.....	293	Figure 516: Privacy Policy	318
Figure 474: Initial & Closing Fees Dropdown.....	293	Figure 517: Zip Retention Policy	319
Figure 475: Application Select Dropdown List.....	294	Figure 518: Zip Email Preferences	320
Figure 476: Select Document Pending Option.....	294	Figure 519: Edit Emails	320
Figure 477: Loan Application Privacy Settings.....	295	Figure 520: Email Template	321
Figure 478: Add Personal Information Sharing.....	295	Figure 521: Insert Merge Fields	321
Figure 479: Document Type List.....	296	Figure 522: Placing a Merge Field.....	322
Figure 480: Reasons to Share Personal Info.....	296	Figure 523: Send Sample Email.....	322
Figure 481: Opt-out Methods.....	297	Figure 524: Email Signature.....	323
Figure 482: Opt-out Choices Dialog	297	Figure 525: Use HTML	324
Figure 483: ECOA Form Statement.....	298	Figure 526: Email Signature Appearance.....	324
Figure 484: Escrow Account Setup.....	298	Figure 527: Edit Reminder	325
Figure 485: Editing Escrow Fees.....	299	Figure 528: Copy Setting	325
Figure 486: User Profile (Zip).....	300	Figure 529: Document/eSign Reminder	326
Figure 487: Company Main Page Setup.....	301	Figure 530: Loan Interview Reminder.....	327
Figure 488: Company URL.....	301	Figure 531: Run Borrower Interview Report	328
Figure 489: Zip Main Page Layout.....	302	Figure 532: Billing Statement Report.....	329
Figure 490: Zip Main Page Image.....	302	Figure 533: Borrower Statistics.....	329
Figure 491: Edit Zip Main Page Contents.....	303	Figure 534: Registered Borrowers	330
Figure 492: Edit Links	303	Figure 535: Google Analytics	331

Figure 536: Document Template.....	331	Figure 541: Loan Originator Contact Information ..	334
Figure 537: Security Login	332	Figure 542: Add Login Credentials	335
Figure 538: Payment Method	332	Figure 543: Add Login Credentials Dialog	335
Figure 539: Payment Management Credit Card	333	Figure 544: Alerts Configuration (Zip).....	336
Figure 540: Access User Settings	333		

Chapter 1: DOCUMENT OVERVIEW

Preface

Zenly is a full web-based loan origination solution. Zenly requires no installs and is securely accessed from multiple platforms on any computer or mobile device.

See the following table for product assistance details.

Table 2: Product Assistance

Knowledge Base	Access the online Knowledge Base Articles Visit: Zenly Knowledge Base Articles
Product Information	General product information and links to product support pages and the user guide are available at Calyx Support. Email: Zenly@calyxsoftware.com Email: DCSZIP@calyxsoftware.com
Training	Attend paid online cases delivered by a Certified Calyx Consultant by contacting PSG@calyxsoftware.com or call 1-800-362-2599 <i>Option 1</i> . Online: Go to the Calyx Customer Portal Email: training@calyxsoftware.com Toll Free: 800-362-2599.

Documentation Accessibility

The goal is to make Calyx products, services, and supporting documentation accessible. This document focuses on usability for the disabled community. The documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology and conforms with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance standards. Documentation is available in HTML format and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards continue to evolve over time, and Calyx Software is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so documentation can be accessible to all customers.

Access Zenly

Use <https://www.calyxzenly.com/> link to access Zenly.

1. Click the **Calyx Zenly** link.
2. Enter **User Email Address**.

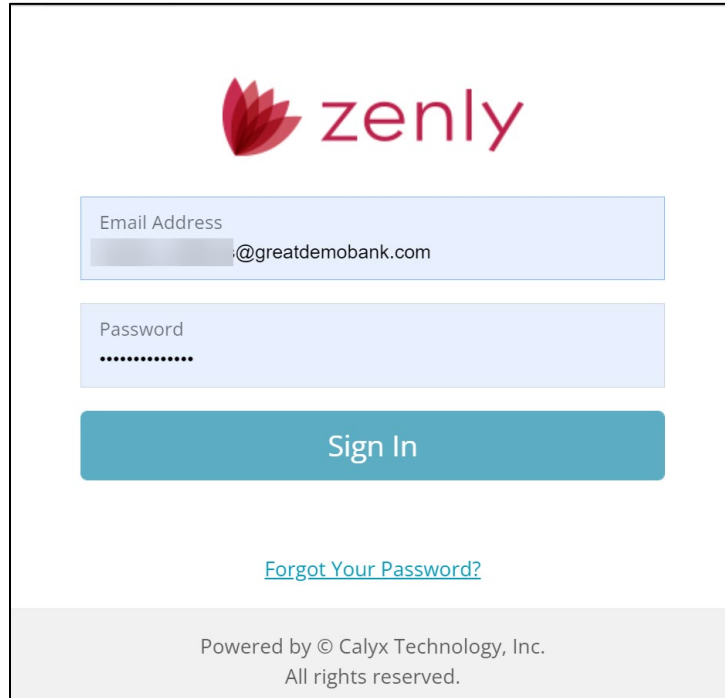
The image shows the Zenly login interface. At the top is the Zenly logo, which consists of a red stylized flower icon followed by the word "zenly" in a lowercase, sans-serif font. Below the logo are two input fields. The first field is labeled "Email Address" and contains the text ".@greatdemobank.com". The second field is labeled "Password" and contains a series of dots. Below these fields is a large blue button with the text "Sign In". Underneath the button is a link that says "Forgot Your Password?". At the bottom of the form, there is a footer that reads "Powered by © Calyx Technology, Inc. All rights reserved."

Figure 1: Zenly Log In

3. Enter the 14-digit **Password**.

Note: Zenly requires a combination of alpha-numeric characters along with at least one special character. At least one alpha character must be capitalized.

Forgot Password (Request Password Reset)

Users needing to renew or to replace forgotten password can use the link to reset the password.

To change the password:

1. Click on the **Forgot Your Password?** link in the sign in screen.



Figure 2: Forgot Your Password?

2. Enter the **Login Name**.

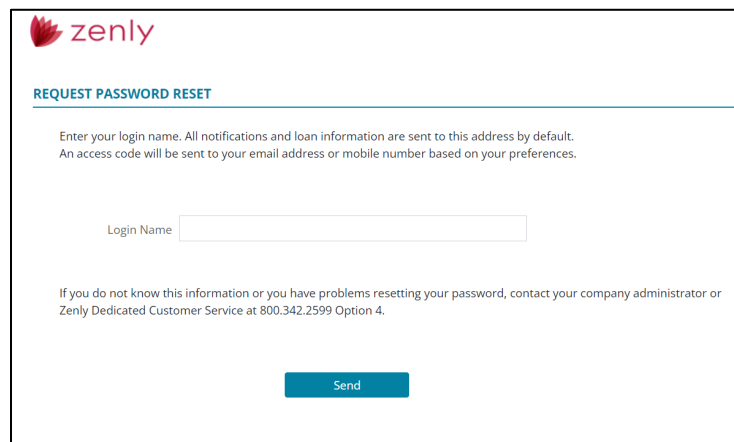

 A screenshot of the 'REQUEST PASSWORD RESET' page. It has the Zenly logo at the top. Below the title, there is explanatory text: 'Enter your login name. All notifications and loan information are sent to this address by default. An access code will be sent to your email address or mobile number based on your preferences.' There is a 'Login Name' input field. Below that, more text states: 'If you do not know this information or you have problems resetting your password, contact your company administrator or Zenly Dedicated Customer Service at 800.342.2599 Option 4.' At the bottom is a blue 'Send' button.

Figure 3: Request Password Request

3. Click the **Send** button to request the password change.
4. After receiving the code, type **Access Code** in the field.

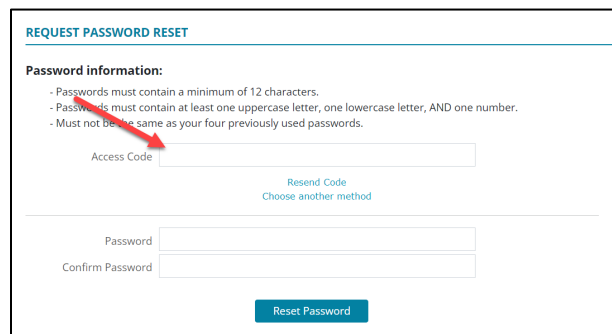

 A screenshot of the 'REQUEST PASSWORD RESET' page after clicking 'Send'. It shows 'Password information:' with three bullet points: 'Passwords must contain a minimum of 12 characters.', 'Passwords must contain at least one uppercase letter, one lowercase letter, AND one number.', and 'Must not be the same as your four previously used passwords.' There is an 'Access Code' input field with a red arrow pointing to it. Below this are links for 'Resend Code' and 'Choose another method'. Further down are 'Password' and 'Confirm Password' input fields, and a blue 'Reset Password' button at the bottom.

Figure 4: Access Code

Note: The *Choose another method* allows the user to send the password request through a different method. See [User Information](#).

5. Enter a new **Password**.
6. Enter the same password again to confirm.

Mobile Access

The mobile view of Zenly functions identically to the desktop view. The standard menu items are available by expanding the *Menu* button  located at the top of the screen. For information about the buttons, See **Zenly Mobile Icons**.

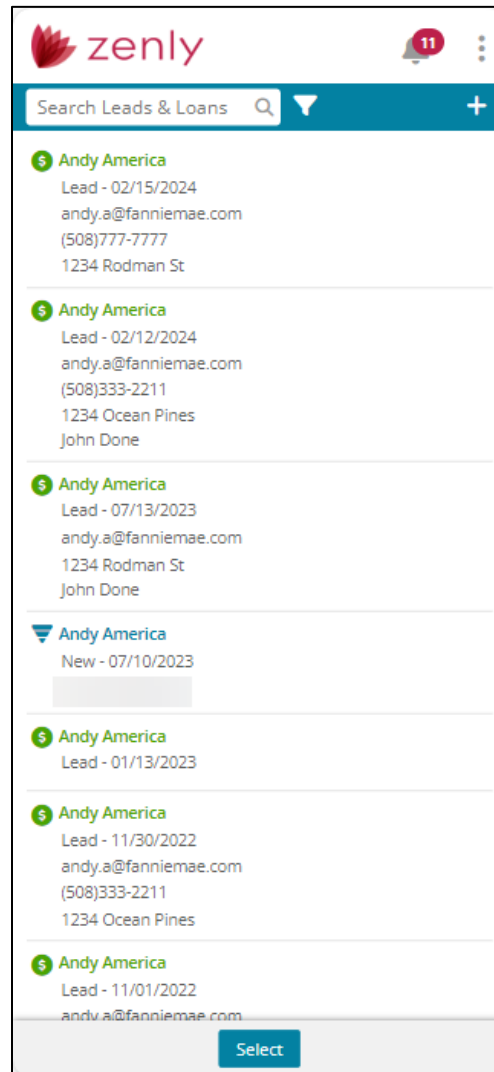


Figure 5: Zenly Mobile View

Home Screen (Mobile)

The user can return to the *Home* screen by tapping on the Zenly logo.

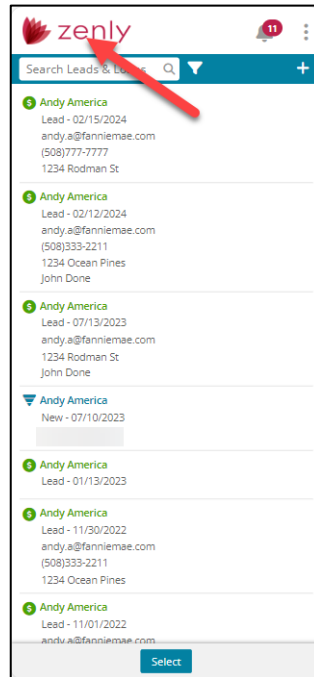


Figure 6: Home Screen (Mobile)

User Profile for Mobile Users

Selecting the *Menu* icon displays all Zenly features including the *User Profile*, *Interview Portal*, *Support*, *Help*, and the *Sign Out* functions.

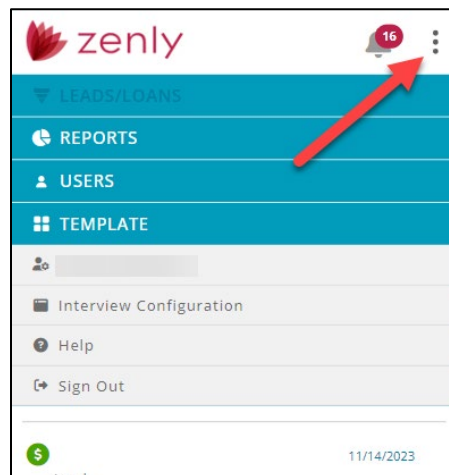


Figure: User Profile (Mobile)

The *Home* screen allows the user to search for both *Leads* or *Loan* files.

Zenly Mobile Icons

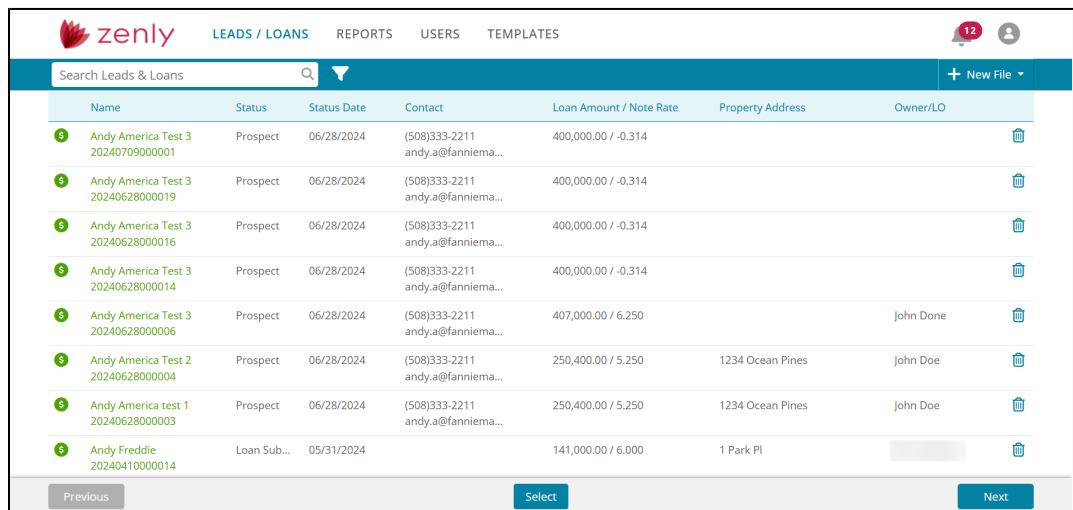
Table 3: Zenly Home Screen Icons

Icons	Function
	Tapping the icon allows the user to return to the Zenly <i>Home</i> screen.
	Tapping on the Select button allows the user to choose files to delete or archive.
	The Alerts icon displays unread notifications. Select the icon to view notifications.
	Tap on the Main Menu button to access the main menu. The <i>User Profile</i> , <i>Interview Portal</i> , <i>Settings</i> , <i>Reports</i> , <i>Users</i> , and <i>Template</i> screens are accessed in the main menu.
	Tap on the Expand (chevron) icon to expand the table to view the entries.
	Tapping on the Filter icon allows the user to filter between Lead, Loan, and Archived files.
	The New File icon allows the user to create new loans or lead files.
	Tap on the Add button to insert an entry to a table.
	Tapping on this button displays the Summary Info popup screen (Leads Only).
	Tap on the Primary Dropdown Menu button to navigate throughout other Loan screens.
	Tap on the Secondary Dropdown Menu button to navigate within the Loan screen.

* - The *Settings* option appears for accounts with a retail flag.

Chapter 2: ZENLY HOME SCREEN

Zenly opens to the *Home Screen* after successful login. This screen provides access to existing leads and loan options. Click on the **Zenly logo** to return to the *Home* screen.



zenly							
LEADS / LOANS REPORTS USERS TEMPLATES							
Search Leads & Loans							
	Name	Status	Status Date	Contact	Loan Amount / Note Rate	Property Address	Owner/LO
\$	Andy America Test 3 2024070900001	Prospect	06/28/2024	(508)333-2211 andy.a@fanniema...	400,000.00 / -0.314		
\$	Andy America Test 3 20240628000019	Prospect	06/28/2024	(508)333-2211 andy.a@fanniema...	400,000.00 / -0.314		
\$	Andy America Test 3 20240628000016	Prospect	06/28/2024	(508)333-2211 andy.a@fanniema...	400,000.00 / -0.314		
\$	Andy America Test 3 20240628000014	Prospect	06/28/2024	(508)333-2211 andy.a@fanniema...	400,000.00 / -0.314		
\$	Andy America Test 3 20240628000006	Prospect	06/28/2024	(508)333-2211 andy.a@fanniema...	407,000.00 / 6.250		John Done
\$	Andy America Test 2 20240628000004	Prospect	06/28/2024	(508)333-2211 andy.a@fanniema...	250,400.00 / 5.250	1234 Ocean Pines	John Doe
\$	Andy America test 1 20240628000003	Prospect	06/28/2024	(508)333-2211 andy.a@fanniema...	250,400.00 / 5.250	1234 Ocean Pines	John Doe
\$	Andy Freddie 20240410000014	Loan Sub...	05/31/2024		141,000.00 / 6.000	1 Park Pl	

Figure 7: Zenly Main Page

Note: The *User List* displays only the registered user when logging into Zenly the first time. Use the *New* button to add users or select a *Main* tab to add loans or set up the administration options (See [Add User](#) for details).

Icons help distinguish a *Lead* from a *Loan*. See [Figure 8](#).

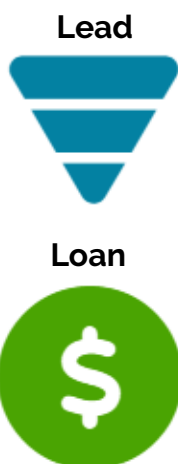


Figure 8: Home Table Icons

Filtering

The filtering  icon allows the user to display the desired file type. The options include *Archived*, *Leads*, and *Loans*.

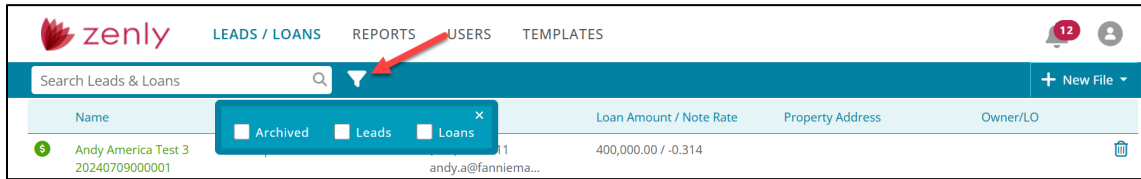


Figure 9: Filtering

Copy File

This function allows the user to copy loan or lead files.

To copy a file:

1. Click the **Select** button.

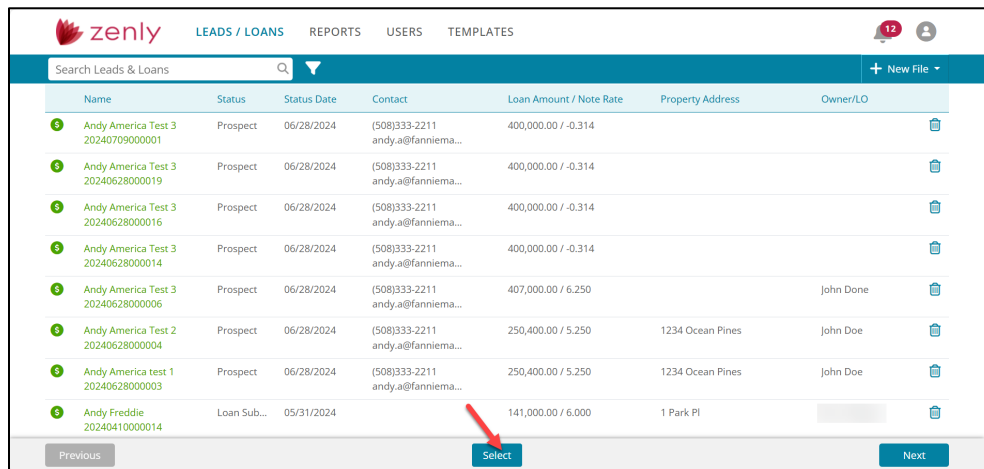


Figure 10: File Select

2. Select the desired Loan/Lead file.

3. Select the **Copy** button.

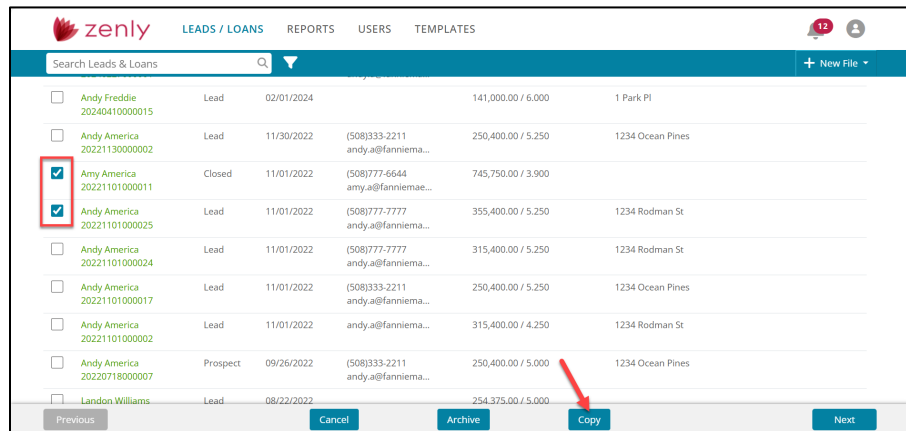


Figure 11: Copy Button

4. Select the **Copy** button.
5. Select **Copy** to confirm the desired file(s).

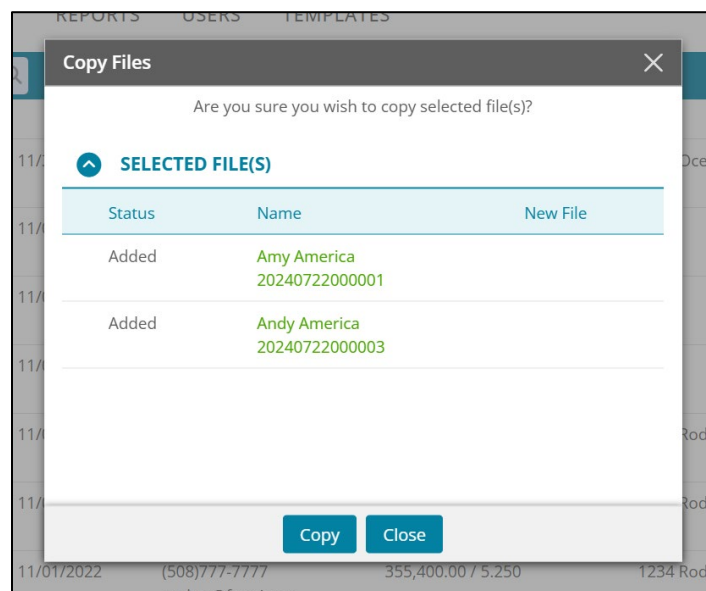


Figure 12: Copy Files Dialog

- Once the progress bar reaches 100%, close the dialog.

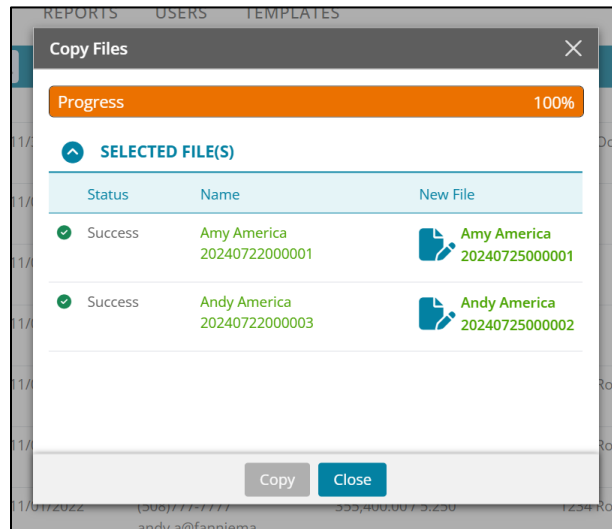


Figure 13: Copy Files (Complete)

Archiving Files

Files located on the *Home* screen or in the *Leads/Loans* table are archivable.

To archive a file:

- Click on the **Select** button. See Figure 10.
- Select the desired files.
- Select the **Archive** button.

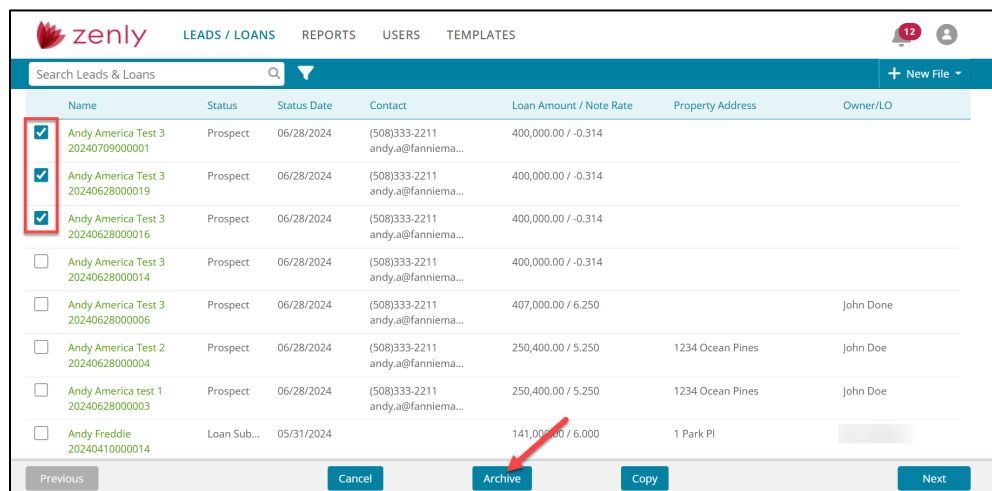


Figure 14: Archiving Files

- Click **Ok** on the *Confirm Archive* dialog.

Viewing Archived Files

Use the *Filter* function to view archived files.

Note: Viewing archived files while archived are read-only. Ensure that the file is reactivated before opening.

To view archived files:

1. Click on the **Filter**  icon.

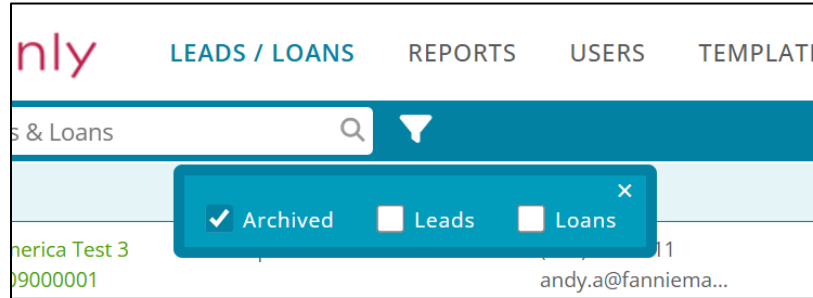


Figure 15: Viewing Archived Files

2. Select **Archived**.

Reactivating Archived Files

Archived files required reactivation before adding additional information. Opening an archived file will function in read-only mode.

To reactivate an archived file:

1. Click on the **Filter**  icon.
2. Select **Archived**.
3. Click on the **Select** button.

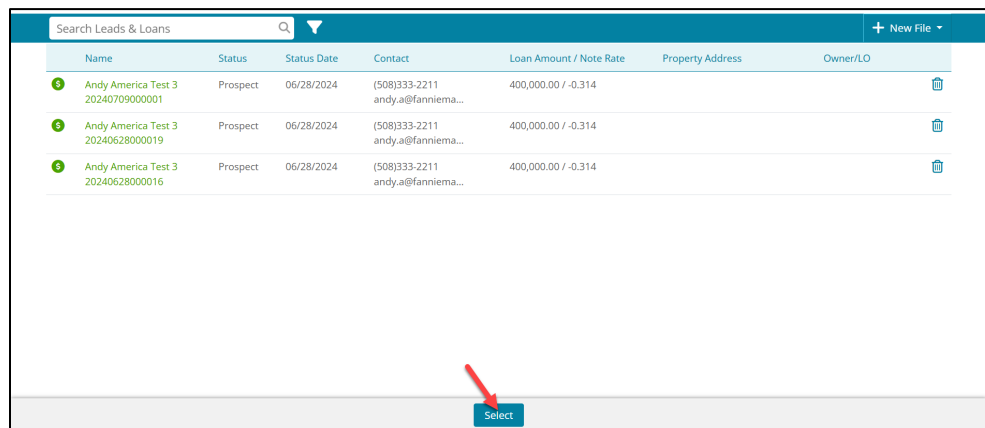


Figure 16: Select Button

4. Choose the desired files.
5. Select **Activate**.

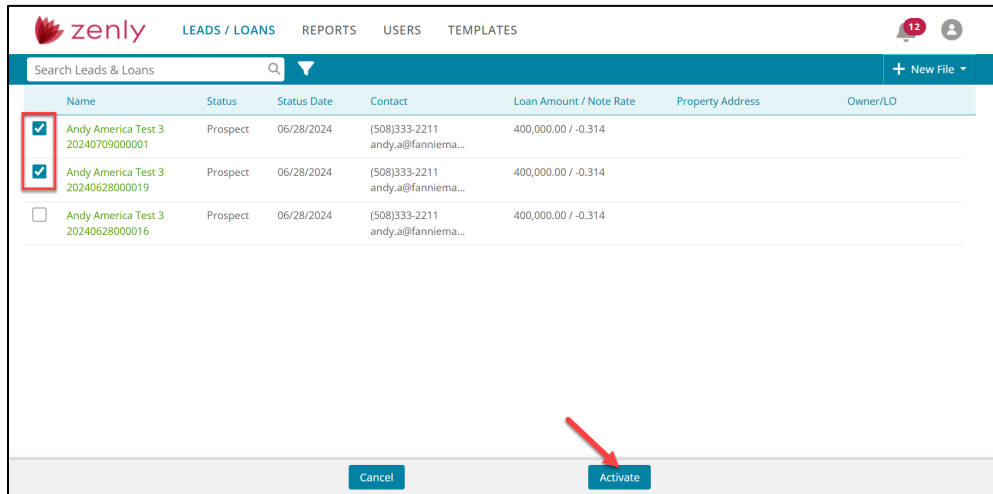


Figure 17: Activate Button

Deleting Files

Delete files through the *Home* and *Leads/Loan* tables.

To delete files:

1. Click the  icon for the undesired Loan/Lead file.

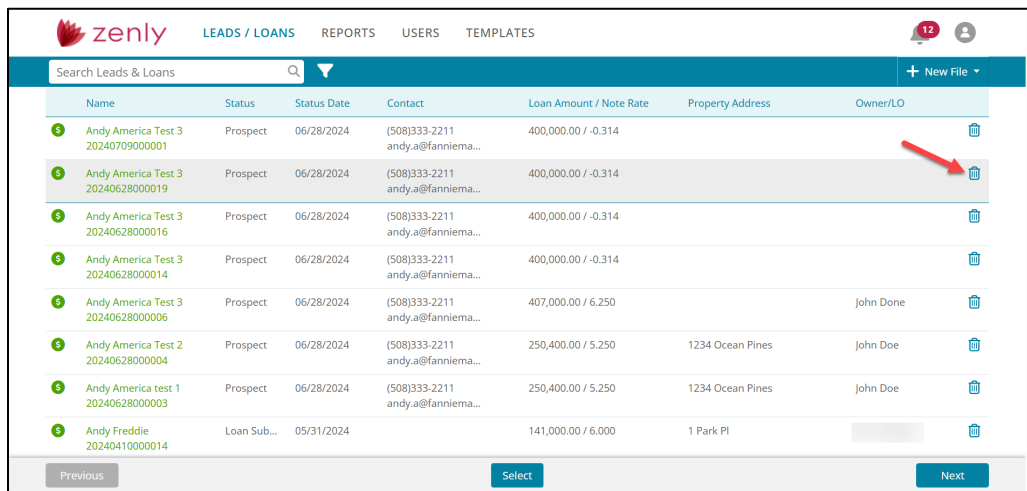


Figure 18: Selecting Files (Deleting)

2. Click **OK** in the *Confirm Delete* dialog.

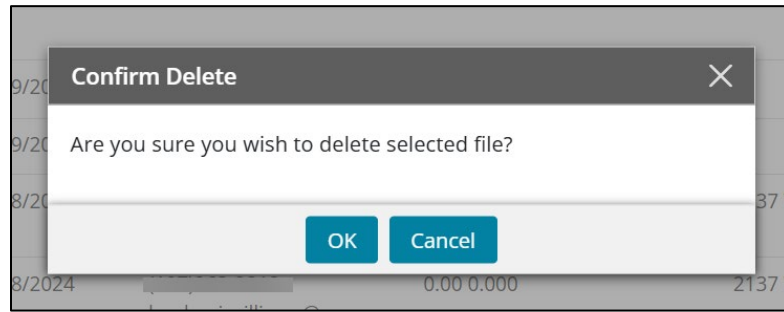


Figure 19: Confirm Delete File

User Profile

The User Profile's location is at the top-right corner of the screen. Selecting the button allows the user to access the Interview Portal (*Interview Configuration*), *Settings* (specific accounts only), *Help*, and *Sign Out* links.

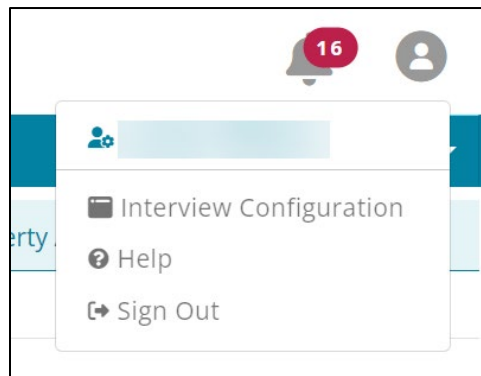


Figure 20: User Profile

Accessing the Interview Portal

Use the *User Profile* to access the *Interview Portal* and the *User Profile settings*. See [Chapter 8: Zip](#) for more information.

White Labeling

Users can change certain aspects of Zenly from the Business Configuration screen. The alterations can be made by opening the *Settings* from the *User Profile* dropdown menu.

This function is only available for specific accounts.

To open the *Business Configuration* screen:

1. Select the **User Profile** dropdown menu.
2. Select **Settings** ⚙️.

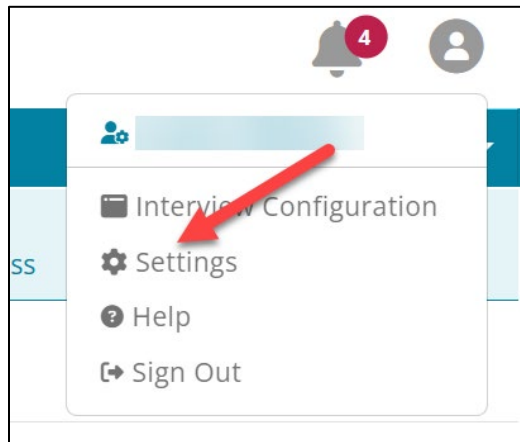


Figure 21: User Profile Settings

Web Address

Use the *Web Address* field to enter a custom sub-domain.

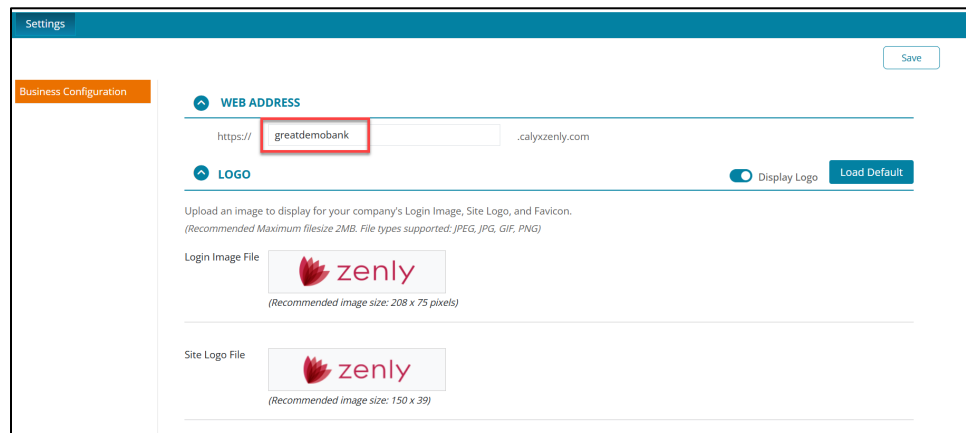


Figure 22: Web Address

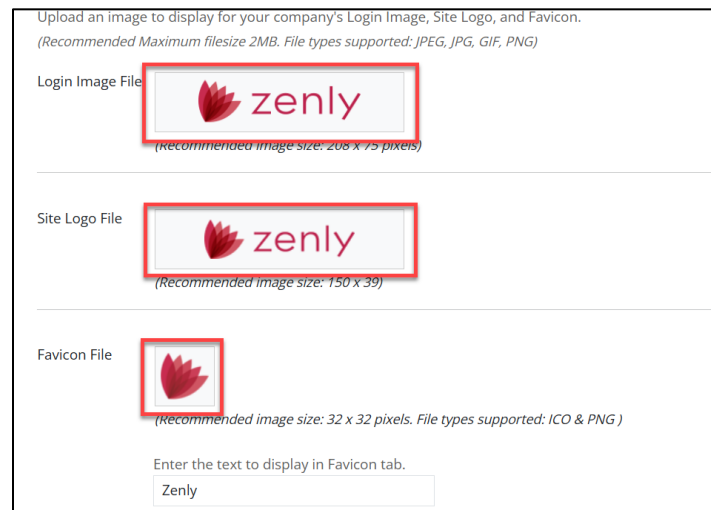
Logo

Read the recommendations on the screen to ensure that the image file is supported. Use the *Logo* section to add personalized images to the following locations:

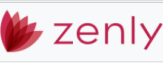
- **Login Image** – Recommended image size: 208 x 75 px.
- **Site Logo** – Recommended image size: 150 x 39 px.
- **Favicon** – Recommended image size: 32 x 32 px.

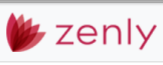
To change the image (from desktop):

1. Select the box associated with the desired location.



Upload an image to display for your company's Login Image, Site Logo, and Favicon.
(Recommended Maximum filesize 2MB. File types supported: JPEG, JPG, GIF, PNG)

Login Image File 
(recommended image size: 208 x 75 pixels)

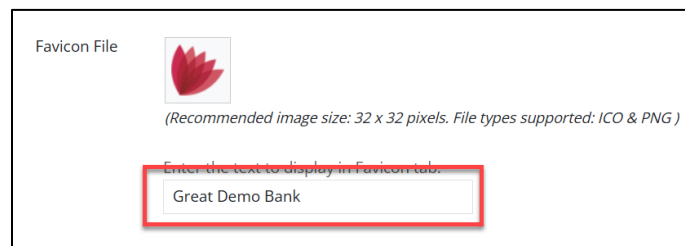
Site Logo File 
(Recommended image size: 150 x 39)

Favicon File 
(Recommended image size: 32 x 32 pixels. File types supported: ICO & PNG)

Enter the text to display in Favicon tab.
Zenly

Figure 23: Logo Upload

2. Browse to the desired image.
3. Select **Open**.
An image thumbnail display as a preview in the upload box.
4. If a *Favicon* is used, enter the desired text to display in the tab.



Favicon File 
(Recommended image size: 32 x 32 pixels. File types supported: ICO & PNG)

Enter the text to display in Favicon tab.
Great Demo Bank

Figure 24: Favicon Text

5. Click **Save**.

Display Logo Toggle

Use the *Display Logo* toggle to hide or show the logo at the top-left of the Zenly screen.

Load Default Button

The *Load Default* button resets the image by replacing custom logos with the default Zenly screen logos

Alerts

The *Alerts* feature displays notifications set by the user. Alerts appear in the bell icon at the top of the screen. Select the icon to view the queue. See [Alerts Configuration](#) for information about managing alerts.

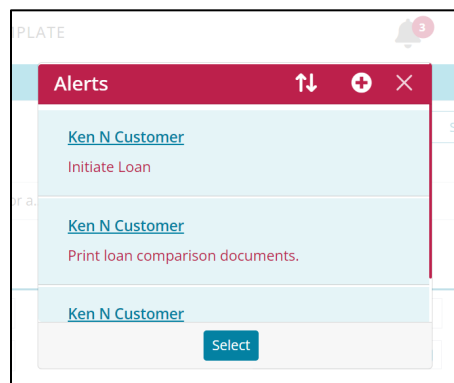


Figure 25: Alerts

Note: All notifications will appear in the Alerts window. The Alerts window inside of a file will also display all other file's notifications.

To clear an alert:

1. Click on the **Select** button.
2. Select the desired alert(s).
3. Select **Clear**.
4. Select **Delete** in the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Note: The *Mark as Unread* button allows read alerts to become re-highlighted and cause the alerts counter to increase.

Creating an Alert

The user can create alerts by selecting the bell icon in an open lead/loan file.

To create an alert:

1. Select the desired **Lead/Loan** file.
2. Select the **Alerts**  icon.
3. Select the **Add**  icon.

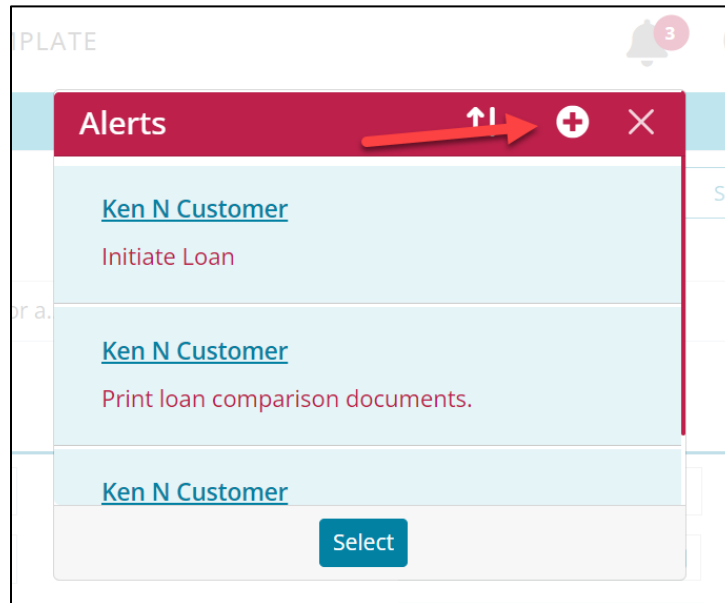


Figure 26: Add Alerts

4. Add the notification information in the **Add Alerts** dialog.

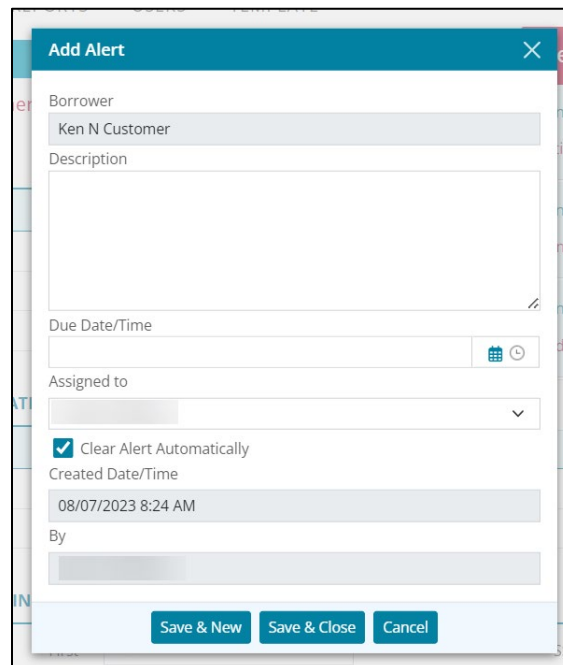


Figure 27: Add Alert Dialog

Leads/Loan Search

Use the *Search* field to locate existing leads or loans.

Note: Zenly allows partial text searches.

1. Enter the **Search** criteria.

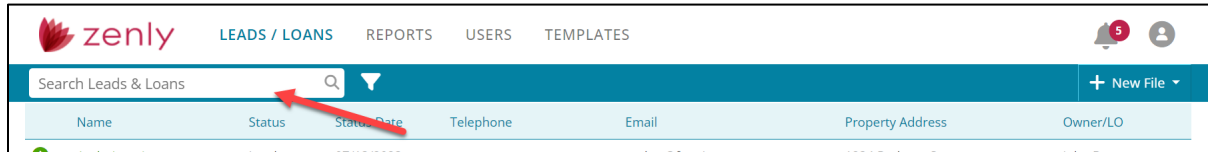


Figure 28: Loan Search

2. Press **Enter** to obtain search results.

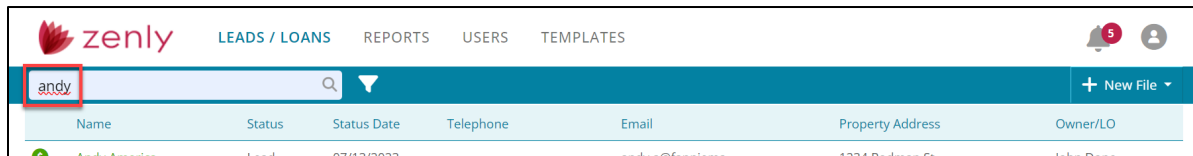


Figure 29: Search Results

3. Clear the **Search** field and press *Enter* to return to the full list.

New File

The *New File* button allows the user to create a *New Lead* or a *New Loan* file. For more information on creating a Lead see [Creating a New Lead](#). For more information on creating a loan file see [Creating a New Loan File](#).

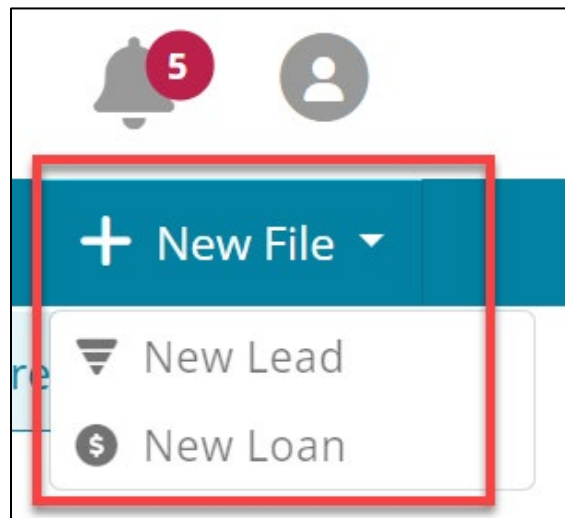


Figure 30: New File

Chapter 3: LEADS

A *Lead* is a person interested in the products or services of a company in any way. The *Tracking* screen allows the user to insert information about the lead. Once the lead chooses to continue, the user can initiate the loan process through the *Status* screen.

Creating a New Lead

Use the *New Lead* button to create a new lead. Selecting the button opens the *Lead Status* screen, where the user can insert information about the lead. For information on archiving and deleting lead files, see [Archiving Files](#) or [Deleting Files](#).

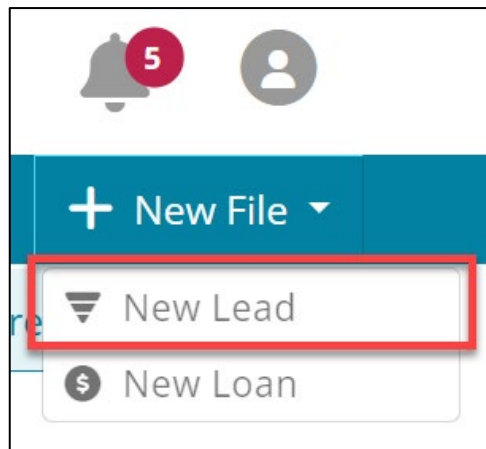


Figure 31: Creating a New Lead

Creating a Lead Invite

Use the *Lead Invite* option to send an existing or potential customer a link. The link provides customers with access to a personal Point of Sale (POS) website.

1. Open or create a new *Lead*. See [Creating a New Lead](#).
2. Click the **Lead Invite** button.

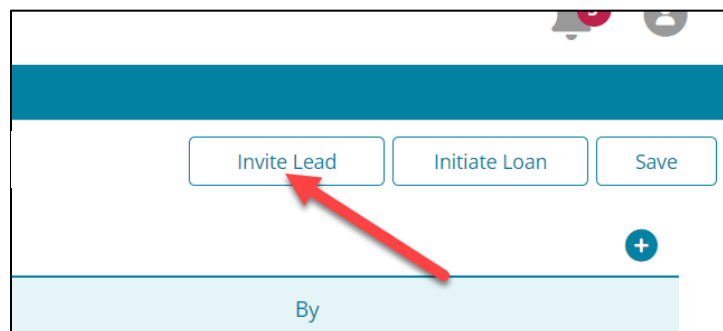
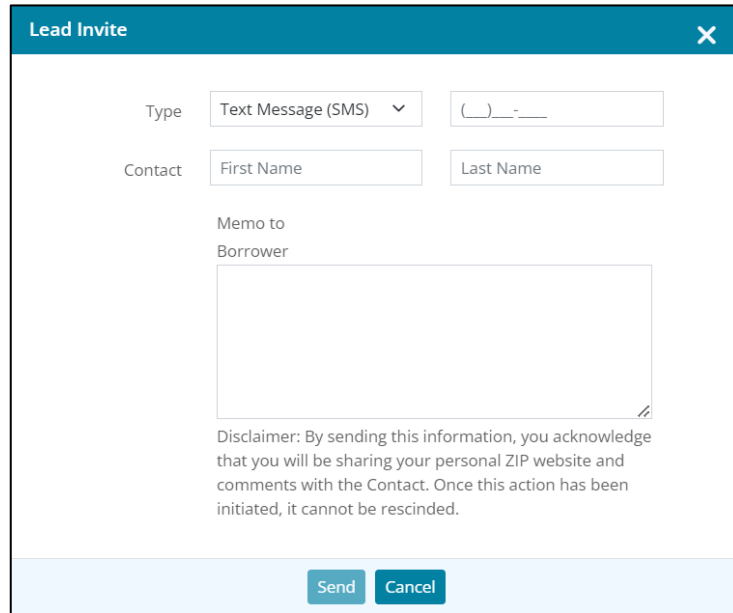


Figure 32: Leads Invite

3. Select the invitation **Type** from the dropdown.



Lead Invite

Type: Text Message (SMS) () - -

Contact: First Name Last Name

Memo to Borrower

Disclaimer: By sending this information, you acknowledge that you will be sharing your personal ZIP website and comments with the Contact. Once this action has been initiated, it cannot be rescinded.

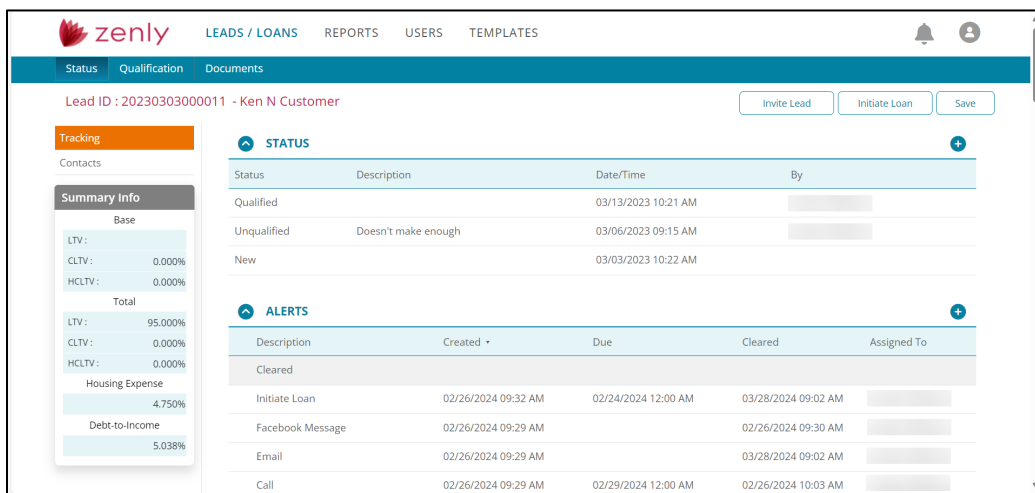
Send Cancel

Figure 33: Lead Invite Dialog

4. Enter contact type details. (phone number or email address).
5. Enter the **Contact First** and **Last Names**.
6. Enter a memo to introduce the borrower to the link for the *Interview portal*.

Lead Status

The *Status* tab contains sections for the user to record information about the lead. Use the *Contact* screen to add desired contacts for the lead.



zenly LEADS / LOANS REPORTS USERS TEMPLATES

Status Qualification Documents

Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer

Invite Lead Initiate Loan Save

Tracking

Contacts

Summary Info

Base

LTV : 0.000%

CLTV : 0.000%

HCLTV : 0.000%

Total

LTV : 95.000%

CLTV : 0.000%

HCLTV : 0.000%

Housing Expense

4.750%

Debt-to-income

5.038%

STATUS

Status	Description	Date/Time	By
Qualified		03/13/2023 10:21 AM	
Unqualified	Doesn't make enough	03/06/2023 09:15 AM	
New		03/03/2023 10:22 AM	

ALERTS

Description	Created	Due	Cleared	Assigned To
Cleared				
Initiate Loan	02/26/2024 09:32 AM	02/24/2024 12:00 AM	03/28/2024 09:02 AM	
Facebook Message	02/26/2024 09:29 AM		02/26/2024 09:30 AM	
Email	02/26/2024 09:29 AM		03/28/2024 09:02 AM	
Call	02/26/2024 09:29 AM	02/29/2024 12:00 AM	02/26/2024 10:03 AM	

Figure 34: Lead Status

Lead Tracking

Lead information added to the *Tracking* screen is transferable to a loan file (See [Initiate Loan](#)).

The user can also select the *Lead Invite* button to send an interview request to the lead (See [Creating a Lead Invite](#)).

Summary Info

The *Summary Info* allows the user to see *Housing Expense*, *Debt-to-Income*, and the *Total LTV* ratios on the *Tracking* screen. For mobile users, select the Information icon  to open the *Summary Info*.

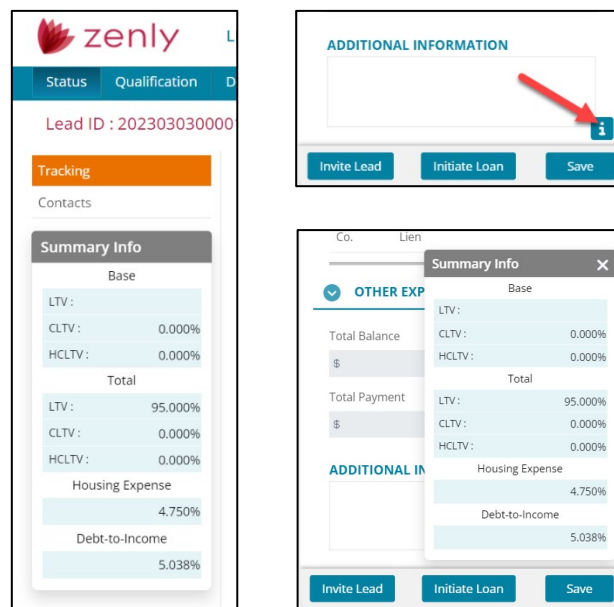


Figure 35: Summary Info (Desktop/Mobile)

Lead Tracking Status

Use the *Status* options to track and update the status of the lead. The following statuses are provided by default:

- New
- Prospect
- Qualified
- Unqualified
- Not Interested
- Future Opportunity
- Won Opportunity
- Lost Opportunity
- Loan Created
- Other

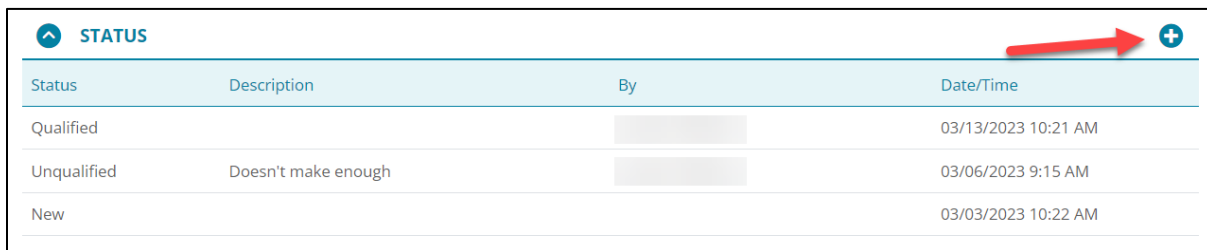
The user can create additional statuses by using the *Template* > [Dropdown Lists](#) screen.

Adding a Lead Status

Add a new status to show the progress of the lead. A new status will populate the table without overwriting an existing status.

To add a status to a lead:

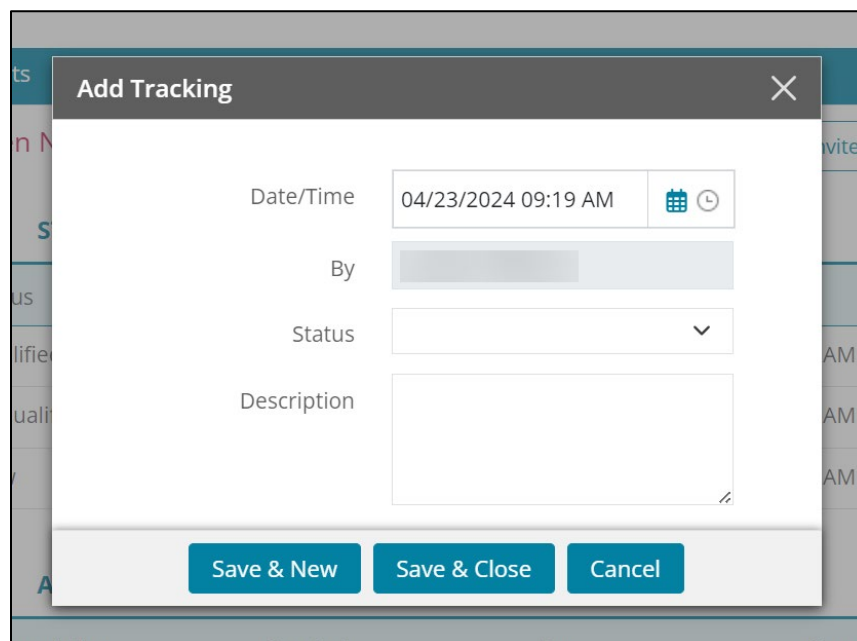
1. Expand  the **Status** table.
2. Click on the **Add**  button.



Status	Description	By	Date/Time
Qualified			03/13/2023 10:21 AM
Unqualified	Doesn't make enough		03/06/2023 9:15 AM
New			03/03/2023 10:22 AM

Figure 36: Add Status

3. Choose an option from the **Status** dropdown menu.



Add Tracking

Date/Time

04/23/2024 09:19 AM

By

Status



Description

Save & New

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 37: Add Tracking

4. If needed, add a **Description**.
5. Click **Save & Close** or **Save & New**.

Editing Lead Status

To edit a status entry:

1. Select the desired entry from the *Status* table to open the *Edit Tracking* dialog.
2. Select the **Calendar** icon to change the date or the **Clock** icon to change the time.
3. Click on the **Status** dropdown menu to change the status.
4. If needed, edit the **Description**.

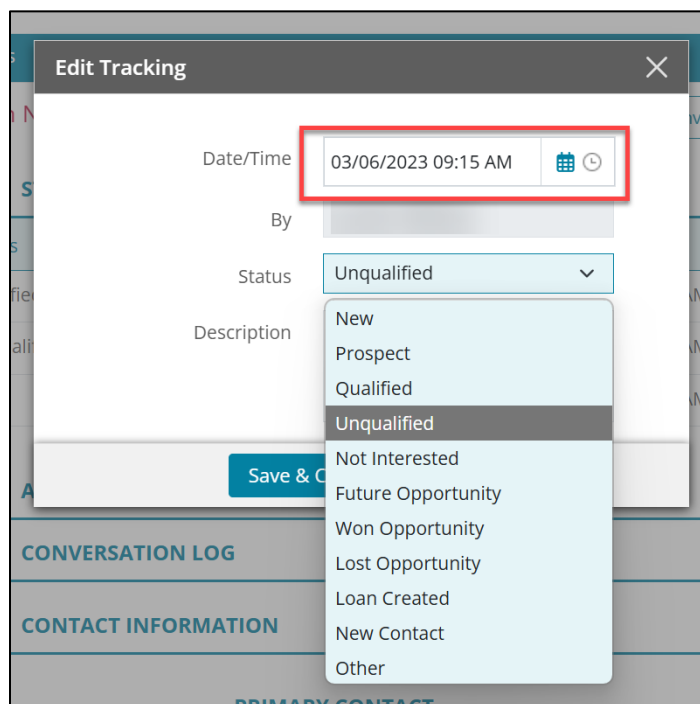
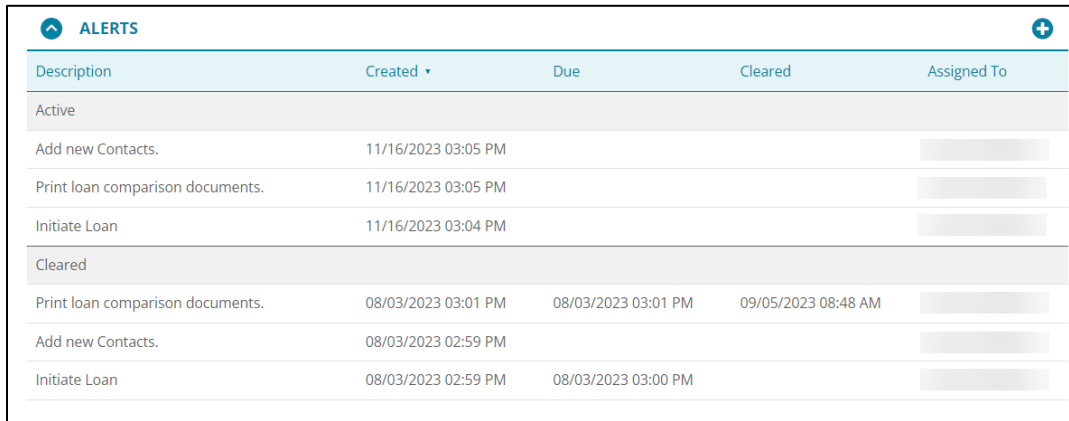


Figure 38: Edit Status

Alerts (Leads)

The *Alerts* section allows the user to view active and cleared alerts for the Lead. Users can view the alert by selecting an item from the table. Use the  button to add an alert for the lead.



Description	Created	Due	Cleared	Assigned To
Active				
Add new Contacts.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Print loan comparison documents.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Initiate Loan	11/16/2023 03:04 PM			
Cleared				
Print loan comparison documents.	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	09/05/2023 08:48 AM	
Add new Contacts.	08/03/2023 02:59 PM			
Initiate Loan	08/03/2023 02:59 PM	08/03/2023 03:00 PM		

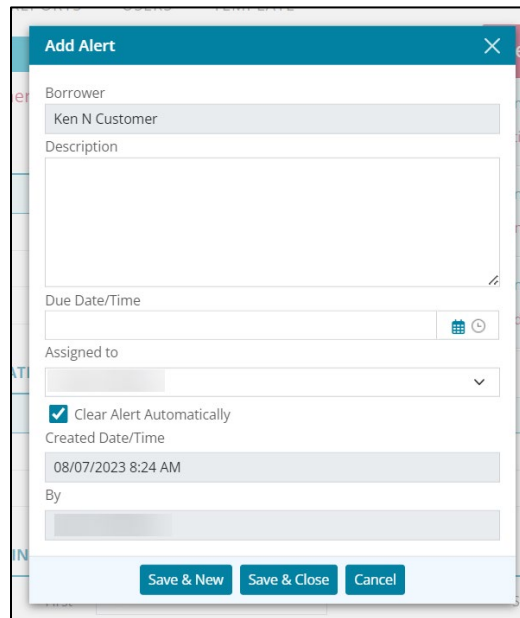
Figure 39: Alerts (Leads)

Note: Alerts CANNOT be deleted.

Add Alerts

To add an alert for the lead:

1. Click on the  icon.
2. Enter a **Description**.



Add Alert

Borrower

Ken N Customer

Description

Due Date/Time

Assigned to

☒ Clear Alert Automatically

Created Date/Time

08/07/2023 8:24 AM

By

Save & New

Save & Close

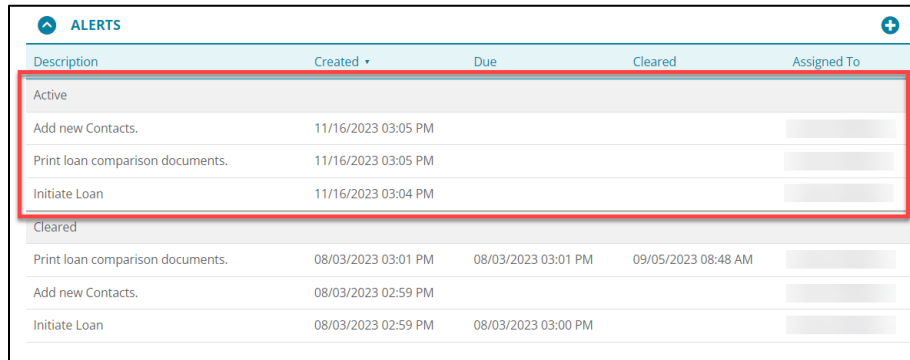
Cancel

Figure 40: Add Alerts

3. Select a **Due Date/Time** for the alert to notify.
4. Select **Save & Close** to exit the window.

Edit Alerts

Only *Active* alerts are editable. Select an alert from the *Active* side of the table to open the *Edit Alerts* screen.



Description	Created	Due	Cleared	Assigned To
Active				
Add new Contacts.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Print loan comparison documents.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Initiate Loan	11/16/2023 03:04 PM			
Cleared				
Print loan comparison documents.	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	09/05/2023 08:48 AM	
Add new Contacts.	08/03/2023 02:59 PM			
Initiate Loan	08/03/2023 02:59 PM	08/03/2023 03:00 PM		

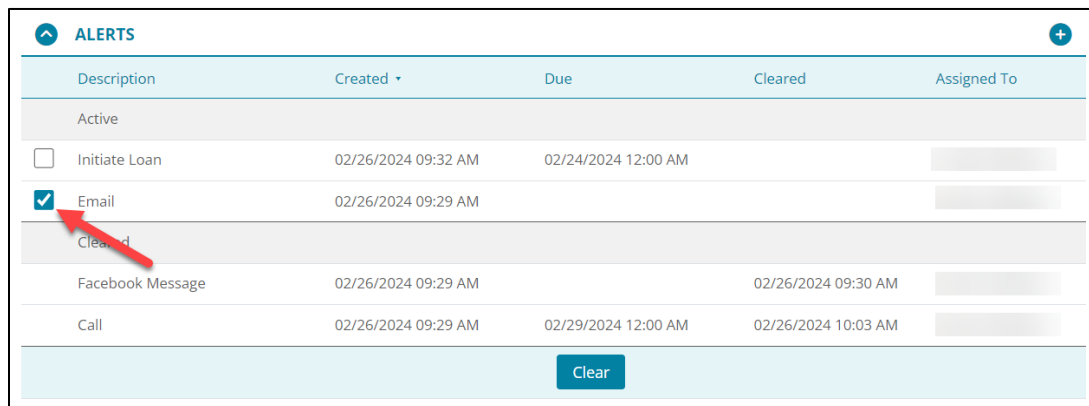
Figure 41: Edit Active Alerts

Clearing Alerts

Even if *Alerts* can't be deleted, alerts can be cleared.

To clear an alert:

1. Select the checkbox for the undesired alert.



Description	Created	Due	Cleared	Assigned To
Active				
☐ Initiate Loan	02/26/2024 09:32 AM	02/24/2024 12:00 AM		
☒ Email	02/26/2024 09:29 AM			
Cleared				
Facebook Message	02/26/2024 09:29 AM		02/26/2024 09:30 AM	
Call	02/26/2024 09:29 AM	02/29/2024 12:00 AM	02/26/2024 10:03 AM	

Clear

Figure 42: Clear Alerts

2. Select the **Clear** button.

The undesired alerts will move to the *Cleared* section of the table.

Conversation Log (Leads)

Use the *Conversation Log* to track communications with the lead.

Note: *Conversation Log* entries cannot be altered or deleted after saving, adding, or removing documents are the only modifications a user can make.

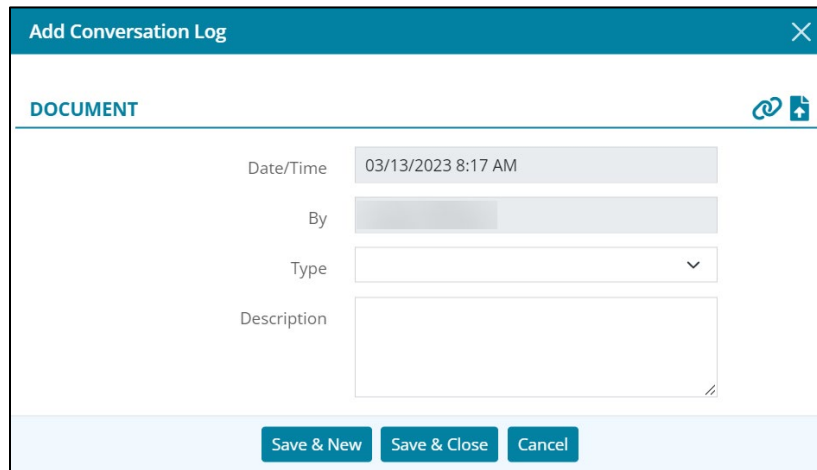
To add an entry:

1. Expand  the **Conversation Log** table.
2. Select the **Add**  button.

 CONVERSATION LOG 			
Type	Description	By	Date/Time
Phone Call			03/13/2023 10:17 AM
E-mail	Bruce called in and was looking for a...		03/06/2023 9:16 AM 

Figure 43: Add Conversation Log

3. If needed, link a stored document by selecting the **Link** icon.



The dialog box is titled "Add Conversation Log" and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there is a section labeled "DOCUMENT" with a link icon and an upload icon. The form contains the following fields:

- Date/Time:** A text field with the value "03/13/2023 8:17 AM".
- By:** A text field with a greyed-out value.
- Type:** A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Description:** A large text area for entering a description.

At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 44: Add Conversation Log Dialog

4. If needed, select the **Upload PDF** icon to upload a pdf document into the *Conversation Log* entry.
5. Select an option from the **Type** dropdown menu.
6. If needed, add a **Description**.
7. Click **Save & Close** or **Save & New**.

Contact Information

Contact Information is a section to record personal, as well as a spouse's, information.

1. Expand  the **Contact Information** section.

2. Enter the lead's **First** name and **Last** name.

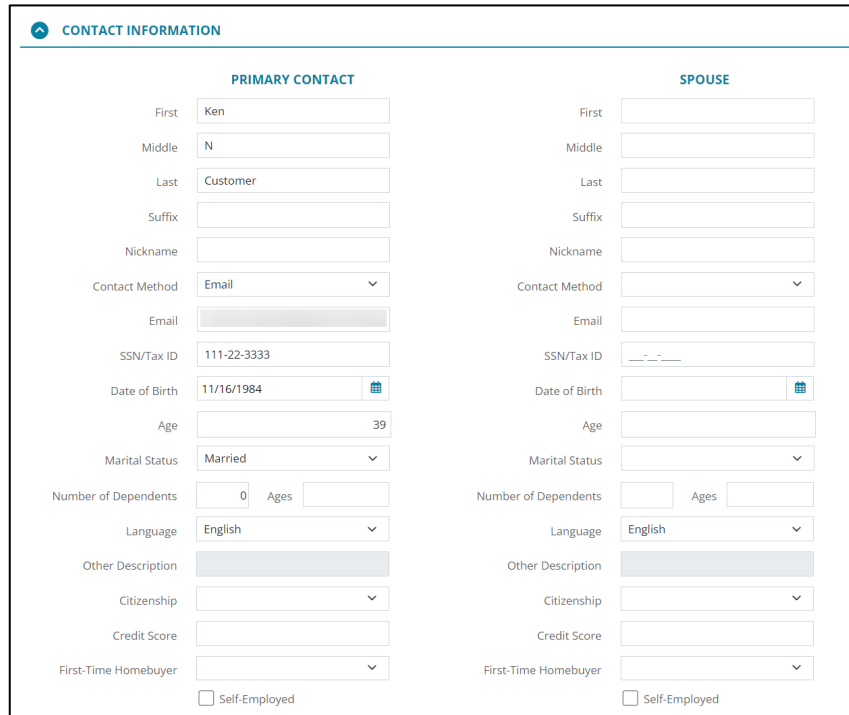


Figure 45: Contact Information

3. If needed, add the **Middle** name.
4. If needed, add a **Suffix**.
5. Add a **Nickname** if applicable.
6. If needed, add the lead's **Email Address**.
7. Select the lead's preferred **Contact Method**.
8. Add **SSN/Tax ID** of the lead.
9. Enter **Date of Birth**.
Age will populate automatically.
10. Enter **Martial Status**.
11. Enter the **Number of Dependents** and the **Ages** if applicable (Ex. 2,5).
12. Enter the Lead's desired **Language**.

Note: If Other was selected, enter the desired language in the *Other Description* field.

13. Select the lead's **Citizenship** status.
14. Enter the lead's **Credit Score**.
15. Select whether the lead is a **First-Time Homebuyer**.
16. Enter the **Spouse's** information if applicable.
17. Select the **Save** button at the top of the screen.

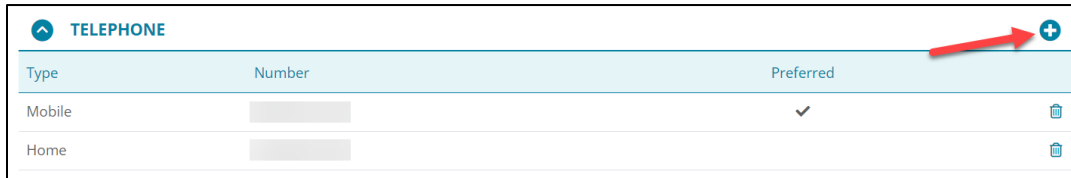
Telephone (Leads)

Use this section to add any telephone numbers associated with the lead.

Adding a Telephone Number

To add a *Telephone* number:

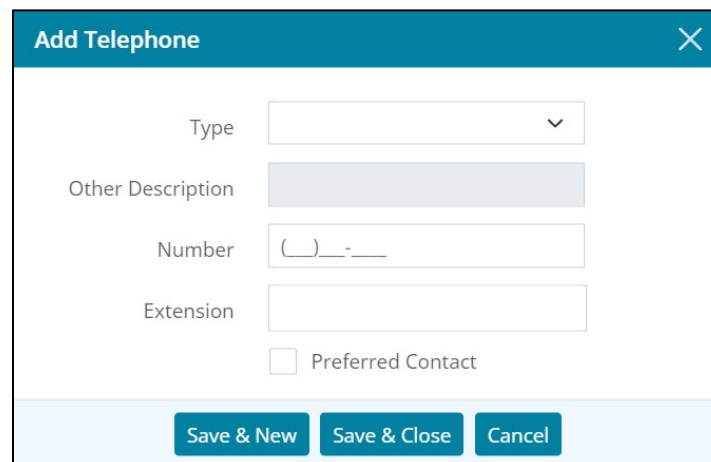
1. Expand  the **Telephone** table.
2. Click on the **Add**  button.



TELEPHONE			
Type	Number	Preferred	
Mobile		☒	
Home		☐	

Figure 46: Add Telephone

3. Click on the **Type** dropdown menu and select an option.



Add Telephone 

Type

Other Description

Number

Extension

☐ Preferred Contact

Save & New

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 47: Add Telephone Dialog

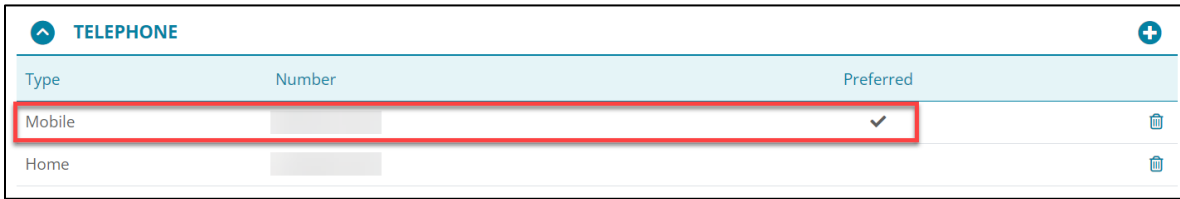
4. Add a description if **Other** was selected in the *Type* dropdown menu.
5. Enter the phone **Number**.
6. Enter the **Extension** if applicable.
7. If the number entered is preferred by the lead, select the **Preferred Contact** checkbox.
8. Click on **Save & Close** or **Save & New**.

Editing a Telephone Number

To edit a *Telephone* number:

1. Expand  the *Telephone* section.

2. Select the desired number from the table.



Type	Number	Preferred
Mobile		✓
Home		

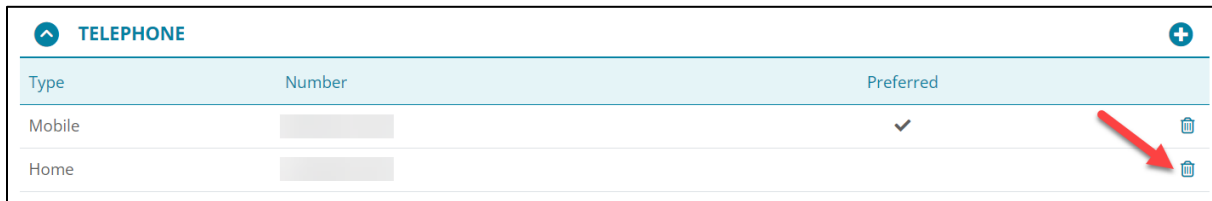
Figure 48: Edit Telephone

3. Update the desired fields.
4. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete a Telephone Number

To delete a phone number:

1. Expand  the *Telephone* section.
2. Click on the **Delete** icon associated with the undesired number.



Type	Number	Preferred	
Mobile		✓	
Home			

Figure 49: Delete Telephone Number

3. Select **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

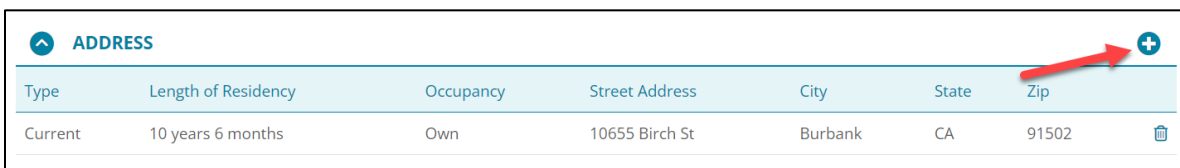
Address (Leads)

The *Address* table displays addresses associated with the lead. The user can add, edit, or delete an address.

Adding an Address

To add an *Address*:

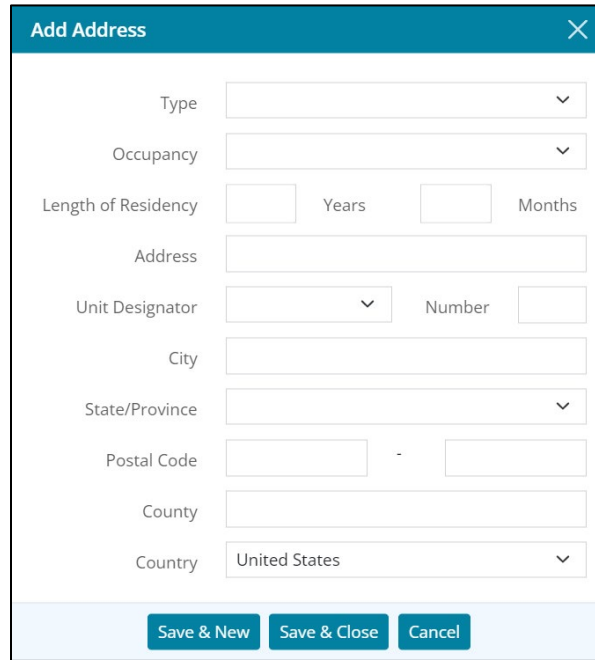
1. Expand  the **Address** table.
2. Select the **Add**  button.



Type	Length of Residency	Occupancy	Street Address	City	State	Zip
Current	10 years 6 months	Own	10655 Birch St	Burbank	CA	91502

Figure 50: Add Address

3. Select an option from the **Type** dropdown menu.



The 'Add Address' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Occupancy:** A dropdown menu.
- Length of Residency:** Two input fields labeled 'Years' and 'Months'.
- Address:** A single-line text input field.
- Unit Designator:** A dropdown menu.
- Number:** A single-line text input field.
- City:** A single-line text input field.
- State/Province:** A dropdown menu.
- Postal Code:** Two input fields separated by a hyphen.
- County:** A single-line text input field.
- Country:** A dropdown menu with 'United States' selected.
- Buttons:** 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel' at the bottom.

Figure 51: Add Address Dialog

4. Select an **Occupancy** option.
5. Enter the **Length of Residency**.
6. Enter the **Address**.
7. Select a **Unit Designator** if applicable.
8. Enter the **Number** of the unit if applicable.
9. Enter the **City** name.
10. Select the **State** the address resides in.
11. Enter the address' **Postal Code**.
12. Enter the **County**
13. Select the **Country**.
14. Click on **Save & Close** or **Save & New**.

Editing an Address

To edit an Address:

1. Expand  the **Address** section.
2. Click on the desired address in the table.
3. Update the desired fields.
4. Click **Save & Close**.

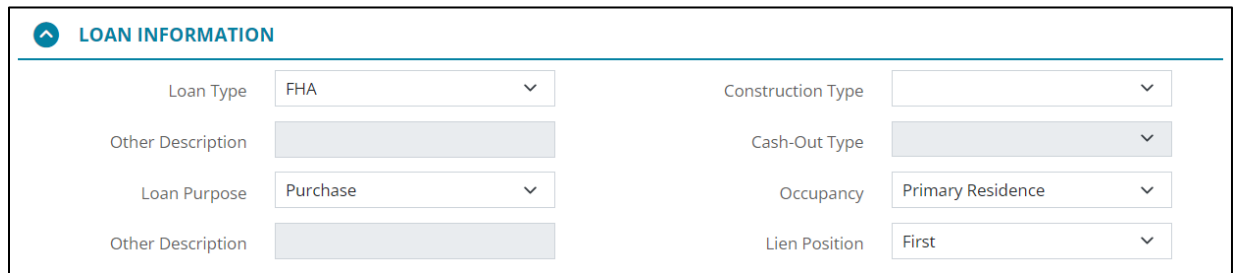
Delete an Address

To delete an *Address*:

1. Expand  the **Address** section.
2. Select the **Delete** icon associated with the undesired address.
3. Select **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Loan Information (Leads)

The user can enter loan information of the lead in this section.



LOAN INFORMATION	
Loan Type	FHA
Other Description	
Loan Purpose	Purchase
Other Description	
Construction Type	
Cash-Out Type	
Occupancy	Primary Residence
Lien Position	First

Figure 52: Loan Information

1. Expand  the **Loan Information** section.
2. Select the **Loan Type**.

Note: If *Other* is selected, enter a description in the *Other Description* field.

3. Choose a **Loan Purpose**.

Note: If *Other* is selected, enter a description in the *Other Description* field.

4. Select the **Construction Type** if applicable.
5. If *Refinance* was selected in the *Loan Purpose* dropdown menu, select a **Cash-Out Type**.
6. Select the type of **Occupancy**.
7. Select the **Lien Position**.

Note Details (Leads)

The user can enter *Note Details* in this section.

1. Expand  the **Note Details** section.

 **NOTE DETAILS**

Estimated Appraised Value	\$ 850,000.00	Amortization Term	360 Months
Sales Price	\$ 785,000.00	PMI/MIP/VA/USDA	%
Base Loan Amount	\$ 745,750.00 	PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Amount	\$
Down Payment Amount	\$ 39,250.00	Total Loan Amount w/MIP.FF	\$ 745,750.00
Note Rate	3.900 %	Monthly Payment	\$ 3,517.47

Figure 53: Note Details

2. Enter the **Estimated Appraised Value**.
3. Enter the **Sales Price**.
4. Enter the **Base Loan Amount**.
5. Enter the **Down Payment Amount**.

Note: Selecting the *Calculator* icon opens the *Down Payment* dialog that allows the user to enter the down payment percentage.

6. Enter the **Note Rate**.
7. Enter the **Amortization Term** in **Months**.
8. Enter the **PMI/MIP/VA/USDA** percentage if applicable.

Note: The *PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Amount*, *Total Loan Amount w/MIP.FF*, and *Monthly Payment* fields are auto populated.

Subordinate Financing (Leads)

User the *Subordinate Financing* section to enter additional financing information for the Lead.

 SUBORDINATE FINANCING 			
Loan Position	Loan Amount	Credit Limit	Payment
Second	100,000.00	100,000.00	700.24 
Total	100,000.00	100,000.00	700.24

Figure 54:Subordinate Financing (Leads)

Adding Subordinate Financing Information

To add loan information:

1. Expand 
2. Click on the  icon.

3. Select the **Loan Position**.

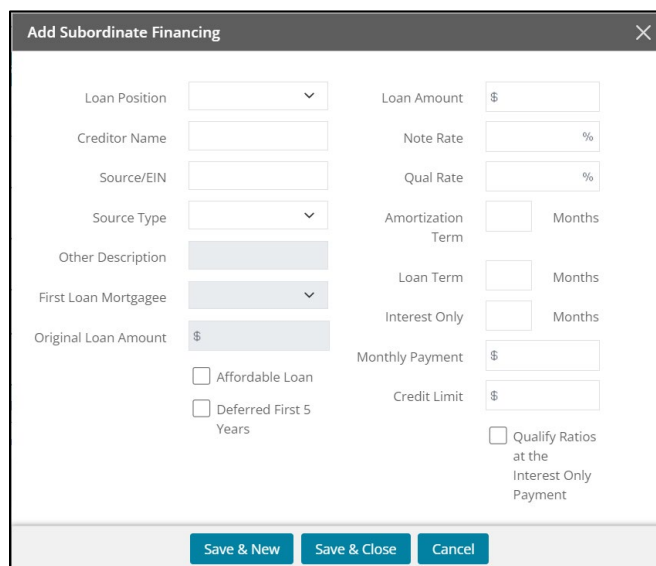


Figure 55: Add Subordinate Financing

4. Enter the **Creditor Name**.
5. Enter the **Source/EIN**.
6. Select the **Source Type** from the dropdown menu.

Note: If Other was selected, add a description (*Other Description*).

7. If needed, select an option for the **First Loan Mortgagee**.
8. If needed, enter the **Original Loan Amount**.
9. Select the **Affordable Loan checkbox** if applicable.
10. Enter the **Loan Amount**.
11. Enter the **Note Rate**.
12. Enter the **Qual Rate**.
13. Enter the **Amortization Terms** in months.
14. Enter the **Loan Terms** in months.
15. Enter the **Interest Only** months if applicable.
16. The *Monthly Payment* field is calculated automatically. Edit the payment amount if needed.
17. Enter the **Credit Limit** if applicable.
18. Select the **Qualify Ratios at the interest Only Payment** checkbox if applicable.

Editing Subordinate Financing Information

Select the desired entry from the table to open the *Add Subordinate Financing* dialog to edit the information.

SUBORDINATE FINANCING			
Loan Position	Loan Amount	Credit Limit	Payment
Second	100,000.00	100,000.00	700.24
Total	100,000.00	100,000.00	700.24

Figure 56: Edit Subordinate Financing (Leads)

Deleting Subordinate Financing Information

Select  icon delete the loan information.

SUBORDINATE FINANCING			
Loan Position	Loan Amount	Credit Limit	Payment
Second	100,000.00	100,000.00	700.24
Total	100,000.00	100,000.00	700.24

Figure 57: Delete Subordinate Financing Information

Proposed Housing (Leads)

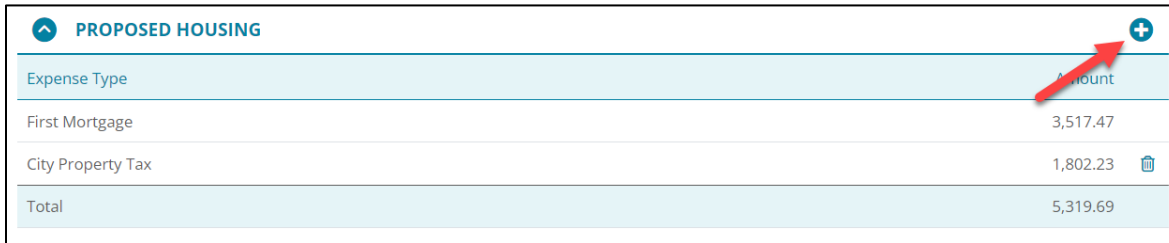
This section allows the user to enter proposed housing expenses. If the Loan Information and *Note Details* section were completed, the mortgage would populate in this section. If needed the user can add additional proposed housing expenses.

Adding Proposed Housing

To add an expense:

1. Expand  the **Proposed Housing** section.

2. Click on the **Add +** button.



Expense Type	Amount
First Mortgage	3,517.47
City Property Tax	1,802.23
Total	5,319.69

Figure 58: Proposed Housing

3. Select a **Housing Expense Type**.

Note: If *Other* was selected, enter the *Other Description*.

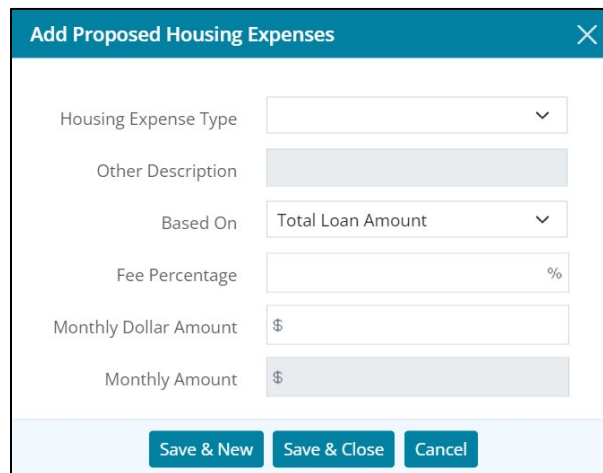


Figure 59: Add Proposed Housing Expenses

4. Select an option from **Based On** dropdown menu.
The option determines how the expense is calculated.
5. Enter a **Fee Percentage** if applicable.
6. Enter a **Monthly Dollar Amount** if applicable.
The **Monthly Amount** fields will auto populate based on options entered and selected in this dialog.
7. Select **Save & New** or **Save & Close**.

Editing Proposed Housing Expenses

To edit an expense:

1. Expand  the **Proposed Housing** section.
2. Select the desired expense.
3. Update the desired fields.
4. Select **Save & Close**.

Deleting Proposed Housing Expenses

To delete an expense:

1. Expand  the **Proposed Housing** section.
2. Select the **Delete** icon associated with the undesired expense.
3. Select **Delete** in the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Primary Housing (Leads)

The *Primary Housing* expense section allows the user to enter the lead's current housing expenses.

Adding Primary Housing Expenses

To add a *Primary Housing* expense:

1. Expand  the **Primary Housing** section.
2. Select the **Add**  button.

PRIMARY HOUSING 	
Type	Amount
Earthquake Insurance	12.00 
County Bond Tax	54.00 
Total	66.00

Figure 60: Primary Housing

3. Select a **Type**.

Note: If the *Other* option was selected, enter *Other Description*.

Add Primary Housing 

Type

Other Description

Amount \$

Save & New

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 61: Add Primary Housing Dialog

4. Enter the **Amount**.
5. Click **Save & New** or **Save & Close**.

Editing Primary Housing Expenses

To edit an expense:

1. Expand  the **Primary Housing** section.
2. Select the desired expense.
3. Update the desired fields.
4. Click **Save & Close**.

Deleting a Primary Housing Expense

To delete an expense:

1. Expand  the **Primary Housing** section.
2. Select the **Delete** icon on the undesired expense.
3. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Income (Leads)

The Income section allows the user to enter the lead's sources of income.

Adding a Source of Income

To add a source of income:

1. Expand  the **Income** section.
2. Select the **Add**  button.

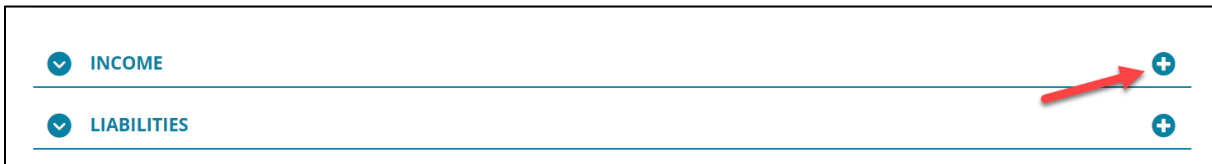
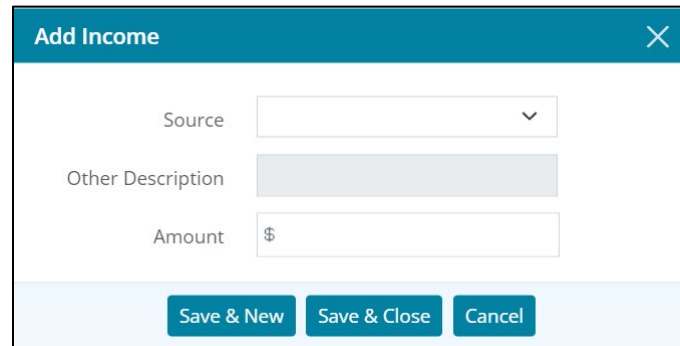


Figure 62: Income

3. Select the **Source**.

Note: If *Other* was selected, enter an *Other Description*.



The 'Add Income' dialog box features a blue header with a close button (X). It contains three input fields: 'Source' (a dropdown menu), 'Other Description' (a text area), and 'Amount' (a text field with a dollar sign icon). At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 63: Add Income Dialog

4. Enter the **Amount**.
5. Click **Save & New** or **Save & Close**.

Editing a Source of Income

To edit a source of income:

1. Expand  the Income section.
2. Select the source of income.
3. Update the desired fields.
4. Select **Save & Close**.

Deleting a Source of Income

To delete a source of income:

1. Expand  the Income section.
2. Select the **Delete** icon associated with the undesired income source.
3. Select **Delete** in the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Liabilities (Leads)

This section allows the user to pre-emptively add liabilities that the lead holds.

Adding a Liability

To enter liabilities:

1. Expand  the **Liabilities** section.

2. Select the **Add +** button.

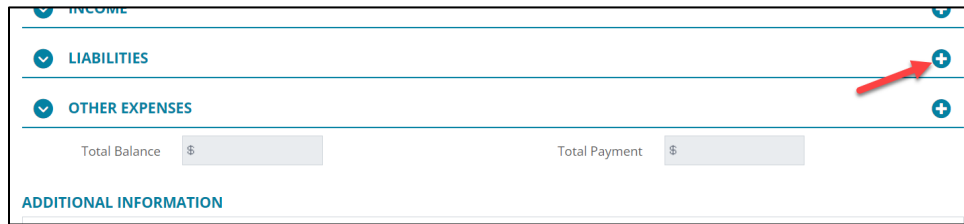


Figure 64: Liabilities

3. Add the **Company Name**.

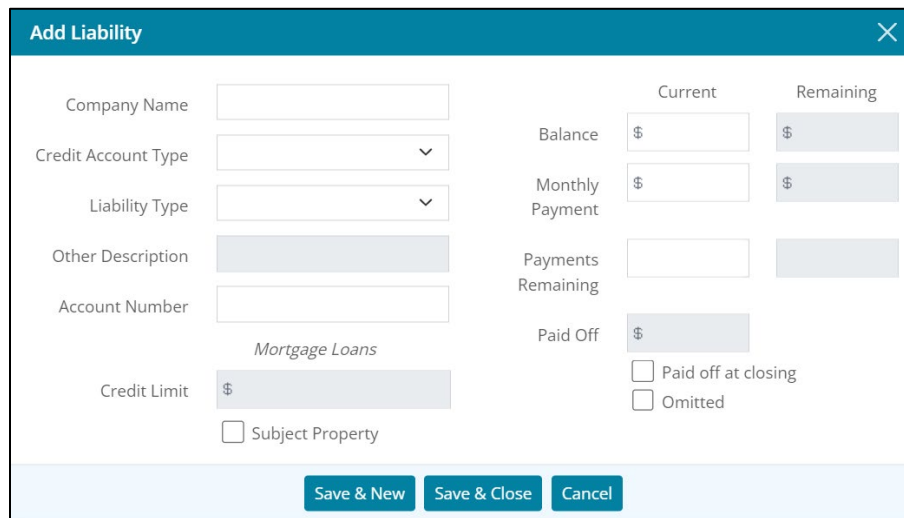


Figure 65: Add Liability Dialog

4. Select an option from the **Credit Account Type** dropdown.
5. Select a **Liability Type**.

Note: If *Other* was selected, enter an *Other Description*.

6. Enter the **Account Number**.
7. For *Mortgage Loans*, enter the **Credit Limit** if applicable.
8. Select the **Subject Property** checkbox if applicable.
9. Enter the **Current Balance**.
10. Enter the **Remaining Balance** if applicable.
11. Enter the **Payments Remaining**.
12. Select the **Paid off at closing** checkbox if applicable.
13. Select the **Omitted** checkbox if applicable.
14. Select **Save & New** or **Save & Close**.

Editing a Liability

To edit a liability:

1. Expand  the **Liabilities** section.
2. Select the desired liability.
3. Update the desired fields.
4. Select **Save & Close**.

Deleting Liabilities

To delete a liability:

1. Expand  the **Liabilities** section.
2. Select the **Delete** icon associated with the undesired liability.
3. Select **Delete** in the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

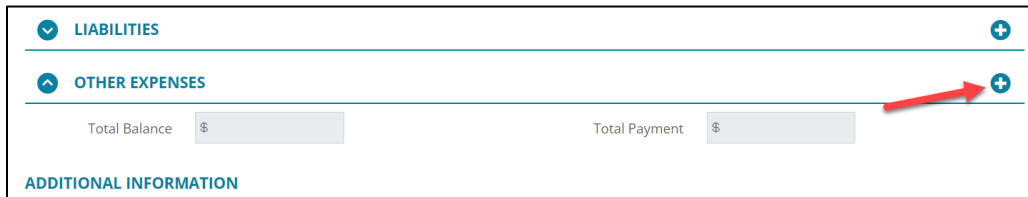
Other Expenses

All additional expenses that the lead wants to disclose are added to this section.

Adding Other Expenses

To add an expense:

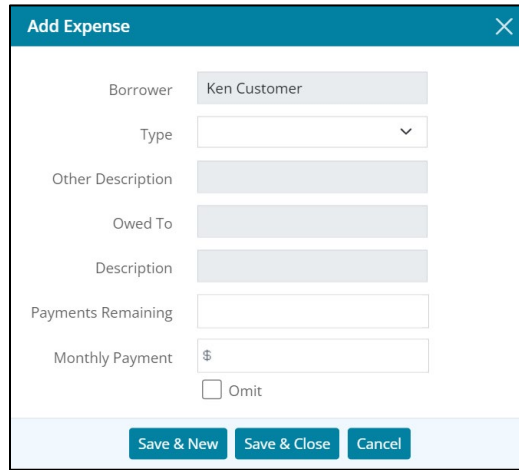
1. Expand  the **Other Expenses** section.
2. Select the **Add**  button.



The screenshot shows a user interface for managing expenses. It features two main sections: 'LIABILITIES' and 'OTHER EXPENSES'. The 'OTHER EXPENSES' section is currently expanded, revealing input fields for 'Total Balance' and 'Total Payment', each preceded by a dollar sign (\$). Below these fields is a section titled 'ADDITIONAL INFORMATION'. A red arrow points to a plus icon (+) in the top right corner of the 'OTHER EXPENSES' section, indicating the 'Add' button.

Figure 66: Other Expenses

3. Select an option from the **Type** dropdown menu.



The 'Add Expense' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Borrower:** A text field with the value 'Ken Customer'.
- Type:** A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Other Description:** A text field.
- Owed To:** A text field.
- Description:** A text field.
- Payments Remaining:** A text field.
- Monthly Payment:** A text field with a dollar sign icon.
- Omit:** A checkbox.
- Buttons:** 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel' at the bottom.

Figure 67: Other Expenses Dialog

Note: If *Other* was selected, enter an *Other Description*.

4. Enter who the expense is **Owed To** if applicable.
5. Enter a **Description** if applicable.
6. Enter the remaining payments (*Payments Remaining*).
7. Enter the **Monthly Payment**.
8. Select the **Omit** checkbox if applicable.
9. Select the **Save & New** or **Save & Close**.

Editing Other Expenses

To edit an expense:

1. Expand  the **Other Expenses** section.
2. Select the desired expense.
3. Update the desired fields.
4. Click **Save & Close**.

Deleting Other Expenses

To delete an expense:

1. Expand  the **Other Expenses** section.
2. Select the **Delete** icon associated with the undesired expense.
3. Select **Delete** in the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Additional Information (Leads)

Use the *Additional Information* field to add any notes about the lead. The expansion icon at the bottom-right corner can increase or decrease the size of the text box.



Figure 68: Additional Information

Contacts (Leads)

The *Contacts* screen provides a location for entering information about people of interest (**Ex.:** *Appraiser, Broker, Doc Preparer*).

To add a contact:

1. Select the **Add +** icon.

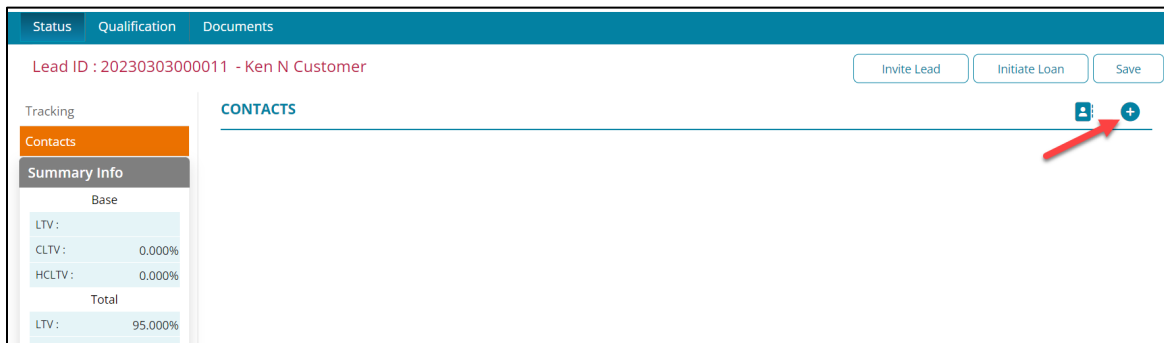
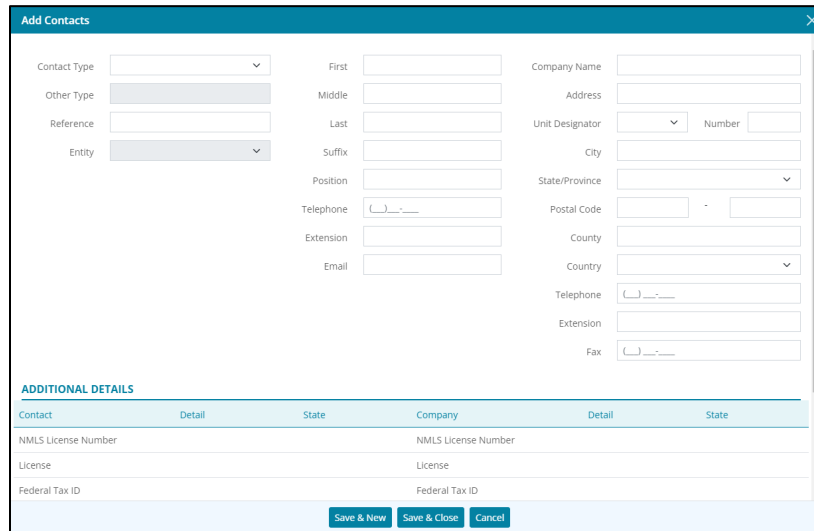


Figure 69: Contacts (Leads)

2. Select a **Contact Type**.



The 'Add Contacts' dialog box contains the following fields:

- Contact Type:** Dropdown menu.
- Other Type:** Text input field.
- Reference:** Text input field.
- Entity:** Dropdown menu.
- First:** Text input field.
- Middle:** Text input field.
- Last:** Text input field.
- Suffix:** Text input field.
- Position:** Text input field.
- Telephone:** Text input field with area code and number.
- Extension:** Text input field.
- Email:** Text input field.
- Company Name:** Text input field.
- Address:** Text input field.
- Unit Designator:** Dropdown menu.
- Number:** Text input field.
- City:** Text input field.
- State/Province:** Dropdown menu.
- Postal Code:** Text input field.
- County:** Text input field.
- Country:** Dropdown menu.
- Telephone:** Text input field with area code and number.
- Extension:** Text input field.
- Fax:** Text input field with area code and number.

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

Contact	Detail	State	Company	Detail	State
	NMLS License Number			NMLS License Number	
	License			License	
	Federal Tax ID			Federal Tax ID	

Buttons: Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel

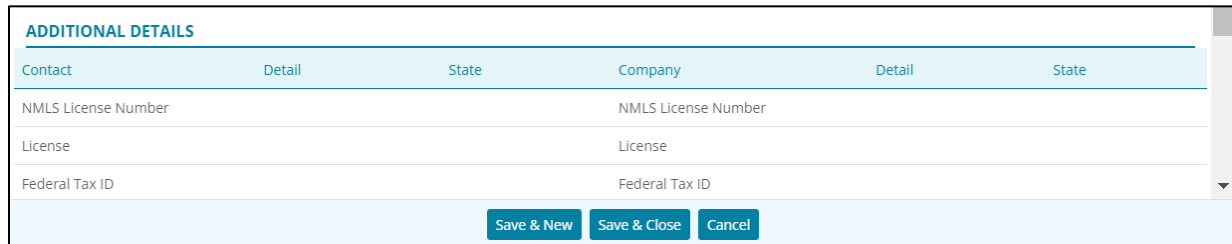
Figure 70: Add Contacts Dialog (Leads)

Note: If the *Other* was selected, enter a label for the *Other Type*.

- If needed, enter a **Reference**.
- If Seller #1, 2, 3, 4 are selected, ensure that an option was selected from the Entity dropdown menu.
- Enter contact information of the individual or the entity.

Additional Details

Add additional information about the contact's licenses or identification.



ADDITIONAL DETAILS

Contact	Detail	State	Company	Detail	State
	NMLS License Number			NMLS License Number	
	License			License	
	Federal Tax ID			Federal Tax ID	

Buttons: Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel

Figure 71: Additional Details

Select a license/identification in the list to add details.

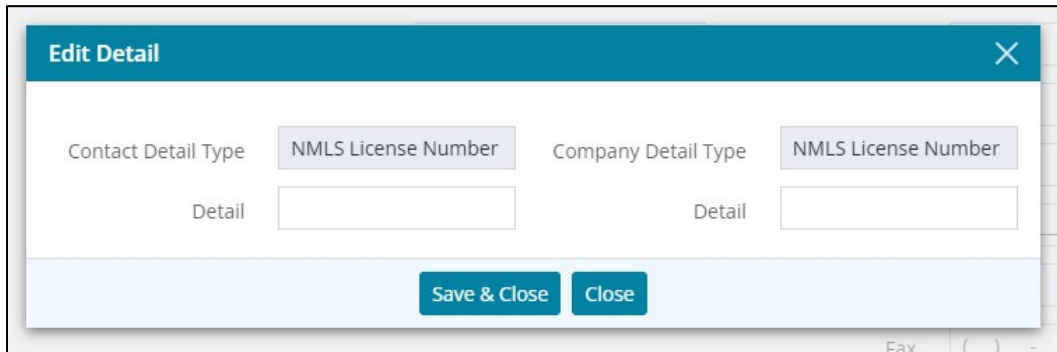


Figure 72: Edit Detail Dialog

Adding Contacts Using the Directory

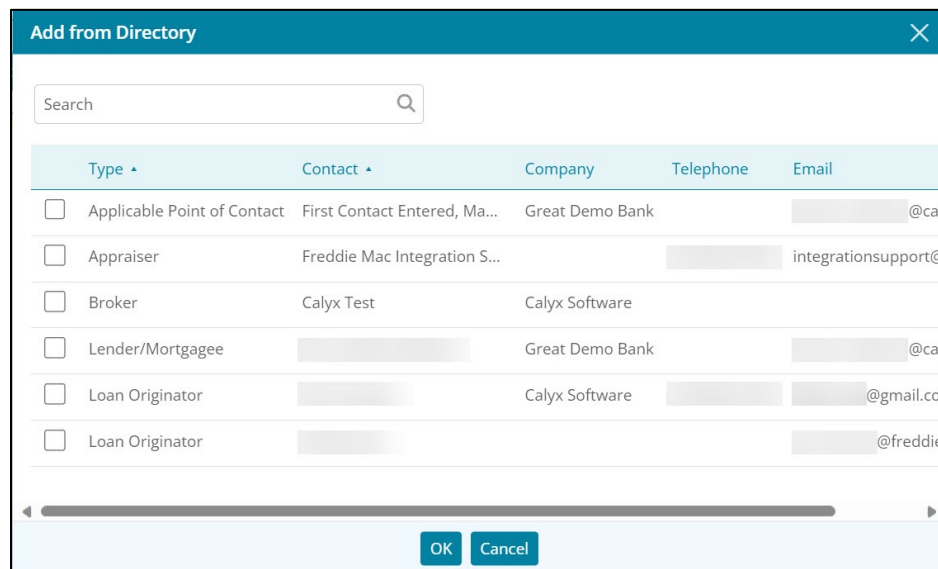
Use the *Directory*  icon to added contacts from the *Directory*. For more information about the Directory see [Directory](#).

To add contacts:

1. On the **Status** screen.
2. Select the **Directory**  icon.
3. Choose the desired contact(s) or use the *Search* bar to enter a contact parameter.

Note: Only one of each *Contact Type* is allowed per *Lead* if multiple contacts are selected from the *Directory*.

Note: If a contact of the same type was selected, Zenly will prompt the user to overwrite the prior contact.



Type	Contact	Company	Telephone	Email
☐ Applicable Point of Contact	First Contact Entered, Ma...	Great Demo Bank		@caly
☐ Appraiser	Freddie Mac Integration S...			integrationsupport@
☐ Broker	Calyx Test	Calyx Software		
☐ Lender/Mortgagee		Great Demo Bank		@caly
☐ Loan Originator		Calyx Software		@gmail.com
☐ Loan Originator				@freddie

Figure 73: Add from Directory

4. Click **OK**.

CONTACTS				
Type	Contact	Company	Telephone	Email
Appraiser	Freddie Mac Integration S...			integrationsupport@fredd...
Broker	Tim L Tester	Broker Inc.		

Figure 74: Contact Through Directory

Note: Contacts that are added from the *Contacts* screens can be added to the Zenly *Directory* by selecting the icon displayed next to the *Delete* icon.

Qualification

The *Qualification* screen allows the user to provide *Loan Comparisons* for the lead.

Loan Comparisons

The *Loan Comparisons* screen allows the user to swiftly create loan scenarios and compare loan possibilities. Use the *Loan Comparisons* screen to create, copy, delete, and compare loan scenarios. Use the Loan Scenario tables to create and arrange loan scenarios.

A default loan scenario entry, containing the information from the Status screen, appears as the first loan scenario at the top of the table. This scenario CANNOT be deleted.

Note: Dragging and dropping a loan scenario to the top of the table will prompt Zenly to sync the scenario with the Lead file. Information contained in the scenario will transfer to the *Leads Status* screen.

Status

Qualification

Documents

Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer

Invite Lead

Initiate Loan

Save

Loan Comparison

Summary Info

Base

LTV :
CLTV : 0.000%
HCLTV : 0.000%

Total

LTV : 95.000%
CLTV : 0.000%
HCLTV : 0.000%

Housing Expense

4.750%

Debt-to-Income

5.038%

LOAN SCENARIO

Months to Compare

180

Compare

+

Products	Sales Price/ Est. Appraised Val	Down Payment Amount	Total Loan Amount	Note Rate/ Points	Proposed Payment	
☒ 15 Yr ARM	785,000.00	39250	745,750.00	3.900	3,517.47	
☐ 15 Yr Mortgage	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	4.000	3,303.35	
☒ 30 Yr ARM	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	2.000	1,241.92	
☒ 30 yr Mortgage	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	4.000	2,422.12	

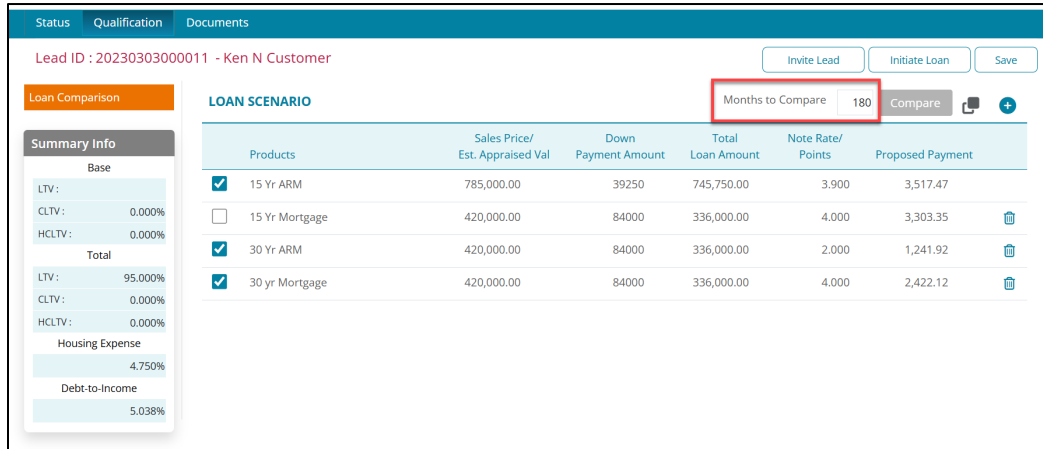
Figure 75: Loan Comparison

To compare loan scenarios:

1. Select the desired 2 or 3 scenarios in the table.

Note: The user can select a *maximum* of three (3) loan scenarios to compare.

2. Enter how many months to compare.



Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer

Buttons: Invite Lead, Initiate Loan, Save

Loan Comparison

Summary Info

Base

LTV: 0.000%

CLTV: 0.000%

HCLTV: 0.000%

Total

LTV: 95.000%

CLTV: 0.000%

HCLTV: 0.000%

Housing Expense

4.750%

Debt-to-Income

5.038%

LOAN SCENARIO

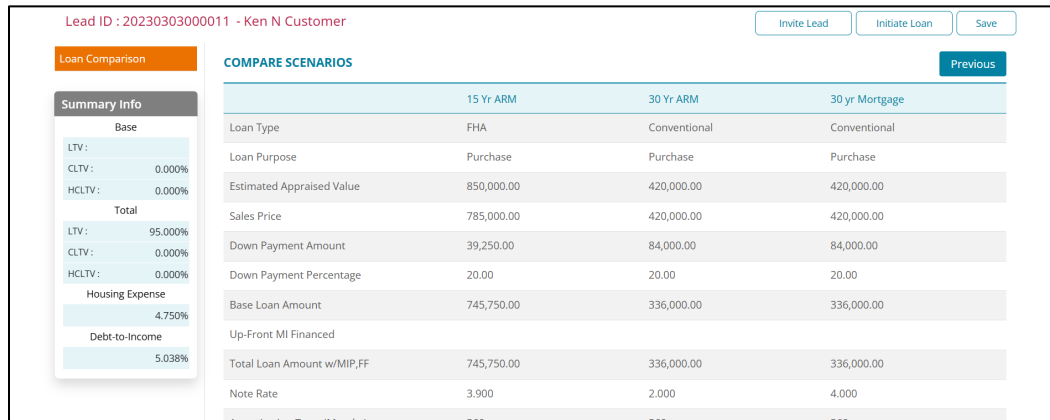
Months to Compare: 180

Compare

Products	Sales Price/ Est. Appraised Val	Down Payment Amount	Total Loan Amount	Note Rate/ Points	Proposed Payment
☒ 15 Yr ARM	785,000.00	39250	745,750.00	3.900	3,517.47
☐ 15 Yr Mortgage	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	4.000	3,303.35
☒ 30 Yr ARM	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	2.000	1,241.92
☒ 30 yr Mortgage	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	4.000	2,422.12

Figure 76: Months to Compare

3. Click on the **Compare** button.



Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer

Buttons: Invite Lead, Initiate Loan, Save

Loan Comparison

Summary Info

Base

LTV: 0.000%

CLTV: 0.000%

HCLTV: 0.000%

Total

LTV: 95.000%

CLTV: 0.000%

HCLTV: 0.000%

Housing Expense

4.750%

Debt-to-Income

5.038%

COMPARE SCENARIOS

Previous

	15 Yr ARM	30 Yr ARM	30 yr Mortgage
Loan Type	FHA	Conventional	Conventional
Loan Purpose	Purchase	Purchase	Purchase
Estimated Appraised Value	850,000.00	420,000.00	420,000.00
Sales Price	785,000.00	420,000.00	420,000.00
Down Payment Amount	39,250.00	84,000.00	84,000.00
Down Payment Percentage	20.00	20.00	20.00
Base Loan Amount	745,750.00	336,000.00	336,000.00
Up-Front MI Financed			
Total Loan Amount w/MIP,FF	745,750.00	336,000.00	336,000.00
Note Rate	3.900	2.000	4.000
Amortization Term (Months)	360	360	360

Figure 77: Compare Scenarios

Note: The scenarios are available in print form through the *Documents* tab.

Copying a Loan Scenario

Select the  icon to replicate the desired loan scenario. A maximum of one loan scenario can be copied.

To copy a loan scenario:

1. Select the desired loan scenario.

2. Select the  icon.

Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer

Invite Lead Initiate Loan Save

Loan Comparison

Summary Info

Base

LTV : 0.000%

CLTV : 0.000%

HCLTV : 0.000%

Total

LTV : 95.000%

CLTV : 0.000%

HCLTV : 0.000%

Housing Expense

LOAN SCENARIO

Months to Compare 180 Compare  +

Products	Sales Price/ Est. Appraised Val	Down Payment Amount	Total Loan Amount	Note Rate/ Points	Proposed Payment
☒ 15 Yr ARM	785,000.00	39250	745,750.00	3.900	3,517.47
☐ 15 Yr Mortgage	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	4.000	3,303.35
☒ 30 Yr ARM	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	2.000	1,241.92
☒ 30 yr Mortgage	420,000.00	84000	336,000.00	4.000	2,422.12

Figure 78: Copy Loan Scenario

Drag & Dropping Scenarios

Users can arrange loan scenarios by dragging & dropping them in the desired order.

LOAN SCENARIO

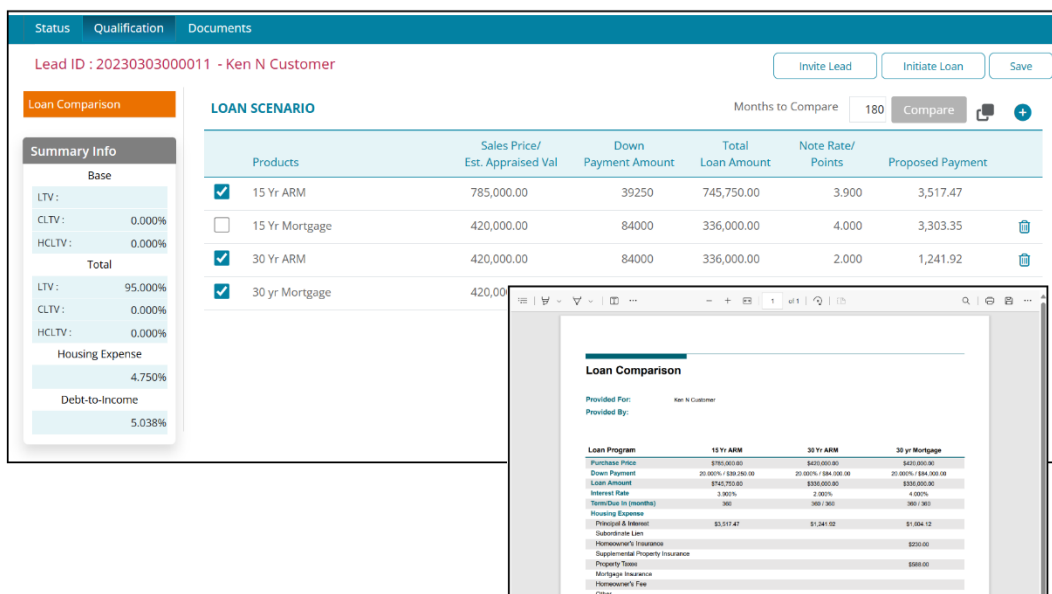
Months to Compare 180 Compare  +

Products	Sales Price/ Est. Appraised Val	Total Loan Amount	Note Rate	Points	Amortization Term (Months)	Proposed Payment
☐ 30 yr Mortgage	420,000.00	336,000.00	4.500	360	2,520.46	
☐ 15 Yr ARM	420,000.00	336,000.00	4.500	180	2,570.38	
☐ 15 Yr Mortgage	420,000.00	336,000.00	4.000	180	3,303.35	
☐ 30 Yr ARM	420,000.00	336,000.00	4.500	360	1,702.46	
☐ 30 yr Mortgage	420,000.00	336,000.00	4.500	360	2,520.46	

Figure 79: Drag & Drop Scenario

Generated Loan Scenario Documents

When generating a printable *Loan Comparison* document, ensure that the desired scenarios are selected. The selected loan scenarios appear in the printed Loan Comparison. A maximum of 3 scenarios will appear in the printed document.



The screenshot shows the 'Loan Comparison' section of the application. On the left, a 'Summary Info' sidebar displays various metrics for a 'Base' scenario, including LTV, CLTV, HCLTV, Total, Housing Expense, and Debt-to-Income. The main area, titled 'LOAN SCENARIO', contains a table with columns for Products, Sales Price/Est. Appraised Val, Down Payment Amount, Total Loan Amount, Note Rate/Points, and Proposed Payment. Four scenarios are listed: 15 Yr ARM (checked), 15 Yr Mortgage (unchecked), 30 Yr ARM (checked), and 30 yr Mortgage (checked). A 'Compare' button is visible next to the 'Months to Compare' dropdown. An inset window shows a preview of the 'Loan Comparison' document, which includes a header with 'Provided For' and 'Provided By', followed by a table comparing the four loan programs across various financial metrics.

Loan Program	15 Yr ARM	30 Yr ARM	30 yr Mortgage
Purchase Price	\$785,000.00	\$420,000.00	\$420,000.00
Down Payment	20.000% / \$157,000.00	20.000% / \$84,000.00	20.000% / \$84,000.00
Loan Amount	\$628,000.00	\$336,000.00	\$336,000.00
Interest Rate	3.900%	2.000%	4.000%
Term(Due in Months)	360	360 / 360	360 / 360
Housing Expense			
Principal & Interest	\$3,517.47	\$1,241.92	\$1,064.12
Subordinate Loan			
Homeowner's Insurance			\$200.00
Supplemental Property Insurance			
Property Taxes			\$880.00
Mortgage Insurance			
Homeowner's Fee			
Other			

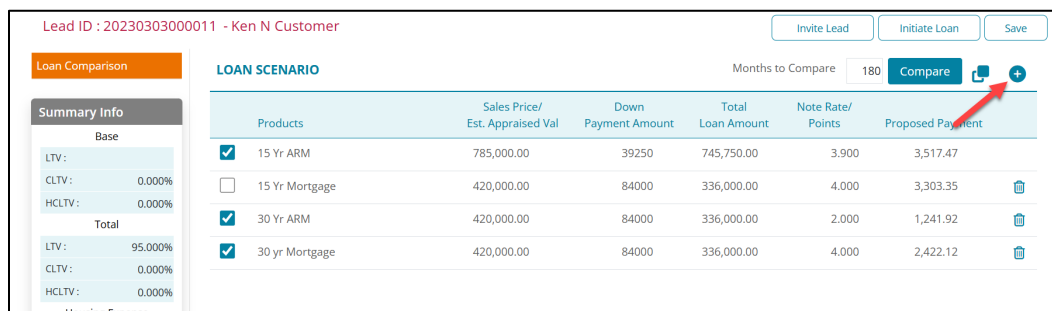
Figure 80: Scenarios

Creating Loan Scenarios

Before loans can be compared, create, and add loan scenarios to the table.

To create a *Loan Scenario*:

1. Select the **Add +** icon.

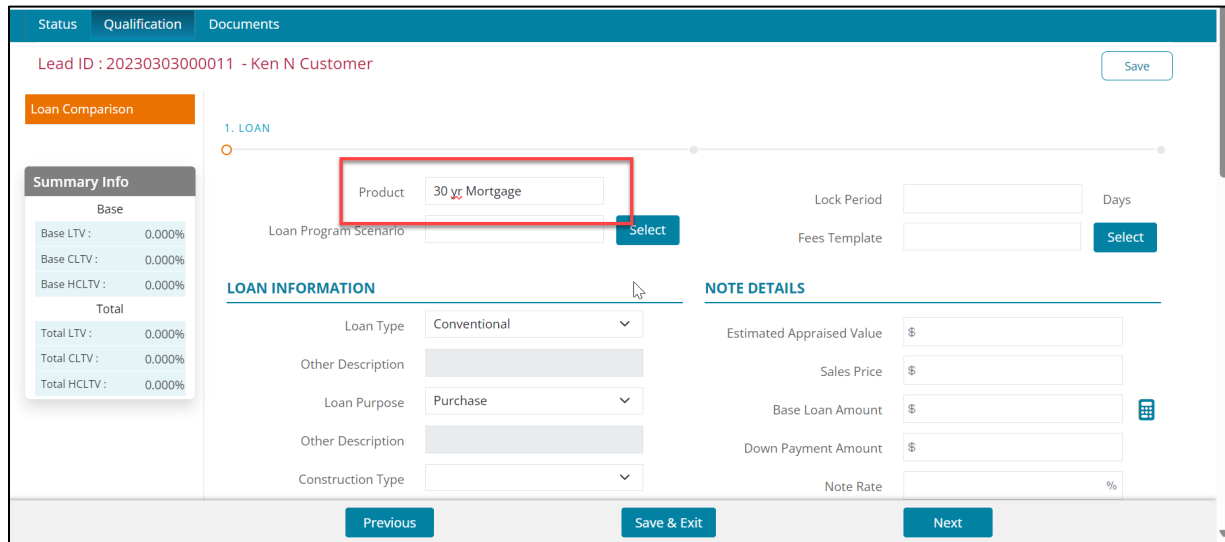


This screenshot is identical to Figure 80, but with a red arrow pointing to the 'Add +' icon located at the bottom right of the 'LOAN SCENARIO' table. The table now shows five scenarios: 15 Yr ARM (checked), 15 Yr Mortgage (unchecked), 30 Yr ARM (checked), 30 yr Mortgage (checked), and a new entry for 30 yr Mortgage (checked) with a proposed payment of 2,422.12.

Figure 81: Loan Scenario

2. Enter a **Product** name.

Note: A *Product* name is required before saving and exiting.



Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer

Save

Loan Comparison

1. LOAN

Summary Info

Base

Base LTV : 0.000%

Base CLTV : 0.000%

Base HCLTV : 0.000%

Total

Total LTV : 0.000%

Total CLTV : 0.000%

Total HCLTV : 0.000%

Product 30 yr Mortgage

Lock Period Days

Fees Template Select

Loan Program Scenario Select

LOAN INFORMATION

Loan Type Conventional

Other Description

Loan Purpose Purchase

Other Description

Construction Type

NOTE DETAILS

Estimated Appraised Value \$

Sales Price \$

Base Loan Amount \$

Down Payment Amount \$

Note Rate %

Previous Save & Exit Next

Figure 82: Create Scenario

3. If needed, click the **Select** button to choose a *Loan Program Scenario*.

Note: The tables will auto-populate based on the scenario selected.

4. If needed, click the **Select** button to choose a *Fees Template*.

Note: The tables will auto-populate based on the template selected.

5. Adjust the desired values in the *Loan Information* section.

Loan Information

Use the *Loan Information* section to add or adjust the fields to the desired values. *Save* after adding or adjusting values before continuing to the next step. Fields will auto-populate if a *Loan Program* was chosen.

LOAN INFORMATION

Loan Type	Conventional	▼
Other Description		
Loan Purpose	Purchase	▼
Other Description		
Construction Type		▼
Cash-Out Type		▼
Occupancy	Primary Residence	▼
Lien Position	First	▼
Amortization Type	Fixed	▼
☐ HELOC		

Figure 83: Loan Information

Note Details

Enter *Note Details* to add the mortgage value and expected monthly payment to the scenario.

NOTE DETAILS

Estimated Appraised Value	\$	
Sales Price	\$	
Base Loan Amount	\$	
Down Payment Amount	\$	
Note Rate		%
Amortization Term		Months
Loan Term		Months
Interest-Only		Months
Total Loan Amount w/MIP.FF	\$	
Monthly Payment	\$	

Figure 84: Note Details

PMI/MIP/VA/USDA

If needed, add information for mortgage insurance. Save after adding or adjusting values before continuing to the next step.

Up-Front		Monthly		
		PMI/MIP/VA/USDA	PMI Renewal 1	PMI Renewal 2
PMI/MIP/VA/USDA	%	Rate Percentage	%	%
PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Amount	\$	Monthly Dollar Amount	\$	\$
Additional Amount Paid in Cash	\$	Monthly Amount	\$	\$
Up-Front MIP/PMI/VA Funding Fee Financed	\$	Months		
		Calculation Based on	Base Loan Amount	

Figure 85: PMI/MIP/VA/USDA

Subordinate Financing (Loan Scenario)

Select the  icon to add *Subordinate Financing* information if applicable.

SUBORDINATE FINANCING

RATE ADJUSTMENT

	Adj Cap	Months
1st Change	%	



Add Subordinate Financing

Loan Position		Loan Amount	\$
Creditor Name		Note Rate	%
Source/EIN		Qual Rate	%
Source Type		Amortization Term	Months
Other Description		Loan Term	Months
First Loan Mortgagee		Interest Only	Months
Original Loan Amount	\$	Monthly Payment	\$
☐ Affordable Loan		Credit Limit	\$
☐ Deferred First 5 Years		☐ Qualify Ratios at the Interest Only Payment	

Figure 86: Subordinate Financing (Loan Scenario)

Rate Adjustment

If needed add any rate adjustment to the scenario. Save after adding or adjusting values before continuing to the next step.

RATE ADJUSTMENT

	Adj Cap	Months	Index Type	
1st Change	%		Other Description	
Adj Period	%		Rate Rounding Options	
Life Cap	%		Rate	%
Margin	%		Rate Round To	
Index	%			
Alt. Index	%			
Floor	%			

Figure 87: Rate Adjustment Scenario

Proposed Housing Expenses

Use this section to include any housing expenses to the loan scenario. Once satisfied with the added expenses, click *Next*.

Status

Qualification

Documents

Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer

Save

Loan Comparison

2. PROPOSED HOUSING EXPENSES

Summary Info

Base

Base LTV : 0.000%

Base CLTV : 0.000%

Base HCLTV : 0.000%

Total

Total LTV : 0.000%

Total CLTV : 0.000%

Total HCLTV : 0.000%

First Mortgage

\$

Subordinate Lien(s)

\$

Homeowner's Insurance

\$

%

Supplemental Property Insurance

\$

%

Property Tax

\$

%

Monthly Mortgage Insurance

\$

Association/ Project Dues

\$

%

Other

\$

%

Total Proposed Payment

\$

Previous

Save & Exit

Next

Figure 88: Housing Expenses Scenario

Estimated Closing Cost

Use this section to include any closing costs to the scenario. Use the *Fee Template* dropdown menu to auto-populate the table. Adjust any desired value and select the *Save & Exit* button.

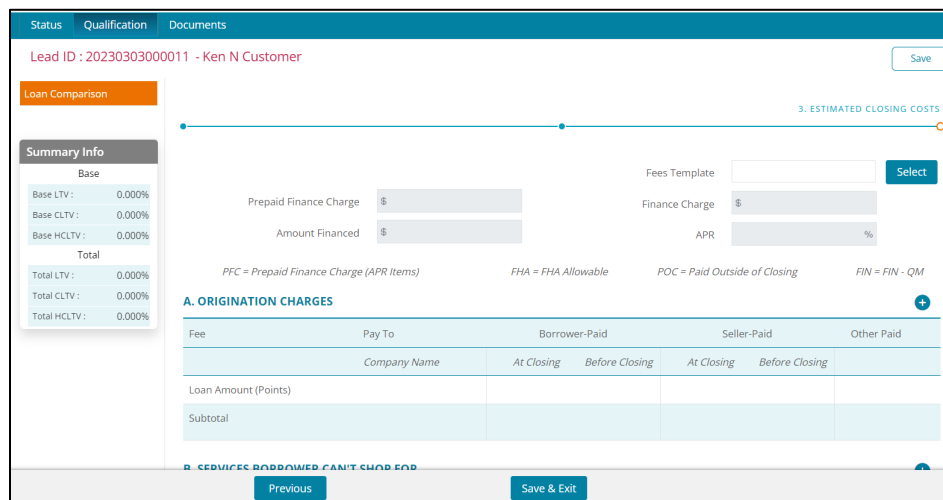


Figure 89: Estimated Closing Costs

Deleting a Loan Scenario

To delete a loan scenario, select the  icon.

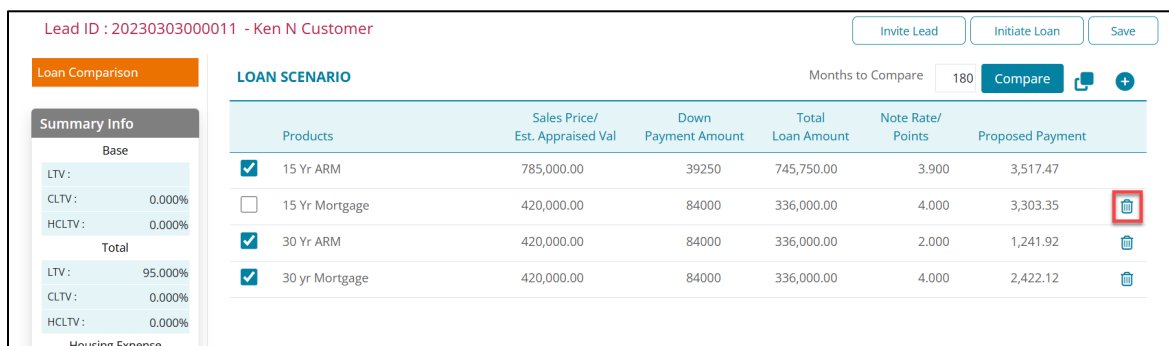


Figure 90: Deleting Loan Scenario

Documents Stored (Leads)

The *Stored* screen allows the user to upload PDFs and store them. Use this screen to view any stored documents or delete unnecessary ones.

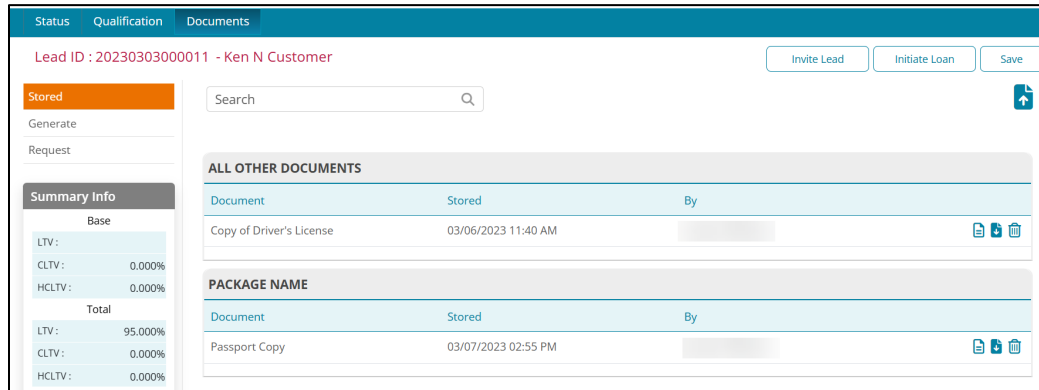


Figure 91: Lead Documents

Uploading a PDF

To upload a PDF:

File Types allowed:

- TXT
- MSG
- PDF
- PNG
- JPEG
- JPG
- GIF
- DOCX
- BMP
- RTF
- HTML
- TIFF
- XML

1. Select the **Upload**  icon.

2. Enter a **Document Name**.

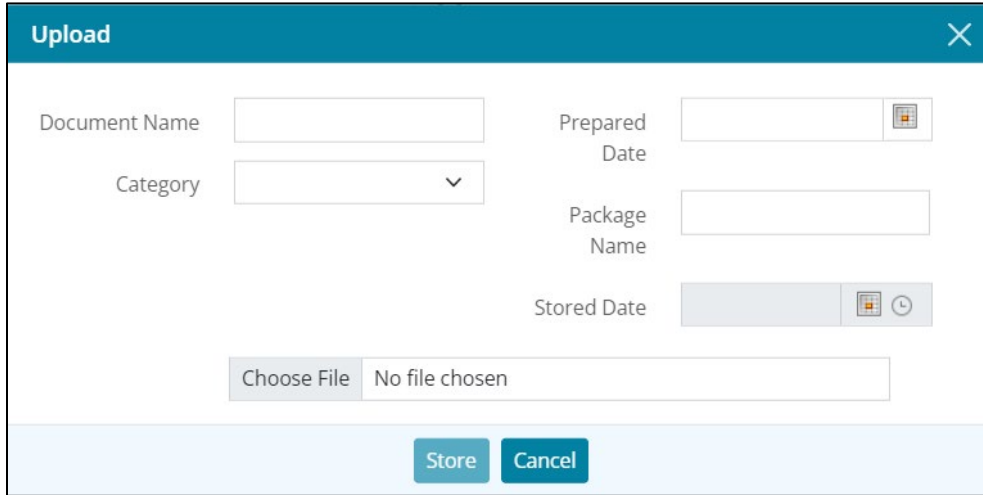


Figure 92: Upload Dialog

3. Choose a **Category** for the document.
4. Select a **Prepared Date**.
5. Enter a **Package Name**.
6. Click the **Choose File** button to browse for the desired PDF.
7. After the PDF is chosen, select **Open**.
8. Click on the **Store** button to complete the upload.

Searching for Lead Documents

Use the *Search Bar* to locate a specific PDF.

To search for a PDF:

1. Click inside the text field.
2. Enter the name of the document.
3. Press **Enter** or click on the magnifying glass icon.

Previewing, Downloading, and Deleting

The entries contain functions for each uploaded. The user can preview, download, or delete the desired PDF.

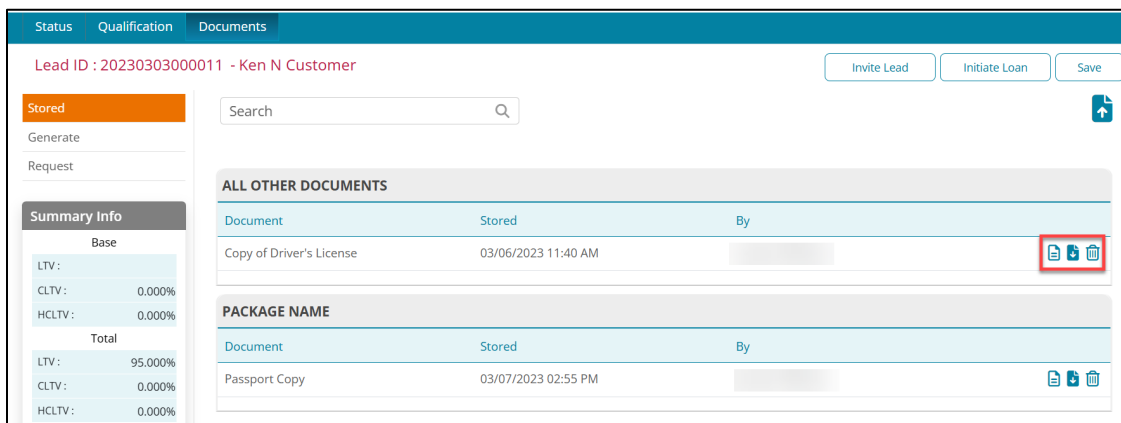


Figure 93: Table Functions

Documents Generate (Leads)

Generate printed loan comparisons. *Preview* the generated document by selecting the associated icon when selecting *Loan Comparison*.

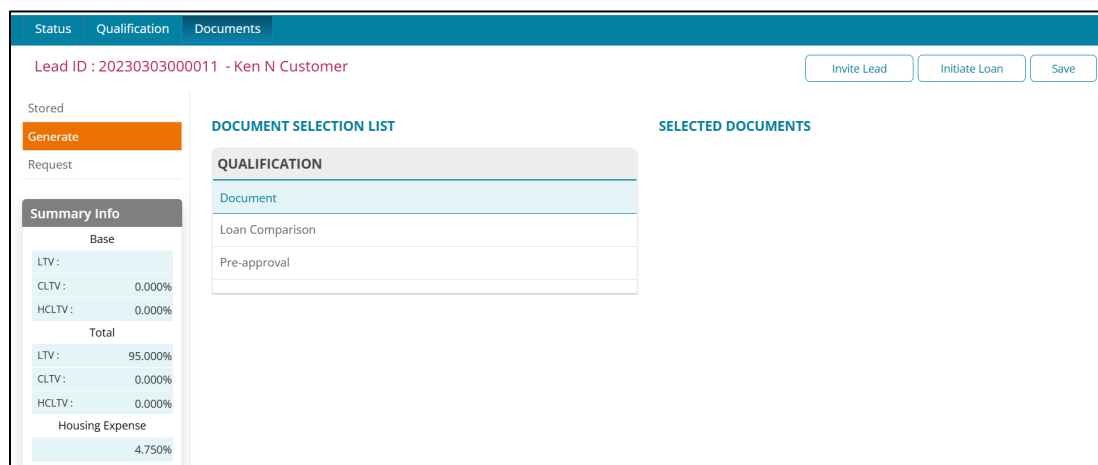


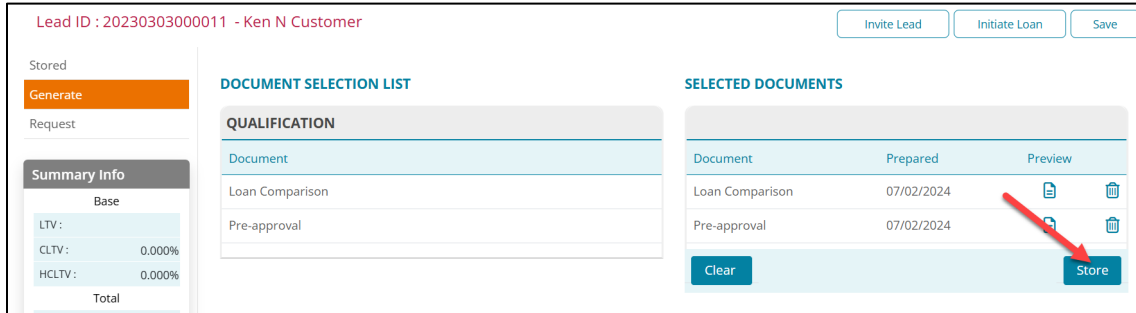
Figure 94: Documents Generate

To generate a printable loan comparison document:

1. Ensure that the desired loan scenarios are arranged at the top of the Loan Comparison table. See [Generated Loan Scenario Documents](#).
2. Select **Documents** > **Generate**.
3. Select **Loan Comparison**.

4. Select **Store**.

Note: Stored loan comparisons are available in *Documents > Stored* for leads.



Document	Prepared	Preview
Loan Comparison	07/02/2024	 
Pre-approval	07/02/2024	 

Figure 95: Store Document

5. Enter **Package Name** or use the *Skip* button to progress.
6. Click **Set**.

Document Request (Leads)

The *Document Request* screen allows the user to request documents from the lead.

Note: Document request recipients must have a valid email address on file.

1. Select **Documents**.
2. Select **Request**.

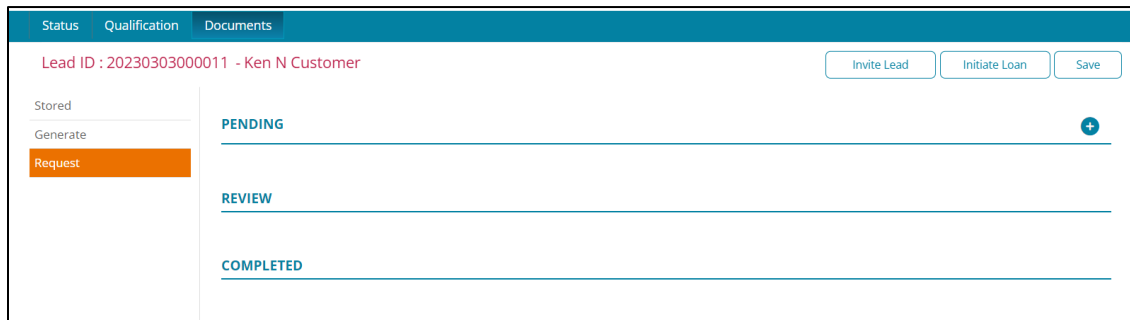


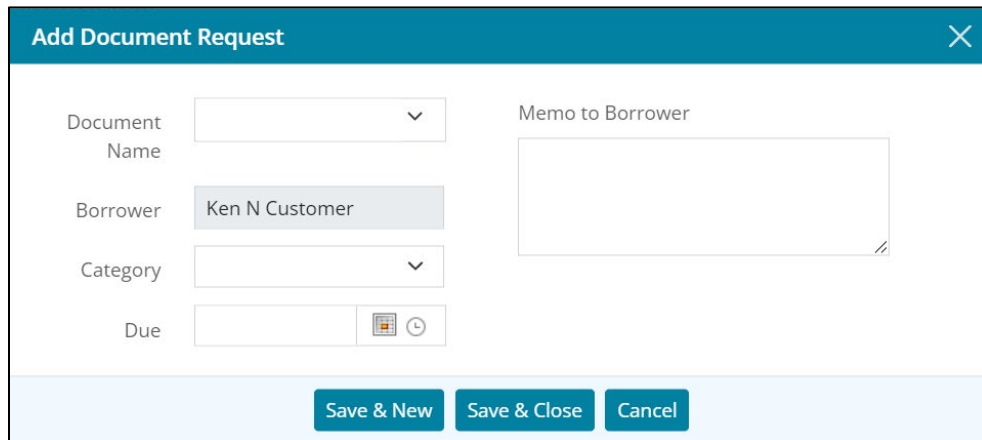
Figure 96: Documents Request (Leads)

Pending

Use the *Pending* options to request missing documents from appropriate parties.

1. Click the **Add**  button.

2. Select or enter the **Document Name**.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add Document Request" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following fields:

- Document Name:** A dropdown menu.
- Borrower:** A text field containing "Ken N Customer".
- Category:** A dropdown menu.
- Due:** A date and time picker.
- Memo to Borrower:** A large text area for notes.

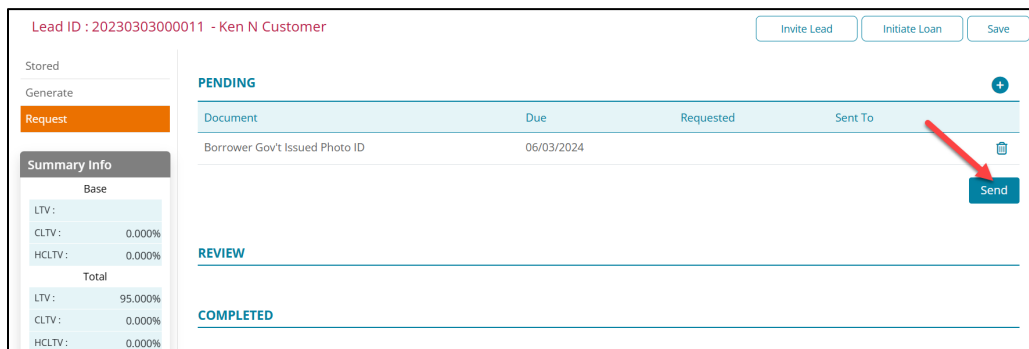
At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 97: Add Document Request Dialog (Leads)

3. Select the document **Category** from the dropdown.

Note: Leave *Category* blank when the document category is not listed.

4. Use the *Calendar* to select the **Due** date and **Time**.
5. Enter a memo to the request recipient if **Memo to Borrower** does not auto populate.
6. Click **Save & Close** or **Save & New**.
7. Click **Send** when requested documents are listed.



The screenshot shows the "Send Document Request" interface. At the top, it displays "Lead ID : 20230303000011 - Ken N Customer" and three buttons: "Invite Lead", "Initiate Loan", and "Save".

On the left, there is a sidebar with "Stored" and "Generate" sections. The "Request" button is highlighted in orange. Below it, the "Summary Info" section shows the following data:

Base	
LTV :	
CLTV :	0.000%
HCLTV :	0.000%
Total	
LTV :	95.000%
CLTV :	0.000%
HCLTV :	0.000%

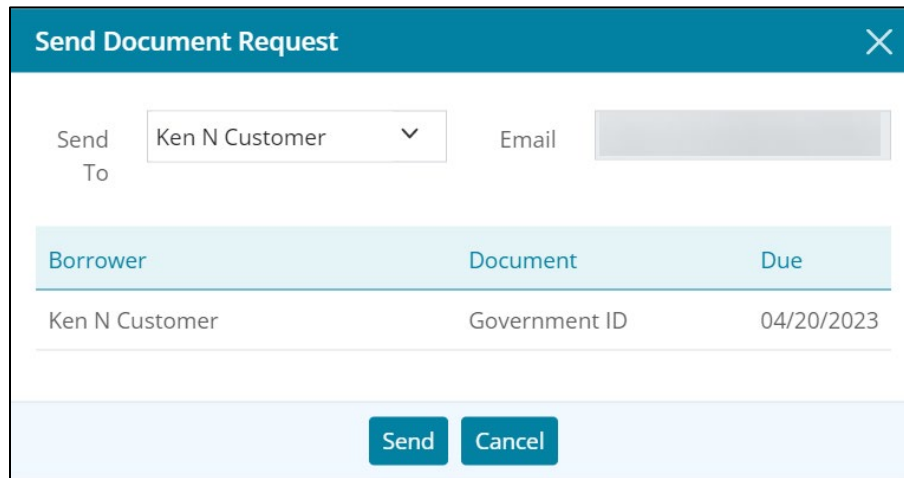
The main area shows a table with the following columns: "Document", "Due", "Requested", and "Sent To". The table contains one row:

Document	Due	Requested	Sent To
Borrower Gov't Issued Photo ID	06/03/2024		

Below the table, there are sections for "PENDING", "REVIEW", and "COMPLETED". A red arrow points to a "Send" button located at the bottom right of the table.

Figure 98: Send Document Request (Leads)

8. Click **Send To**.



The dialog box titled "Send Document Request" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a "Send To" dropdown menu with "Ken N Customer" selected, an "Email" input field, and a table with the following data:

Borrower	Document	Due
Ken N Customer	Government ID	04/20/2023

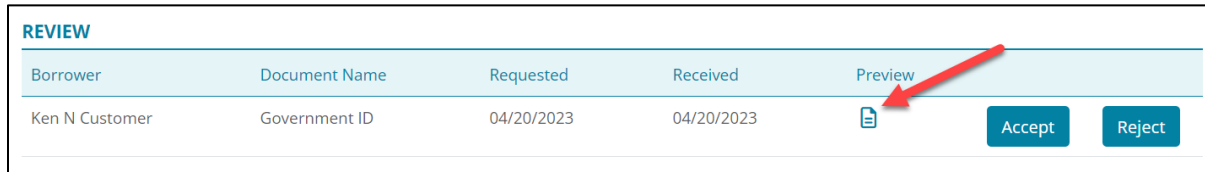
At the bottom, there are "Send" and "Cancel" buttons.

Figure 99: Send Document Request

Review

Document requested appear in the *Review List* after return from requestor.

1. Click the **Preview** icon.



The table is titled "REVIEW" and has the following columns: Borrower, Document Name, Requested, Received, Preview, and two action buttons (Accept, Reject). A red arrow points to the Preview icon in the Preview column.

Borrower	Document Name	Requested	Received	Preview		
Ken N Customer	Government ID	04/20/2023	04/20/2023		Accept	Reject

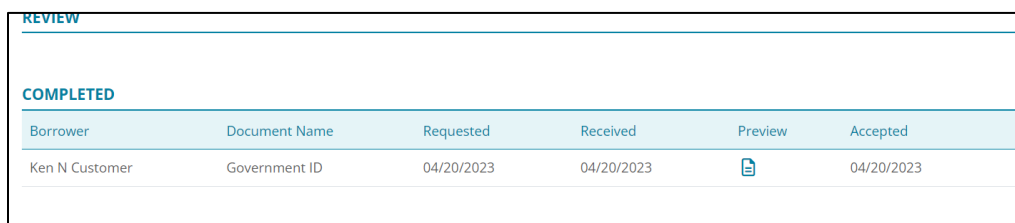
Figure 100: Review Received Documents

2. Click **Accept** to approve the received document.
3. Click **Reject** to reject the document.

Note: The rejected document moves back to the *Pending List* to return to the requestor.

Completed

Accepted documents move to the *Completed List*.



The table is titled "COMPLETED" and has the following columns: Borrower, Document Name, Requested, Received, Preview, and Accepted. It shows the same document as the previous table, now with an "Accepted" date of 04/20/2023.

Borrower	Document Name	Requested	Received	Preview	Accepted
Ken N Customer	Government ID	04/20/2023	04/20/2023		04/20/2023

Figure 101: Completed Document Requests

Run Pricing

The *Run Pricing* function for leads works to find a suitable loan product for the lead. Use this screen to filter through the available loan products and select eligible products for the lead.

To use the *Run Pricing* function:

1. Open the desired **Lead** file.
2. Enter applicable information for the **Status** screen.
3. Select **Run Pricing**.

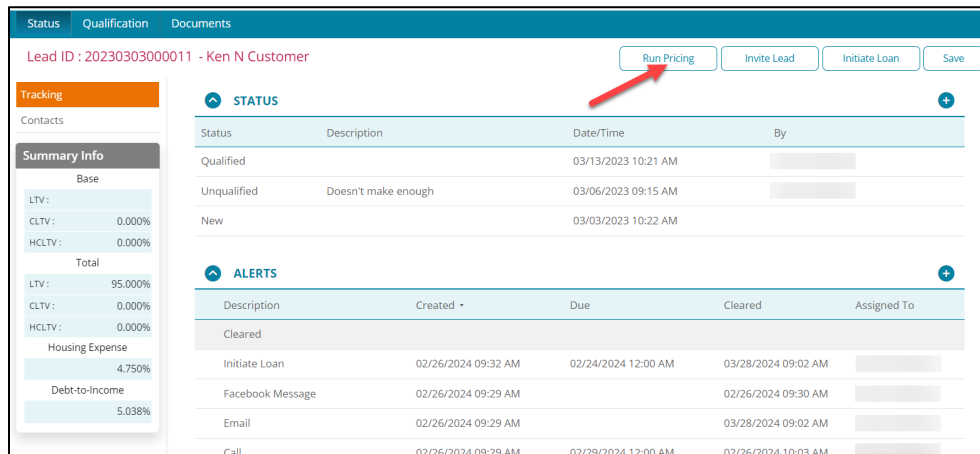


Figure 102: Run Pricing

Availability Screen

1. Ensure that the **Availability Search** table contains the correct information.

Note: Values in the *Availability Search* table are auto-populated from the *Status* screen.

OR

2. Click on the **Select** button to choose a *Loan Program Scenario*. See [Loan Program](#).

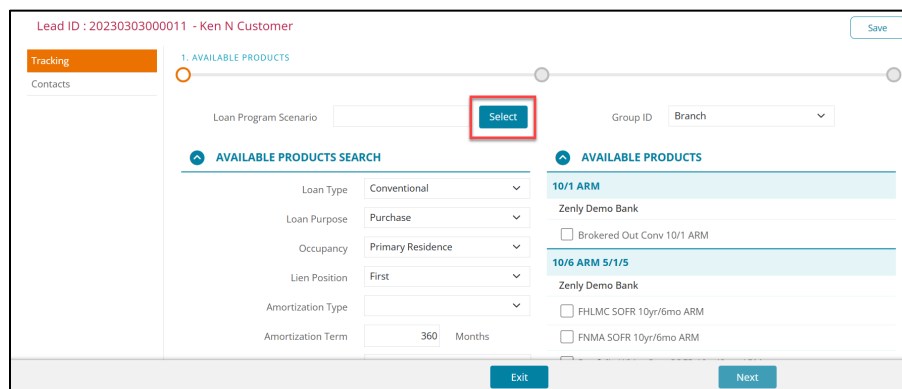


Figure 103: Choose a Loan Program

- If needed, use the **Advanced Search** fields to enter more values.

Note: If no lead information is added to the *Availability Search* table, all loan products will appear in the *Available Products* table.

- Select the desired **Group ID** from the dropdown menu. For more information about creating a *Group ID*, see [Pricing Service](#).
- Select the desired product(s) from the investor.
- Click **Save**.
- Click **Next**.

Eligibility Screen

Review the information in the *Eligibility* screen.

- Edit or enter **Loan Information** if applicable.

Note: Select a single product from the *Showing Eligibility for* dropdown menu to show eligibility parameters for that one product.

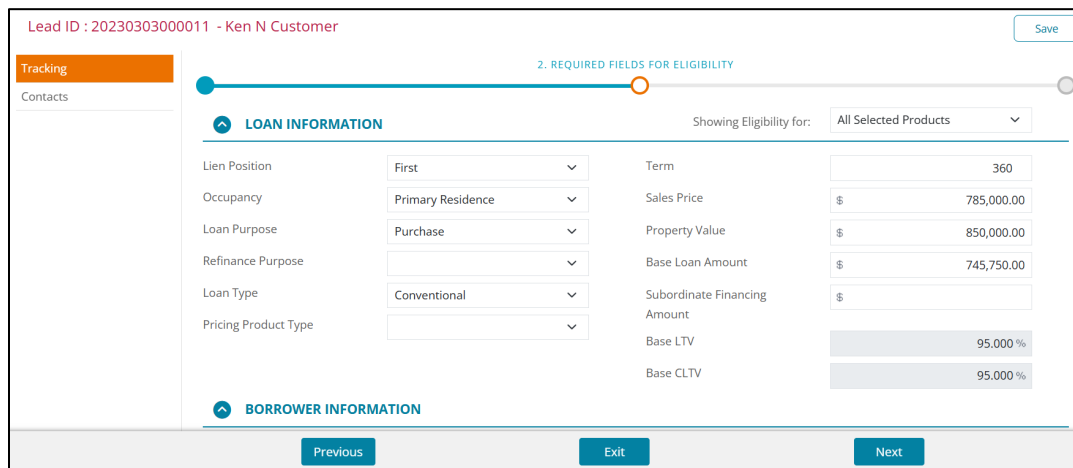


Figure 104: Select Products

- Edit or enter **Borrower Information** if applicable.
- If needed, select **Product Features**.
- Edit or select **Property Information**.
- Click **Save**.
- Click **Next**.

Pricing Screen

The Pricing screen will populate products that are eligible and ineligible for the lead. Expand the table to see all loan products that fit or don't fit the lead's criteria.

Eligible Product

Expand the *Eligible Products* table to view all loan products to view all loan products that fit the lead's criteria.

Select the **Calendar**  icon to view the *Interest Rate* table for the selected loan product. *Rate Adjustments* and *Price Adjustments* appear below the table.

ELIGIBLE PRODUCTS

Investor	30 Yr Fixed				Rate		Points	Payment		Lock Period	
Central Pacific Bank											
☐	FHLMC LP 30 Yr Fixed				7.250		-0.500	5,087.33		30	
Rate	20 Days	30 Days	45 Days	60 Days	75 Days	90 Days	120 Days	180 Days	270 Days	360 Days	
6.000%	2.625	2.875	3.000	3.125	3.625	3.250	2.875				
6.125%	2.125	2.375	2.500	2.625	3.125	2.750	2.375				
6.250%	2.000	2.250	2.375	2.500	3.000	2.625	2.250	3.125			
6.375%	1.375	1.625	1.750	1.875	2.375	2.000	1.625	2.625	3.125		
6.500%	0.875	1.125	1.250	1.375	1.875	1.500	1.125	2.500	2.625	3.125	
6.625%	0.375	0.625	0.750	0.875	1.375	1.000	0.625	1.875	2.500	2.625	
6.750%	0.500	0.750	0.875	1.000	1.500	1.125	0.750	1.375	1.875	2.500	
6.875%		0.250	0.375	0.500	1.000	0.625	0.250	0.875	1.375	1.875	
7.000%	-0.500	-0.250	-0.125		0.500	0.125	-0.250	1.000	0.875	1.375	
7.125%	-0.625	-0.375	-0.250	-0.125	0.375		-0.375	0.500	1.000	0.875	
7.250%	-0.750	-0.500	-0.375	-0.250	0.250	-0.125	-0.500		0.500	1.000	
7.375%								-0.125		0.500	
7.500%								-0.250	-0.125		
7.625%									-0.250	-0.125	
7.750%										-0.250	

Rate Adjustments

Base Rate

7.250

Note Rate

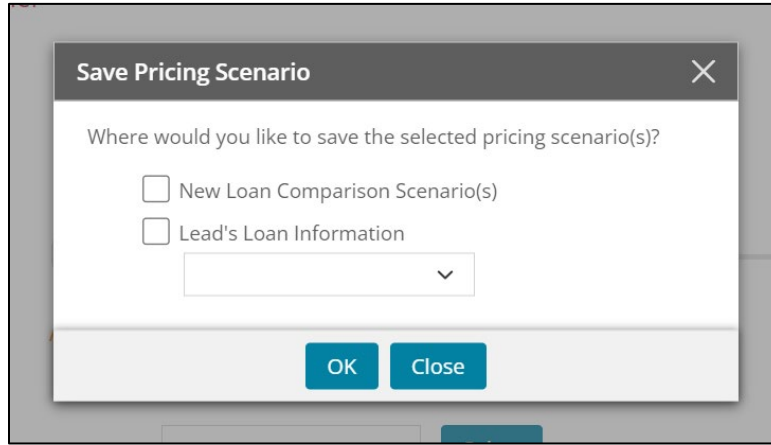
7.250

Figure 105: Eligible Products

To choose the *Eligible Products*:

1. Expand  the **Eligible Products** table.
2. Select the desired loan products.
3. Select **Save Scenario**.

4. Select either or both to save as a **New Loan Comparison Scenario(s)** and/or to the Lead's *Loan Information* table.



The dialog box titled "Save Pricing Scenario" contains the following elements:

- Header: Save Pricing Scenario (with a close button 'X')
- Text: Where would you like to save the selected pricing scenario(s)?
- Two checkboxes:
 - ☐ New Loan Comparison Scenario(s)
 - ☐ Lead's Loan Information
- A dropdown menu below the checkboxes.
- Two buttons at the bottom: OK and Close.

Figure 106: Save Pricing Scenario

5. Use the dropdown menu to select the desired product.
6. Click **OK**.

To view this *Pricing Scenario(s)*, see [Loan Comparisons](#).

Ineligible Product

Expand the *Ineligible Products* table to view all loan products that don't fit the lead's criteria. The table lists the ineligible products as well as the cause for the ineligibility.

INELIGIBLE PRODUCTS		Results as of 02/27/2024 8:28 AM
Investor	30 Yr Fixed	Reasons
Central Pacific Bank	FHLMC LP 30 Yr Fixed No...	Occupancy Statuses = Investment
	FHLMC LP 30 Yr Fixed Re...	Loan Purpose Types = Refinance
	FNMA DU 30 Yr Fixed No...	Occupancy Statuses = Investment
	FNMA DU 30 Yr Fixed Re...	Loan Purpose Types = Refinance
	Portfolio 30 Yr Fixed	Max LTV = 80,000%
	Portfolio Condomotel 30 Yr ...	Min Loan Amount = \$1,149,826 Max LTV = 70,000%
	Portfolio Foreign Nationa...	Max LTV = 70,000%
	Portfolio Jumbo 30yr	Min Loan Amount = \$1,149,826 Max LTV = 80,000%
	Portfolio LLC/Trust 30 Yr ...	Max LTV = 70,000%
	Portfolio PB Asset Based ...	Max LTV = 70,000%

Figure 107: Ineligible Products

Initiate Loan

The *Initiate Loan* button allows the user to start the loan process by creating a loan file from the lead. Zenly will use the available information in the lead.

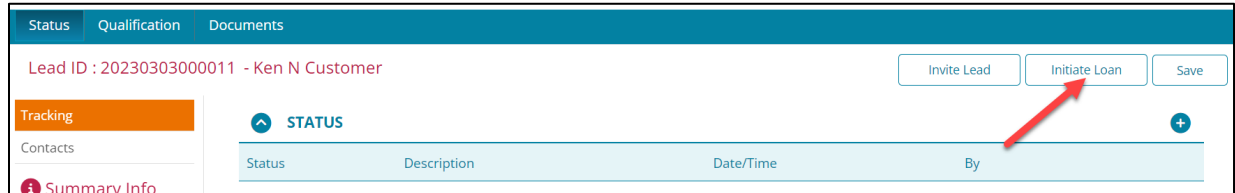


Figure 108: Initiate Loan Button

To initiate a loan:

1. Select the **Initiate Loan** button.
2. Select **File Contact** or **Import Data from ZIP Interview** if applicable. Borrower information will import from *Zip* if the Import Data option is selected.

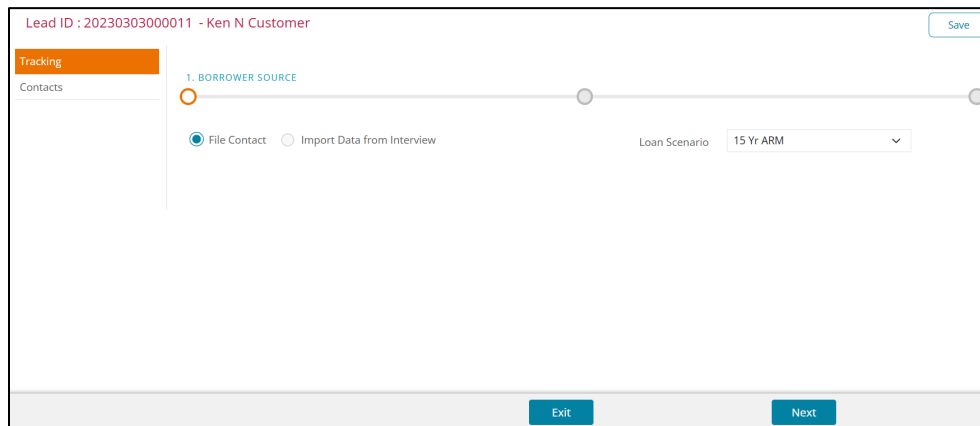


Figure 109: Initiate Loan Screen

3. If needed, use the **Loan Scenario** drop-down menu to select a stored scenario.

Note: If there are no documents uploaded for the lead, the *Select Document* step will not appear.

4. If documents are stored, select the desired PDFs to copy over to the loan file. Use the icons associated with the documents to preview or delete the selected PDF.

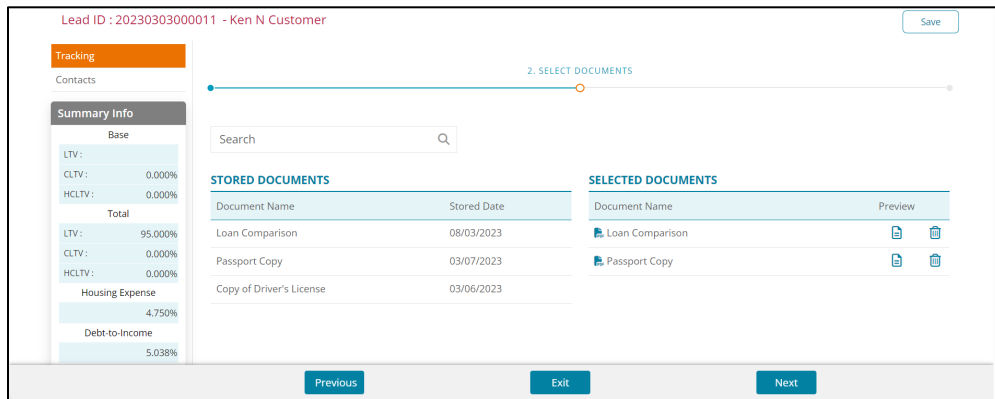


Figure 110: Selected Documents

5. Click **Next**.
6. Review the **Summary**.
7. Click on the **Create Loan** button to complete the initialization.

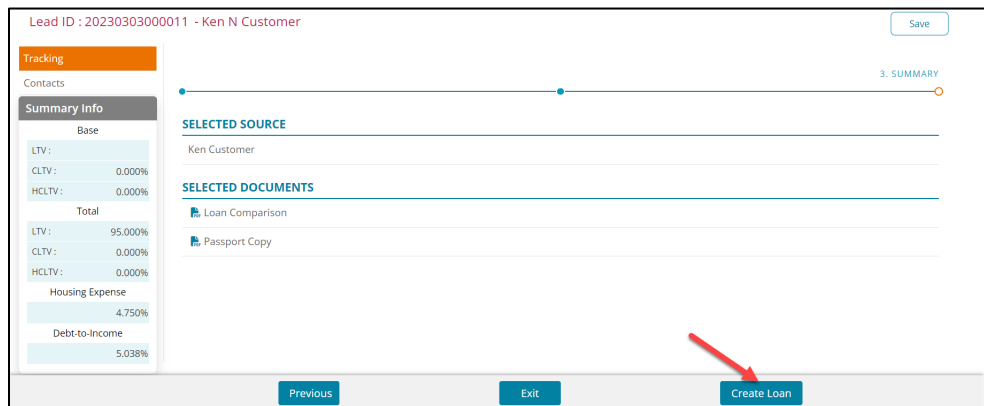
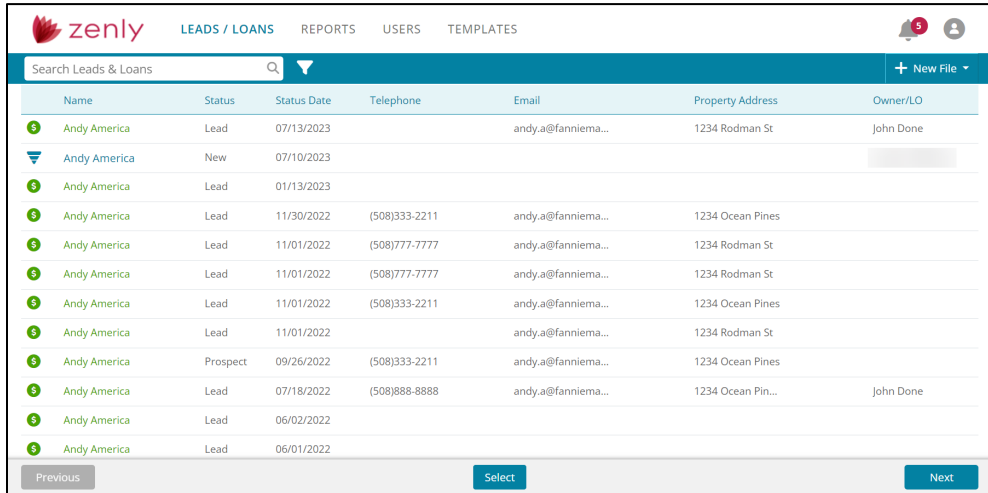


Figure 111: Summary

Chapter 4: LOANS

The *Home* and the *Leads/Loans* contains the loan files the user has available. The user can identify a Loan file by the icon . Use either screen to create a new loan file or open an existing loan.



Name	Status	Status Date	Telephone	Email	Property Address	Owner/LO
Andy America	Lead	07/13/2023		andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Rodman St	John Done
Andy America	New	07/10/2023				
Andy America	Lead	01/13/2023				
Andy America	Lead	11/30/2022	(508)333-2211	andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Ocean Pines	
Andy America	Lead	11/01/2022	(508)777-7777	andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Rodman St	
Andy America	Lead	11/01/2022	(508)777-7777	andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Rodman St	
Andy America	Lead	11/01/2022	(508)333-2211	andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Ocean Pines	
Andy America	Lead	11/01/2022		andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Rodman St	
Andy America	Prospect	09/26/2022	(508)333-2211	andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Ocean Pines	
Andy America	Lead	07/18/2022	(508)888-8888	andy.a@fanniema...	1234 Ocean Pin...	John Done
Andy America	Lead	06/02/2022				
Andy America	Lead	06/01/2022				

Figure 112: Leads/Loans

New Loans

Create new loans by completing the Zenly screens during a borrower interview or using the import function. Users can import single or batch loan files.

Creating a New Loan File

Use the *New File* button to create a new loan file during a borrower interview.

1. Click **New File**.
2. Select the **New Loan** option.

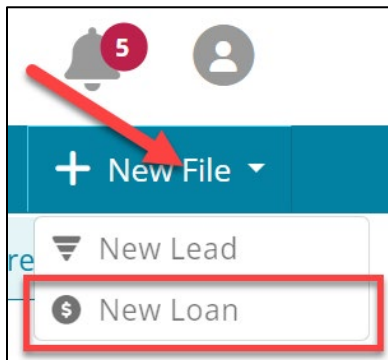


Figure 113: Create New Loan

3. Select the **Blank Loan** option.
4. Click **Create**.

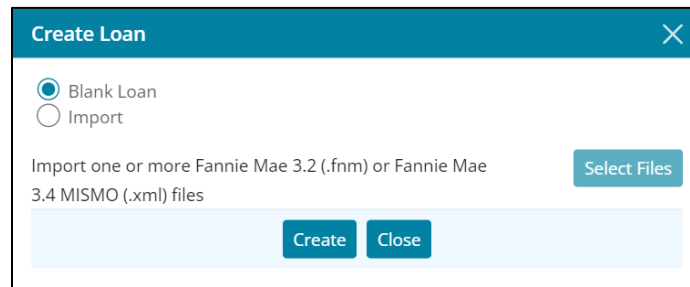


Figure 114: Create Loan Dialog

5. Proceed to [Application - Borrower](#).

Importing Loan Files

Use the import function to import *Fannie Mae 3.2 (FNM)* and *Fannie Mae MISMO 3.4 (XML)* files.

To import loan files:

1. Select **New File**.
2. Select **New Loan**.

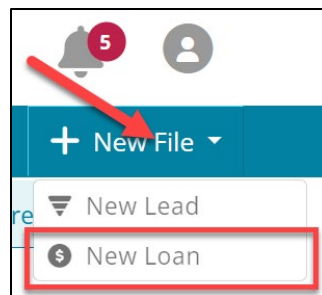


Figure 115: Create New Loan

3. Select the **Import** option.
4. Click **Select Files**.

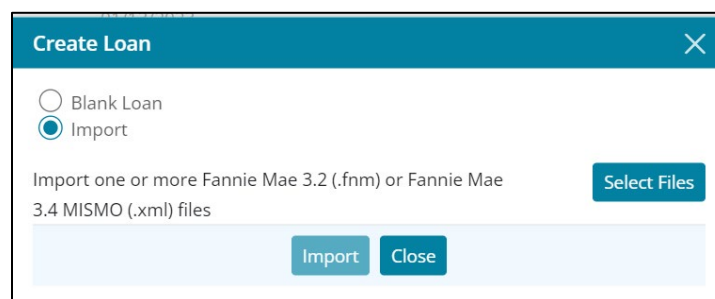


Figure 116: Import Loans

5. Browse to the stored **FNM/XML** files.
6. Highlight the file.
7. Click **Open**.

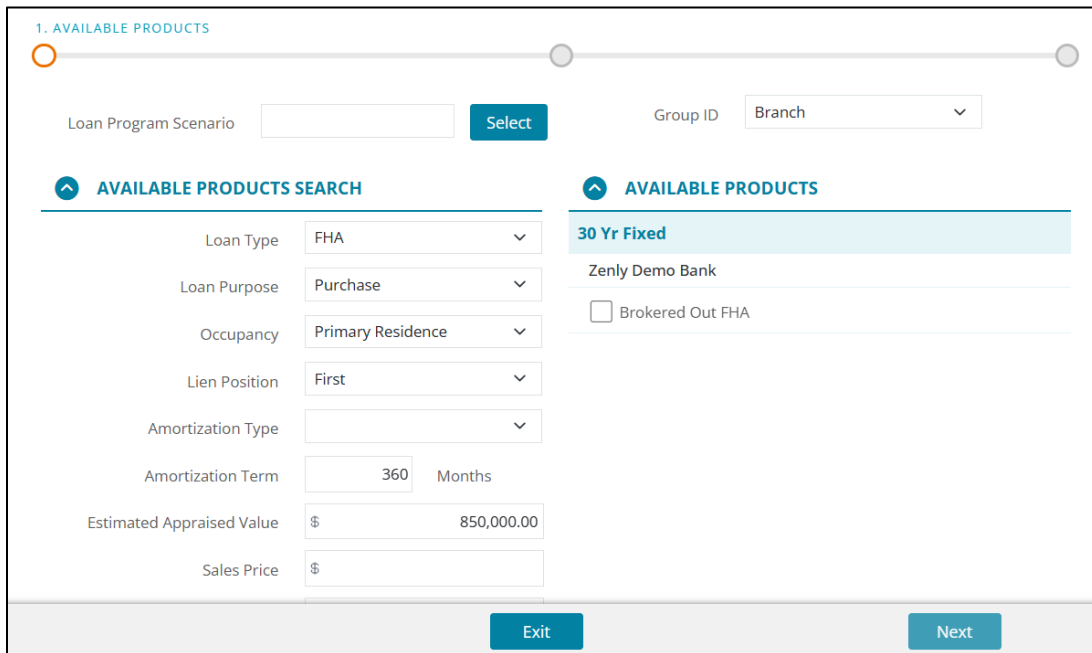
Drag & Drop Import

Use the drag and drop import feature to drag FNM/XML files to Zenly instead of browsing to the file(s).

1. Access the **Zenly Loan List**. (See [Figure 7](#).)
2. Browse to the stored **FNM** and/or **XML** files.
3. Select the files.
4. Drag the files to the loan list.
5. Click **Import**.
6. Click **Close** when import is complete.

Run Pricing (Loans)

The *Run Pricing* function allows the user to compare loan prices from different products. Zenly will display which loan products the borrower is eligible or ineligible for. Ensure that the information is correct, and the required fields are filled.



The screenshot displays the '1. AVAILABLE PRODUCTS' section of the Zenly interface. It features a progress bar at the top. Below the progress bar, there are input fields for 'Loan Program Scenario' (with a 'Select' button) and 'Group ID' (with a dropdown menu set to 'Branch').

The main area is divided into two columns. The left column, titled 'AVAILABLE PRODUCTS SEARCH', contains several dropdown menus: 'Loan Type' (set to 'FHA'), 'Loan Purpose' (set to 'Purchase'), 'Occupancy' (set to 'Primary Residence'), 'Lien Position' (set to 'First'), and 'Amortization Type'. Below these are input fields for 'Amortization Term' (set to '360 Months') and 'Estimated Appraised Value' (set to '\$ 850,000.00'). At the bottom of this column is a 'Sales Price' input field.

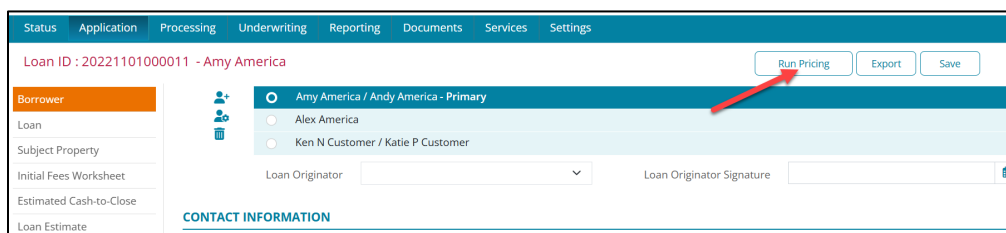
The right column, titled 'AVAILABLE PRODUCTS', shows a list of results. The first result is '30 Yr Fixed' from 'Zenly Demo Bank'. Below this result is a checkbox labeled 'Brokered Out FHA'.

At the bottom of the interface, there are two buttons: 'Exit' and 'Next'.

Figure 117: Run Pricing (Loans)

To run the pricing function:

1. Select the **Run Pricing** button.



The screenshot shows the Zenly User Guide interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Status, Application, Processing, Underwriting, Reporting, Documents, Services, and Settings. Below the navigation bar, the loan ID is displayed as 'Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America'. On the right side of the interface, there are three buttons: 'Run Pricing', 'Export', and 'Save'. A red arrow points to the 'Run Pricing' button. On the left side, there is a sidebar with a 'Borrower' section containing links for Loan, Subject Property, Initial Fees Worksheet, Estimated Cash-to-Close, and Loan Estimate. The main area shows the borrower information for 'Amy America / Andy America - Primary' with radio buttons for 'Alex America' and 'Ken N Customer / Katie P Customer'. Below this, there are fields for 'Loan Originator' and 'Loan Originator Signature'.

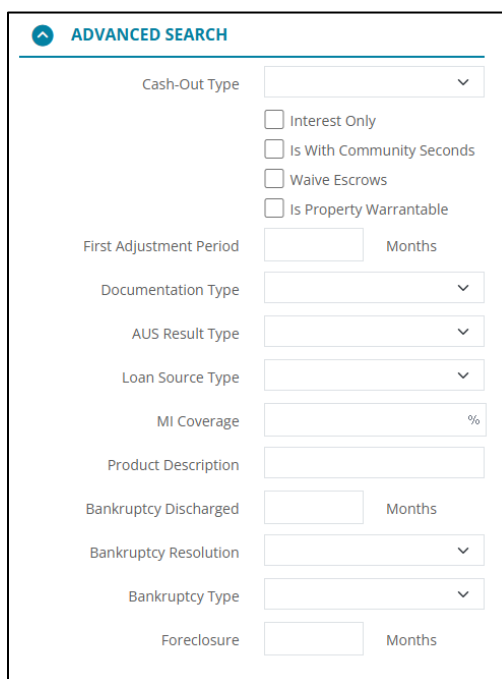
Figure 118: Select Run Pricing

2. Review the information in the **Available Products Search** table.
The table auto-populates borrower information from the *Loan Application* screen.

OR

Select a **Loan Program Scenario**.

3. If needed, use the **Advanced Search** table for a more detailed search.



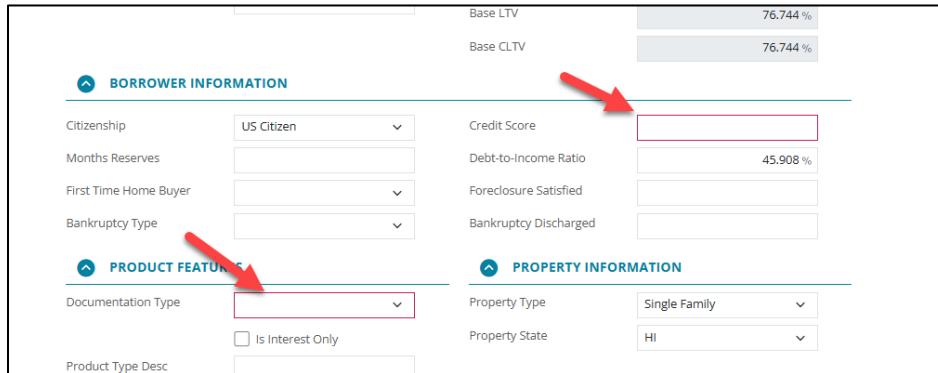
The screenshot shows the 'ADVANCED SEARCH' form. It has a title bar with a blue arrow icon and the text 'ADVANCED SEARCH'. The form contains several search criteria: 'Cash-Out Type' (a dropdown menu), 'Interest Only' (a checkbox), 'Is With Community Seconds' (a checkbox), 'Waive Escrows' (a checkbox), 'Is Property Warrantable' (a checkbox), 'First Adjustment Period' (a text input field followed by 'Months'), 'Documentation Type' (a dropdown menu), 'AUS Result Type' (a dropdown menu), 'Loan Source Type' (a dropdown menu), 'MI Coverage' (a text input field followed by '%'), 'Product Description' (a text input field), 'Bankruptcy Discharged' (a text input field followed by 'Months'), 'Bankruptcy Resolution' (a dropdown menu), 'Bankruptcy Type' (a dropdown menu), and 'Foreclosure' (a text input field followed by 'Months').

Figure 119: Advanced Search

4. If needed, select the desired branch from the **Group ID** drop-down menu.
5. Check the desired **Products** from the *Available Products* table.
6. Click **Next**.
7. If needed, use the **Show Eligibility** for drop-down menu to select the desired product.
8. Review the **Loan Information**.
9. Review the **Borrower Information**.

10. Review the **Product Features**.
11. Review **Property Information**.
12. If needed, add additional information.

Note: Red-bordered fields are required to be filled.



Base LTV 76.744 %

Base CLTV 76.744 %

BORROWER INFORMATION

Citizenship US Citizen

Months Reserves

First Time Home Buyer

Bankruptcy Type

Credit Score

Debt-to-Income Ratio 45.908 %

Foreclosure Satisfied

Bankruptcy Discharged

PRODUCT FEATURES

Documentation Type

Is Interest Only

Product Type Desc

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Property Type Single Family

Property State HI

Figure 120: Required Fields

13. Click **Next**.
14. Review the **Eligible Products** from the table.

Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America

Export Save

3. ELIGIBLE PRODUCTS/PRICES

ELIGIBLE PRODUCTS Results as of 07/01/2024 3:02 PM

Investor	30 Yr Fixed	Rate	Points	Payment	Lock Period
Zenly Demo Bank	Brokered Out Conv 30	0.000	0.000	0.00	30 Days
Zenly Demo Bank	10/1 ARM	Rate	Points	Payment	Lock Period
Zenly Demo Bank	Brokered Out Conv 10/1 ...	0.000	0.000	0.00	30 Days
Zenly Demo Bank	3/1 ARM	Rate	Points	Payment	Lock Period

Previous Exit Save Scenario

Figure 121: Eligible Loan Products

15. Click on the **Calculator** icon to open the calculation table to the loan product.

Investor	30 Yr Fixed	Rate	Points	Payment	Lock Period					
Zenly Demo Bank										
☒	Brokered Out Conv 30	0.000	0.000	0.00	30 Days 					
Rate	20 Days	30 Days	45 Days	60 Days	75 Days	90 Days	120 Days	180 Days	270 Days	360 Days
0.000%	-0.250	0.000	0.125	0.250	0.750	0.375	0.000			
0.250%										
0.375%										
0.500%										
Rate Adjustments										
Base Rate:										0.000
Note Rate:										0.000
PreviousExitSave Scenario										

Figure 122: Calculation Table

16. Select an **Eligible Product**.
17. Click **Save Scenario**.
18. Read the **Save Pricing Scenario** dialog.

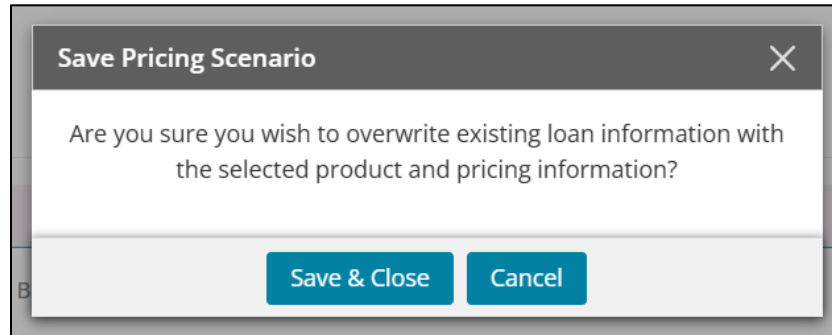


Figure 123: Save Pricing Scenario

Click **Save & Close**.

Ineligible Product

All ineligible products will appear on this table with the reason for ineligibility.

INELIGIBLE PRODUCTS		
Investor	30 Yr Fixed	Reasons
Zenly Demo Bank	FNMA DU 30 FTHB <=10...	Missing: Property Types = Single Family, Low-Rise Condo, PUD-Detached, 2-Unit, 3-Unit, 4-Unit, Detached Condo, PUD-Attached, Townhouse Missing: FTHB = Yes
	FNMA DU 30 Yr Fixed No...	Missing: Property Types = Single Family, Low-Rise Condo, PUD-Detached, 2-Unit, 3-Unit, 4-Unit, Detached Condo, PUD-Attached, Townhouse Occupancy Statuses = Investment

Figure 124: Ineligible Loan Products

Loan Status

The *Status* tab enables loan progress tracking from prequalification to close. The *Loans Status* screens provide status information for the selected loan. The following options are available for loan status.

Loan Export

Use the loan *Export* option to select and export files from Zenly to a designated location. Zenly exports the loan application as an XML file.

1. Select a file.

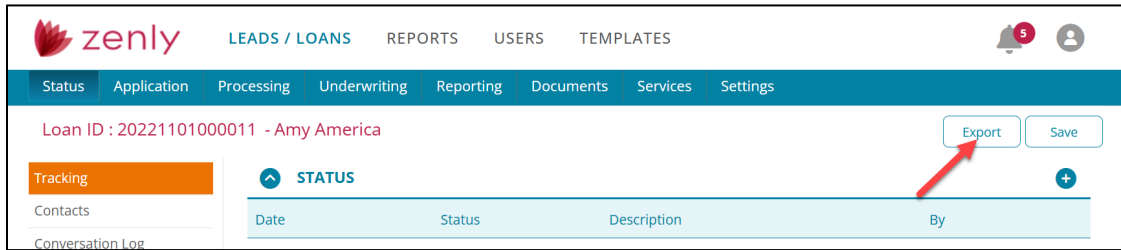


Figure 125: Export File

2. Click **Export**.
3. Click **Open File** to view the exported file.
4. Click the **Ellipse** to view export options.

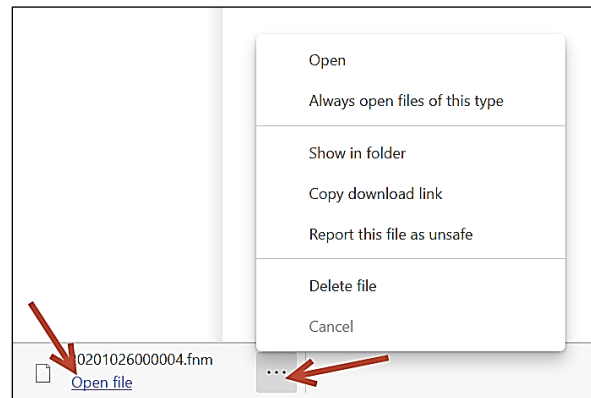


Figure 126: Export Options

Note: The exported file is an XML file when exporting the *Loan Application*.

5. Select the appropriate **Export** option.
6. Browse to the appropriate folder and save the export.

Note: See [Mortgage Market Exchange](#) for sending exported files to third-party vendors.

Status Tracking

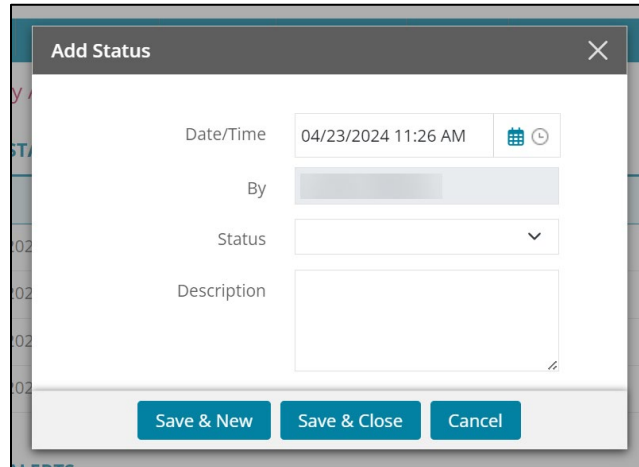
The *Status Tracking* screen opens by default after selecting a loan. Use the **Tracking** options to track and update loan application/processing status.

Track Loan Status

Review and update loan status information. Only the *Status Description* can be updated from the *Status List*. The Status as well as the Date/Time synch with the *Closed Date* and the *Application Date* for the *Mortgage Call Report*. See [Mortgage Call Report 2024](#).

Note: See [Add Status](#) to enter a new loan status.

1. Select the **Status**.
2. Select **Tracking**. (See [Figure 121](#).)
3. Click current **Status** to edit.
4. Update the **Description**.



The 'Add Status' dialog box contains the following fields and buttons:

- Date/Time:** 04/23/2024 11:26 AM (with a calendar icon)
- By:** (empty text field)
- Status:** (dropdown menu)
- Description:** (text area)
- Buttons:** Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel

Figure 127: Update Status

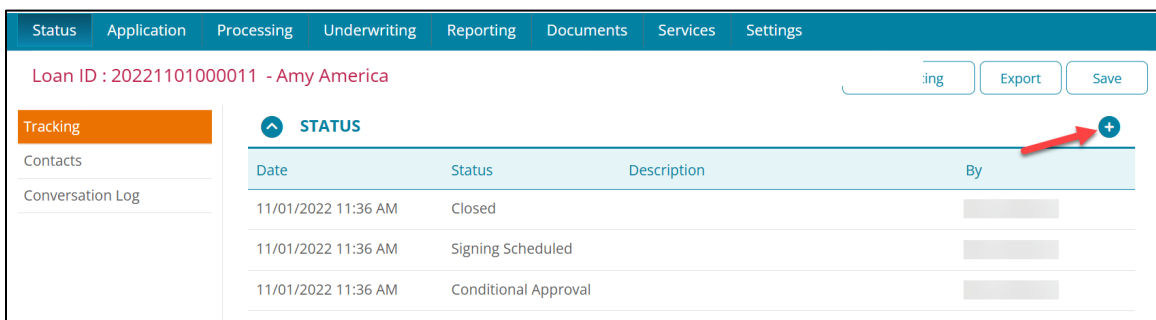
5. Click **Save & Close**.

Add Status

Add new loan statuses as the application progresses. The new status populates in the Status list without overwriting existing statuses.

Note: To change the Status of the loan file, use *Add Status* to change a loan Lead to a loan Application.

1. Click **Add**.



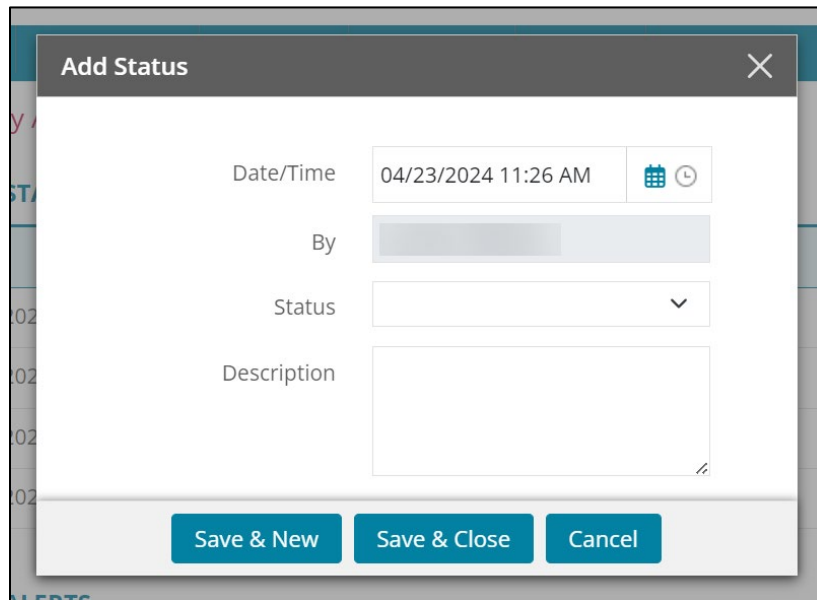
The screenshot shows the 'Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America' page. The 'Tracking' tab is selected. The 'STATUS' section shows a table with the following data:

Date	Status	Description	By
11/01/2022 11:36 AM	Closed		
11/01/2022 11:36 AM	Signing Scheduled		
11/01/2022 11:36 AM	Conditional Approval		

A red arrow points to the '+' button in the top right corner of the STATUS section, indicating the 'Add' button.

Figure 128: Add Loan Status

2. Select the appropriate status from the dropdown.

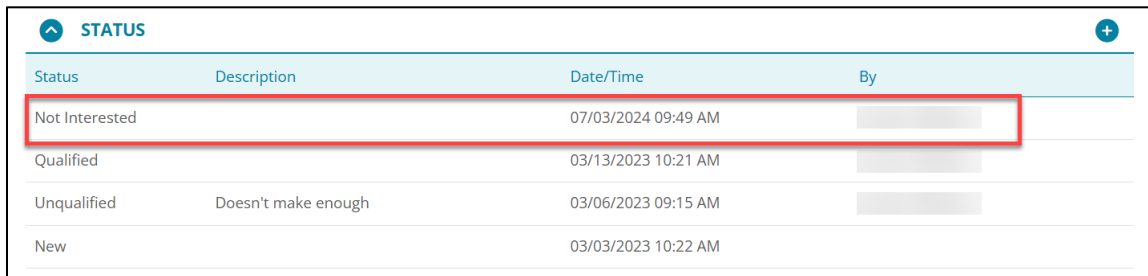


The 'Add Status' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Date/Time:** A text field showing '04/23/2024 11:26 AM' with a calendar and clock icon to its right.
- By:** A text field with a greyed-out placeholder.
- Status:** A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Description:** A large text area for entering a description.
- Buttons:** Three buttons at the bottom: 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 129: Add Status Dialog

3. Enter status **Description**.
4. Click **Save & Close** to add the status to the **Status List**.



Status	Description	Date/Time	By
Not Interested		07/03/2024 09:49 AM	
Qualified		03/13/2023 10:21 AM	
Unqualified	Doesn't make enough	03/06/2023 09:15 AM	
New		03/03/2023 10:22 AM	

Figure 130: New Application Status

Note: Use *Save & New* to add another status.

Edit Loan Status

To edit a status entry:

1. Select the desired entry from the *Status* table to open the *Edit Tracking* dialog.
2. Select the **Calendar** icon to change the date or the **Clock** icon to change the time.
3. Click on the **Status** dropdown menu to change the status.

4. Use the **Description** textbox to edit any text.

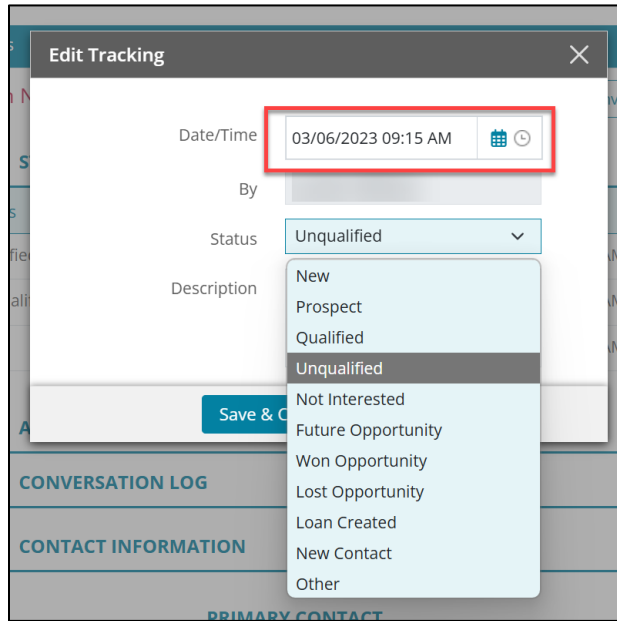


Figure 131: Edit Status

5. Click **Save & Close**.

Alerts

The *Alerts* section allows the user to view active and cleared alerts for the loan. Users can view the alert by selecting an item from the table. Use the  button to add an alert for the loan.

ALERTS 				
Description	Created	Due	Cleared	Assigned To
Active				
Add new Contacts.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Print loan comparison documents.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Initiate Loan	11/16/2023 03:04 PM			
Cleared				
Print loan comparison documents.	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	09/05/2023 08:48 AM	
Add new Contacts.	08/03/2023 02:59 PM			
Initiate Loan	08/03/2023 02:59 PM	08/03/2023 03:00 PM		

Figure 132: Alerts (Loans)

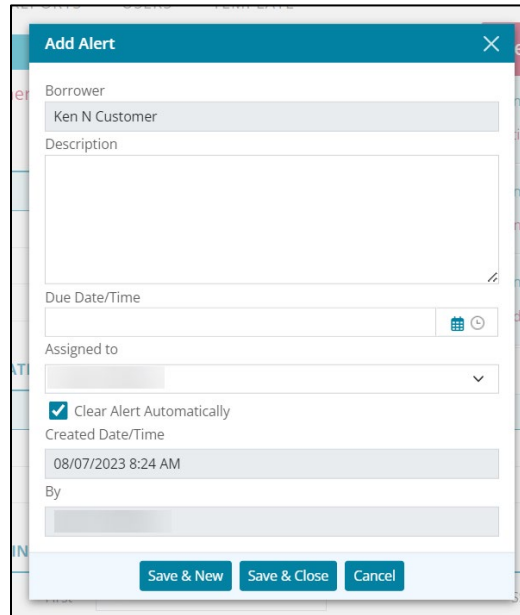
Note: Alerts CANNOT be deleted.

Add Alerts

To add an alert for the loan file:

1. Click on the  icon.

2. Enter a **Description**.



The 'Add Alert' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Borrower:** Ken N Customer
- Description:** A large text area for entering the alert description.
- Due Date/Time:** A date and time picker.
- Assigned to:** A dropdown menu.
- Clear Alert Automatically:** A checked checkbox.
- Created Date/Time:** 08/07/2023 8:24 AM
- By:** A text field for the user's name.
- Buttons:** Save & New, Save & Close, and Cancel.

Figure 133: Add Alerts

3. Select a **Due Date/Time** for the alert to notify.
4. Select **Save & Close** to exit the window.

Edit Alerts

Only *Active* alerts are editable. Select an alert from the *Active* side of the table to open the *Edit Alerts* screen.

ALERTS				
Description	Created	Due	Cleared	Assigned To
Active				
Add new Contacts.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Print loan comparison documents.	11/16/2023 03:05 PM			
Initiate Loan	11/16/2023 03:04 PM			
Cleared				
Print loan comparison documents.	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	08/03/2023 03:01 PM	09/05/2023 08:48 AM	
Add new Contacts.	08/03/2023 02:59 PM			
Initiate Loan	08/03/2023 02:59 PM	08/03/2023 03:00 PM		

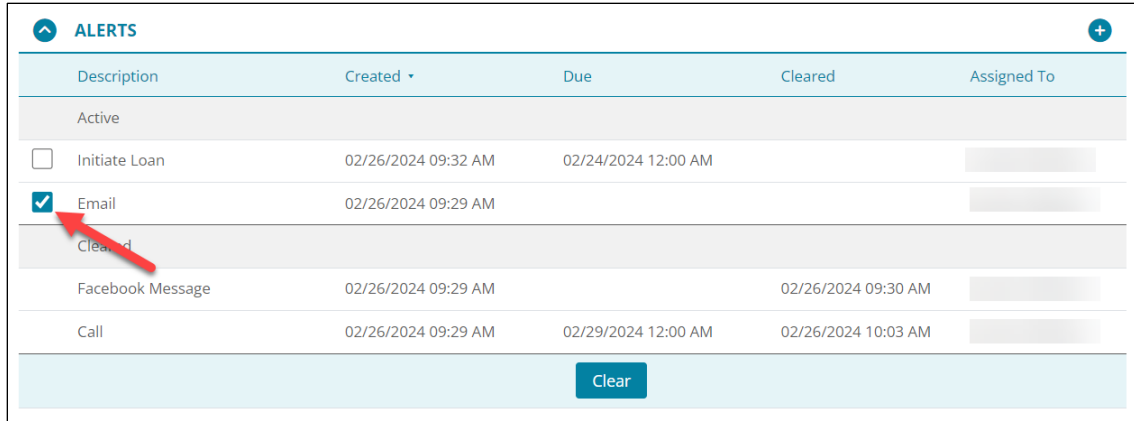
Figure 134: Edit Active Alerts

Clearing Alerts

Even if Alerts can't be deleted, alerts can be cleared.

To clear an alert:

1. Select the checkbox for the undesired alert.



ALERTS				
Description	Created	Due	Cleared	Assigned To
Active				
☐ Initiate Loan	02/26/2024 09:32 AM	02/24/2024 12:00 AM		
☒ Email	02/26/2024 09:29 AM			
Cleared				
Facebook Message	02/26/2024 09:29 AM		02/26/2024 09:30 AM	
Call	02/26/2024 09:29 AM	02/29/2024 12:00 AM	02/26/2024 10:03 AM	
Clear				

Figure 135: Clearing Alerts

2. Select the **Clear** button.

The undesired alerts will move to the *Cleared* section of the table.

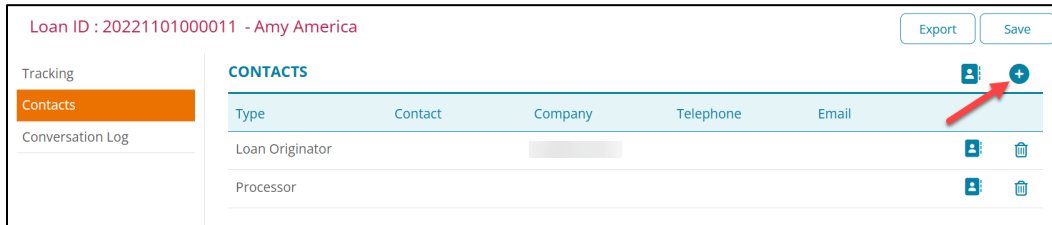
Status Contacts

The **Status Contacts List** provides a location to save contact information for relevant loan contacts.

Add Contact

Add additional loan *Contacts* to the *Contact List*.

1. Select the **Add**  button.



Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America				
CONTACTS				
Type	Contact	Company	Telephone	Email
Loan Originator				
Processor				

Figure 136: Add Contact

2. Enter **Contact** details.

Figure 137: Add Contacts Dialog

3. Select **Additional Details** fields to add information if required.

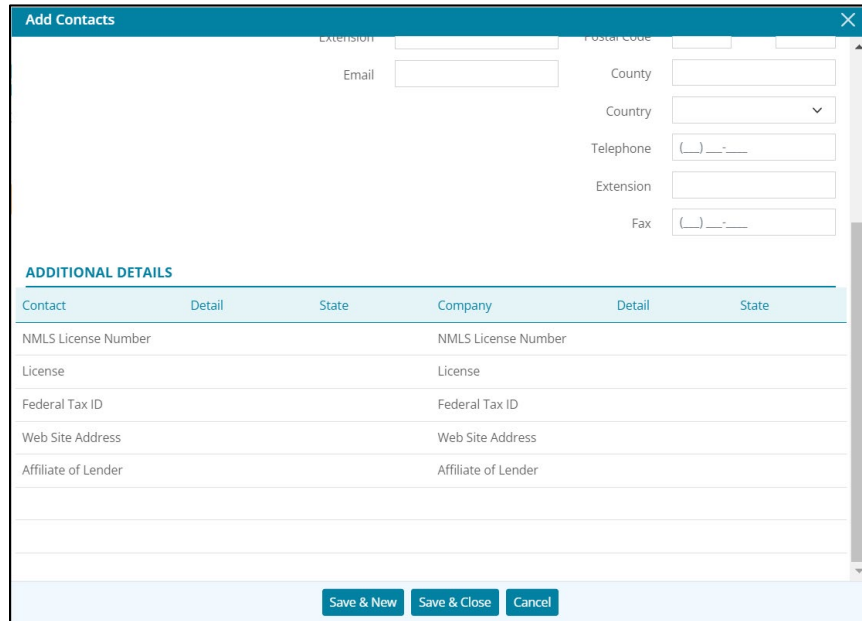


Figure 138: Additional Contacts Details

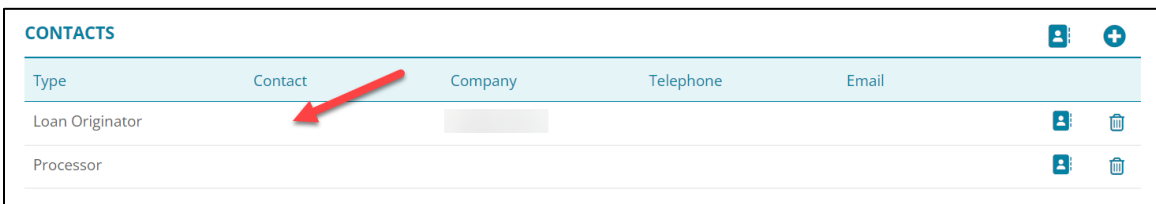
4. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another contact.

Edit Contacts List

Use the following steps to edit the loan **Contacts List**.

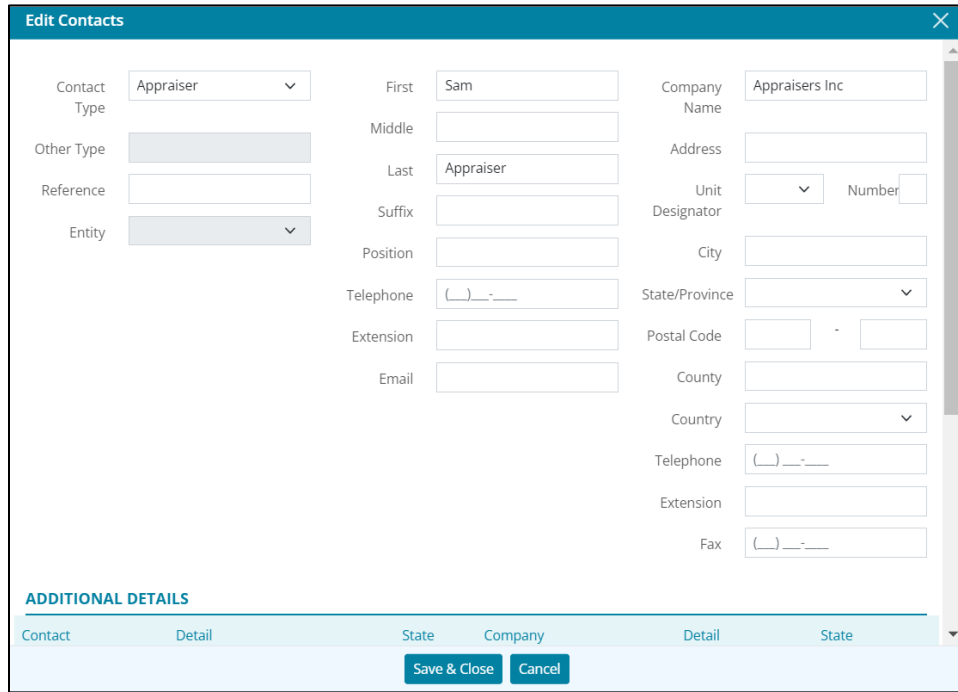
1. Select the **Status**.
2. Select the **Contacts** tab.
3. Click a **Contact** entry to edit.



Type	Contact	Company	Telephone	Email
Loan Originator				
Processor				

Figure 139: Loan Contacts List

4. Make appropriate contact information changes.



The **Edit Contacts** dialog box contains the following fields:

- Contact Type:** Appraiser (dropdown)
- Other Type:** (empty text field)
- Reference:** (empty text field)
- Entity:** (empty dropdown)
- First:** Sam
- Middle:** (empty text field)
- Last:** Appraiser
- Suffix:** (empty text field)
- Position:** (empty text field)
- Telephone:** () - -
- Extension:** (empty text field)
- Email:** (empty text field)
- Company Name:** Appraisers Inc
- Address:** (empty text field)
- Unit Designator:** (empty dropdown)
- Number:** (empty text field)
- City:** (empty text field)
- State/Province:** (empty dropdown)
- Postal Code:** (empty text field) - (empty text field)
- County:** (empty text field)
- Country:** (empty dropdown)
- Telephone:** () - -
- Extension:** (empty text field)
- Fax:** () - -

ADDITIONAL DETAILS

Contact	Detail	State	Company	Detail	State

Buttons: **Save & Close**, **Cancel**

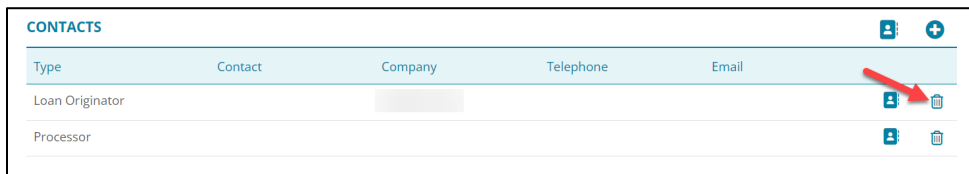
Figure 140: Edit Contacts Dialog

5. Select **Additional Details** fields to edit information if required. (See Figure 134.)
6. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Contact

Delete contacts that are no longer required.

1. Click the **Delete** icon for the contact to delete.



Type	Contact	Company	Telephone	Email	
Loan Originator					
Processor					

Figure 141: Delete Contact

2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Adding Contact Using the Directory

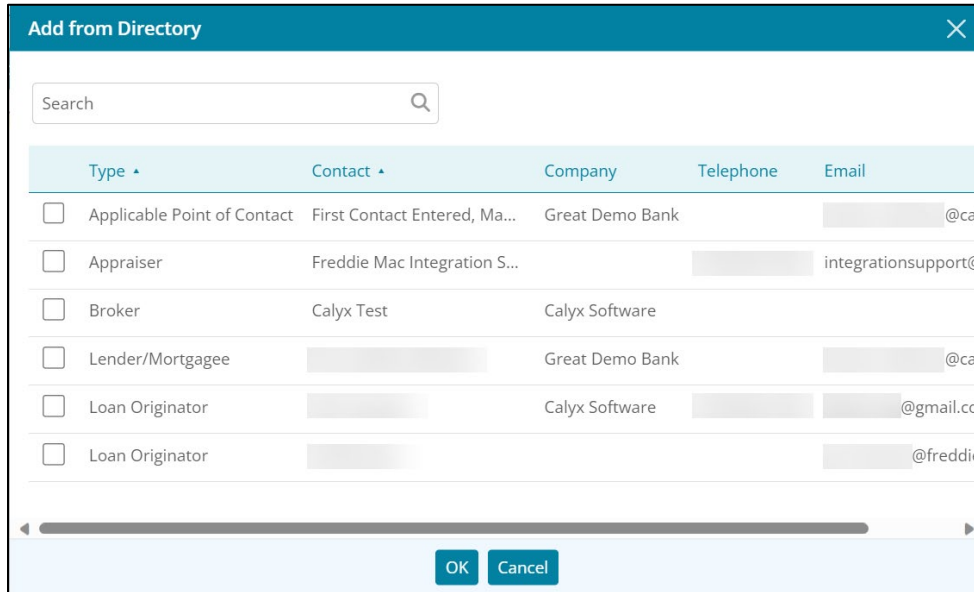
Use the *Directory*  icon to added contacts from the *Directory*. For more information about the Directory see [Directory](#).

To add contacts:

1. On the **Status** screen.
2. Select the **Directory**  icon.
3. Choose the desired contact(s) or use the *Search* bar to enter a contact parameter.

Note: Only one of each *Contact Type* is allowed per *Loan* if multiple contacts are selected from the *Directory*.

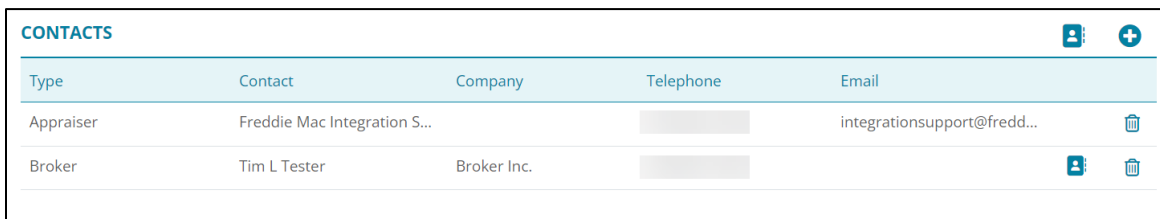
Note: If a contact of the same type was selected, Zenly will prompt the user to overwrite the prior contact.



Type	Contact	Company	Telephone	Email
☐ Applicable Point of Contact	First Contact Entered, Ma...	Great Demo Bank		@caly
☐ Appraiser	Freddie Mac Integration S...			integrationsupport@
☐ Broker	Calyx Test	Calyx Software		
☐ Lender/Mortgagee		Great Demo Bank		@caly
☐ Loan Originator		Calyx Software		@gmail.com
☐ Loan Originator				@freddie

Figure 142: Add from Directory

4. Click **OK**.



Type	Contact	Company	Telephone	Email
Appraiser	Freddie Mac Integration S...			integrationsupport@fredd...
Broker	Tim L Tester	Broker Inc.		

Figure 143: Contact Through Directory

Note: Contacts that are added from the *Contacts* screens can be added to the Zenly *Directory* by selecting the icon displayed next to the *Delete*  icon.

Status Conversations

Use *Status Conversations* to track communications with borrowers and loan contacts.

Note: *Conversation Log* entries cannot be altered or deleted after saving.

1. Select the **Status** tab.
2. Select **Conversation Log**.

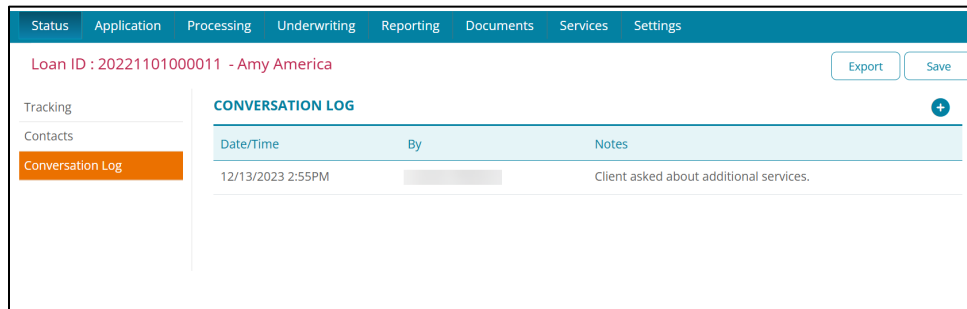


Figure 144: Loan Conversations

3. Click **Add**.
4. Enter conversation details.

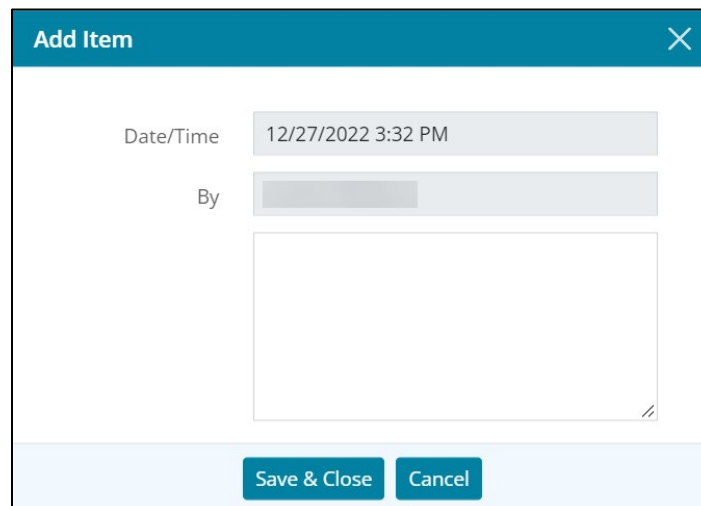


Figure 145: Add Item Dialog

5. Click **Save & Close** to add the item to the *Conversation Log*.

Loan Application

Use the *Loan Application* screens to enter/update borrower and loan information details.

Application - Borrower

The *Application > Borrower* screen contains options for capturing borrower details. Enter initial borrower information and return to update as additional information is provided.

1. Select the **Application** tab.

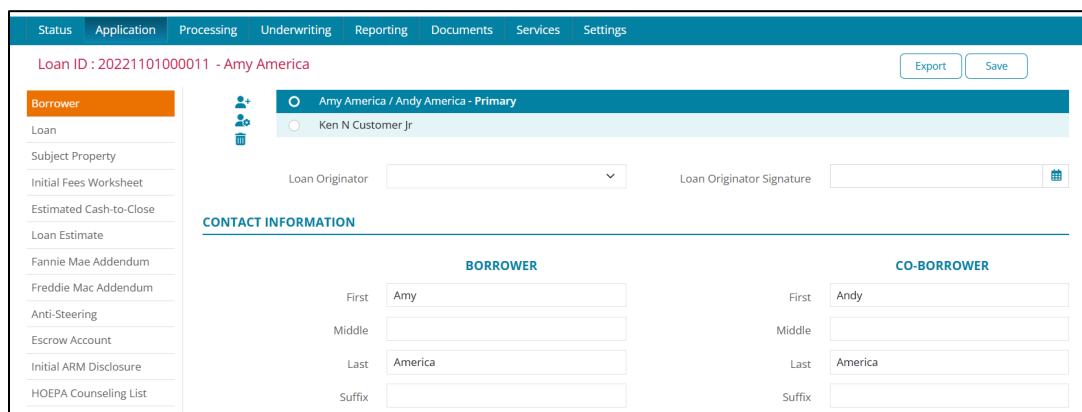


Figure 146: Application Borrowers

2. Select **Borrower**.

Note: The *Borrower* radio button title populates with the primary borrower's name after completing the *Borrower Information*. (See [Borrowers](#) for details.)

3. Select the radio button for a listed borrower to view an overview of the selected borrower.
4. Drag and drop the desired borrower to the top of the table to make them the Primary borrower.
5. Use the **Loan Originator** dropdown menu to select the desired contact.

Note: The selected loan originator will auto-populate in the screen. Selecting a new loan originator from the dropdown menu will replace the existing one.

6. Select the **Loan Originator Signature Date**.

Borrowers

Borrowers may be added to the loan throughout the loan process.

Add Borrower

Use the following steps to add a borrower other than co-borrower to the loan.

1. Click the **Add Borrower** icon.

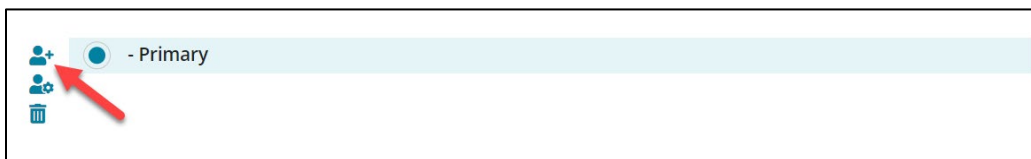


Figure 147: Add Borrower

2. Proceed to [Borrower/Co-Borrower Information](#) to complete the borrower details.

Import From Leads

The user can import a borrower by using leads.

To Import from Leads:

1. Select the **Add Borrower** icon.

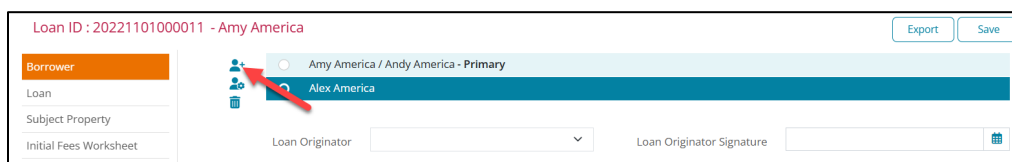


Figure 148: Adding a Borrower

2. Choose **Import from Leads**.

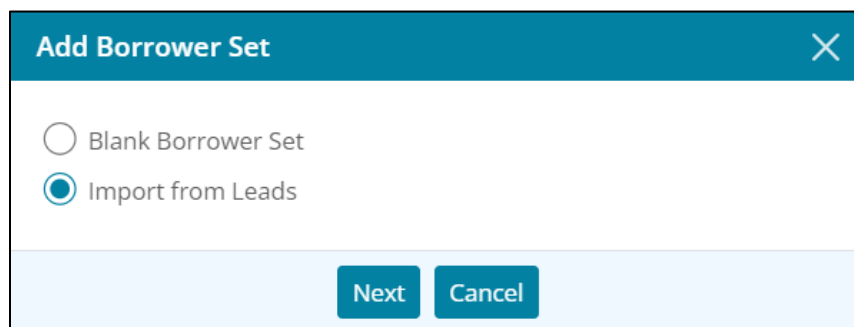
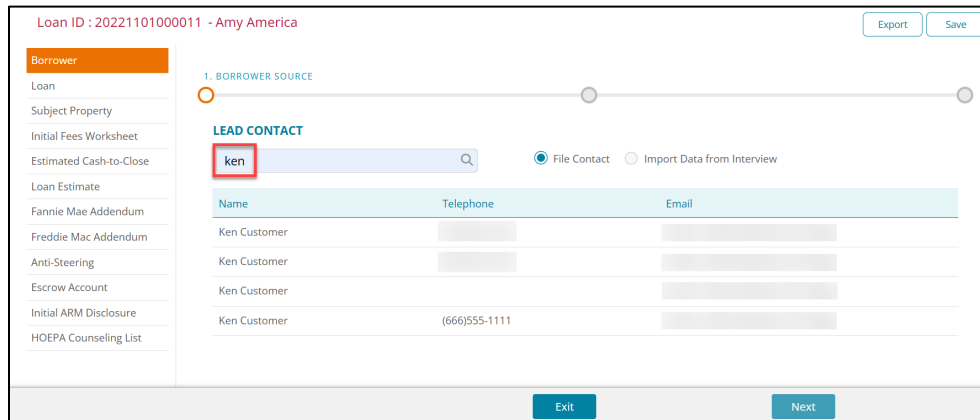


Figure 149: Import from Leads

3. Click **Next**.

4. Search for the desired **Lead Contact** using the search bar.

Note: If the Lead contains no stored documents, the screen will skip to the *Summary* step.



Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America

Export Save

Borrower

- Loan
- Subject Property
- Initial Fees Worksheet
- Estimated Cash-to-Close
- Loan Estimate
- Fannie Mae Addendum
- Freddie Mac Addendum
- Anti-Steering
- Escrow Account
- Initial ARM Disclosure
- HOEPA Counseling List

1. BORROWER SOURCE

LEAD CONTACT

ken

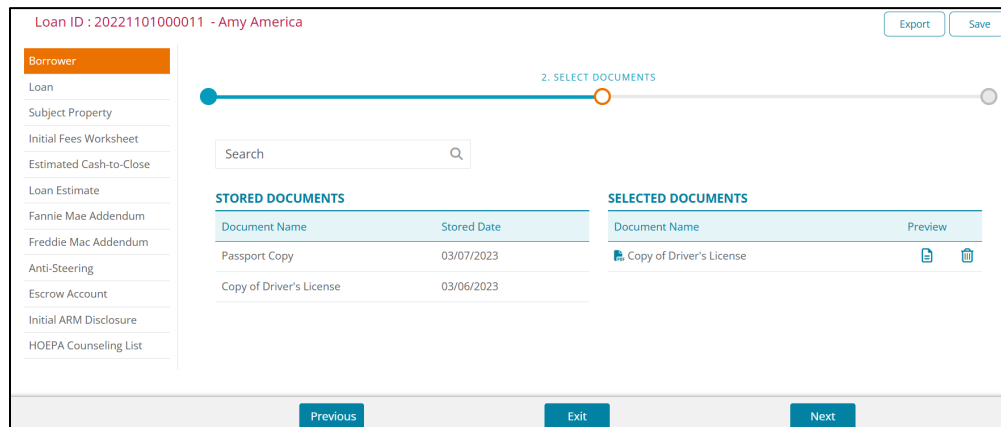
File Contact Import Data from Interview

Name	Telephone	Email
Ken Customer		
Ken Customer		
Ken Customer		
Ken Customer	(666)555-1111	

Exit Next

Figure 150: Searching Leads

5. Click on the magnifying glass icon or press Enter.
6. Select a lead from the results table.
7. Select either **File Contact** or **Import Data from Interview**.
8. Click **Next**.
9. Select the desired stored documents to move the items to the **Selected Documents** table.



Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America

Export Save

Borrower

- Loan
- Subject Property
- Initial Fees Worksheet
- Estimated Cash-to-Close
- Loan Estimate
- Fannie Mae Addendum
- Freddie Mac Addendum
- Anti-Steering
- Escrow Account
- Initial ARM Disclosure
- HOEPA Counseling List

2. SELECT DOCUMENTS

Search

STORED DOCUMENTS

Document Name	Stored Date
Passport Copy	03/07/2023
Copy of Driver's License	03/06/2023

SELECTED DOCUMENTS

Document Name	Preview
Copy of Driver's License	 

Previous Exit Next

Figure 151: Select Documents

10. Click **Next**.

11. Review the **Summary**.

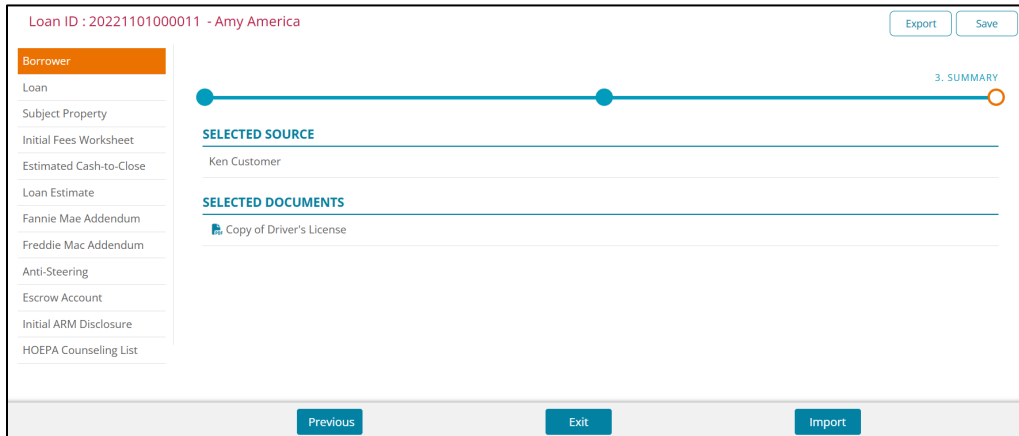


Figure 152: Summary

12. Click **Import**.

Delete Borrower

Use the following steps to delete a borrower from the loan.

Note: The primary borrower cannot be deleted if other borrowers are not listed on the loan.

1. Select the borrower to delete.

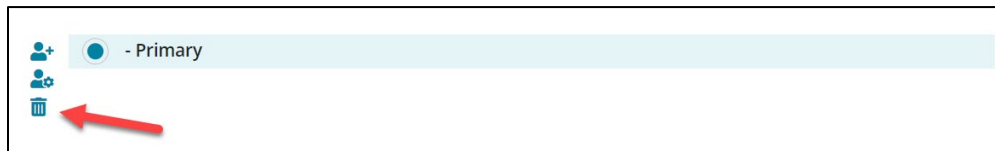


Figure 153: Delete Borrower

2. Click **Delete Borrower**.
3. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Swap Primary Borrower

Use the following steps to swap the primary borrower and co-borrower. Information automatically updates to match the new primary borrower when the swap is complete.

1. Click the **Primary Borrower** set.

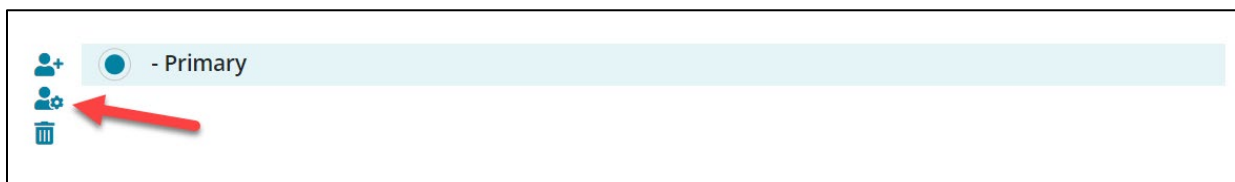
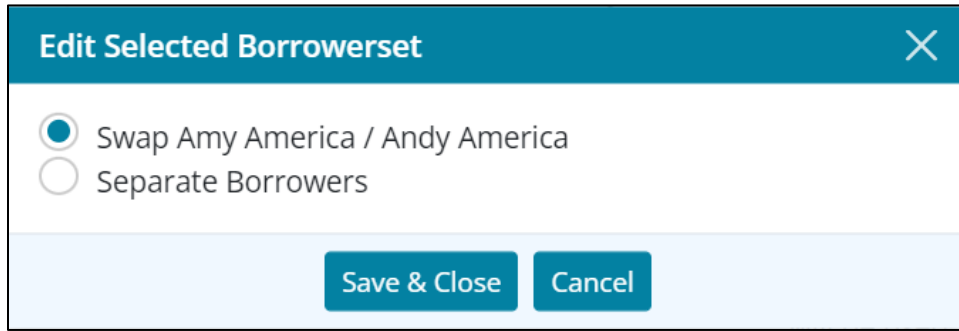


Figure 154: Edit Borrower

2. Click the **Edit Borrower** icon.

3. Select the **Swap** radio button.



The dialog box is titled "Edit Selected Borrowerset" and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two radio buttons: "Swap Amy America / Andy America" (which is selected) and "Separate Borrowers". At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Save & Close" and "Cancel".

Figure 155: Swap Primary Borrower

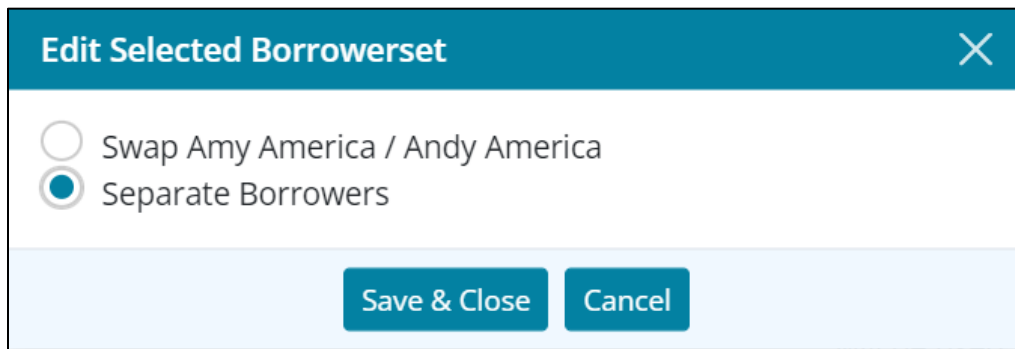
4. Click **Save & Close**.
5. Proceed to [Borrower/Co-Borrower Information](#) to complete the borrower details.

Separate Borrowers

Use the following steps to separate borrowers in the same borrower set. The separated borrowers become single borrowers in the Borrower List.

Note: Separate a borrower set to enable deleting a borrower from the loan.

1. Select the **Borrower Set**. (See [Figure 150](#).)
2. Click the **Edit Borrower** icon.
3. Select the **Separate Borrower** radio button.



The dialog box is titled "Edit Selected Borrowerset" and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two radio buttons: "Swap Amy America / Andy America" and "Separate Borrowers" (which is selected). At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Save & Close" and "Cancel".

Figure 156: Separate Borrowers

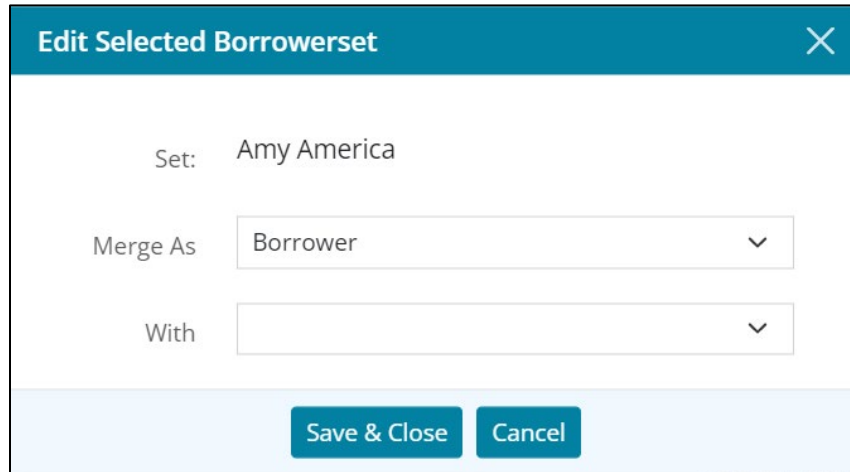
4. Click **Save & Close**.

Merge Borrowers

Use the following steps to merge borrowers.

1. Select one of the borrowers to **Merge**. (See [Figure 150](#).)
2. Click **Edit Borrower**.

3. Select the appropriate **Merge As** option.



The dialog box is titled "Edit Selected Borrowerset" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains the following fields:

- Set:** Amy America
- Merge As:** A dropdown menu with "Borrower" selected.
- With:** An empty dropdown menu.
- Buttons:** "Save & Close" and "Cancel" at the bottom.

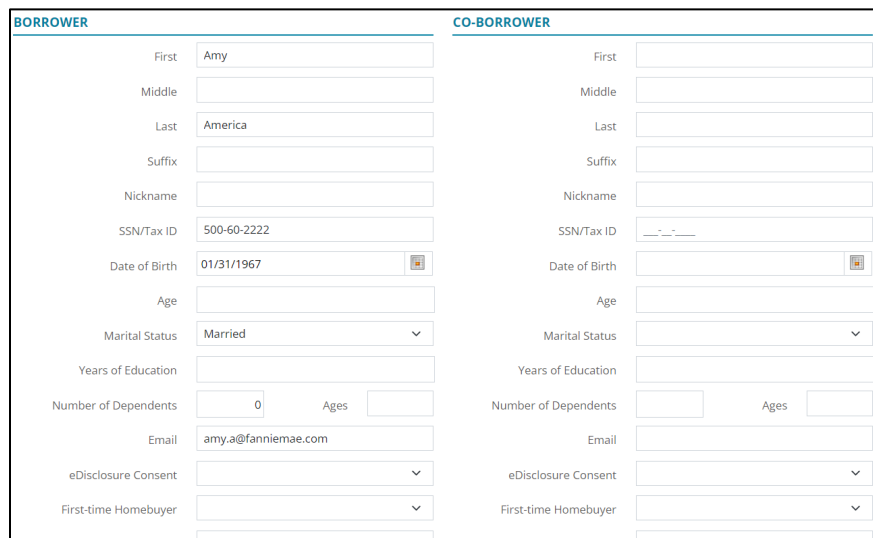
Figure 157: Merge Borrowers

4. Select the borrower to merge **With**.
5. Click **Save & Close**.

Borrower/Co-Borrower Information

Complete the screen details with as much information as possible. Return to the **Borrower** and **Co-Borrower** fields to update as additional information becomes available.

1. Select **Borrower** from the *Application* tab.



The form is divided into two columns: **BORROWER** and **CO-BORROWER**.

BORROWER Fields:

- First: Amy
- Middle:
- Last: America
- Suffix:
- Nickname:
- SSN/Tax ID: 500-60-2222
- Date of Birth: 01/31/1967
- Age:
- Marital Status: Married
- Years of Education:
- Number of Dependents: 0
- Ages:
- Email: amy.a@fanniemae.com
- eDisclosure Consent:
- First-time Homebuyer:

CO-BORROWER Fields:

- First:
- Middle:
- Last:
- Suffix:
- Nickname:
- SSN/Tax ID:
- Date of Birth:
- Age:
- Marital Status:
- Years of Education:
- Number of Dependents:
- Ages:
- Email:
- eDisclosure Consent:
- First-time Homebuyer:

Figure 158: Borrower/Co-Borrower Information

Note: Select *Unmarried* from the *Marital Status* dropdown to enable the *Unmarried Addendum* fields.

2. Complete the **Borrower** and **Co-Borrower** fields with available information.

Unmarried Addendum

Use the **Unmarried Addendum** when the borrower resides in a state that recognizes civil unions, domestic partnerships, or registered reciprocal beneficiary relationships.

1. Select the appropriate **Shared Property Rights** option.

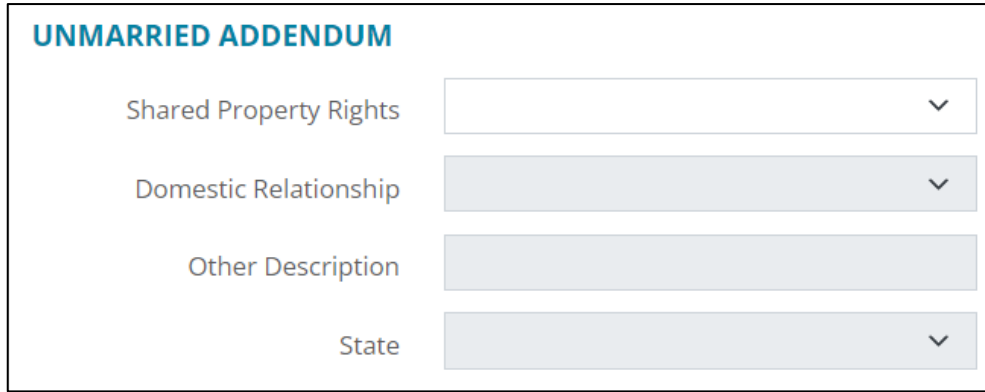


Figure 159: Unmarried Addendum

Note: Proceed to [Telephone](#) if answering No in Step 1.

2. Select appropriate **Domestic Relationship** option.
3. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other** for **Domestic Relationship**.
4. Select the appropriate **State**.

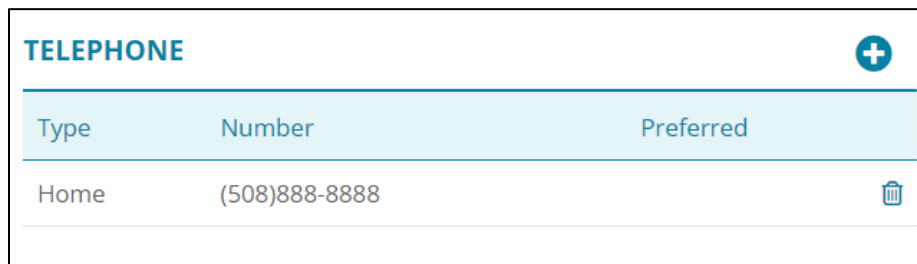
Telephone

Contact telephone numbers are required for all borrowers.

Add Telephone

Use the following steps to complete the borrower/co-borrower *Telephone* fields.

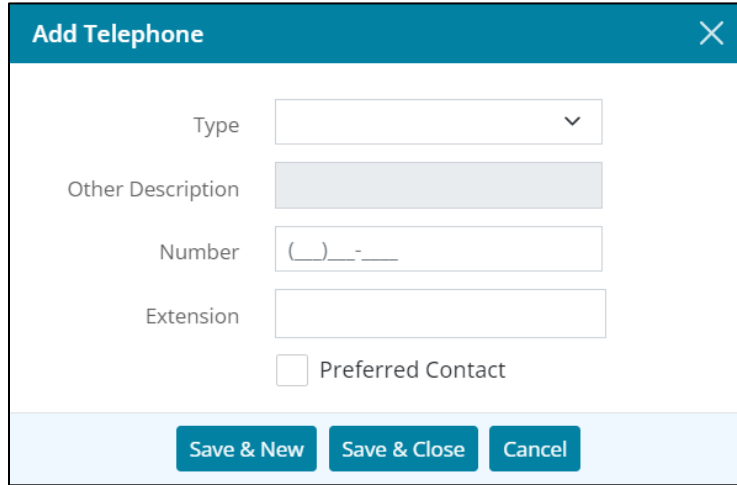
1. Click the **Borrower Telephone Add** button.



Type	Number	Preferred
Home	(508)888-8888	

Figure 160: Add/Edit Telephone Number

2. Select **Telephone Type**.



The 'Add Telephone' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** A text input field, which is disabled (grayed out).
- Number:** A text input field with a placeholder format of () - -.
- Extension:** A text input field.
- Preferred Contact:** A checkbox.
- Buttons:** 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 161: Add Telephone Dialog

3. Enter the **Other Description** when **Other** is selected from the **Type** dropdown.
4. Enter the **Telephone Number**.
5. Enter an **Extension** when appropriate.
6. Select the **Preferred Contact** checkbox if the entered number is the preferred contact type.
7. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another telephone number.

8. Repeat Steps 1 – 7 for the **Co-Borrower**.

Edit Telephone

Use the following steps to edit a listed telephone number.

1. Click the phone **Number** to edit. (See [Figure 156](#).)
2. Update the **Telephone Information** on the *Edit Telephone* dialog. (See [Add Telephone](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Telephone

Use the following steps to delete a listed telephone number.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 156](#).)

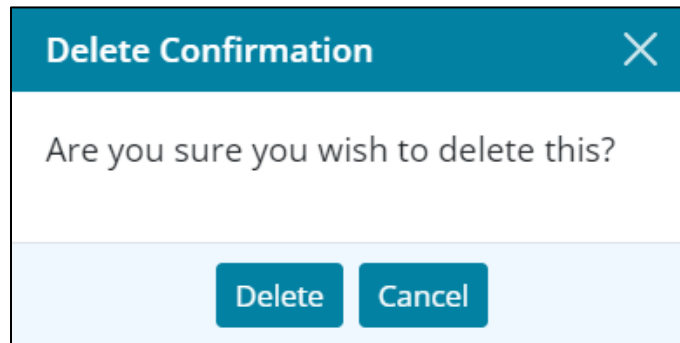


Figure 162: Delete Confirmation

2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Addresses

Enter borrower/co-borrower current address information. Important selections for the **Add Address** dialog entries include:

- Select **Previous** from the **Type** dropdown list and add addresses to cover the required timeframe.
- Select **Current** from the **Type** dropdown list where the address listed is also the mailing address.
- Enter the **Postal Code** to auto-populate the **City and State/Providence** fields.

Add Address

Use the following steps to add borrower addresses.

1. Click the **Borrower Address Add** button.

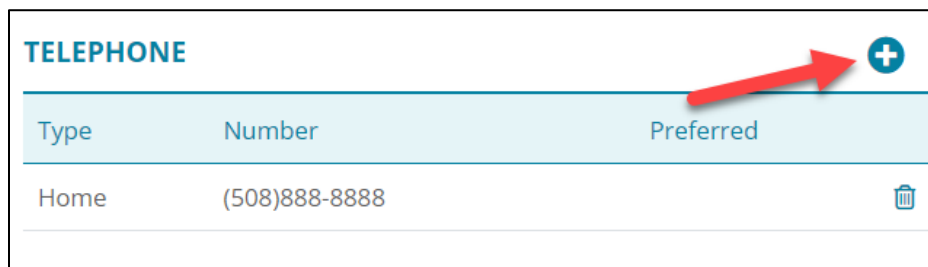
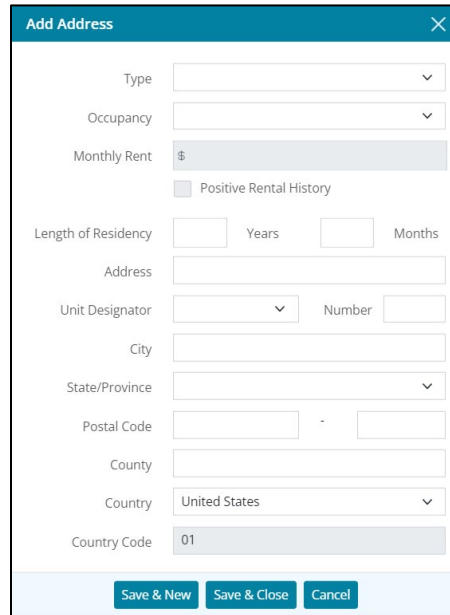


Figure 163: Add/Edit Current Address

2. Select the appropriate **Type** from the dropdown.



The 'Add Address' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Occupancy:** A dropdown menu.
- Monthly Rent:** A text input field with a dollar sign (\$) icon.
- Positive Rental History:** A checkbox.
- Length of Residency:** Two text input fields labeled 'Years' and 'Months'.
- Address:** A text input field.
- Unit Designator:** A dropdown menu.
- Number:** A text input field.
- City:** A text input field.
- State/Province:** A dropdown menu.
- Postal Code:** A text input field with a hyphen (-) separator.
- Country:** A text input field.
- Country:** A dropdown menu with 'United States' selected.
- Country Code:** A text input field with '01' entered.

At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 164: Add Address Dialog

3. Select the **Occupancy** from the dropdown.

Note: Monthly rent amount is added from the *Monthly Housing Expenses* section. If the borrower has a *Positive Rental History*, select the checkbox.

4. Enter **Length of Residency**.
5. Enter the **borrower Address Information**.

Note: The *Country Code* auto-populates based on the *Country* selected.

6. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another address.

7. Repeat Steps 1 – 6 for the co-borrower when appropriate.

Edit Address

Use the following steps to edit a listed address.

1. Click the **Borrower Address** to edit. (See [Figure 159](#).)
2. Update the **Address Information** on the *Edit Address* dialog. (See [Add Address](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Address

Use the following steps to delete a listed address.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 159](#).)

- Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Employment

A minimum of two years' employment history is required.

Add Employment

Enter employment information for the borrower/co-borrower.

- Click the **Borrower Add** button.

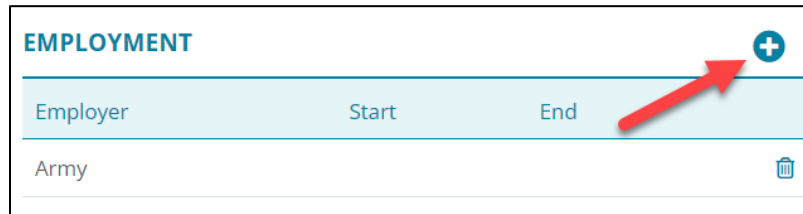


Figure 165: Add/Edit Employment History

- Enter **Employer** name.

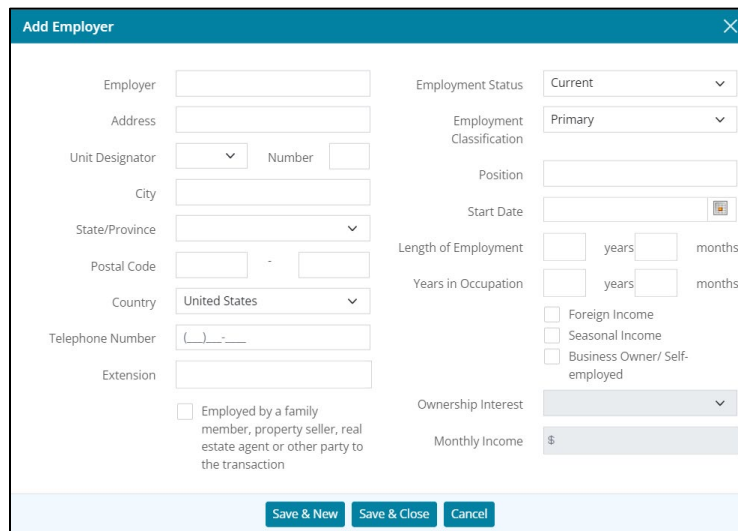


Figure 166: Add Employer Dialog

- Complete the **Employer Address** fields.

Note: Enter the *Postal Code* to auto-populate the *City and State* fields.

- Select the **Country**.
- Enter employer contact **Telephone Number**.
- Enter an **Extension** if appropriate.
- Select the **Employed by family** checkbox when appropriate.
- Select the appropriate **Employment Status**.

9. Select the **Employment Classification**.
10. Enter the **Employer Position**.
11. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Start Date**.
12. Complete the **Length of Employment** fields.
13. Complete the **Years in Occupation** fields.
14. Select the **Foreign Income** checkbox if applicable.
15. Select the **Seasonal Income** checkbox if applicable.
16. Select the **Business Owner/Self-employed** checkbox if appropriate.
17. Complete the **Ownership Interest** and **Monthly Income** fields when selecting the checkbox.
18. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another employer.

19. Repeat Steps 1 – 13 for co-borrower **Employment History**.

Edit Employment

Use the following steps to edit a listed employer.

1. Click the **Employer** name. (See [Figure 161](#).)
2. Update the **Employer Information** on the *Edit Employer* dialog. (See [Add Employment](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Employment

Use the following steps to delete a listed employer.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 161](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Income

Individual gross income details are required for the borrower/co-borrower.

Add Income

Use the following steps to add income.

1. Click the **Borrower Add** button.

INCOME +	
Source	Amount
Army	
Base	4,000.00 🗑
Military Clothes Allowance	150.00 🗑
Military Flight Pay	175.00 🗑
Total	4,325.00

Figure 167: Gross Monthly Income

2. Select the appropriate **Section**.

Add Income ×

Section ▼

Source ▼

Other Description 📄

Amount \$ 📄

Save & New

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 168: Add Income Dialog

3. Select the appropriate **Source**.
4. Enter **Other Description** when **Other** is selected from the **Source** dropdown.
5. Enter the **Amount**.
6. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another income source.

7. Repeat Steps 1 – 6 for co-borrower.

Edit Income

Use the following steps to edit a listed income.

1. Click the **income** to **edit**. (See [Figure 163](#).)
2. Update the **Income Information** on the *Edit Income* dialog. (See [Add Income](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Income

Use the following steps to delete a listed income.

1. Click the income to delete. (See [Figure 163](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation*.

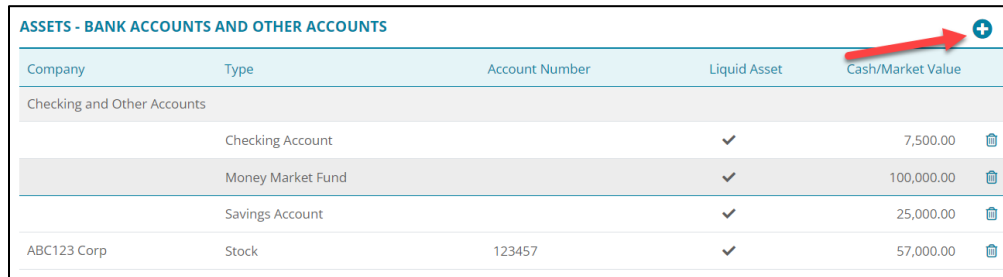
Assets

Borrower/co-borrower assets are combined.

Add Assets

Use the following steps to add assets.

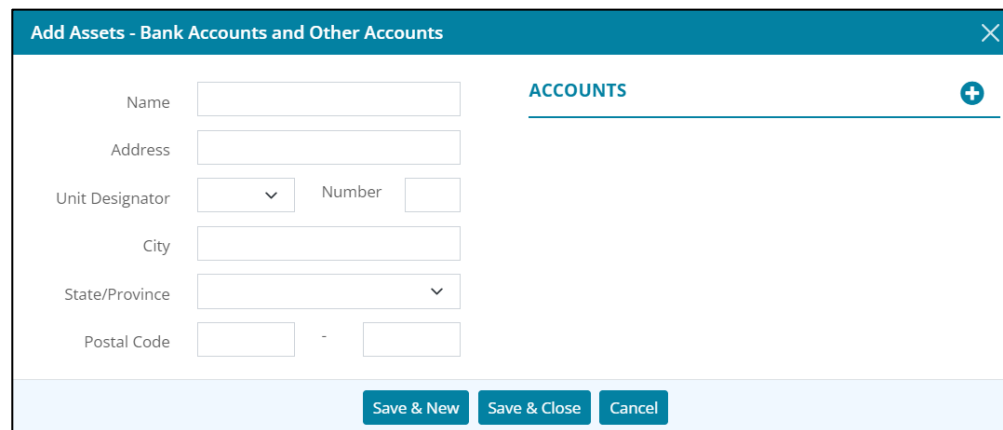
1. Click the **Assets Add** button.



ASSETS - BANK ACCOUNTS AND OTHER ACCOUNTS				
Company	Type	Account Number	Liquid Asset	Cash/Market Value
Checking and Other Accounts				
	Checking Account		✓	7,500.00
	Money Market Fund		✓	100,000.00
	Savings Account		✓	25,000.00
ABC123 Corp	Stock	123457	✓	57,000.00

Figure 169: Combined Borrower/Co-Borrower Assets

2. Enter **Company Name** for the asset.



Add Assets - Bank Accounts and Other Accounts

Name

Address

Unit Designator

Number

City

State/Province

Postal Code

ACCOUNTS

Save & New

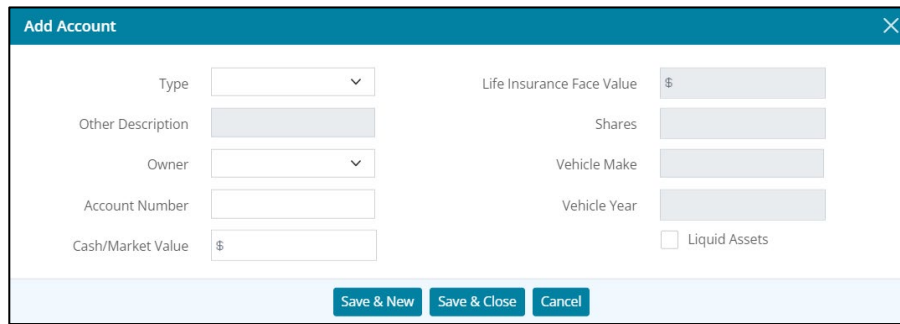
Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 170: Add Asset Dialog

3. Complete the remaining *Add Asset* dialog fields.
4. Click the **Add** button to add a new account on the *Add Account* dialog.

5. Select the **Account Type** from the dropdown.

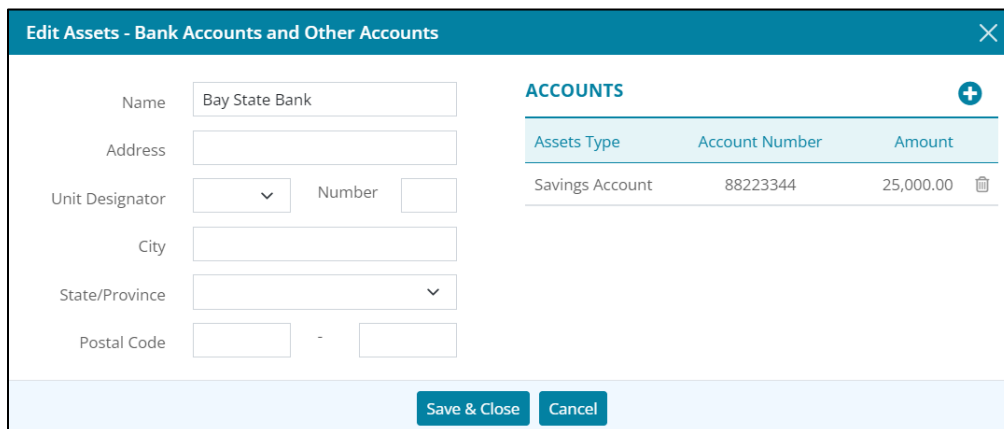


The 'Add Account' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** A text input field.
- Owner:** A dropdown menu.
- Account Number:** A text input field.
- Cash/Market Value:** A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Life Insurance Face Value:** A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Shares:** A text input field.
- Vehicle Make:** A text input field.
- Vehicle Year:** A text input field.
- Liquid Assets:** A checkbox.
- Buttons:** 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 171: Add New Account Dialog

6. Enter **Other Description** if applicable.
7. Select **Owner** from the dropdown.
8. Enter **Account Number**.
9. Enter **Cash/Market Value**.
10. Complete the remaining *Add Account* dialog fields as applicable.
11. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add New Account* dialog to list the account on the *Add Asset* dialog.



The 'Edit Assets - Bank Accounts and Other Accounts' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Name:** A text input field with 'Bay State Bank' entered.
- Address:** A text input field.
- Unit Designator:** A dropdown menu and a 'Number' text input field.
- City:** A text input field.
- State/Province:** A dropdown menu.
- Postal Code:** A text input field with a hyphen separator.
- ACCOUNTS Table:**

Assets Type	Account Number	Amount	
Savings Account	88223344	25,000.00	
- Buttons:** 'Save & Close' and 'Cancel'.

Figure 172: Added Asset Account

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another new account.

12. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Asset* dialog.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another new account.

Edit Assets

Use the following steps to edit a listed asset.

1. Select the **Asset** to edit. (See [Figure 165](#).)

2. Update the **Assets Information** on the *Edit Assets* dialog. (See [Add Assets](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Edit Asset Account

Use the following steps to edit a listed asset account.

1. Select the Asset with the account to edit. (See [Figure 165](#).)
2. Select the Account to edit. (See [Figure 168](#).)
3. Update the account information. (See [Figure 166](#).)
4. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add New Account* dialog.
5. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Asset* dialog.

Delete Assets

Use the following steps to delete a listed asset.

1. Select the **Delete** icon next to the desired Asset. (See [Figure 165](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Delete Asset Account

Use the following steps to delete a listed asset account.

1. Select the asset with the account to delete. (See [Figure 165](#).)
2. Select the account to delete. (See [Figure 168](#).)
3. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.
4. Click **Save & Close** on the *Edit Asset* dialog.

Gifts or Grants

Enter all gifts or grants being applied to the loan.

Add Gifts or Grants

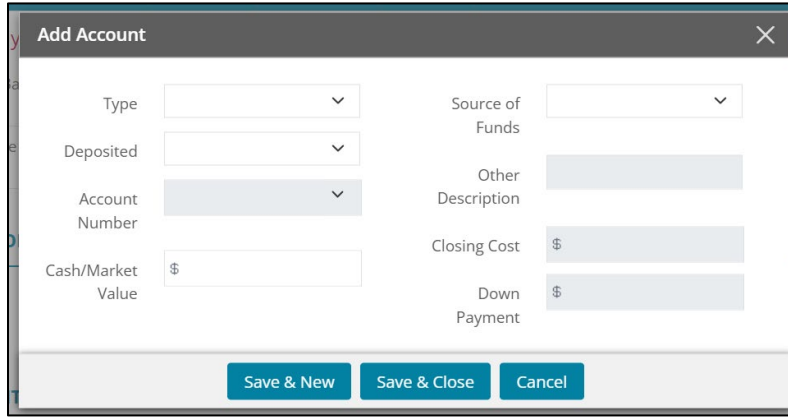
Use the following steps to complete the **Gifts or Grants Received** fields.

1. Click the **Gifts or Grants Received Add** button.

GIFTS OR GRANTS RECEIVED		
Subtotal Liquid Assets	\$	0.00
Total Assets (a)	\$	82,000.00

Figure 173: Gifts or Grants Received

2. Select the **Type**.



The 'Add Account' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Type**: A dropdown menu.
- Deposited**: A dropdown menu.
- Account Number**: A text input field.
- Cash/Market Value**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Source of Funds**: A dropdown menu.
- Other Description**: A text input field.
- Closing Cost**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Down Payment**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- At the bottom are three buttons: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, and **Cancel**.

Figure 174: Add Account

3. Click **Yes** from the **Deposited** dropdown if the gift/grant is deposited.

Note: Click **No** if the gift/grant is not deposited.

4. Enter **Account Number** if deposited.
5. Select **Source of Funds**.
6. If *Lender* or *Non-Originating Lender* options are selected, add a **Closing Cost** and **Down Payment**.

Note: *Closing Cost* plus the *Down Payment* must equal the *Cash/Market Value* amount.

7. Enter **Other Description** when selecting *Other* from *Source of Funds* dropdown.
8. Enter **Cash/Market Value**.
9. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another account.

Edit Gifts or Grants

Use the following steps to edit a listed gift/grant.

1. Select the gift/grant to edit.

GIFTS OR GRANTS RECEIVED					+
Type	Source	Account Number	Deposited	Cash/Market Value	
Cash Gift	Parent		✓	25,000.00	🗑️

Figure 175: Gifts or Grants Received

2. Update the **Income Information** on the *Edit Account* dialog. (See [Add Gifts or Grants](#) details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Gifts or Grants

Use the following steps to delete a listed gift/grant.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 171](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Liabilities

Enter the borrower/co-borrower combined liabilities. Entered mortgage liabilities populate the **Unmatched Mortgage Liabilities** table.

Add Liabilities

Use the following steps to add liabilities.

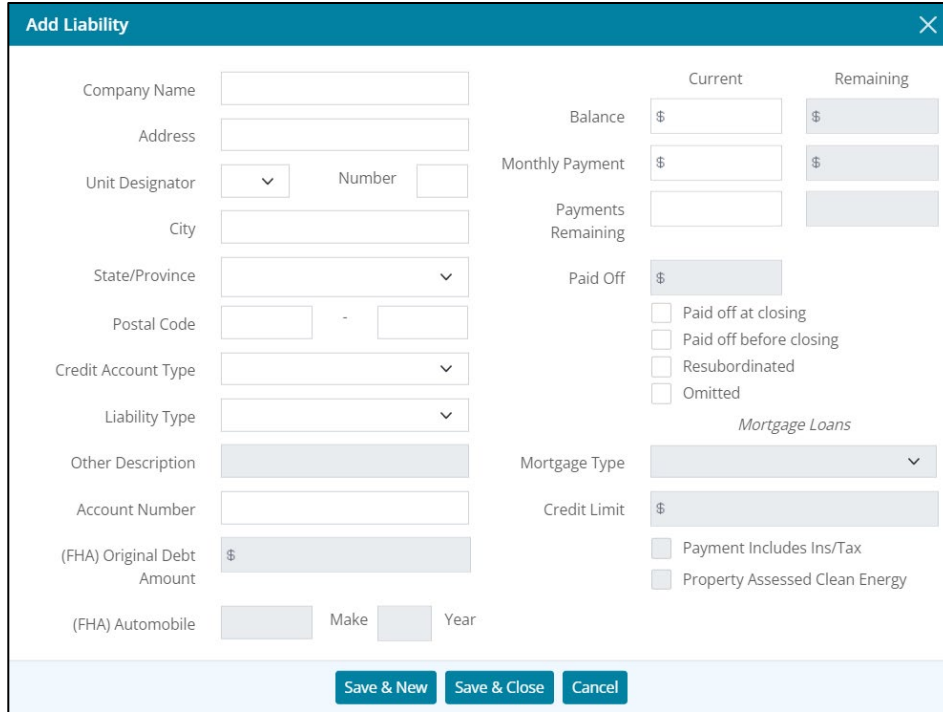
1. Click the **Liabilities Add** button.

LIABILITIES +							
Company	Liability Type	Balance	Payment	At Closing	Before Closing	Resub	Omit
RELENTLESS BANK	Installments	1,554.00	46.22				
ALLEN BANK CARD	Revolving	4,665.00	133.00				
BURSTING CREDIT	Revolving	1,357.00	27.00				
CAPITAL BANK	Revolving	29.00	10.00				
PRIME VISA	Revolving	450.00	40.00				

Figure 176: Liabilities List

Note: Click an existing liability and use the *Edit Liability* dialog to update.

2. Enter the **Company Name** and the company's *Address* information for the liability.



The 'Add Liability' dialog box contains the following fields and sections:

- Company Information:** Company Name, Address, Unit Designator (dropdown), Number, City, State/Province (dropdown), Postal Code.
- Credit Account Information:** Credit Account Type (dropdown), Liability Type (dropdown), Other Description, Account Number, (FHA) Original Debt Amount, (FHA) Automobile (Make, Year).
- Financial Details:** Current Balance, Monthly Payment, Payments Remaining, Paid Off, Credit Limit.
- Options:**
 - ☐ Paid off at closing
 - ☐ Paid off before closing
 - ☐ Resubordinated
 - ☐ Omitted
 - Mortgage Loans:** Mortgage Type (dropdown)
 - ☐ Payment Includes Ins/Tax
 - ☐ Property Assessed Clean Energy
- Buttons:** Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel.

Figure 177: Add Liability Dialog

3. Select the **Credit Account Type** from the dropdown menu.
4. Select the **Liability Type** from the dropdown.
5. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other** from the **Liability Type** dropdown.
6. Enter the liability **Account Number**.
7. Enter **(FHA) Original Debt Amount** if appropriate.
8. Enter **(FHA) Automobile information** if appropriate.
9. Enter **Current Balance** and **Payment** details.
10. Enter **Remaining** amount if applicable.
11. Complete the **Paid Off** amount if applicable.
12. Check the appropriate checkbox.
13. Enter the **Mortgage Type** from the dropdown if applicable.
14. Enter the **Credit Limit** amount if applicable.
15. Check the appropriate checkbox if applicable.
16. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another liability.

Edit Liabilities

Use the following steps to edit liabilities in one of the liability tables.

1. Click the liability to edit. (See [Figure 172](#).)
2. Update the information for the liability as applicable. (See [Add Liabilities](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: The *Real Estate* table updates automatically when changes are made to a real estate owned liability.

Delete Liabilities

Use the following steps to delete liabilities in one of the liability tables.

1. Click on the **Delete** icon to remove the liability. (See [Figure 172](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Alimony, Child Support, Other Expenses

Enter alimony, child support, and other expenses for borrower/co-borrower.

Add Expenses

Use the following steps to *Add Alimony, Child Support, and Other Expenses*.

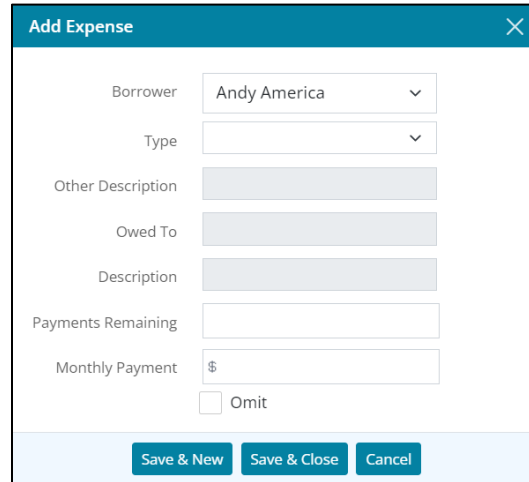
1. Click the **Add** button.

ALIMONY, CHILD SUPPORT, AND OTHER EXPENSES



Figure 178: Alimony, Child Support, Other Expenses

2. Select the expense **Type**.



The 'Add Expense' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Borrower:** A dropdown menu with 'Andy America' selected.
- Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** A text input field.
- Owed To:** A text input field.
- Description:** A text input field.
- Payments Remaining:** A text input field.
- Monthly Payment:** A text input field with a '\$' symbol.
- Omit:** A checkbox.
- Buttons:** 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel' at the bottom.

Figure 179: Add Expense Type

3. Enter **Other Description** when **Other** is selected from the **Type** dropdown.
4. Enter number of **Payments Remaining**.
5. Enter **Monthly Payment** amount.
6. Select the **Omit** checkbox if applicable.
7. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another expense.

Edit Alimony, Child Support, and Other Expenses

Use the following steps to Edit Alimony, Child Support, and Other Expenses.

1. Select the desired expense to **Edit**. (See [Figure 174](#).)
2. In the *Edit Expense* dialog, update the desired information.
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Alimony, Child Support, and Other Expenses

Use the following steps to delete a listed expense.

1. Click the **Delete** icon on the desired expense. (See [Figure 174](#).)

- Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Real Estate

Use the following sections to complete the **Real Estate** section.

Add Real Estate

Use the following steps to add real estate.

- Click the **Real Estate Add** button.

REAL ESTATE							
Address	Occupancy	Status	Market Value	Payment	Ins/Tax/Misc	Gross Rent	Net Rent
▶ 4321 Cul de Sac Str...		Pending Sale	600,000.00	3,362.00	700.00		
Total			600,000.00	3,362.00	700.00	0.00	0.00

Figure 180: Existing Real Estate

- Select the **Subject Property** checkbox if applicable.

☐ Subject Property

Address

Unit Designator

City

State/Province

Postal Code

Country

Number of Units

Acc. Dwelling Units

Property Type

Status

Intended Occupancy

Current Occupancy

Market Value

Mortgage Balance

Gross Rent

Monthly Payment

Ins/Tax/Misc

☐ Omitted Ins/Tax/Misc

Occupancy Rate

Net Rent

Acc. Dwelling Net Rent

MATCHED MORTGAGES

Select

Save & New

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 181: Add Real Estate Dialog

- Complete the **Address** fields.
- Enter the **Number of Units**.
- Enter the **Acc.** (Accessory) **Dwelling Units** if applicable.
- Select the **Property Type**.
- Select the appropriate **Status** from the dropdown.
- Select **Intended Occupancy** from the dropdown.
- Select the **Current Occupancy** from the dropdown.

10. Enter the **Market Value**.
11. Enter the **Mortgage Balance** if applicable.
12. Enter the **Gross Rent**.
13. Enter **Monthly Payment** if applicable.
14. Enter **Insurance/Tax/Miscellaneous** expenses.
15. Select the **Omitted Ins/Tax/Misc** to omit the expense from the loan application.
16. Enter the **Occupancy Rate** percentage.
17. Click **Calculate** icon to calculate the *Net Rent*.
18. If needed, enter the **Acc. (Accessory) Dwelling Net Rent**.
19. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another real estate property.

Edit Real Estate

Use the following steps to edit **Real Estate** section.

1. Click the **Real Estate** to edit. (See [Figure 176](#).)
2. Update the desired information on the *Edit Real Estate* dialog. (See [Add Real Estate](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Real Estate

Use the following steps to delete a listed real estate item.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 176](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Unmatched Mortgage Liabilities

Use the following steps to match the table items to the **Real Estate** table items. This table populates when a Liability is an unmatched mortgage. See [Liabilities](#).

1. Select the **Unmatched Mortgage Liability**.

REAL ESTATE							
Address	Occupancy	Status	Market Value	Payment	Ins/Tax/Misc	Gross Rent	Net Rent
▶ 4321 Cul de Sac Str...		Pending Sale	600,000.00	3,362.00	700.00		
Total			600,000.00	3,362.00	700.00	0.00	0.00
UNMATCHED MORTGAGE LIABILITIES							
Company	Liability Type	Account Number	Balance	Payment	At Closing	Before Closing	Ins/Tax
AAA	Mortgage Loan		500,000.00	3,250.00			

Figure 182: Unmatched Mortgage Liabilities

2. Drag and drop the liability to the matching item on the **Real Estate** table item.

Note: The selected item is removed from the **Unmatched Mortgage Liabilities** table. Matched liabilities can be updated on either the **Real Estate** table or the **Liabilities** table.

Primary Housing

Complete the **Primary Housing** section with current housing expenses.

Add Primary Housing

Use the following steps to add primary housing expenses.

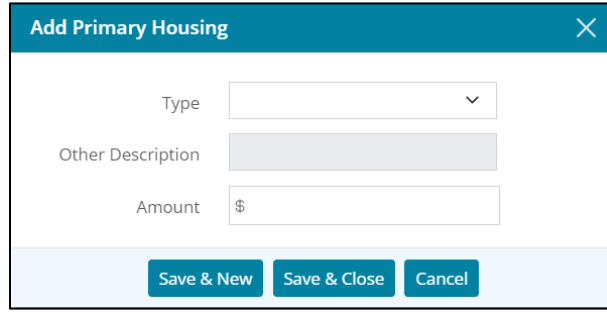
1. Click the **Primary Housing Add** button.

PRIMARY HOUSING		
Type	Amount	
First Mortgage	3,362.00	
Hazard Insurance	125.00	
County Property Tax	338.00	
Mortgage Insurance	75.00	
Homeowners' Assoc. Dues	300.00	
	23.00	
Total	4,223.00	

Figure 183: Primary Housing

Note: Click an existing expense and use the *Edit Primary Housing* dialog to update.

2. Select the expense **Type**.



The dialog box titled "Add Primary Housing" contains three input fields: "Type" (a dropdown menu), "Other Description" (a text input field), and "Amount" (a text input field with a dollar sign prefix). At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 184: Add Primary Housing Dialog

3. Enter **Other Description** when **Other** is selected from the **Type** dropdown.
4. Enter expense **Amount**.
5. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another expense.

6. Repeat Steps 8 – 12 for co-borrower.

Edit Primary Housing Expenses

Use the following steps to edit a listed primary housing expense.

1. Click the **Expense** to edit. (See [Figure 179](#).)
2. Update the **Address Information** on the *Edit Address* dialog. (See [Add Primary Housing](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

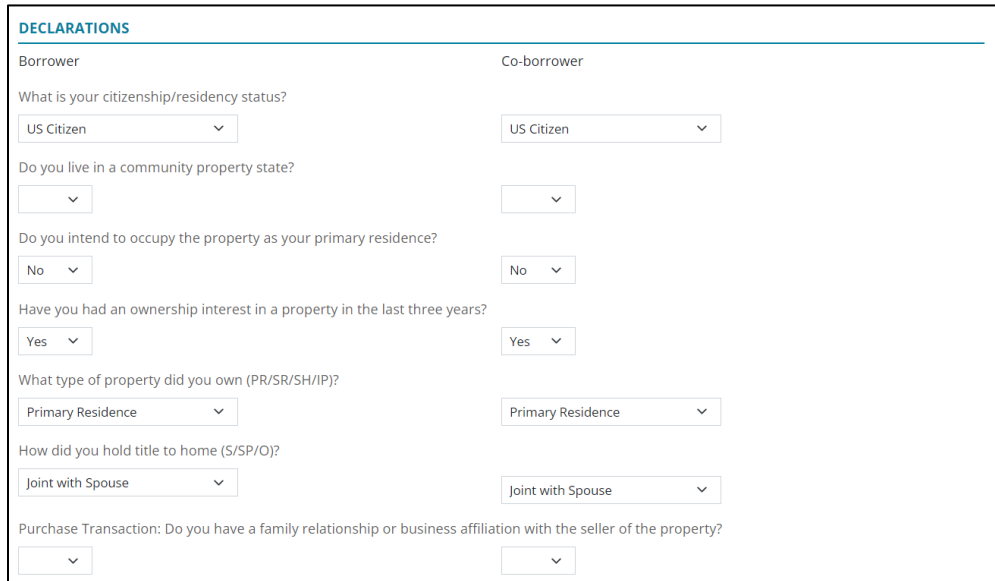
Delete Primary Housing Expenses

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 179](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Declarations

Complete the *Declarations* for the borrower/co-borrower as appropriate.

1. Select **Yes** or **No** appropriately for each borrower question.

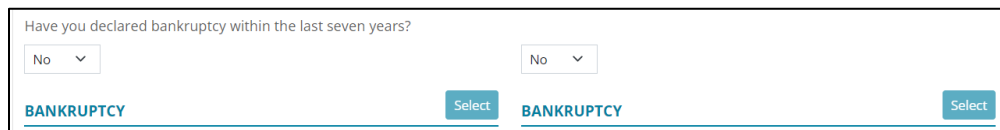


The form is titled "DECLARATIONS" and is split into two columns: "Borrower" and "Co-borrower". Each column contains a series of questions with dropdown menus for answers.

Borrower	Co-borrower
What is your citizenship/residency status? US Citizen	What is your citizenship/residency status? US Citizen
Do you live in a community property state? [Dropdown]	Do you live in a community property state? [Dropdown]
Do you intend to occupy the property as your primary residence? No	Do you intend to occupy the property as your primary residence? No
Have you had an ownership interest in a property in the last three years? Yes	Have you had an ownership interest in a property in the last three years? Yes
What type of property did you own (PR/SR/SH/IP)? Primary Residence	What type of property did you own (PR/SR/SH/IP)? Primary Residence
How did you hold title to home (S/SP/O)? Joint with Spouse	How did you hold title to home (S/SP/O)? Joint with Spouse
Purchase Transaction: Do you have a family relationship or business affiliation with the seller of the property? [Dropdown]	Purchase Transaction: Do you have a family relationship or business affiliation with the seller of the property? [Dropdown]

Figure 185: Borrower/Co-Borrower Declarations

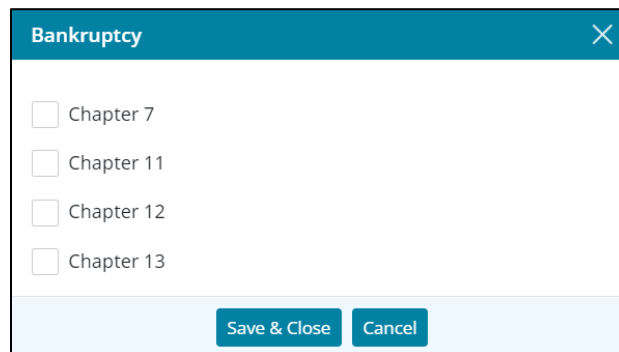
2. Enter a **Description** when selecting **Yes**.
3. Click the **Bankruptcy Select** button when **Yes** is selected for the **Bankruptcy** question.



The form is titled "BANKRUPTCY" and contains a single question: "Have you declared bankruptcy within the last seven years?". Below the question are two dropdown menus, both set to "No". At the bottom of the form, there are two "Select" buttons, one for each dropdown menu.

Figure 186: Bankruptcy Details

4. Select the appropriate **Bankruptcy** type.



The dialog is titled "Bankruptcy" and contains four radio button options: Chapter 7, Chapter 11, Chapter 12, and Chapter 13. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Save & Close" and "Cancel".

Figure 187: Bankruptcy Dialog

5. Click **Save & Close**.

6. Select **Yes** or **No** appropriately for **Military Service**.

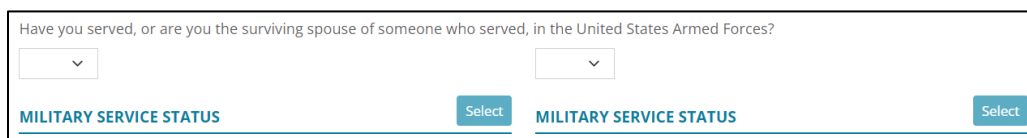


Figure 188: Military Service

7. Click **Select** when **Yes** is selected.
8. Select the appropriate **Military Service** checkbox.

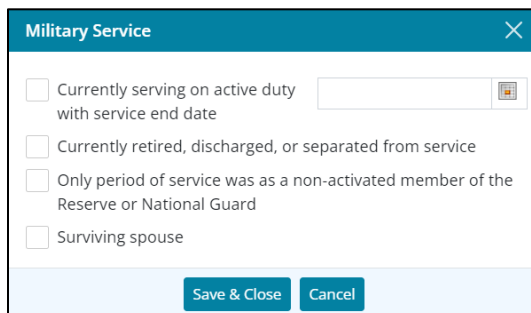


Figure 189: Military Service Dialog

9. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Active Duty Service End Date** when the checkbox is selected.
10. Repeat Steps 1 – 9 for the co-borrower.

Ethnicity and Gender

Ethnicity and gender information is optional. Use the checkboxes when borrower/co-borrower decline to provide the information.

1. Select the **Ethnicity Borrower does not wish to furnish this information** checkbox when the borrower declines to provide information.
2. Select the **Borrower Ethnicity Add** button.

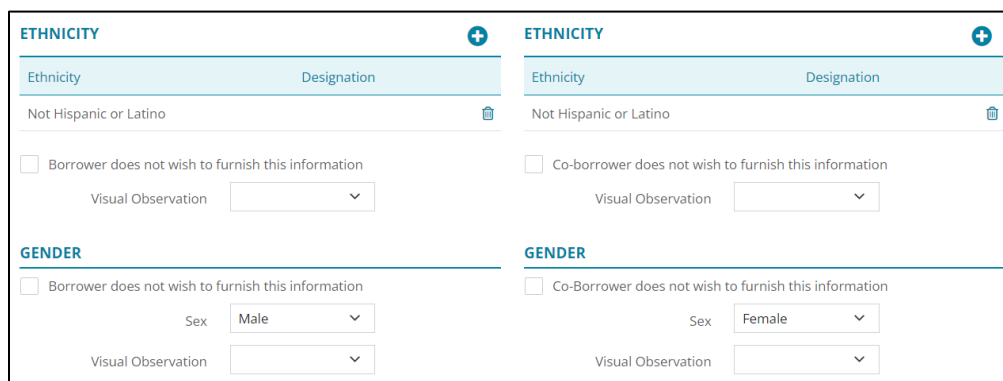
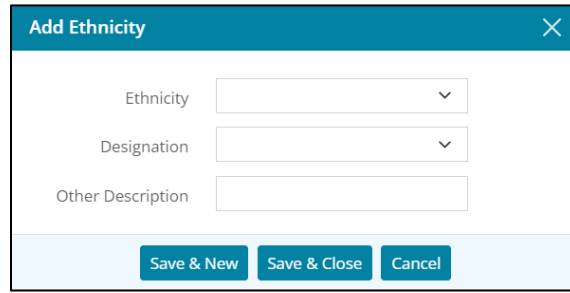


Figure 190: Add/Edit Ethnicity

Note: Click the displayed ethnicity and use the *Edit Ethnicity* dialog to update.

3. Select the borrower's **Ethnicity** from the dropdown.



The dialog box titled "Add Ethnicity" contains three input fields: "Ethnicity" (a dropdown menu), "Designation" (a dropdown menu), and "Other Description" (a text input field). At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 191: Add Ethnicity Dialog

4. Select the **Designation** when appropriate.
5. Enter **Other Description** when **Other** is selected from the *Designation* dropdown.
6. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another ethnicity.

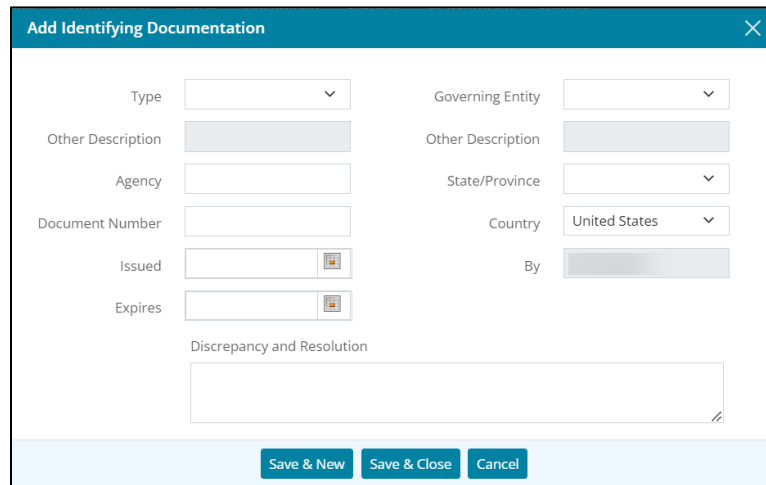
7. Select the appropriate **Gender Visual Observation** option.
8. Select the **Gender Borrower does not wish to furnish this information** checkbox when the borrower declines to provide information.
9. Select the appropriate **Sex** option.
10. Select the appropriate **Visual Observation** option.
11. Select the appropriate **Race Visual Observation** option.
12. Repeat Steps 1 – 11 for the co-borrower.

Identifying Documentation

Enter details for identifying documentation provided by the borrower/co-borrower.

1. Click the **Borrower Identifying Documentation Add** button.

2. Select the documentation **Type** from the dropdown.



The dialog box titled "Add Identifying Documentation" contains the following fields:

- Type**: A dropdown menu.
- Governing Entity**: A dropdown menu.
- Other Description**: A text input field.
- Agency**: A text input field.
- State/Province**: A dropdown menu.
- Document Number**: A text input field.
- Country**: A dropdown menu with "United States" selected.
- Issued**: A date picker field.
- By**: A text input field.
- Expires**: A date picker field.
- Discrepancy and Resolution**: A large text area for notes.

At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 192: Add Identifying Documentation Dialog

3. Enter **Other Description** when **Other** is selected from the **Type** dropdown.
4. Select the **Governing Entity** for the documentation from the dropdown.
5. Enter **Other Description** when **Other** is selected from the **Governing Entity** dropdown.
6. Enter the identification issuing **Agency**.
7. Select the **State/Province**.
8. Enter the identifying **Document Number**.
9. Select the **Country** from which the document originated.
10. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Issued** date.
11. Enter the verifying party name in the **By** field.
12. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Expires** date.
13. Enter **Discrepancy and Resolution** details when the identification documentation contains discrepancies.
14. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another identifying document.

15. Repeat Steps 1 – 14 for the co-borrower.

Nearest Relative

Nearest relative details are required for *Federal Housing Administration (FHA)* or *Veteran Affairs (VA)* loans.

Note: (FHA/VA) *Nearest Relative* fields are required when FHA or VA is selected for *Loan Type* on the *Loan* screen.

Add Nearest Relative

1. Click the **Add** button.



Figure 193: FHA/VA Nearest Relative

2. Enter the **Relationship** status.

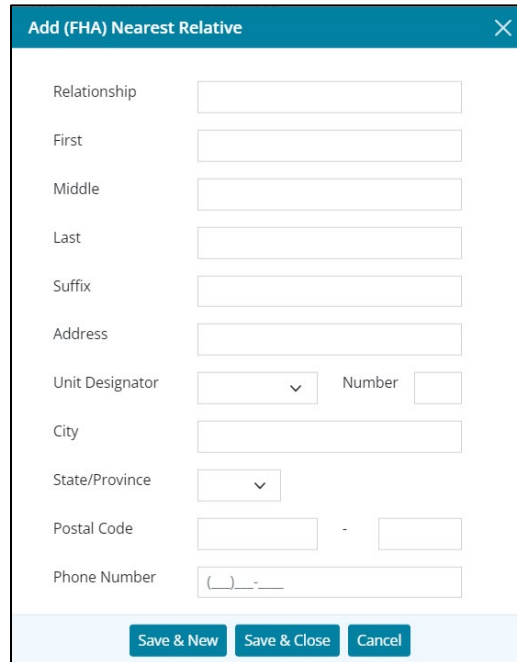


Figure 194: Add (FHA) Nearest Relative

3. Complete the **Name** and **Address** fields.

Note: Enter the **Postal Code** to auto-populate the **City** and **State** fields.

4. Enter the contact **Phone Number**.
5. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another relative.

6. Click the **States Add** button.
7. Select the appropriate **State**.
8. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another state.

9. Repeat Steps 1 – 8 for co-borrower.

Edit Nearest Relative

Use the following steps to edit a listed nearest relative.

1. Click the **Expense** to edit. (See [Figure 189](#).)
2. Update the **Address Information** on the *Edit Address* dialog. (See [Add Nearest Relative](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Nearest Relative

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 189](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Additional Information

Complete the remaining information fields if applicable.

1. Enter additional relevant **Borrower Information**.
2. Enter additional relevant **Co-Borrower Information**.

Application Loan

The *Application Loan* screen contains options for capturing the loan details.

Loan Overview

Enter initial loan details or use **Select** to import a pre-defined template.

Note: Use *Loan Program* in the *Templates* tab to create loan templates. See [Loan Program](#) for details.

Options on the *Application Loan* screen vary depending on the initial loan details selected.

1. Select **Application** tab.
2. Select **Loan**.

3. Use the *Calendar* to select **Application Date**.

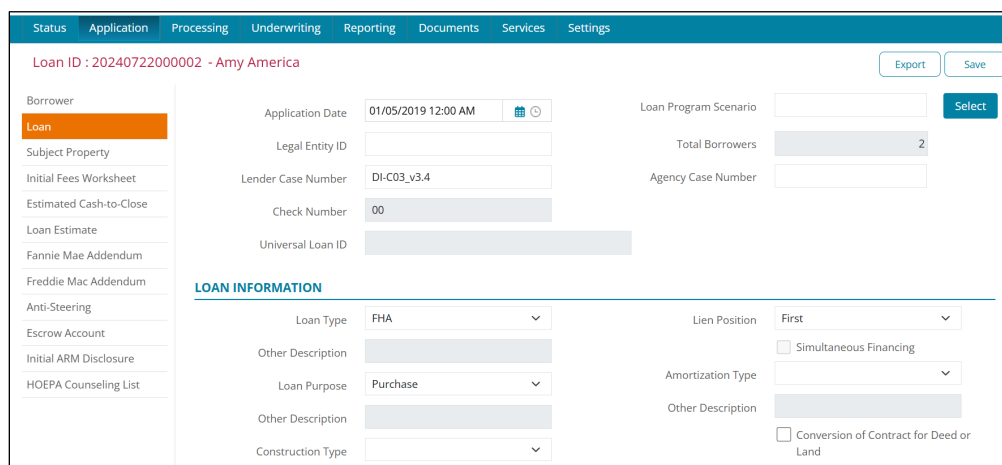


Figure 195: Loan Overview

4. Enter the **Legal Entity ID**.
5. Click the **Loan Program Scenario Select** button.
6. Enter the number of **Total Borrowers**.
7. Enter **Agency Case Number**.

Note: The *Universal Loan Information* field is ungrayed for users that are operating as a Broker. This field functions the same for HMDA reporting.

Loan Information

Complete the *Loan Information* options as they pertain to the loan.

1. Select the **Loan Type**.

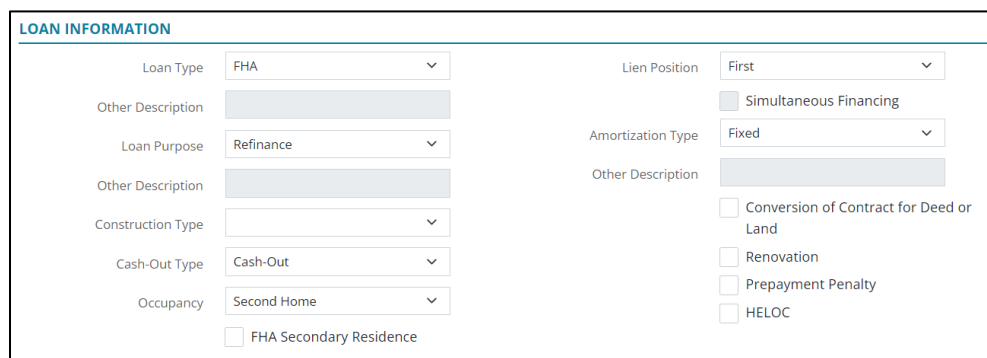


Figure 196: Loan Information

2. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other Loan Type**.
3. Select the **Loan Purpose**.
4. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other Loan Purpose**.

5. Select the **Construction Type** option if applicable.
6. Select the **Cash-Out Type** when *Refinance* is selected for **Loan Purpose**.
7. Select the **Occupancy**.
8. Select the **FHA Secondary Residents** checkbox if applicable.
9. Select the **Lien Position**.
10. Select the **Simultaneous Financing** checkbox if applicable.

Note: Checkbox is not available for **First Lien Position**.

11. Select the **Amortization Type**.

Note: Enter the **Other Amortization Description** if applicable.

12. Select the appropriate **Loan Information** checkboxes.

Note Details

Use the following steps to complete the **Note Details** section.

1. Enter **Estimated Appraised Value** amount.

NOTE DETAILS					
Estimated Appraised Value	\$	420,000.00	Appraised Value	\$	
Initial Requested Loan Amount	\$		Sales Price	\$	0.00
Note Rate		5.250 %	Base Loan Amount	\$	
Qual Rate		%	Down Payment Amount	\$	
Amortization Term		360 Months	Total Loan Amount w/MIP,FF	\$	
Loan Term		Months	Monthly Payment	\$	

Figure 197: Note Details

2. Enter **Initial Requested Loan amount**.
3. Enter the **Note Rate** percentage.
4. Enter the **Qual Rate** percentage if different than **Note Rate**.
5. Enter the **Amortization Term**.
6. Enter **Loan Term** if different than **Amortization Term**.
7. Enter **Appraised Value** amount.
8. Enter **Sales Price** amount.
9. Enter **Base Loan Amount**.
10. Enter **Down Payment Amount**.

Note: Click %Cal to calculate a percentage down payment.

Rental Income on Subject Property

Complete the Rental Income on *Subject Property* if the property is a rental.

1. Enter **Gross Rent** amount.

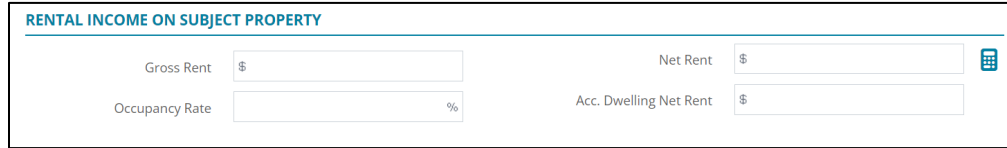


Figure 198: Rental Income

2. Enter **Occupancy Rate** percentage.
3. Click **Calculate** to calculate *Net Rent* amount.

Note: The *Ratios* fields auto populate.

4. If needed, enter the **Acc. (Accessory) Dwelling Net Rent**.
5. Click on the **Save** button at the top of the screen.

If Construction Loan

The *If Construction Loan* fields are required if a *Construction* option is selected from the **Construction Type** dropdown.

1. Enter the property **Original Cost**.

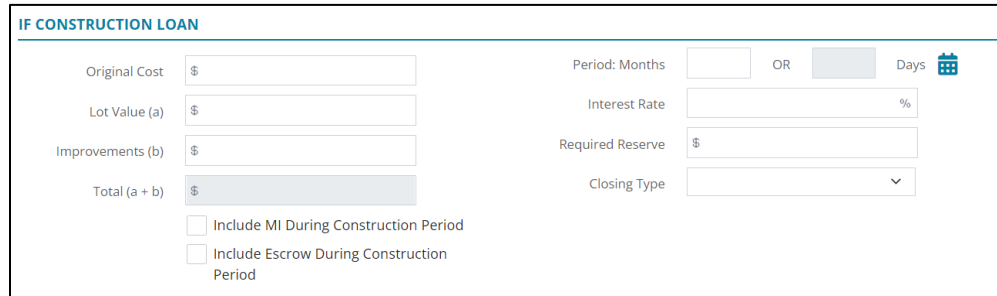


Figure 199: If Construction Loan

2. Enter the **Lot Value**.
3. Enter the **Improvements** estimate.

Note: *Lot Value + Improvements = Total*.

4. Select the **Include MI During Construction Period** checkbox if applicable.
5. Select the **Include Escrow During Construction Period** checkbox if applicable.
6. Enter the construction loan **Period**.
7. Enter the loan **Interest Rate** percentage.
8. Enter **Required Reserve** if applicable.

9. Select the **Closing Type** from the dropdown.

PMI/MIP/VA/USDA

Complete the *PMI/MIP/VA/USDA* details for the loan when the following details are required:

- Private Mortgage Insurance (PMI)
- Mortgage Insurance Premium (MIP)
- Veterans Affairs (VA)
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)

1. Enter the **PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Up-Front** percentage requirements.

Up-Front		Monthly		
		PMI/MIP/VA/USDA	PMI Renewal 1	PMI Renewal 2
PMI/MIP/VA/USDA	%	Rate Percentage	%	%
PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Amount	\$	Monthly Dollar Amount	\$	\$
Additional Amount Paid in Cash	\$ 0.00	Monthly Amount	\$	\$
Up-Front MIP/PMI/VA Funding Fee Financed	\$	Months		
		Calculation Based on		
		Cancel at	%	
		☐ Calculate based on remaining balance ☐ Midpoint Payment cancellation		

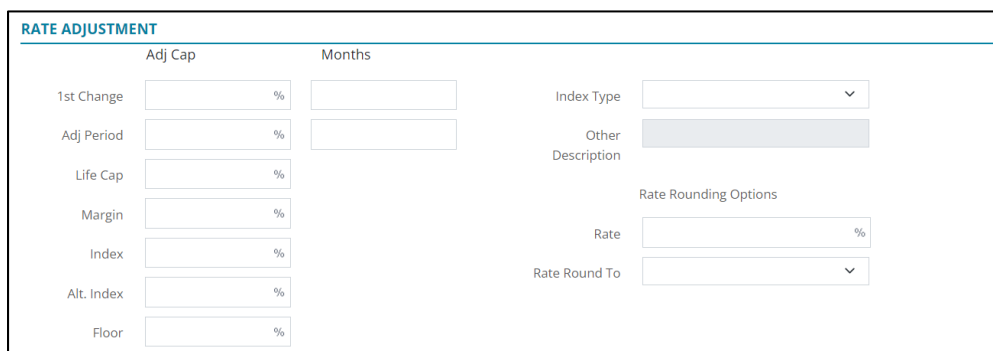
Figure 200: PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Section

2. Enter **Additional Amount Paid in Cash**.
3. Enter the **Monthly Percentage** rates.
4. Enter the **Monthly Dollar Amount**.
5. Enter the **Months** for the loan term.
6. Select the appropriate **Calculation Based on** option.
7. Enter the **Cancel at** percentage.
8. Select the **Calculate based on** remaining balance checkbox if applicable.
9. Select the **Midpoint Payment cancellation** checkbox if applicable.

Rate Adjustment

Complete the **Rate Adjustment** fields when the **Amortization Type** is ARM.

1. Enter the **1st Change Adjustable Cap** percentage.



The form is titled "RATE ADJUSTMENT". It contains two columns of input fields. The left column is headed "Adj Cap" and includes fields for "1st Change", "Adj Period", "Life Cap", "Margin", "Index", "Alt. Index", and "Floor", each followed by a percentage sign. The right column is headed "Months" and includes a field for "Index Type" with a dropdown arrow, a field for "Other Description", a field for "Rate" with a percentage sign, and a field for "Rate Round To" with a dropdown arrow. There is also a "Rate Rounding Options" label above the "Rate" field.

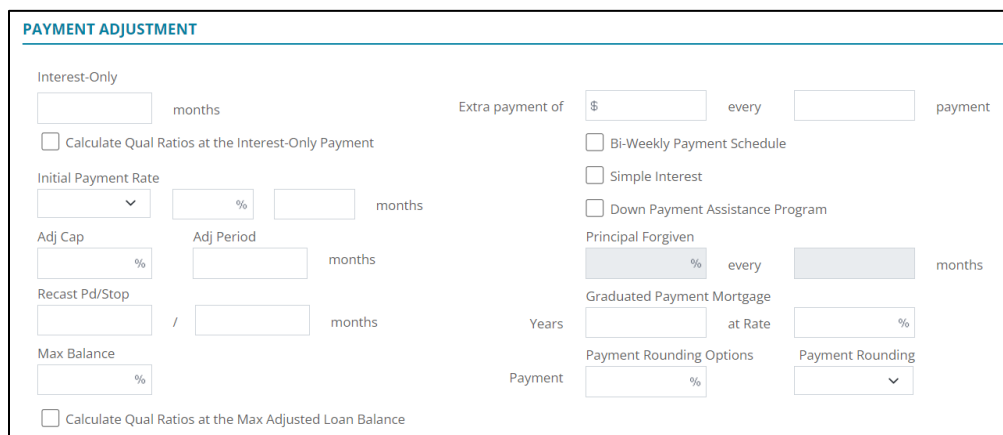
Figure 201: Rate Adjustment

2. Enter the **1st Change Months** at which the percentage changes.
3. Enter the **Adjustment Period** percentage.
4. Enter the **Adjustment Period** months.
5. Complete the remaining percentages.
6. Select the appropriate **Index Type** from the dropdown.
7. Complete the **Other Description** when selecting **Other** for the **Index Type**.
8. Enter the **Rate Percentage Rounding Options** if appropriate.
9. Select the appropriate **Rate Round To** option.

Payment Adjustment

Enter payment adjustment information for loans.

1. Enter **Interest-Only Months**.



The form is titled "PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT". It contains several sections. The "Interest-Only" section has a field for "months" and a checkbox for "Calculate Qual Ratios at the Interest-Only Payment". The "Extra payment of" section has a field for "\$", a field for "every", and a field for "payment". The "Initial Payment Rate" section has a dropdown for "Initial Payment Rate", a field for "%", and a field for "months". The "Adj Cap" section has a field for "%". The "Adj Period" section has a field for "months". The "Recast Pd/Stop" section has a field for "/" and a field for "months". The "Max Balance" section has a field for "%". The "Payment" section has a checkbox for "Calculate Qual Ratios at the Max Adjusted Loan Balance". The "Principal Forgiven" section has a field for "%", a field for "every", and a field for "months". The "Graduated Payment Mortgage" section has a field for "Years", a field for "at Rate", and a field for "%". The "Payment Rounding Options" section has a field for "Payment Rounding" and a dropdown for "Payment Rounding".

Figure 202: Payment Adjustments

2. Select the **Calculate Qual Ratios at the Interest-Only Payment** checkbox if applicable.

3. Select the appropriate **Initial Payment Rate** option.
4. Enter the **Initial Payment Rate** percentage.
5. Enter the **Adj Cap** percentage.
6. Enter the **Adj Period** months.
7. Enter the **Recast Pd/Stop** values.
8. Enter the **Max Balance** percentage.
9. Select the **Calculate Qual Ratios at the Max Adjustment Loan Balance** checkbox if applicable.
10. Enter extra payment amount.
11. Enter payment frequency.
12. Select the **Bi-Weekly Payment Schedule** checkbox if applicable.
13. Select the **Simple Interest** checkbox if applicable.
14. Select the **Down Payment Assistance Program** checkbox if applicable.
15. Enter the **Principal Forgive** amount and complete the months field.
16. Enter the **Graduated Payment Mortgage** details.
17. Enter the appropriate **Payment Rounding %**.
18. Select the appropriate **Payment Rounding** option.

Buydown Mortgage

Complete the *Buydown Mortgage* dialog when the buydown mortgage option is available.

1. Use the **Paid By** dropdown menu to select the responsible party for the *Buydown*.
2. Select the desired option from the **Disclose LE/CD Product**.
3. Click on the **Type** dropdown menu and select the desired option.
4. If needed, select the **Temporary Subsidy** checkbox.
5. Click **Add**.

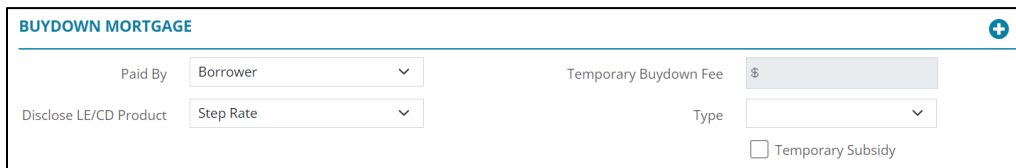
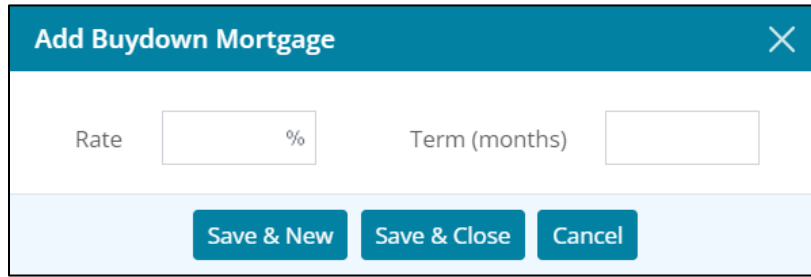


Figure 203: Buydown Mortgage

6. Enter the buydown mortgage **Rate** percentage.



The dialog box titled "Add Buydown Mortgage" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two input fields: "Rate" followed by a percentage symbol (%) and "Term (months)". At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 204: Add Buydown Mortgage Dialog

7. Enter the **Term** in months.
8. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another buydown mortgage option.

Loan Features

A balloon payment is required when the *Loan Term* is lower than *Amortization Term*.

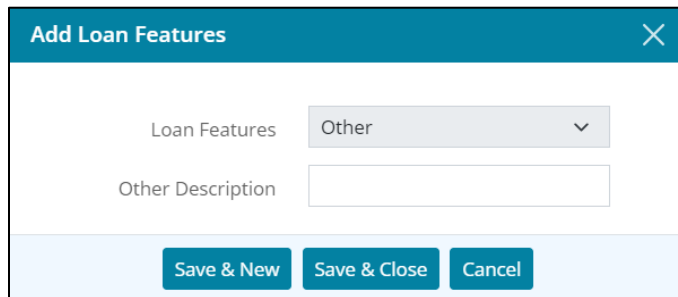
1. Click **Add**.



A horizontal bar with the text "LOAN FEATURES" on the left and a blue plus icon (+) on the right. A red arrow points from the text towards the plus icon.

Figure 205: Loan Features

2. Select the appropriate **Loan Feature**.
3. Complete **Other Description** field when selecting **Other** from the *Loan Feature* dropdown.



The dialog box titled "Add Loan Features" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a "Loan Features" dropdown menu with "Other" selected, and an "Other Description" input field below it. At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 206: Add Loan Features Dialog

4. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another loan feature.

Payment Schedule

The **Payment Schedule** is automatically calculated.

1. Click **Payment Schedule**.

PAYMENT SCHEDULE					Payment Schedule				
Prepaid Finance Charge		\$		Amount Financed	\$	250,400.00	Finance Charge	\$	247,377.39
Total Payments		\$	497,777.39	APR		5.250 %	TIP		98.793 %
#									
Pmt	Pmt Date	Int Rate		Mth Pmt		Balance			
359		5.250		1,382.72		1,374.89			
1		5.250		1,380.91		0.00			

Figure 207: View Payment Schedule

2. Review **Payment Schedule**.

Payment Schedule							
Pmt #	Pmt Date	Int Rate	Payment	Principal	Interest	MI	Balance
1		5.250	1,382.72	287.22	1,095.50	0.00	250,112.78
2		5.250	1,382.72	288.48	1,094.24	0.00	249,824.30
3		5.250	1,382.72	289.74	1,092.98	0.00	249,534.56
4		5.250	1,382.72	291.01	1,091.71	0.00	249,243.55
5		5.250	1,382.72	292.28	1,090.44	0.00	248,951.27
6		5.250	1,382.72	293.56	1,089.16	0.00	248,657.71
7		5.250	1,382.72	294.84	1,087.88	0.00	248,362.87
8		5.250	1,382.72	296.13	1,086.59	0.00	248,066.74
9		5.250	1,382.72	297.43	1,085.29	0.00	247,769.31

Figure 208: Payment Schedule

Subject Property

Use the following sections to complete subject property details. Complete the *Subject Property* screen fields not auto populated from previous screens.

1. Select **Application** tab.
2. Select **Subject Property**.

Subject Property Address

1. Verify the auto populated fields.

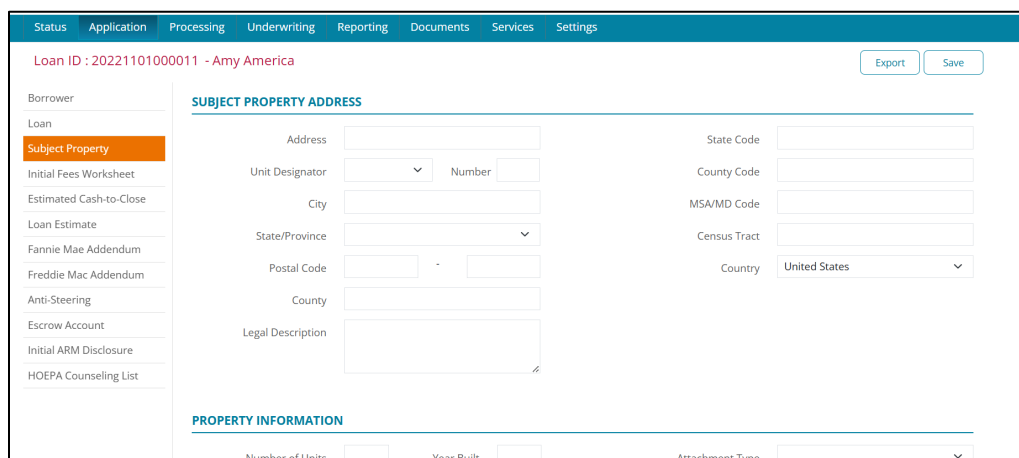


Figure 209: Subject Property Details

2. Enter the **County** if applicable.
3. If needed, enter a **Legal Description**.
4. Enter the following codes:
 - State Code
 - County Code
 - MSA/MD Code
5. If applicable, enter the **Census Tact**.

Property Information

1. Enter the **Number of Units** and the **Year Built**.

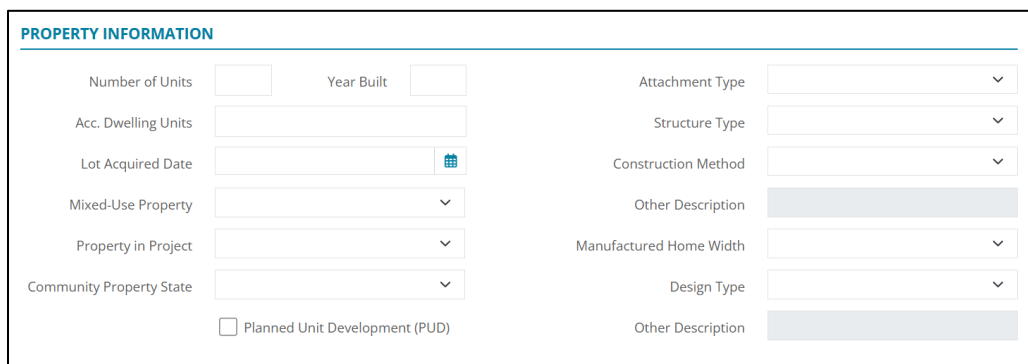


Figure 210: Property Information

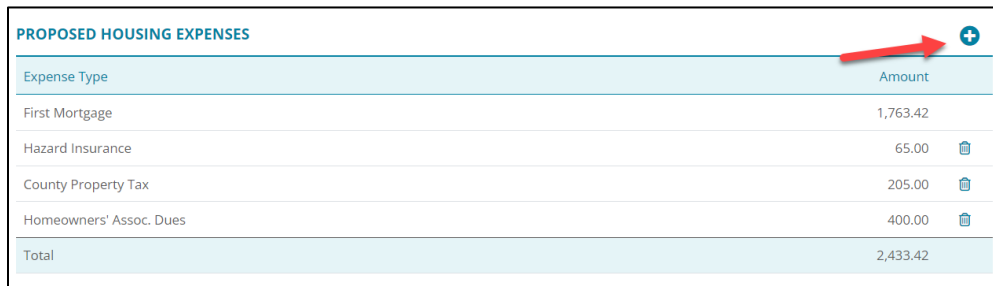
2. If needed, enter the **Acc. (Accessory) Dwelling Units**.
3. For classic loan applications, enter **Year Acquired** if refinancing.

4. Enter **Lot Acquired Date** if applicable.
5. Click on the **Mixed-Use Property** dropdown and select the appropriate option.
6. Click on the **Property in Project** dropdown and select the appropriate option.
7. Click on the **Community Property State** dropdown and select the appropriate option.
8. Select the **Planned Unit Development** checkbox if needed.
9. Select the **Attachment Type** from the dropdown.
10. Select **Structure Type** from the dropdown menu.
11. Select **Construction Method** if applicable.
12. Complete **Other Description** field when selecting **Other** from **Construction Method** option.
13. Select the **Manufactured Home Width** option.
14. Select **Design Type** option.
15. Complete **Other Description** field when selecting **Other** from the **Design Type** option.

Proposed Housing Expenses

Enter the borrower/co-borrower disclosed housing expenses.

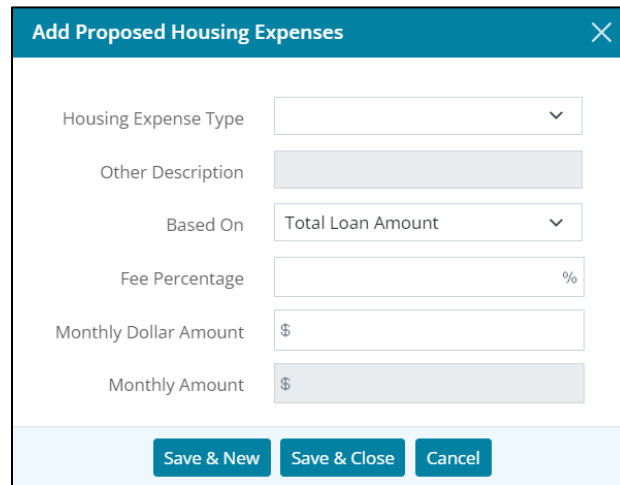
1. Click **Add** in **Proposed Housing Expenses** section.



PROPOSED HOUSING EXPENSES	
Expense Type	Amount
First Mortgage	1,763.42
Hazard Insurance	65.00
County Property Tax	205.00
Homeowners' Assoc. Dues	400.00
Total	2,433.42

Figure 211:Proposed Housing Expenses

2. Select **Housing Expense Type** option.



The dialog box titled "Add Proposed Housing Expenses" contains the following fields and controls:

- Housing Expense Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** A text input field.
- Based On:** A dropdown menu with "Total Loan Amount" selected.
- Fee Percentage:** A text input field followed by a percentage symbol (%).
- Monthly Dollar Amount:** A text input field with a dollar sign (\$) prefix.
- Monthly Amount:** A text input field with a dollar sign (\$) prefix.
- Buttons:** "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel" at the bottom.

Figure 212: Add Proposed Housing Expenses Dialog

Note: Enter *Other Description* when selecting *Other* for *Housing Expense Type*.

3. Select appropriate **Based On** option.
4. Enter **Fee Percentage**.
5. Enter **Monthly Dollar Amount**.
6. Enter **Monthly Amount** if applicable.
7. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add other expenses.

Subordinate Financing

Enter subordinate financing when the borrower/co-borrower is receiving subordinate financing.

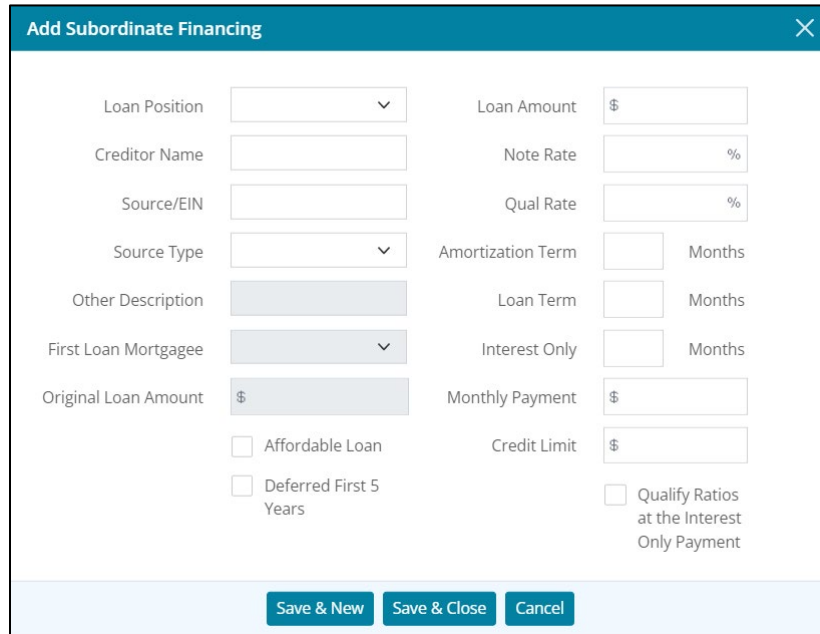
1. Click **Subordinate Financing Add** button.



The image shows a horizontal bar with the text "SUBORDINATE FINANCING" on the left and a red arrow pointing to a blue circular button with a white plus sign (+) on the right.

Figure 213: Subordinate Financing

2. Enter the desired information in the *Add Subordinate Financing* dialog.



The **Add Subordinate Financing** dialog box contains the following fields:

- Loan Position:** Dropdown menu.
- Loan Amount:** Text input with a dollar sign (\$).
- Creditor Name:** Text input.
- Note Rate:** Text input with a percent sign (%).
- Source/EIN:** Text input.
- Qual Rate:** Text input with a percent sign (%).
- Source Type:** Dropdown menu.
- Amortization Term:** Text input followed by "Months".
- Other Description:** Text input.
- Loan Term:** Text input followed by "Months".
- First Loan Mortgagee:** Dropdown menu.
- Interest Only:** Text input followed by "Months".
- Original Loan Amount:** Text input with a dollar sign (\$).
- Monthly Payment:** Text input with a dollar sign (\$).
- Affordable Loan:** Checkbox.
- Credit Limit:** Text input with a dollar sign (\$).
- Deferred First 5 Years:** Checkbox.
- Qualify Ratios at the Interest Only Payment:** Checkbox.

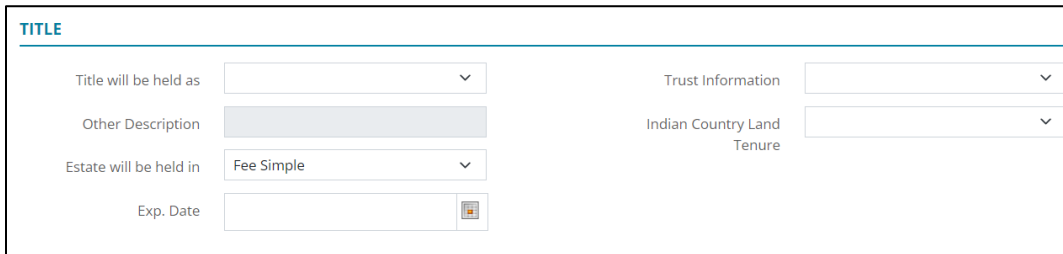
Buttons at the bottom: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, **Cancel**.

Figure 214: Add Subordinate Financing

Title

Enter the information to include in the new title.

1. Select the appropriate **Title will be held as** option.



The **TITLE** form contains the following fields:

- Title will be held as:** Dropdown menu.
- Trust Information:** Dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** Text input.
- Indian Country Land Tenure:** Dropdown menu.
- Estate will be held in:** Dropdown menu (currently showing "Fee Simple").
- Exp. Date:** Text input with a calendar icon.

Figure 215: Property Title Details

2. Select the **Other Description** if applicable.
3. Select the appropriate **Estate will be held in** option.
4. Use the **Calendar** to select the title **Expiration Date**.
5. Select the appropriate **Trust Information** option.
6. Select the appropriate **Indian Country Land Tenure** option.
7. Select the appropriate **(VA) Type of Ownership** option.

If Refinancing Loan

Select the appropriate option if the loan is being refinanced. Some fields may auto populate.

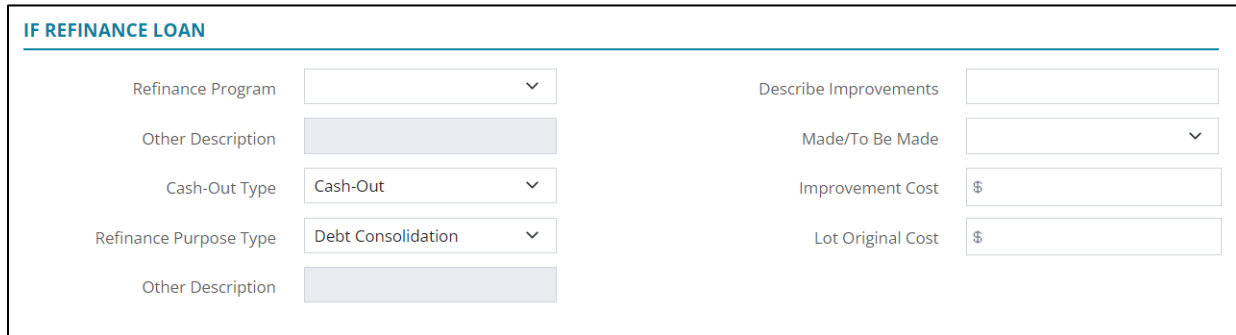


Figure 216: If Refinancing Loan

Names on Title

Use the following sections to add the names on the title.

Copy Borrower

Use the following to add borrower name to the title.

Note: Copy borrower overwrites existing names.

1. Click **Copy Borrower**.

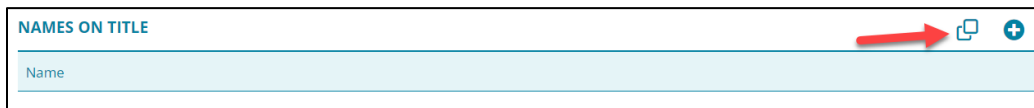


Figure 217: Names on Title

2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Add Name

1. Click the **Add** button. (See [Figure 213](#).)

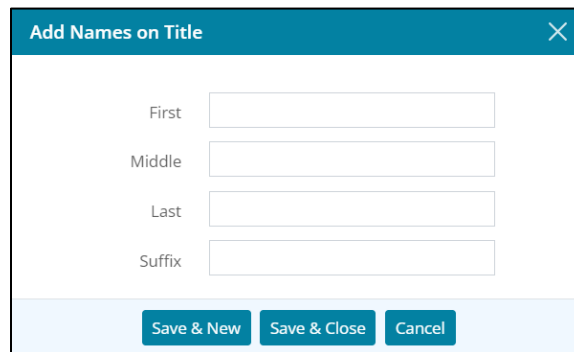


Figure 218: Add Names on Title Dialog

2. Complete the *Add Names on Title* dialog.
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another name to the title.

Edit Name

Use the following steps to edit a name.

1. Click the name to edit. (See [Figure 213](#).)
2. Update the *Edit Names on Title* dialog as applicable. (See [Add Name](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Name

Use the following steps to delete a name.

1. Click the name to **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 213](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Energy Improvements

Select the appropriate energy improvements.

1. Click **Select**.



Figure 219: Energy Improvements

2. Select the appropriate checkbox.

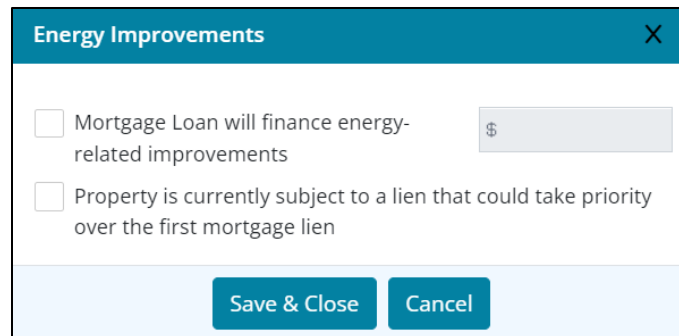
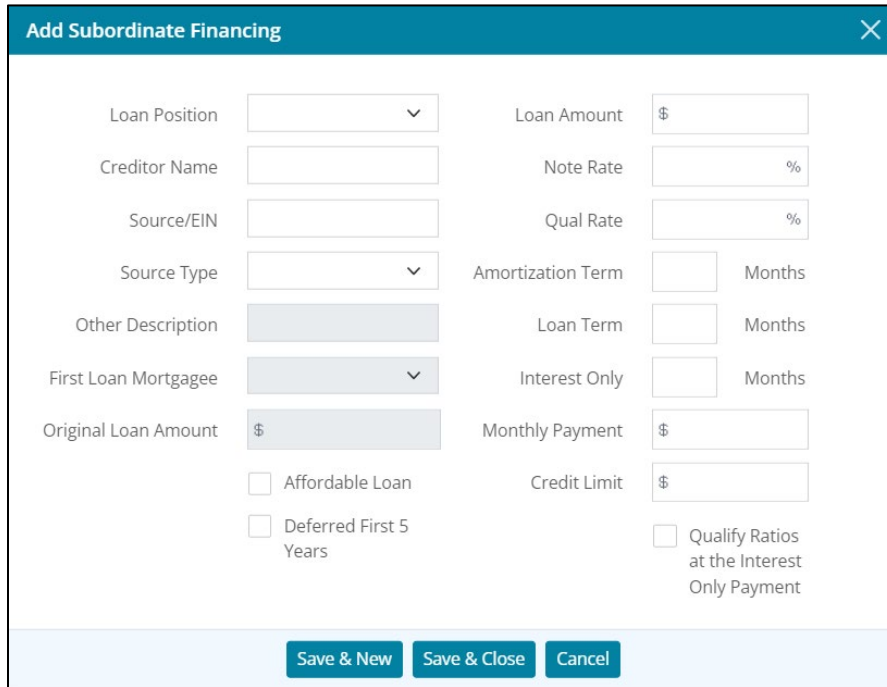


Figure 220: Energy Improvements Dialog

3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Checking *Mortgage Loan will finance energy-related improvements* requires an amount.

4. Select the **Loan Position** option.



The dialog box titled "Add Subordinate Financing" contains the following fields and controls:

- Loan Position:** A dropdown menu.
- Loan Amount:** A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Creditor Name:** A text input field.
- Note Rate:** A text input field with a percentage suffix.
- Source/EIN:** A text input field.
- Qual Rate:** A text input field with a percentage suffix.
- Source Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Amortization Term:** A text input field followed by "Months".
- Other Description:** A text input field.
- Loan Term:** A text input field followed by "Months".
- First Loan Mortgagee:** A dropdown menu.
- Interest Only:** A text input field followed by "Months".
- Original Loan Amount:** A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Monthly Payment:** A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Credit Limit:** A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Affordable Loan:** A checkbox.
- Deferred First 5 Years:** A checkbox.
- Qualify Ratios at the Interest Only Payment:** A checkbox.

At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 221: Add Subordinate Financing Dialog

5. Enter **Creditor Name**.
6. Enter **Source/EIN**.
7. Select **Source Type** option.

Note: Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other** for **Source Type**.

8. Enter **Loan Amount**.
9. Enter **Note Rate** percentage.
10. Enter **Qual Rate** percentage.
11. Enter **Amortization Term Months**.
12. Enter **Loan Term Months**.
13. Enter **Interest Only Months**.
14. Enter **Monthly Payment**.
15. Enter **Credit Limit**.
16. Select the **Quality Ratios** checkbox if appropriate.
17. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Use **Save & New** to add other subordinate financing.

Initial Fees Worksheet

Complete the *Initial Fees Worksheet* fields not auto populated from previous screens.

1. Select **Application** tab.
2. Select **Initial Fees Worksheet**.
3. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Estimated Close Date**.
4. Use the **Calendar** to select the **First Payment Date**.

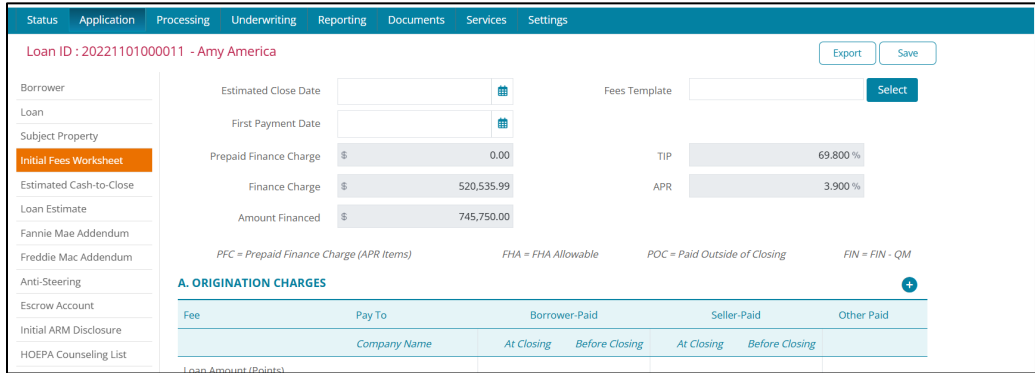


Figure 222: Initial Fees Worksheet

Fees Template

. Use the *Fees Template* to populate the *Initial Fees Worksheet* screen or enter the values when not provided on the *Fees Template*. To import a *Fees Template*:

1. Click the **Select** button near the *Fees Template* field to browse templates.

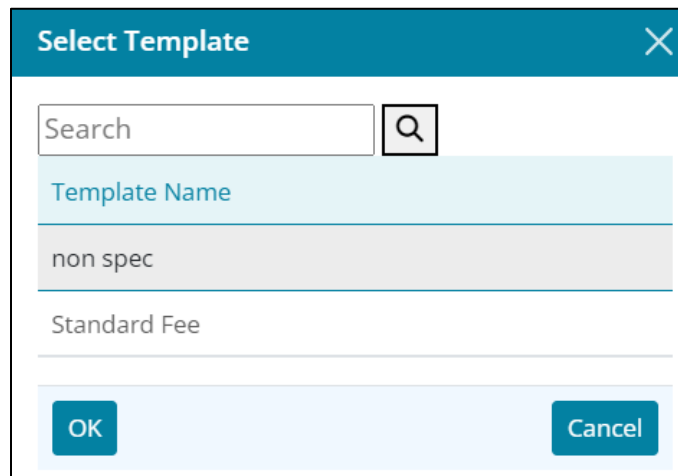


Figure 223: Select Template Dialog

2. Select the **Template Name**.

Note: Use *Search* to browse stored templates.

- Click **OK** to import the **Template Fees**.

Origination Charges

Use the fees template created on the **TEMPLATE** tab to populate the **Fee** fields in the worksheet when a template was created.

Add Origination Charges

Use the following steps to add additional **Origination Charges** to the imported template or to manually build fees.

Note: See [Dropdown Lists](#) to build the *Fees Template*.

- Click **Origination Charges Add** button.

A. ORIGINATION CHARGES						
Fee	Pay To	Borrower-Paid		Seller-Paid		Other Paid
	Company Name	At Closing	Before Closing	At Closing	Before Closing	
Loan Amount (Points)						
Subtotal						

Figure 224: Origination Charges

- Select the **Fee Name** to add a new fee type option.

Add Origination Charges

Fee Name

Company Name

Other Description

Responsible Party

Paid To

☐ Qualified Mortgage
☐ Exclude from Tolerance

Based On

Paid By:

Fee Percentage

Fee Dollar Amount

Total Fee Amount

Paid Before Closing

PFC

FHA

FIN

Borrower

☐

☐

☐

Seller

Lender

Broker

Third Party

Correspondent

Total Amount

Save & New

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 225: Edit Origination Charges Dialog

- Enter **Other Description** if selecting **Other Fee Name**.
- Select the **Paid To** option.
- Select the **Based On** option.
- Enter **Company Name**.

7. Select **Responsible Party** option.

Note: Select *Blank* and enter the fee distribution on the *Fees Distribution* table.

8. Select the **Qualified Mortgage** checkbox if applicable.
9. Select the **Exclude from Tolerance** checkbox if applicable.
10. Complete the **Fees Distribution** table to distribute fees as applicable if **Blank** is selected for **Responsible Party**.
11. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Use *Save & New* to add other origination fees.

12. Select the **Print additional fees on addendum** checkbox if applicable.

Edit Origination Charges

Use the following steps to complete the **Edit Origination** charges.

1. Select the charge to edit. (See [Figure 220](#).)
2. Update the **Address Information** on the *Edit Address* dialog. (See [Add Origination Charges](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Origination Charges

Use the following steps to delete a listed real estate item.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 220](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Services Borrower Can't Shop For

The **Origination Charges Services Borrower Can't Shop For** list contains the loan origination agents and services that are pre-selected and cannot be changed.

Add Services

Use the following steps to create the list.

1. Click the **Service Providers Borrower Can't Shop for Add** button.

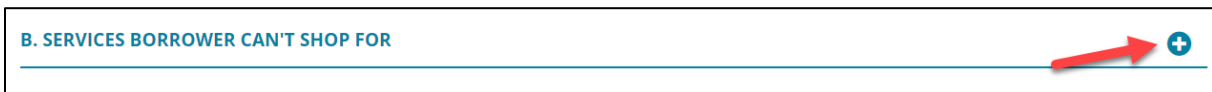


Figure 226: Non Shopped Services

2. Complete the **Add Services Borrower Can't Shop** for dialog fields. (See [Add Origination Charges](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Use *Save & New* to add other origination fees.

4. Select the **Print additional fees on addendum** checkbox if applicable.

See [Edit Origination Charges](#) for editing services.

See [Delete Origination Charges](#) for deleting services.

Services Borrower Can Shop For

The **Origination Charges Services Borrower Can Shop For** list contains the loan origination services that have multiple providers from which the borrower can select. Use the following steps to create the list.

1. Use the steps in [Services Borrower Can't Shop For](#) to build the **Services Borrower Can Shop For** list.
2. Select the **Print Confirm Receipt** checkbox to request a **Confirmation Receipt** when the Borrower receives the list.

See [Edit Origination Charges](#) for editing services.

See [Delete Origination Charges](#) for deleting services.

Total Loan Costs

Total Loan Costs fields populate from:

- [Origination Charges](#)
- [Services Borrower Can't Shop For](#)
- [Services Borrower Can Shop For](#)

Additional Fee Tables

Use the steps provided in [Add Origination Charges](#) for assistance with completing appropriate the sections under **Total Loan Costs**. Sections include:

- Taxes and Other Government Fees
- Prepaids
- Initial Escrow payment at Closing
- Other

Total Other Costs

Total Other Costs fields populate from the [Additional Fee Tables](#).

Total Closing Costs

The *Total Closing Costs* table populates based upon the *Fees* selected while completing the above *Fees* tables. Use the following steps to add *Lender Credits*.

1. Click **Lender Credit**.

J. TOTAL CLOSING COSTS (D + I)					
Fee	Borrower-Paid		Seller-Paid		Other Paid
	At Closing	Before Closing	At Closing	Before Closing	
Subtotal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lender Credit					
Total	0.00				

Figure 227: Total Closing Costs

2. Update the fields as required.

Lender Credits

Fee Name

Lender Credit

Non-Specific Amount

\$

Fee Specific Amount

\$

Total Fee Amount

\$ 0.00

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 228: Update Closing Cost Total Dialog

3. Click **Save & Close**.

Closing Costs Service Providers Borrower Can't Shop For

The **Closing Costs Service Providers Borrower Can't Shop For** list contains the closing costs agents and services that are pre-selected and cannot be changed. Use the following steps to create the list. See [Services Borrower Can't Shop For](#) details about building the list.

SERVICE PROVIDERS BORROWER CAN'T SHOP FOR

SERVICE PROVIDERS BORROWER CAN SHOP FOR

☐ Print Confirm Receipt

CHANGE OF CIRCUMSTANCE

Figure 229: Closing Cost Services

Note: See [Edit Origination Charges](#) for details on editing a listed fee.

Closing Costs Service Providers Borrower Can Shop For

The **Closing Costs Services Providers Borrower Can Shop For** list contains the closing costs services that have multiple providers from which the Borrower can select. Use the following steps to create the list. See [Services Borrower Can Shop For](#) details about building the list. (See [Figure 225](#).)

Note: See [Edit Origination Charges](#) for details on editing a listed fee.

Select the **Print Confirmation Receipt** checkbox to request confirmation when Borrower receives the information.

Change of Circumstance

Complete the Change of Circumstance fields when the Borrower experiences a change of circumstance the impacts the loan process.

1. Click the **Change of Circumstance Add** button. See [Figure 225](#).
2. Select the **Changed Date**.

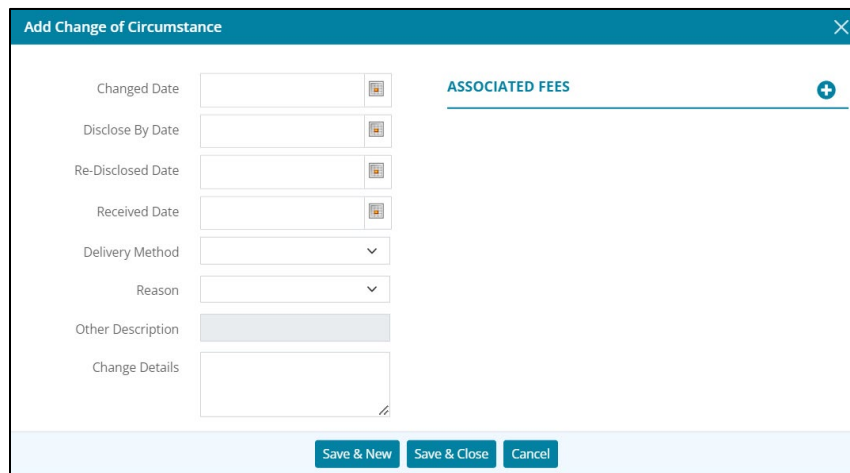


Figure 230: Add Changed Date Dialog

3. Enter the **Disclose By Date**.
4. Enter the **Re-Disclosed Date** if applicable.
5. Enter the **Received Date**.
6. Select the **Delivery Method**.
7. Select the **Reason**.
8. Enter the **Other Description** when selecting **Other Reason**.
9. Enter **Change Details**.
10. Click **Add**.
11. Select the associated loan section from the **Select Section** dropdown.

12. Select the **Fee Name**.
13. Enter the **Previous Fee Amount**.
14. Enter the **New Fee Amount**.
15. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another associated fee.

16. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Change of Circumstance* dialog.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another change of circumstance.

Estimated Cash-to-Close

The *Loan Estimate/Closing Disclosure Form* dropdown allows the user to select the **Standard** or an **Alternate** form to allow selecting the printed form. The fields depend on the selected form.

Standard Form

Use the following steps to select the *Standard* print form output and the loan application type.

1. Select **Application** tab.

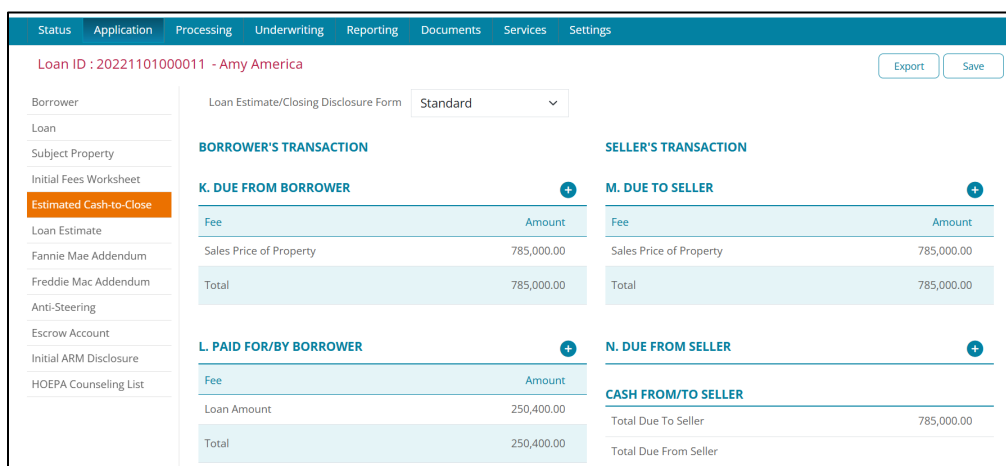


Figure 231: Standard Estimate/Closing Disclosure

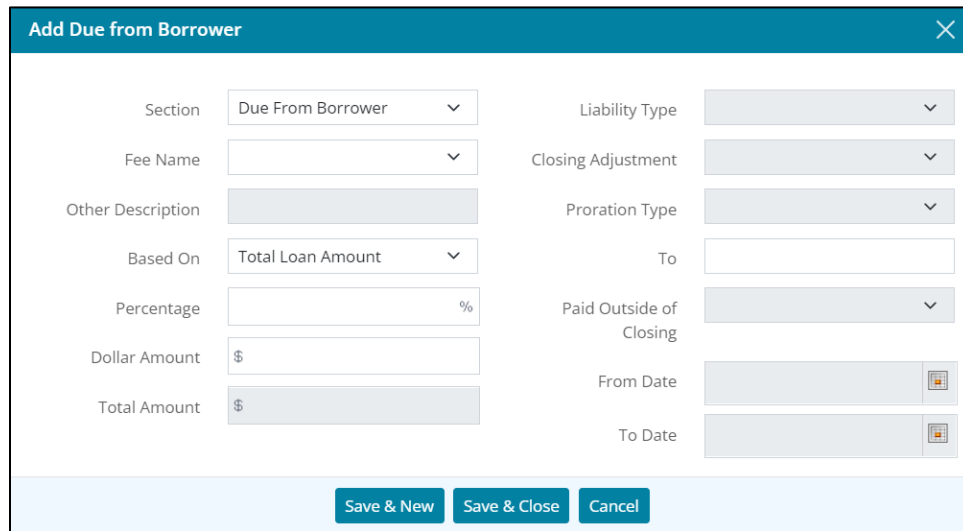
2. Select **Estimated Cash-to-Close**.
3. Select the **Standard Loan Estimate/Closing Disclosure Form** from the dropdown.

Add Due from Borrower

Use the following steps to add due from borrower fees.

1. Click the **Due from Borrower Add** button to add additional fees. (See [Figure 227](#).)

2. Select the appropriate **Section** from the dropdown.



The dialog box titled "Add Due from Borrower" contains the following fields:

- Section:** Dropdown menu with "Due From Borrower" selected.
- Liability Type:** Dropdown menu.
- Fee Name:** Dropdown menu.
- Closing Adjustment:** Dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** Text input field.
- Proration Type:** Dropdown menu.
- Based On:** Dropdown menu with "Total Loan Amount" selected.
- To:** Text input field.
- Percentage:** Text input field with a "%" symbol.
- Paid Outside of Closing:** Dropdown menu.
- Dollar Amount:** Text input field with a "\$" symbol.
- From Date:** Date picker.
- Total Amount:** Text input field with a "\$" symbol.
- To Date:** Date picker.

At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 232: Add Due from Borrower Dialog

3. Select the appropriate **Fee Name** dropdown.

Note: Enter a description when selecting *Other* from *Fee Name*. The selected *Fee Name* populates the liability fields as required.

4. Select the appropriate **Based On** option.
5. Enter the **Percentage** or **Dollar Amount** as appropriate.
6. Complete the **To** field.

Note: The *To* field is not required when the *Adjustments for Items Paid by seller in Advance* is selected.

7. Select **Yes** from the *Paid Outside Closing* dropdown if applicable.
8. Enter the **From** and **To Dates** if applicable.
9. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Select *Save & New* to add another fee.

Edit Due from Borrower

Use the following steps to edit a listed due from borrower fee.

1. Click the fee to update. (See [Figure 227](#).)
2. Complete the changes in the *Edit Due from Borrower* dialog. (See [Add Due from Borrower](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Add Due To Seller

Use the following steps to complete the **Due To Seller** section.

1. Click the **Due To Seller Add** button.

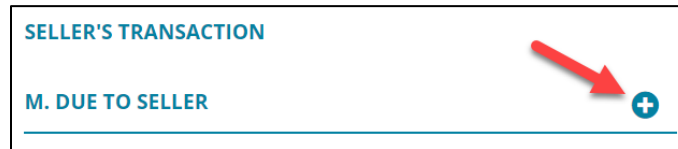


Figure 233: Due To Seller

2. Select the **Fee Name**.

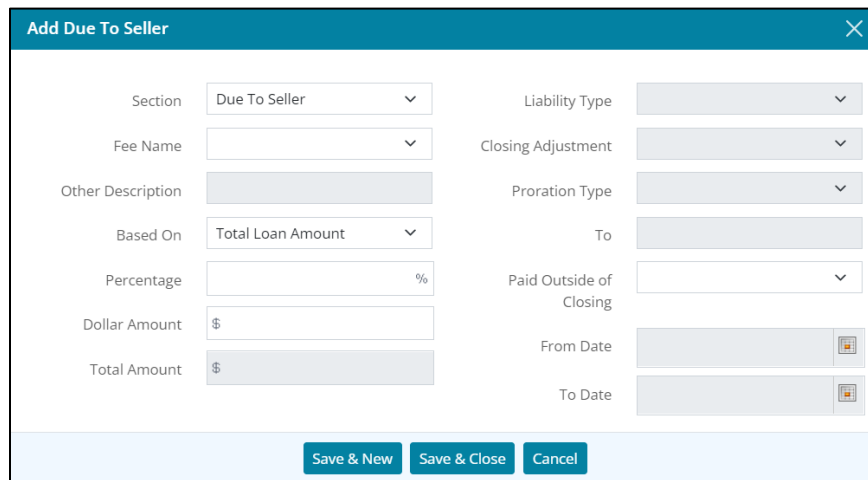


Figure 234: Add Due To Seller

3. Select **Other Description** when selecting **Other** for the **Fee Name**. See [Add Due To Seller](#) for details.
4. Enter the **Percentage**.
5. Enter the **Dollar Amount**.
6. Complete the remaining fields if available.
7. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another fee due to seller.

Edit Due To Seller

Use the following steps to edit a listed due to seller fee.

1. Select the **Fee** to edit. (See [Figure 229](#).)
2. Update the fee to edit on the *Edit Due To Seller* dialog. (See [Add Due To Seller](#) for details.)

Delete Due to Seller

Use the following steps to delete due to seller fee.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 236](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* screen.

Add Paid For/By Borrower

Use the following steps to complete the **Paid For/By Borrower** section.

1. Click the **Paid For/By Borrower Add** button.

L. PAID FOR/BY BORROWER	
Fee	Amount
Loan Amount	250,400.00
Total	250,400.00

Figure 235: Paid For/By Borrower

2. Select the appropriate **Section** from the dropdown.

Add Paid For/By Borrower

Section
Paid For/By Borrower

Liability Type

Fee Name

Closing Adjustment

Other Description

Proration Type

Based On
Total Loan Amount

To

Percentage
%

Paid Outside of Closing

Dollar Amount
\$

From Date

Total Amount
\$

To Date

Save & New
Save & Close
Cancel

Figure 236: Add Paid For/By Borrower

3. Select the appropriate **Fee Name** from the dropdown.

Note: Enter a description when selecting *Other* from *Fee Name*. The selected *Fee Name* populates the liability fields as required.

4. Select the appropriate **Based On** option.
5. Enter the **Percentage** or **Dollar Amount** as appropriate.
6. Complete the **To** field.

Note: The *To* field is not required when the *Adjustments for Items Paid by seller in Advance* is selected.

7. Select **Yes** from the **Paid Outside Closing** dropdown if applicable.
8. Enter the **From** and **To Dates** if applicable.
9. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Select **Save & New** to add another fee.

Edit Paid For/By Borrower

Use the following steps to edit a listed **Paid For/By Borrower** fee.

1. Click the fee to update. (See [Figure 231](#).)
2. Complete the changes in the *Edit Paid For/By Borrower* dialog. (See [Add Paid For/By Borrower](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Add Due From Seller

Use the following steps to complete the **Due To Seller** section.

1. Click the **Due To Seller Add** button. (See [Figure 227](#).)
2. Select the appropriate **Section** from the dropdown.

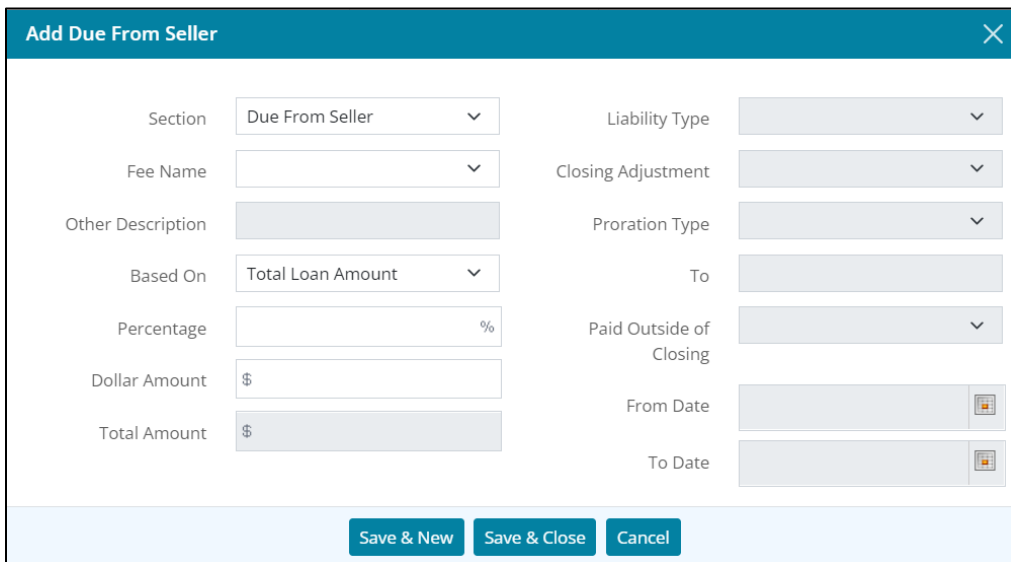


Figure 237: Add Due From Seller Dialog

3. Select the appropriate **Fee Name** from the dropdown.

Note: Enter a description when selecting *Other* from *Fee Name*. The selected *Fee Name* populates the liability fields as required.

4. Select the appropriate **Based On** option.
5. Enter the **Percentage** or **Dollar Amount** as appropriate.
6. Complete the **To** field.

Note: The *To* field is not required when the *Adjustments for Items Paid by seller in Advance* is selected.

7. Select **Yes** from the **Paid Outside Closing** dropdown if applicable.
8. Enter the **From** and **To Dates** if applicable.
9. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Select *Save & New* to add another fee.

Edit Due From Seller

Use the following steps to edit a listed *Due from Seller* fee.

1. Click the fee to update. (See [Figure 227](#).)
2. Complete the changes in the *Edit Due from Seller* dialog. (See [Add Due From Seller](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Due From Seller

Use the following steps to delete a listed due from seller fee.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 236](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* screen.

Add Source of Down Payment

Use the following steps to update the *Source of Down Payment* section when required.

1. Click the **Source of Down Payment Add** button.



Figure 238: Source of Down Payment

2. Select **Funds Type**.

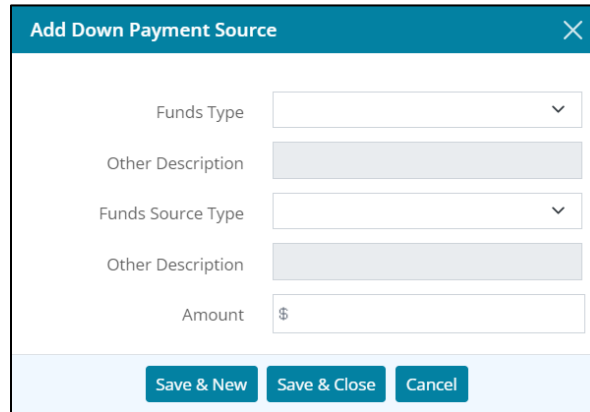


Figure 239: Add Down Payment Source

3. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other Funds Type**.
4. Select **Funds Source Type**.
5. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Funds Source Type**.
6. Enter **Amount**.
7. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Select *Save & New* to add another down payment source.

Edit Source of Down Payment

Use the following steps to *Edit Source of Down Payment*.

1. Click the **Funds Type** to edit. (See [Figure 234](#).)
2. Update the *Edit Down Payment Source* dialog. (See [Add Source of Down Payment](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Source of Down Payment

Use the following steps to *Delete Source of Down Payment*.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 234](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Add Cash From Borrower

Use the following steps to complete the **Details of Transaction (1003)** section.

1. Click the **Cash From Borrower Add** button.

Subject Property	DETAILS OF TRANSACTION (1003)	
Initial Fees Worksheet		
Estimated Cash-to-Close		
Loan Estimate		
Fannie Mae Addendum		
Freddie Mac Addendum		
Anti-Steering		
Escrow Account		
Initial ARM Disclosure		
HOEPA Counseling List		

CASH FROM BORROWER		+
Fee	Amount	
PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Amount	3,942.50	
Sales Price	550,000.00	
Alterations	0.00	
Discount	0.00	
Estimated Closing Costs	4,785.00	
Estimated Prepaid Items	1,500.00	
Land	0.00	
Total	560,227.50	

CASH TO BORROWER		+
Fee	Amount	
Base Loan Amount	315,400.00	
Up-Front MIP/PMI/Funding Fee Financed	3,942.00	
	500.00	
Borrower Paid Fees	450.00	
Closing Costs Paid By Seller	0.00	
Subordinate Financing	0.00	
Total	320,292.00	

Figure 240: Details of Transaction

2. Select the **Cash From Borrower Type** option.

Add Cash From Borrower

Cash From Borrower Type

Amount

Save & New

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 241: Cash From Borrower Dialog

3. Enter the **Amount**.
4. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Select *Save & New* to add another down payment source.

Edit Cash From Borrower

Use the following steps to edit cash from borrower.

1. Select the **Fee** to edit. (See [Figure 236](#).)
2. Update the *Edit Cash From Borrower* dialog. (See [Add Cash To Borrower](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Cash From Borrower

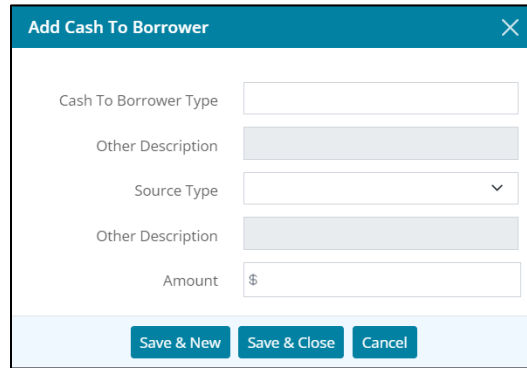
Use the following steps to delete cash from borrower.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 236](#).)
2. Click the **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Add Cash To Borrower

1. Click the **Cash to Borrower Add** button. (See [Figure 236](#).)

2. Select the **Cash To Borrower Type** from the dropdown.



The dialog box titled "Add Cash To Borrower" contains the following fields and buttons:

- Cash To Borrower Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** A text input field.
- Source Type:** A dropdown menu with a downward arrow.
- Other Description:** A second text input field.
- Amount:** A text input field with a dollar sign (\$).
- Buttons:** "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 242: Add Cash To Borrower Dialog

3. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other Cash To Borrower Type**.
4. Enter the **Amount**.
5. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Select *Save & New* to add another down payment source.

Edit Cash To Borrower

Use the following steps to edit cash to borrower.

1. Select the **Fee** to edit. (See [Figure 236](#).)
2. Complete the changes in the *Edit Cash To Borrower* dialog. (See [Add Cash To Borrower](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Cash To Borrower

Use the following steps to delete cash to borrower entries.

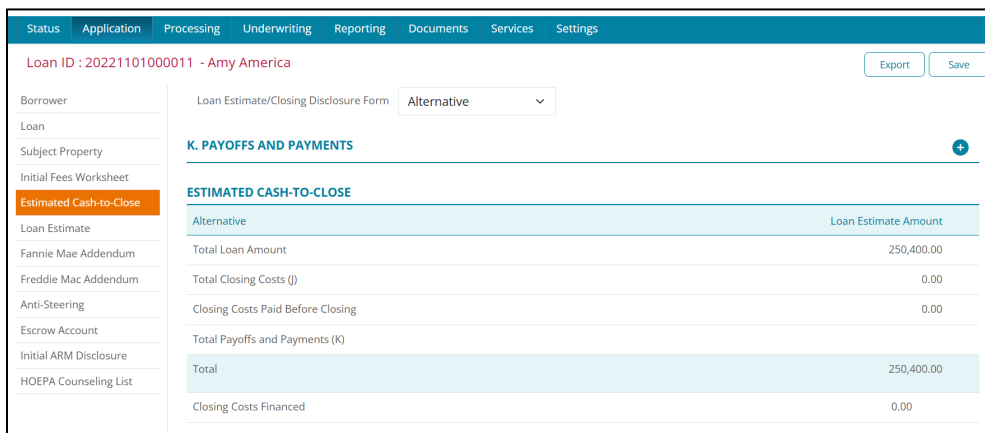
1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 236](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Alternative Form

Use the following steps when completing the alternative *Cash-to-Close* form fields.

Note: The *Alternative* form is typically used for refinanced loans.

1. Select **Alternative** from the *Loan Estimate/Closing Disclosure Form* dropdown.



ESTIMATED CASH-TO-CLOSE	
Alternative	Loan Estimate Amount
Total Loan Amount	250,400.00
Total Closing Costs (J)	0.00
Closing Costs Paid Before Closing	0.00
Total Payoffs and Payments (K)	250,400.00
Closing Costs Financed	0.00

Figure 243: Alternate Estimate/Closing Disclosure

2. Click the **Payoffs and Payment Add** button.
3. Complete the **Add Payoffs and Payment** fields.

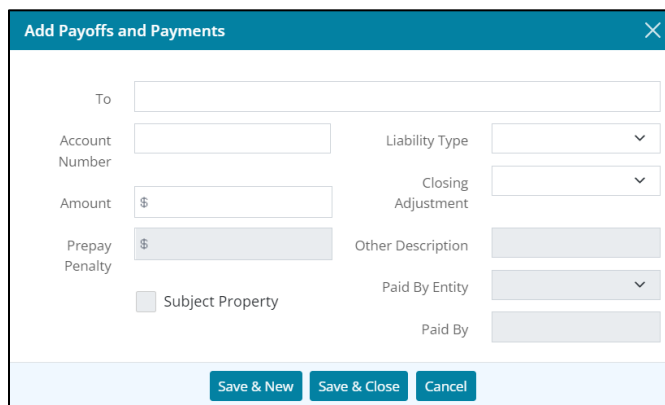


Figure 244: Add Payoffs and Payments Dialog

4. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Select **Save & New** to add another down payment source.

5. Complete the **Source of Down Payment**. (See [Add Source of Down Payment](#) for details.)
6. Complete the **Cash From Borrower** fields. (See [Add Cash From Borrower](#).)
7. Complete the **Add Cash To Borrower** fields. (See [Add Cash To Borrower](#).)

Loan Estimate

The *Loan Estimate* screen discloses the TRID 2.0 compliance requirements for the following loan types:

- Purchase

- Refinance
- Construction

Some screen fields are populated from the *Loan* screen and *Initial Fees Worksheet*. Use the following sections to complete the fields that are not populated.

Note: Make changes to populated fields on the *Loan* screen and *Initial Fees Worksheet*.

Initial Fields

Use the following steps to complete the *Loan Estimate*. The initial fields are not auto populated.

1. Select the **Application** tab.
2. Select **Loan Estimate**.

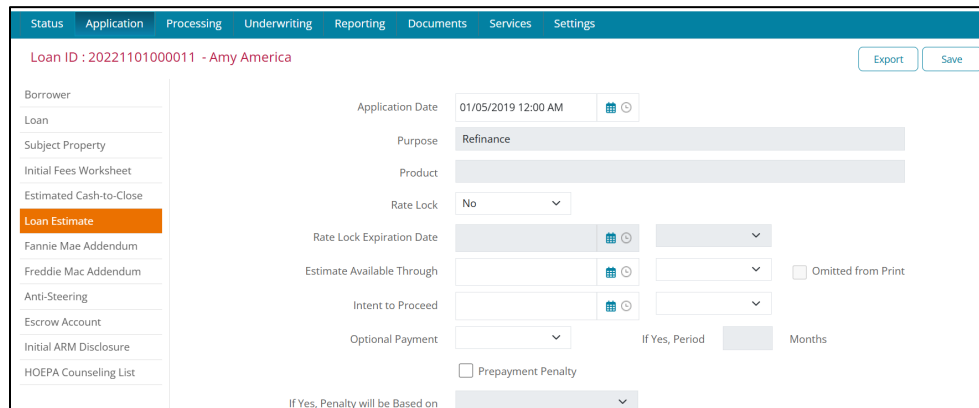


Figure 245: Loan Estimate Tab

3. Select **Yes** from the *Rate Lock* dropdown to lock the interest rate.
4. Use the **Calendar** to select the *Rate Lock Expiration Date* if applicable.
5. Use the **Clock** and **Time Zone** dropdown to set the *Rate Lock* time.
6. Use the **Calendar** to select the *Estimate Available Through* date.
7. Use the **Clock** and **Time Zone** dropdown to set the *Estimate Available Through* time.
8. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Intent to Proceed** date after receiving notification from the borrower to move forward with the loan.
9. Use the **Clock** and **Time Zone** dropdown to set the **Intent to Proceed** time.
10. Select **Yes** from the **Optional Payment** dropdown if borrower elects to make optional payments.
11. Enter the **Months** value if selecting **Yes**.
12. Select the **Prepayment Penalty** checkbox if applicable.
13. Complete the **Prepayment Penalty** fields if applicable.

Remaining Fields

Complete the remaining fields that are not populated from the *Loan Screen* and *Initial Fees Worksheet*.

1. Select the appropriate **Assumptions** radio button.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Assumptions:

☐ will allow, under certain conditions, this person to assume this loan on the original terms.
☐ will not allow assumption of this loan on the original terms.

Late Payments:

If a payment is more than days late, you will be charged \$ or %

Other Description

Servicing:

We intend

SIGNATURE CONFIRMATION

☐ Print Confirm Receipt
☐ Print Additional Signature Page

HIGHER-PRICED MORTGAGE LOAN

APOR Date

APOR %

Unable to determine if loan is HPML. You must enter the Average Prime Offer Rate.

Figure 246: Remaining Loan Estimate Fields

2. Set the **Late Payments Days Late** value.
3. Enter the **Late Fee Charge** or **Percentage**.
4. Select the **Percentage Description** from the dropdown if applicable.
5. Enter **Other Description** if selecting **Other** from the **Percentage Description** dropdown.
6. Select the appropriate **Servicing** option.
7. Select the **Print Confirmation Receipt** checkbox to print the confirmation page.
8. Select the **Print Additional Signature Page** checkbox for co-borrower if applicable.
9. Complete the **Higher-Priced Mortgage Loan** fields if applicable.
10. Click **Save**.

Fannie Mae Addendum

Fannie Mae requires specific addendums for financing mortgages.

Property

Complete the Fannie Mae *Property Addendum* information not auto populated from other screens.

1. Select **Application** tab.

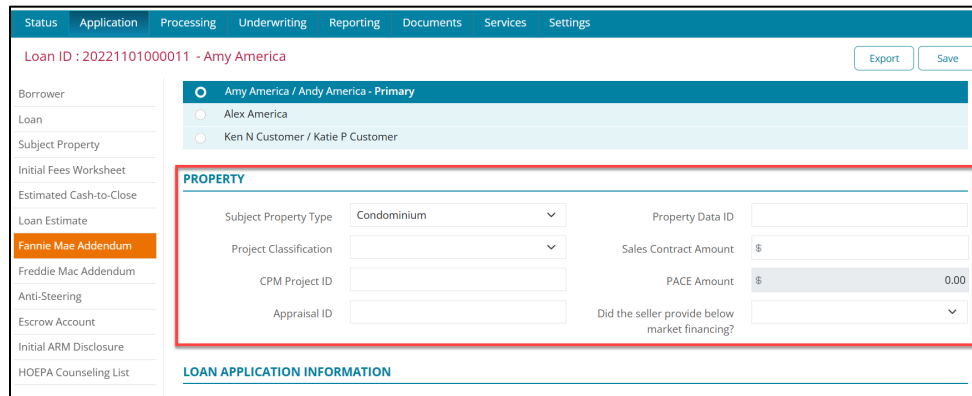


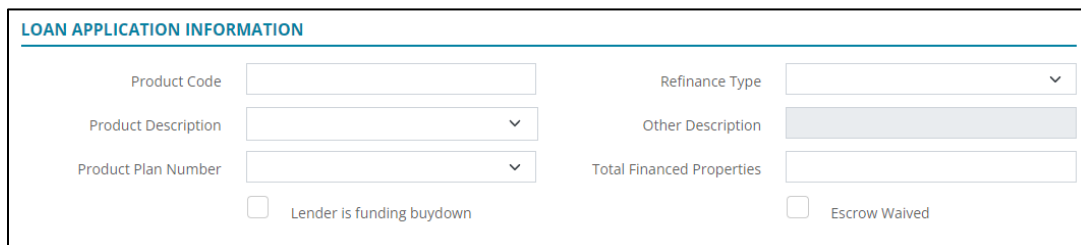
Figure 247: Fannie Mae Property Details

2. Select **Fannie Mae Addendum**.
3. Verify the **Subject Property Type** from the dropdown.
4. Select the **Project Classification** from the dropdown.
5. Enter the **CPM Project ID**.
6. Enter the **Appraisal ID**.
7. Enter **Property Data ID**.
8. Enter the **Sales Contract Amount**.
9. Select the **Did seller provide below market financing?** checkbox if applicable.

Loan Application Information

The **Loan Application Information Addendum** information includes loan application details required by Fannie Mae.

1. Verify the **Product Code** is correct.



The form is titled "LOAN APPLICATION INFORMATION". It contains the following fields:

- Product Code: Text input field.
- Product Description: Dropdown menu.
- Product Plan Number: Dropdown menu.
- Refinance Type: Dropdown menu.
- Other Description: Text input field.
- Total Financed Properties: Text input field.
- Lender is funding buydown: Checkbox.
- Escrow Waived: Checkbox.

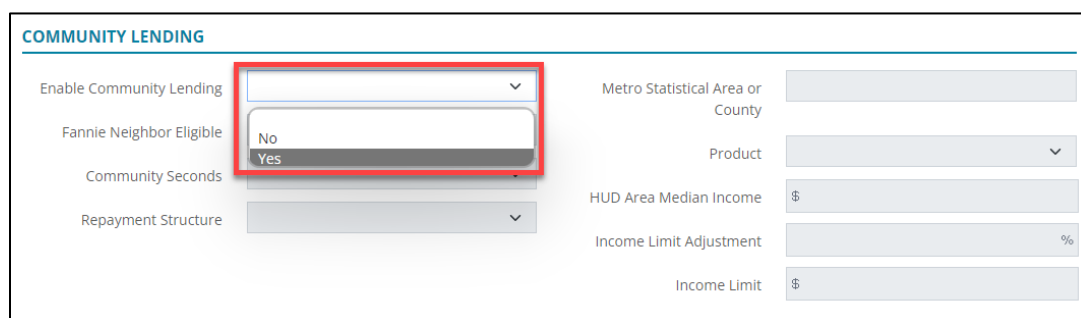
Figure 248: Loan Application Information

2. Select the **Product Description** option.
3. Select the **Product Plan Number** option.
4. Select the **Lender is funding buydown** checkbox if applicable.
5. Select the **ARM Index Type** option.
6. Select the **Refinance Type** option.
7. Enter Other **Description** if applicable.
8. Enter the **Total Financed Properties**.
9. Select the **Escrow Waived** checkbox if appropriate.

Community Lending

The **Community Lending Addendum** information includes community details in which the property resides.

1. Select the **Enable Community Lending Yes** option to access the remaining **Community Lending** fields if applicable.



The form is titled "COMMUNITY LENDING". It contains the following fields:

- Enable Community Lending: Dropdown menu with "No" and "Yes" options. The "Yes" option is highlighted with a red box.
- Fannie Neighbor Eligible: Dropdown menu.
- Community Seconds: Dropdown menu.
- Repayment Structure: Dropdown menu.
- Metro Statistical Area or County: Text input field.
- Product: Dropdown menu.
- HUD Area Median Income: Text input field with a dollar sign.
- Income Limit Adjustment: Text input field with a percentage sign.
- Income Limit: Text input field with a dollar sign.

Figure 249: Community Lending

Note: Proceed to [FHA](#) when selecting **No**.

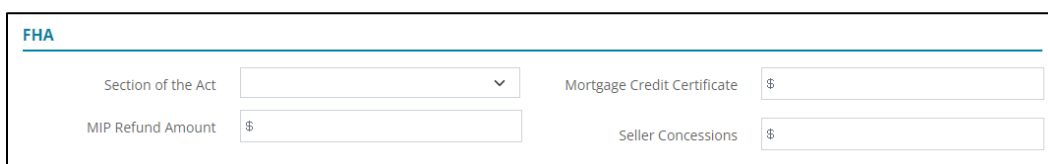
2. Select the appropriate **Fannie Neighbor Eligibility** option.
3. Select the appropriate **Community Seconds** option.
4. Select the appropriate **Repayment Structure** option if Yes is selected for **Community Seconds**.

5. Enter **Metro Statistical Area or County** if applicable.
6. Select the appropriate **Product**.
7. Enter **Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Area Median Income** if applicable.
8. Enter **Income Limit Adjustment** percentage if applicable.
9. Enter **Income Limit** amount if applicable.

FHA

The **FHA Addendum** information includes information required for FHA loans through Fannie Mae.

1. Select the **Section of the Act** to which the loan pertains option.



The screenshot shows the FHA Addendum form with the following fields:

- Section of the Act**: A dropdown menu.
- Mortgage Credit Certificate**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- MIP Refund Amount**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Seller Concessions**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.

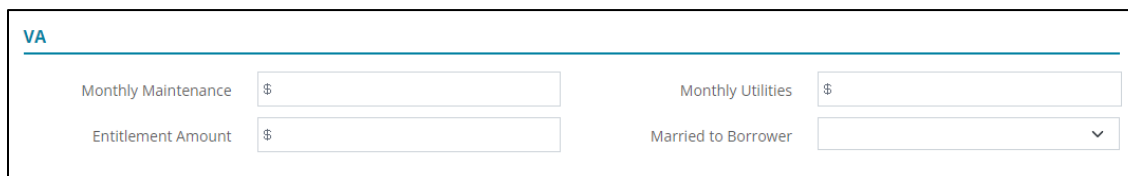
Figure 250: FHA Fields

2. Enter **Mortgage Credit Certificate** amount.
3. Enter **Mortgage Insurance Premium (MIP) Refund Amount**.
4. Enter **Mortgage Credit Certificate** amount.
5. Enter **Sellers Concessions** amount.

VA

The **VA Addendum** information includes information required for VA loans through Fannie Mae.

1. Enter **Monthly Maintenance** amount.



The screenshot shows the VA Addendum form with the following fields:

- Monthly Maintenance**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Monthly Utilities**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Entitlement Amount**: A text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Married to Borrower**: A dropdown menu.

Figure 251: VA Fields

2. Enter **Entitlement Amount**.
3. Enter **Monthly Utilities** amount.
4. Select **Married to Borrower** option.

Validation Service Providers

Use the following sections for validation service providers.

Add Provider

Use the following to add a service provider.

1. Click the **Borrower Validation Service Providers Add** button.

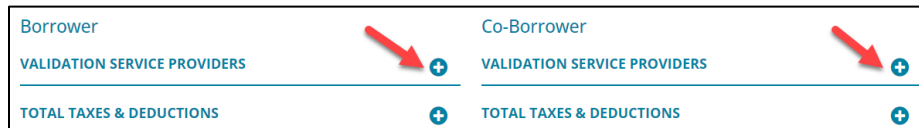


Figure 252: Borrower/Co-Borrower Fields

2. Select the **Verification Type** option.

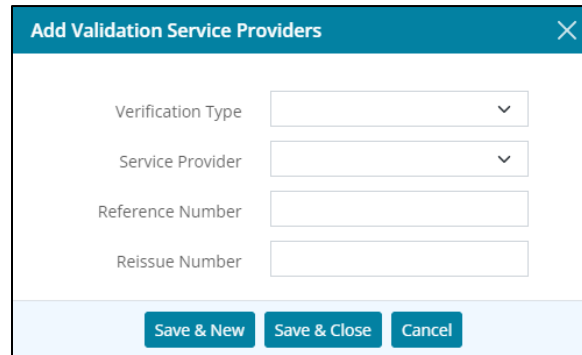


Figure 253: Add Validation Service Providers

3. Select the **Service Provider** option.
4. Enter **Reference Number**.
5. Enter **Reissue Number**.
6. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another validation service provider.

7. Repeat Steps 1 – 6 to add **Co-Borrower Validation Service Providers**.

Edit Provider

Use the following steps to edit provider.

1. Select the **Service Provider** to edit. (See [Figure 248](#).)
2. Update the **Edit Validation Service Providers** dialog. (See [Add Provider](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Provider

Use the following steps to delete cash to borrower.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 248](#).)
2. Click the **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Total Taxes and Deductions

Use the following sections for validation service providers.

Note: Use the *VA Loan Type* to enable this section. See [Loan Information](#).

Add Deductions

1. Click the **Total Taxes and Deductions Add** button.

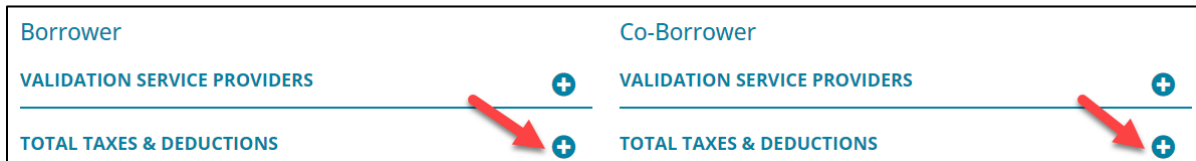


Figure 254: Total Taxes and Deductions

2. Select the **Deductions Type** option.

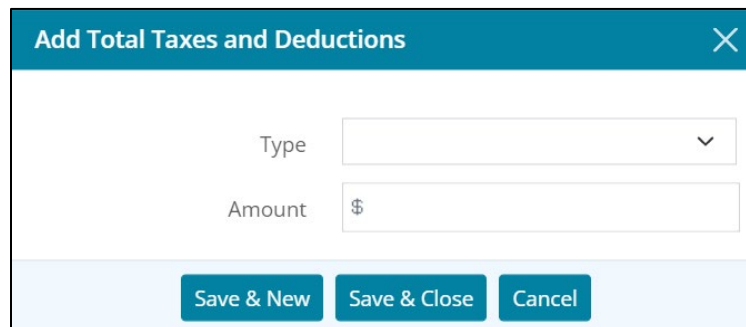


Figure 255: Add Total Taxes and Deductions

3. Select the **Amount**.
4. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another total taxes and deductions.

5. Repeat Steps 1 – 4 for **Co-Borrower Total Taxes and Deductions**.

Edit Deductions

Use the following steps to edit deductions.

1. Select the **Taxes and Deductions** to edit. (See [Figure 250](#).)
2. Update the *Edit Total Taxes and Deductions* dialog. (See [Add Deductions](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Deductions

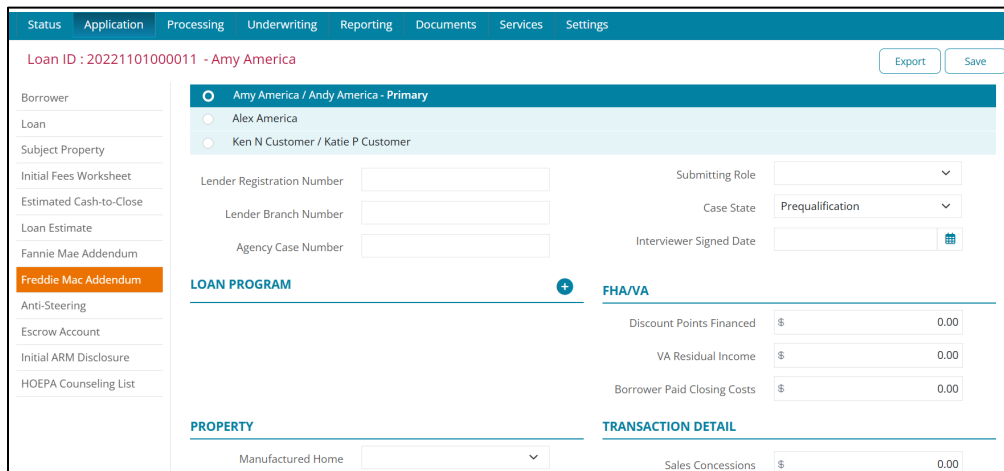
Use the following steps to delete deductions.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 250](#).)
2. Click the **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Freddie Mac Addendum

Freddie Mac requires specific addendums for financing mortgages.

1. Enter the **Lender Registration Number** if applicable.



The screenshot shows the 'Freddie Mac Addendum' form within the Calyx software interface. The form is titled 'Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America' and includes an 'Export' button and a 'Save' button. The form is divided into several sections: 'Borrower' (with radio buttons for 'Amy America / Andy America - Primary', 'Alex America', and 'Ken N Customer / Katie P Customer'), 'Lender Registration Number', 'Lender Branch Number', 'Agency Case Number', 'Submitting Role' (dropdown), 'Case State' (dropdown set to 'Prequalification'), and 'Interviewer Signed Date' (calendar icon). Below these are sections for 'LOAN PROGRAM' (with a '+' button), 'FHA/VA' (with fields for 'Discount Points Financed', 'VA Residual Income', and 'Borrower Paid Closing Costs', all set to '\$ 0.00'), 'PROPERTY' (with a dropdown set to 'Manufactured Home'), and 'TRANSACTION DETAIL' (with a field for 'Sales Concessions' set to '\$ 0.00'). A sidebar on the left lists various addendums, with 'Freddie Mac Addendum' highlighted in orange.

Figure 256: Freddie Mac Addendum

2. Enter the **Lender Branch Number** if applicable.
3. Enter the **Agency Case Number** if applicable.
4. Select the appropriate **Submitting Role** option from the dropdown menu.
5. Select the **Interviewer Signed Date**.
6. Select the **Save** button at the top of the screen.

Loan Program

Choose the desired **Loan Program** if applicable for *Freddie Mac*.

1. Click the **Add** button.

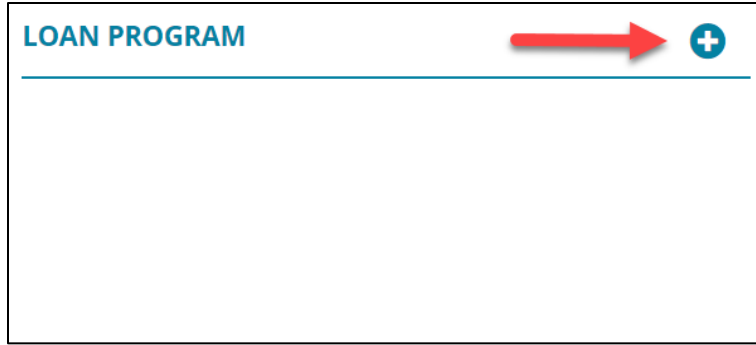


Figure 257: Loan Program (Freddie Mac)

2. Select the desired option from the **Loan Program** dropdown menu.

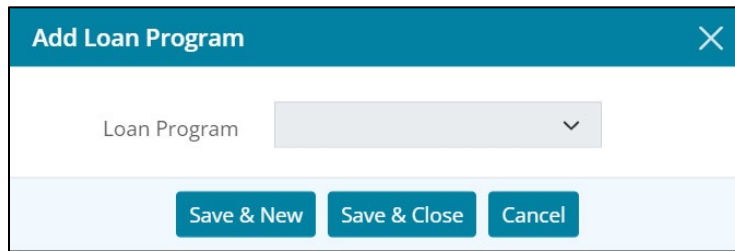


Figure 258: Add Loan Program

3. Select **Save & Close** or **Save & New** to add another *Loan Program*.
4. Select the **Save** button at the top of the screen.

FHA/VA

1. Enter **Discount Points Financed** if applicable.

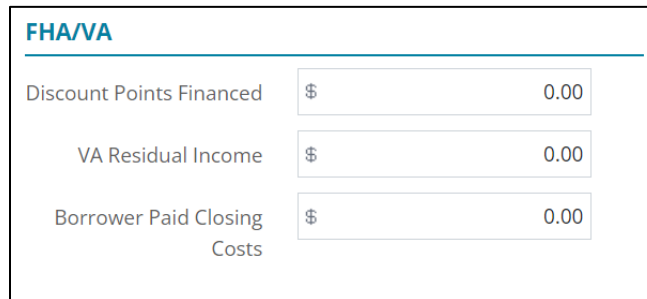


Figure 259: FHA/VA

2. Enter **VA Residual Income** if applicable.
3. Enter **Borrower Paid Closing Costs** if applicable.
4. Select the **Save** button at the top of the screen.

Property

1. Select **Yes** or **No** whether the property is a *Manufactured Home*.

PROPERTY

Manufactured Home

No

Deed Restriction

0

Months

Construction Status

Appraisal ID

Property Data ID

Project ID

Figure 260: Property (Freddie Mac)

- If needed, enter months of **Deed Restriction**.
- If *Construction* was selected for *Construction Type* (*Application* > *Loan* > *Loan Information*), select the **Construction Status**.
- Enter **Appraisal ID** if applicable.
- Enter the **Property Data ID** if applicable.
- Enter the **Project ID** if applicable.
- Select the **Save** button at the top of the screen.

Transaction Detail

- Enter **Sales Concessions** if applicable.

TRANSACTION DETAIL

Sales Concessions

\$

0.00

Cash-Out

\$

250,400.00

ARM Index Type

Other Description

Figure 261: Transaction Detail

- Enter a **Cash-Out** if applicable.
- Select the **ARM Index Type** dropdown, choose the desired option.
- If the **Other** option was selected for the *ARM Index Type*, enter an *Other Description*.
- Select the **Save** button at the top of the screen.

Validation Service Providers

Add *Validation Service Providers* for the Borrower/Co-Borrowers.

1. Click on the **Add** button.



Figure 262: Validation Service Providers

2. Select the desired option for the **Verification Type** dropdown menu.

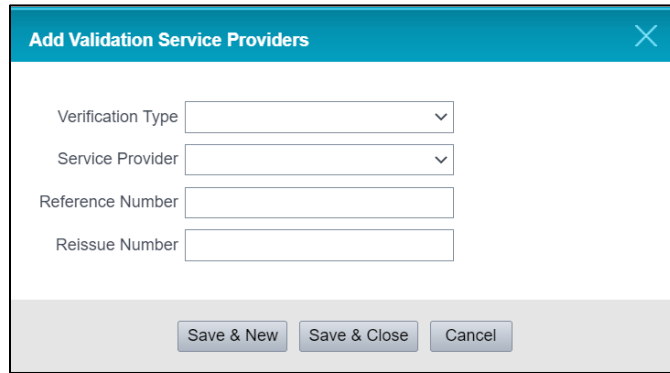


Figure 263: Add Validation Service Providers

3. Select the desired option for the **Service Provider** dropdown menu.
4. Enter the **Reference Number**.
5. Enter **Reissue Number**.
6. Select **Save & Close** or **Save & New** to another *Validation Service Provider*.

Negative Amortization

These radio buttons are read only and will be automatically selected based on loan information that was entered on the loan file.

NEGATIVE AMORTIZATION

☐ You are scheduled to make monthly payments that do not pay all of the interest due that month. As a result, your loan amount will increase.

☐ You may have monthly payments that do not pay all of the interest due that month. If you do, your loan amount will increase.

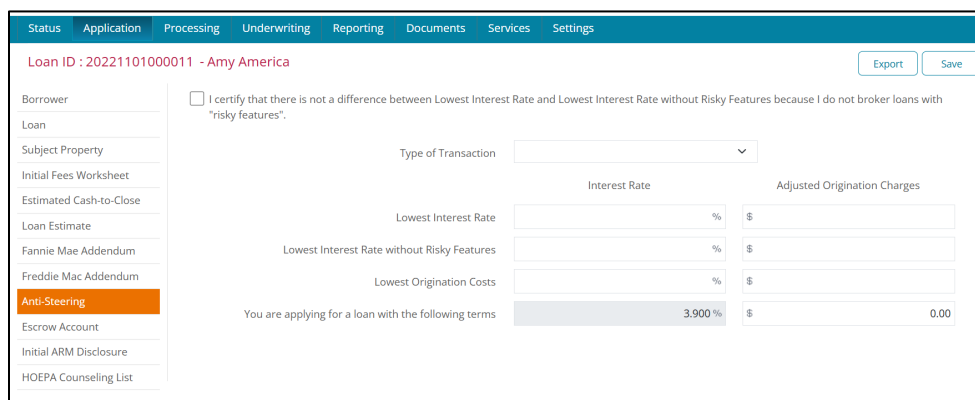
☒ You do not have a negative amortization feature.

Figure 264: Negative Amortization

Anti-Steering Disclosure

Loan originators are required to present an *Anti-Steering Disclosure* to borrowers to comply with the *Federal Truth-In-Lending Act (TILA)* and *Regulation Z (Reg Z)*. The disclosure includes the available options for each loan type in which the borrower has expressed an interest.

1. Select **Application** tab.



The screenshot shows the Zenly Application tab interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for Status, Application, Processing, Underwriting, Reporting, Documents, Services, and Settings. The main header displays "Loan ID : 2022110100011 - Amy America" with "Export" and "Save" buttons. On the left, a sidebar lists various sections: Borrower, Loan, Subject Property, Initial Fees Worksheet, Estimated Cash-to-Close, Loan Estimate, Fannie Mae Addendum, Freddie Mac Addendum, **Anti-Steering** (highlighted), Escrow Account, Initial ARM Disclosure, and HOEPA Counseling List. The main content area for the Anti-Steering section includes a checkbox for certification, a dropdown for "Type of Transaction", and a table for interest rates and origination costs.

Interest Rate		Adjusted Origination Charges
Lowest Interest Rate	%	\$
Lowest Interest Rate without Risky Features	%	\$
Lowest Origination Costs	%	\$
You are applying for a loan with the following terms		
	3.900 %	\$ 0.00

Figure 265: Anti-Steering

2. Select **Anti-Steering**.
3. Check the certification checkbox if applicable.
4. Select the **Type of Transaction** from the dropdown.
5. Enter the **Lowest Interest Rate** percentage available.
6. Enter the **Lowest Interest Rate without Risky Features** percentage available.
7. Enter the **Lowest Origination Costs** percentage available.
8. Enter **Adjusted Origination Charges** for each field as applicable.

Escrow Account

Fees checked as Escrow in Section **G.** of the *Initial Fees Worksheet* will populate the *Escrow Account* section. The *Escrow Account* allows the user to calculate the disbursement for escrow fees.

To generate Escrow payments:

1. Enter a **First Payment Date**.

2. Select the **Calculate** button.

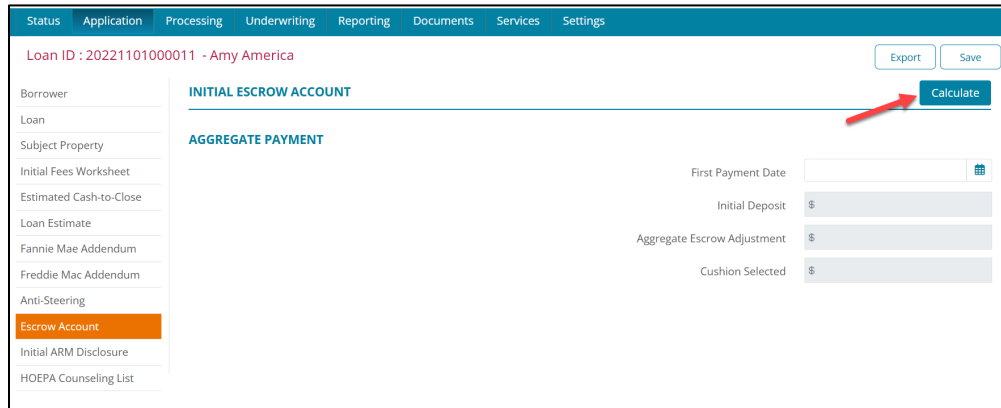
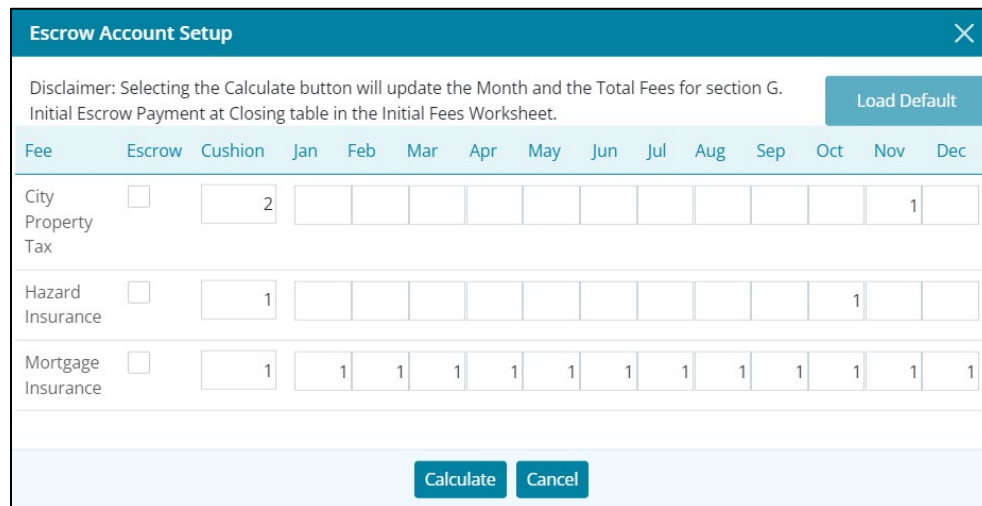


Figure 266: Escrow Account

3. Review the *Escrow Account Setup*.



Fee	Escrow	Cushion	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
City Property Tax	☐	2											1	
Hazard Insurance	☐	1										1		
Mortgage Insurance	☐	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Figure 267: Escrow Account Setup

4. If needed, adjust the information.

Note: Selecting the *Calculate* button will update the Month, Escrow Indicator, and the Total Fees for section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing table in the Initial Fees Worksheets. The status of the Escrow indicator will determine whether a Fee is included in the calculation.

5. Select the **Calculate** button.

INITIAL ESCROW ACCOUNT				Calculate
Month	Descriptions	Escrow Account		Balance
		Payment To	Payment From	
	Initial Deposit			638.00
▶ January, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	918.00
▶ February, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	1,198.00
▶ March, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	1,478.00
▶ April, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	1,758.00
▶ May, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	2,038.00
▶ June, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	2,318.00
▶ July, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	2,598.00
▶ August, 2023	Mortgage Insurance	403.00	123.00	2,878.00

Figure 268: Escrow Disbursements

6. Review the disbursement and re-calculate if needed.
7. Click the **Save** button at the top of the screen after reviewing the generated information.

Initial ARM Disclosure

Users may need to complete this screen to issue an initial Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Disclosure.

To navigate to this screen:

1. Click on the **Application** tab.

- Click on **Initial ARM Disclosure**.

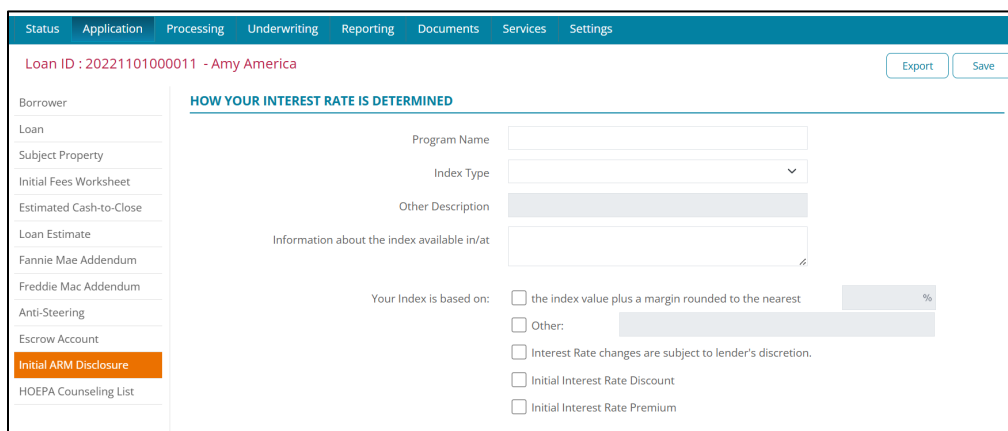


Figure 26g: Initial ARM Disclosure

How Your Interest Rate is Determined

- Enter the **Program Name**.
- Click on the **Index Type** dropdown menu and select an *Index*.

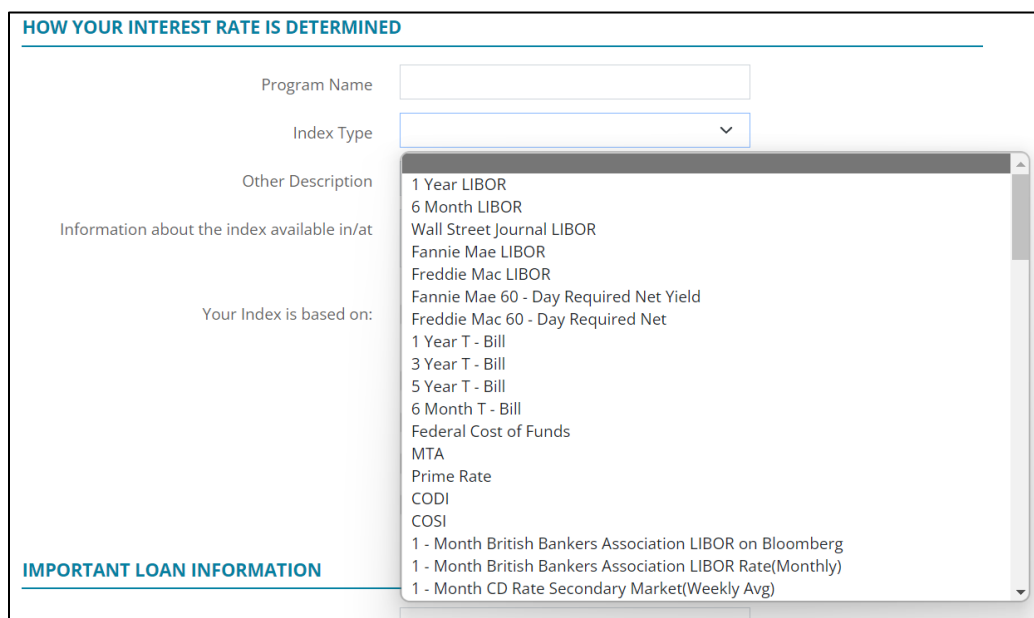


Figure 270: Index Type

- If the user selects **Other**, enter the Index in the **Other Description** field.
- If needed, enter information about the index availability.

- Select an option that the *Index* is based on.

Note: Select all that apply.

Your Index is based on:
 ☐ the index value plus a margin rounded to the nearest %

☐ Other:

☐ Interest Rate changes are subject to lender's discretion

☐ Initial Interest Rate Discount

☐ Initial Interest Rate Premium

Figure 271: Index Option

Important Loan Information

- Click on the dropdown menu to select if the loan has a **Demand Feature**.

IMPORTANT LOAN INFORMATION

 Demand Feature,

☐ Prepayment Penalty

Figure 272: Important Loan Information

- If needed, select the **Prepayment Penalty** checkbox.
- Click on the button.

Worst Case Scenario

This section explains how the ARM payments are calculated and the maximum payment the borrower might pay.

WORST CASE SCENARIO (BASED ON A LOAN AMOUNT OF \$10,000)

 The payment can rise from a first year payment of \$ 55.22 to a maximum of \$ 55.65 in the 30.00 year.

 For example, the monthly payment for a mortgage amount of \$60,000 would be:

$$\$60,000 \text{ divided by } \$10,000 = 6; 6 \times \$ \text{ 55.22 } = \$ \text{ 331.32 } \text{ per month.}$$

Figure 273: Worst Case Scenario

HOEPA Counseling List

Complete *Homeownership and Equity Protection Act (HOEPA)* options when home ownership counseling is required.

Generate Counseling List

Generate a list of available homeownership counselors.

1. Select **Application** tab.
2. Select **HOEPA Counseling List**.

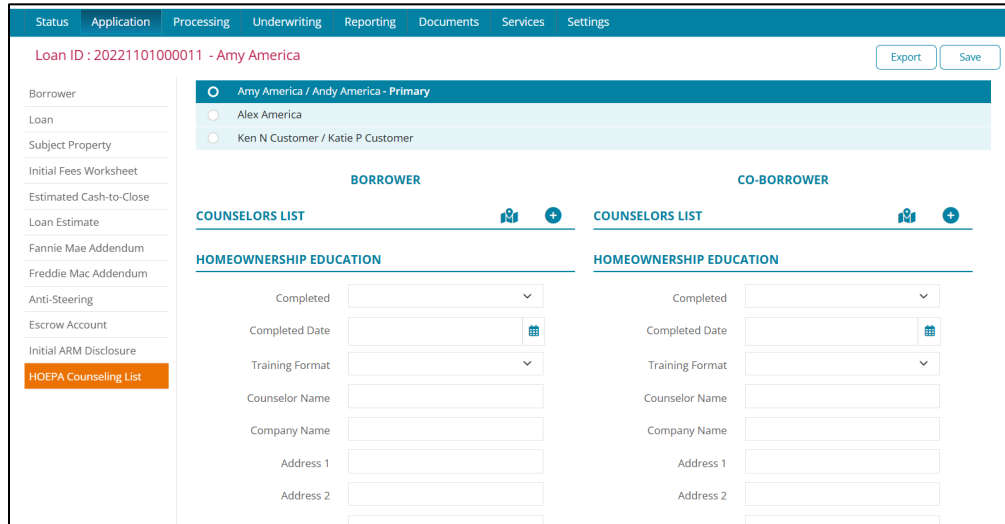
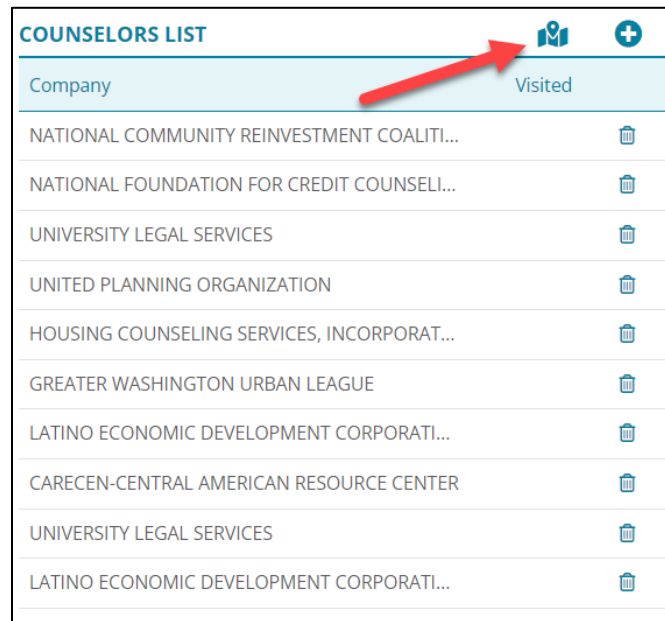


Figure 274: HOEPA Counseling List

3. Click **Generate List** to create the *Counselors List*.



Company	Visited
NATIONAL COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT COALITI...	
NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR CREDIT COUNSELL...	
UNIVERSITY LEGAL SERVICES	
UNITED PLANNING ORGANIZATION	
HOUSING COUNSELING SERVICES, INCORPORAT...	
GREATER WASHINGTON URBAN LEAGUE	
LATINO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATI...	
CARECEN-CENTRAL AMERICAN RESOURCE CENTER	
UNIVERSITY LEGAL SERVICES	
LATINO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATI...	

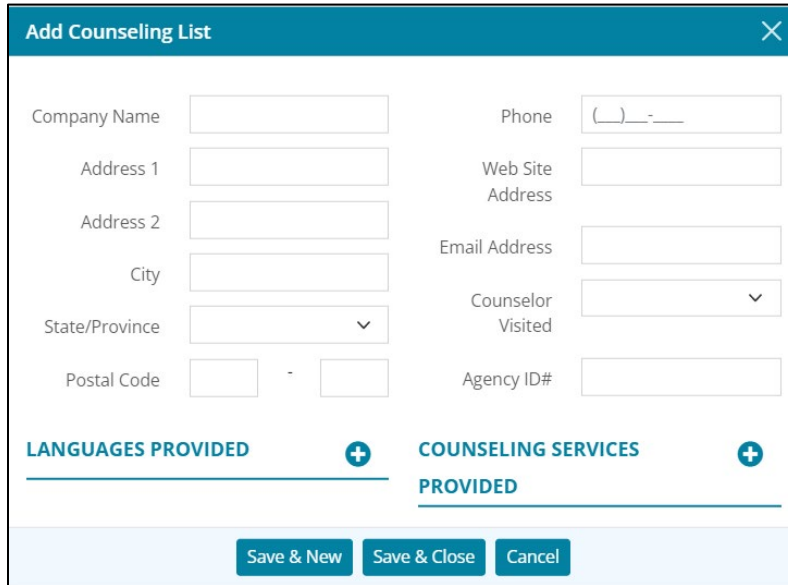
Figure 275: Counselor List

4. Repeat Steps 1 – 13 for the co-borrower.

Add HOEPA Counseling List

Use the **Add** option to create a **HOEPA Counseling List** or add to the generated list.

1. Click the **Counselors List Add** button. (See [Figure 270.](#))
2. Enter the **Company Name**.



The form is titled "Add Counseling List" and contains the following fields:

- Company Name
- Address 1
- Address 2
- City
- State/Province (dropdown)
- Postal Code
- Phone
- Web Site Address
- Email Address
- Counselor Visited (dropdown)
- Agency ID#

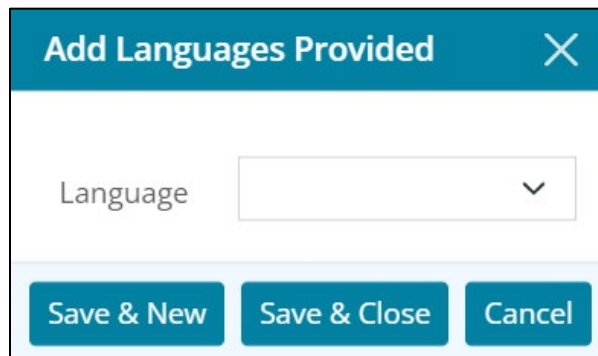
At the bottom, there are two sections with plus icons:

- LANGUAGES PROVIDED** (+)
- COUNSELING SERVICES PROVIDED** (+)

At the very bottom are three buttons: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, and **Cancel**.

Figure 276: Add Counseling List

3. Enter **Address** information.
4. Enter **Phone number**.
5. Enter **Web Site Address**.
6. Enter **Email Address**.
7. Select **Counselor Visited** from the dropdown.
8. Enter **Agency ID#**.
9. Click the **Languages Provided Add** button to select the preferred language.



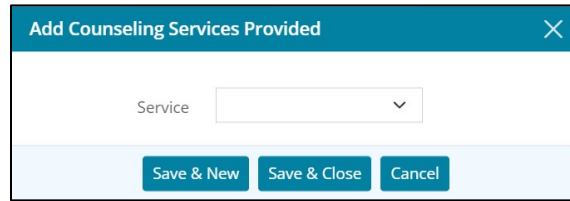
The form is titled "Add Languages Provided" and contains the following field:

- Language (dropdown)

At the bottom are three buttons: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, and **Cancel**.

Figure 277: Add Languages Provided

- Click the **Counseling Services Provided Add** button to select the service.



The dialog box titled "Add Counseling Services Provided" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a "Service" dropdown menu. At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 278: Add Counseling Services Provided

- Click **Save & Close**.

Edit HOEPA Counseling List

Use the following steps to edit a listed HOEPA counseling service provider.

- Select the service provider to edit. (See [Figure 271](#).)
- Update the *Edit Counseling List* dialog. (See [Add HOEPA Counseling List](#) for details.)
- Click **Save & Close**.

Delete HOEPA Counseling List

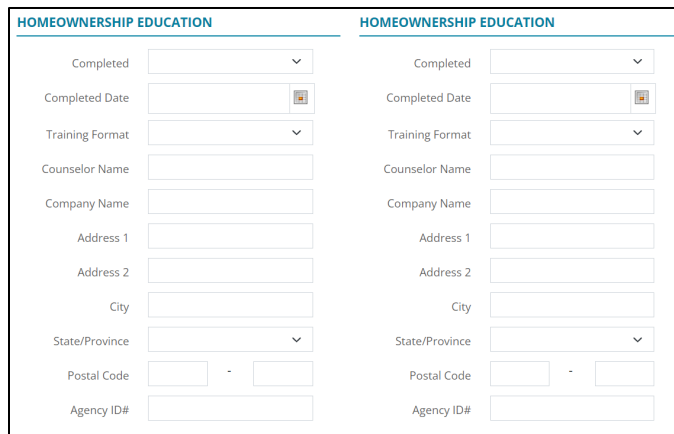
Use the following steps to delete a listed HOEPA counseling service provider.

- Select the service provider to delete. (See [Figure 271](#).)
- Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Homeownership Education

Use the **Homeownership Education** section to track the completion status of the borrower/co-borrower homeownership education.

- Select **Yes** from the *Completed* dropdown when borrower finishes the required education.



The form is titled "HOMEOWNERSHIP EDUCATION" and is split into two identical columns. Each column contains the following fields: "Completed" (dropdown), "Completed Date" (calendar icon), "Training Format" (dropdown), "Counselor Name" (text input), "Company Name" (text input), "Address 1" (text input), "Address 2" (text input), "City" (text input), "State/Province" (dropdown), "Postal Code" (text input with a hyphen separator), and "Agency ID#" (text input).

Figure 279: Homeownership Education

2. Select the **Completion Date**.
3. Select the **Training Format** option.
4. Enter **Counselor Name**.
5. Enter the **Company Name** and **Address**.

Note: Enter the **Postal Code** to auto-populate the **City** and **State**.

6. Enter **Agency ID#** the borrower received after education completion.
7. Repeat Steps 1 – 6 for the co-borrower.

Housing Counseling

Use the **Housing Counseling** section to track the completion status of the borrower/co-borrower housing counseling.

1. Select **Yes** from the **Completed** dropdown when borrower finishes the required housing counseling.
2. See [Homeownership Education](#) for completion details.
3. Repeat Steps 1 – 2 for the co-borrower when appropriate.

Loan Processing

Use the *Loan Processing* screens to prepare for form printing.

Note: Printing is performed from the *Documents* screen. (See [Documents](#) for additional information.)

Credit Information

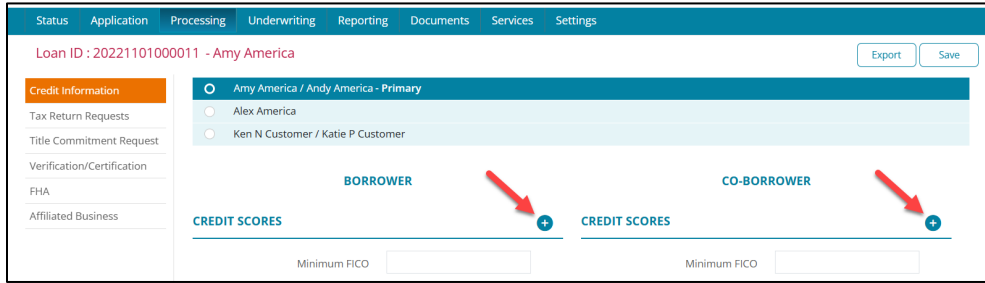
Use the *Credit Information* screen to prepare for *Credit Report* requests.

Credit Scores

Complete the following section to request *Credit Reports*.

1. Select the **Processing** tab.
2. Select **Credit Information**.

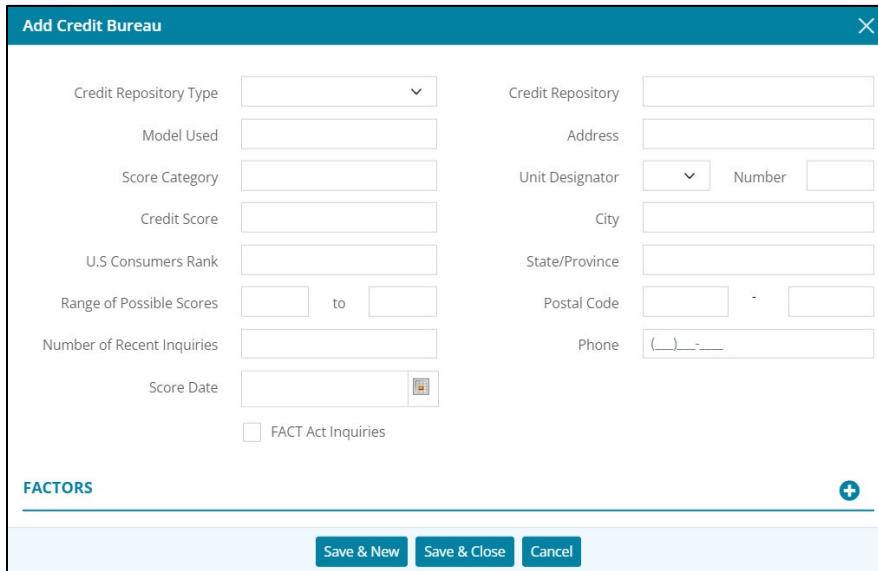
3. Click the Borrower *Credit Scores* **Add** button.



The screenshot shows the Zenly application interface for a loan application. The top navigation bar includes tabs for Status, Application, Processing, Underwriting, Reporting, Documents, Services, and Settings. The main header displays the Loan ID: 20221101000011 - Amy America, with Export and Save buttons. The left sidebar lists various application components: Credit Information (highlighted), Tax Return Requests, Title Commitment Request, Verification/Certification, FHA, and Affiliated Business. The main content area shows the 'Amy America / Andy America - Primary' section with radio buttons for Alex America and Ken N Customer / Katie P Customer. Below this, there are two sections: 'BORROWER' and 'CO-BORROWER'. Each section has a 'CREDIT SCORES' header and a 'Minimum FICO' input field. Red arrows point to the '+' buttons next to the 'CREDIT SCORES' headers in both sections, indicating where to click to add a credit score.

Figure 280: Add Credit Score

4. Select the **Credit Repository Type** from the dropdown menu.

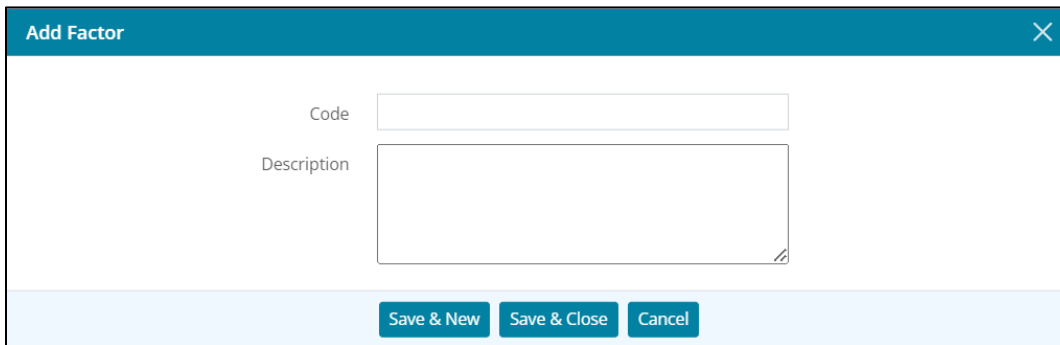


The screenshot shows the 'Add Credit Bureau' dialog box. It contains several input fields and a checkbox. The fields are: Credit Repository Type (dropdown), Model Used, Score Category, Credit Score, U.S Consumers Rank, Range of Possible Scores (with 'to' separator), Number of Recent Inquiries, Score Date (with a calendar icon), Credit Repository, Address, Unit Designator (dropdown), Number, City, State/Province, Postal Code, and Phone. There is a 'FACT Act Inquiries' checkbox at the bottom left. At the bottom right, there is a '+' button. At the bottom center, there are three buttons: 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 281: Add Credit Bureau Dialog

5. Enter the **Model Used**.
6. Enter the **Score Category**.
7. Enter the **U.S Consumers Rank**.
8. Enter the **Range of Possible Scores**.
9. Enter the **Number of Recent Inquiries**.
10. Use the **Calendar** to enter the **Score Date**.
11. Select the **FACT Act Inquiries** checkbox if appropriate.
12. Enter the **Credit Repository**.
13. Complete the **Address** fields.

14. Click **Add** if additional factors are required.



The 'Add Factor' dialog box has a title bar with a close button. It contains two input fields: 'Code' (a single-line text box) and 'Description' (a multi-line text area). At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 282: Add Factor Dialog

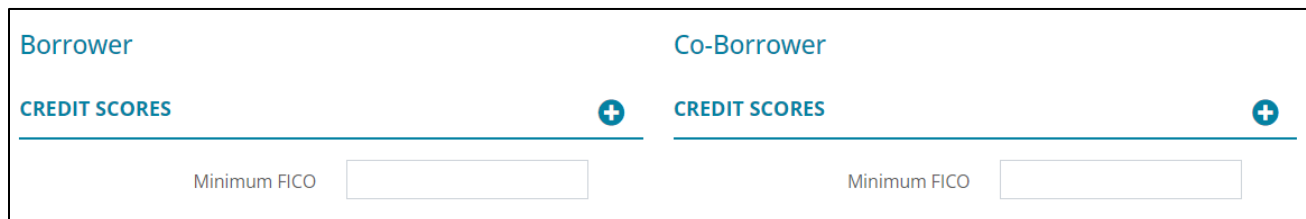
15. Enter the **Code**.
16. Enter code **Description**.
17. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Factor* dialog.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add additional factors.

18. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Credit Bureau* dialog.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another credit bureau.

19. Enter **Minimum FICO** score.



The form shows two columns: 'Borrower' and 'Co-Borrower'. Each column has a 'CREDIT SCORES' section with a '+' icon. Below this, there is a 'Minimum FICO' label and an input field for each column.

Figure 283: Minimum FICO Score

20. Repeat steps 1 – 19 for co-borrower.

Alternate Creditor Names

Complete the following section when the borrower/co-borrower has obtained credit under a different name.

1. Click the **Borrower Alternate Creditor Names Add** button.



A button labeled 'ALTERNATE CREDITOR NAMES' with a '+' icon in a circle to its right.

Figure 284: Add Alternate Creditor Names

2. Enter the name the **Borrower Name** previously used for credit.

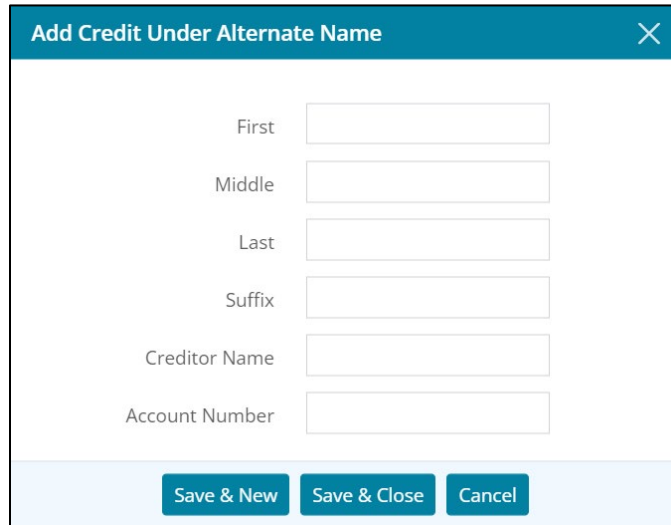


Figure 285: Add Credit Under Alternate Name

3. Enter **Creditor Name**.
4. Enter **Account Number** under which the credit was obtained.
5. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another previous name.

6. Repeat Steps 1 – 5 for co-borrower.

Credit Score Details

Enter the credit score details for the borrower and co-borrower.

1. Select the appropriate borrower **Provided on Behalf of Lender** option.

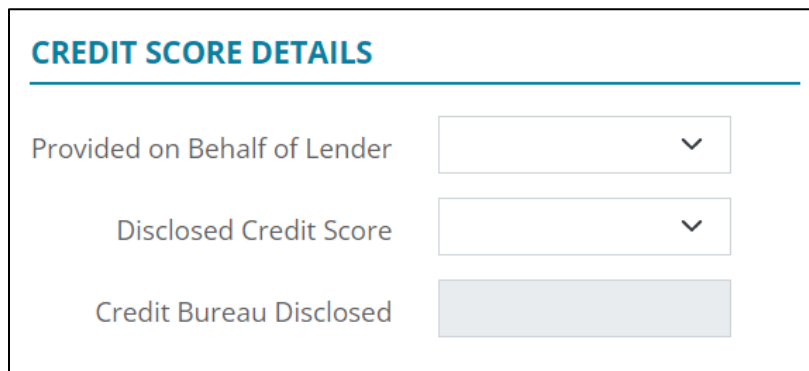


Figure 286: Credit Score Details

2. Select the appropriate borrower **Disclosed Credit Score** option.
3. Repeat Steps 1 – 2 for the co-borrower.

Tax Return Requests

Use the **Tax Return Requests** tab to provide the borrower authorization to verify tax information with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

- Form 4506 orders copies of tax returns.
- Form 4506-T orders transcripts of tax returns.
- Form 4506-C enables Income Verification Express Service (IVES) participants to order tax transcript records electronically for a third-party.

Note: Zenly creates a clean version of Form 4506-C that is compatible with OCR (Optical Character Recognition) technology.

Request Transcript

Use the following steps to request *Tax Return Transcripts*.

Note: Complete separate request for each borrower.

1. Select the **Processing** tab.
2. Select **Tax Return Requests**.
3. Click **Add**.

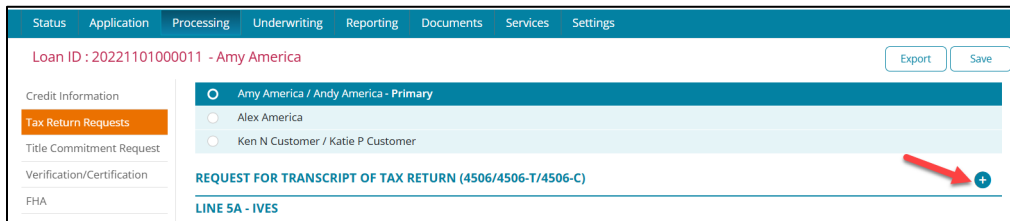
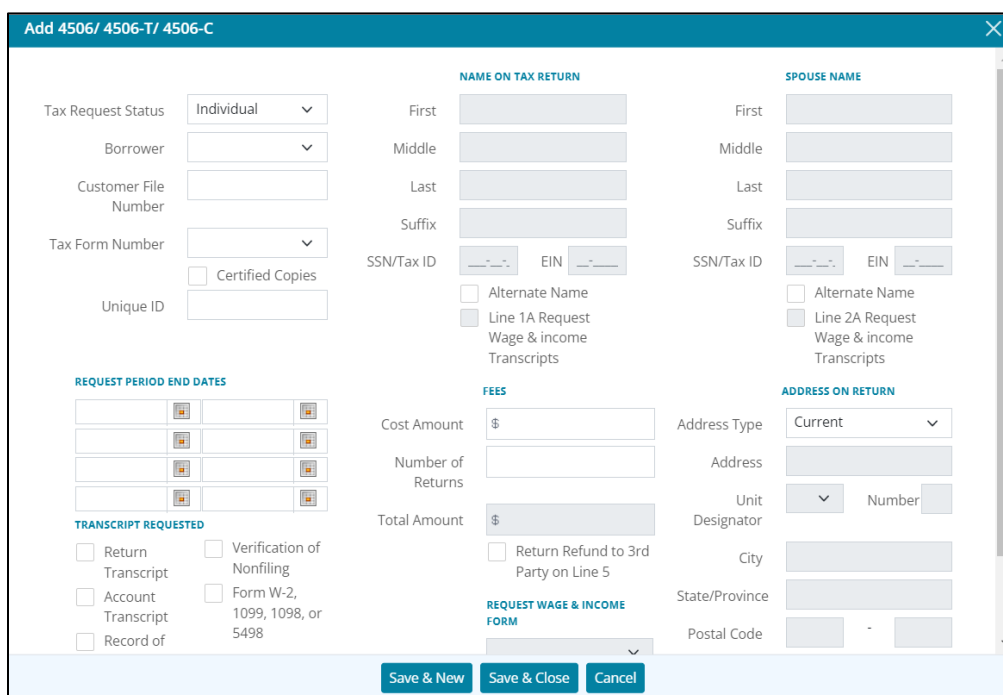


Figure 287: Request Transcripts

4. Select the **Tax Request Status** option.

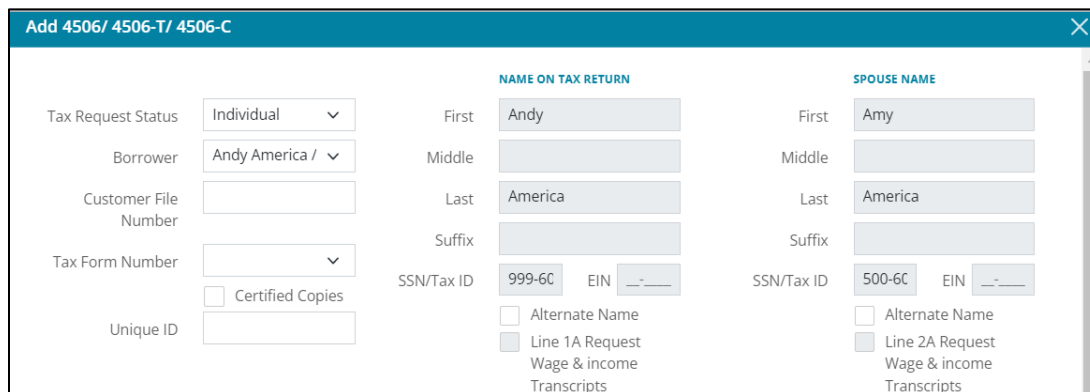


The screenshot shows the 'Add 4506/ 4506-T/ 4506-C' form. The 'Tax Request Status' dropdown is set to 'Individual'. Other fields include 'Borrower', 'Customer File Number', 'Tax Form Number', 'Unique ID', 'Certified Copies' checkbox, and 'REQUEST PERIOD END DATES'. The 'NAME ON TAX RETURN' and 'SPOUSE NAME' sections have fields for First, Middle, Last, and Suffix. The 'SSN/Tax ID' and 'EIN' fields are also present. The 'REQUEST WAGE & INCOME FORM' dropdown is set to 'Line 1A Request Wage & income Transcripts'. The 'ADDRESS ON RETURN' section includes 'Address Type' (set to 'Current'), 'Address', 'Unit Designator', 'City', 'State/Province', and 'Postal Code'. The 'FEES' section includes 'Cost Amount', 'Number of Returns', and 'Total Amount'. The 'TRANSCRIPT REQUESTED' section includes checkboxes for 'Return Transcript', 'Verification of Nonfiling', 'Account Transcript', 'Form W-2, 1099, 1098, or 5498', and 'Record of'.

Figure 288: Add Transcript Details

5. Select the appropriate **Borrower** option.

Note: The **Borrower's** information auto-populates into the **Name on Tax Return** fields. The spouse's information auto-populates if the Borrower dropdown menu contains both the Borrower and Co-Borrower. See the figure below.



The screenshot shows the 'Add 4506/ 4506-T/ 4506-C' form. The 'Borrower' dropdown is set to 'Andy America /'. The 'NAME ON TAX RETURN' and 'SPOUSE NAME' sections are auto-populated with the Borrower's and Spouse's information. The 'NAME ON TAX RETURN' fields are: First (Andy), Middle (), Last (America), Suffix (). The 'SSN/Tax ID' is 999-6C and the 'EIN' is . The 'SPOUSE NAME' fields are: First (Amy), Middle (), Last (America), Suffix (). The 'SSN/Tax ID' is 500-6C and the 'EIN' is . The 'REQUEST WAGE & INCOME FORM' dropdown is set to 'Line 1A Request Wage & income Transcripts'. The 'ADDRESS ON RETURN' section includes 'Address Type' (set to 'Current'), 'Address', 'Unit Designator', 'City', 'State/Province', and 'Postal Code'. The 'FEES' section includes 'Cost Amount', 'Number of Returns', and 'Total Amount'. The 'TRANSCRIPT REQUESTED' section includes checkboxes for 'Return Transcript', 'Verification of Nonfiling', 'Account Transcript', 'Form W-2, 1099, 1098, or 5498', and 'Record of'.

Figure 289: Borrower/Spouse Information

6. Enter the **Customer File Number**.
7. Select the **Tax Form Number** option.
8. If needed, select the **Certified Copies** checkbox.
9. Enter a **Unique ID**.

10. Complete the **Request Period End Dates**.
11. Select the appropriate checkboxes for **Transcript Requested**.
Selecting the *Form W-2, 1099, 1098, or 5498* checkbox will enable the **Request Wage & Income Form**.
12. Select the **Alternate Name** checkbox if applicable.
13. Select the **Line 1A Request Wage & Income Transcripts** if applicable.
This checkbox is unavailable by default.
14. Enter the **Cost Amount**.
15. Enter **Number of Returns**.
16. Select the **Return Refund to 3rd Party on Line 5** if applicable.
17. Use the dropdown menus to select which forms to request in the **Request Wage & Income Form** section.
This section is unavailable by default.
18. For the **Spouse Name** section, select the **Alternate Name/ Joint Return** checkbox if applicable.
19. Select the **Line 2B Request Wage & Income Transcripts** if applicable.
This checkbox is unavailable by default. See step 11 of the **Request Transcript** section.
20. Select the **Address Type**.

Note: The *Address* fields populate for the selected address.

21. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to request additional returns.

Line 5a – IVES

Complete **IVES** fields to order tax transcript records for a third-party.

1. Enter **Participant Name**.

LINE 5A - IVES

Participant Name		Telephone	() -
Address		Extension	
Unit Designator	v Number	Fax	() -
City		SOR Mailbox ID	
State/Province	v	Participants ID	
Postal Code	-		

Figure 290: Line 5a – IVES Dialog

2. Complete the **Address** fields.
3. Enter **Telephone** number.
4. Enter **Extension** if applicable.
5. Enter **Fax** number.
6. Enter **SOR Mailbox ID**.
7. Enter **Participants ID**.

Line 5d – Client

Use the fields in this section to enter the client's information.

1. If needed, select the **Same as IVES** checkbox.

LINE 5D - CLIENT

☐ Same as IVES

Client Name

Address

Unit Designator

City

State/Province

Postal Code

Telephone

Extension

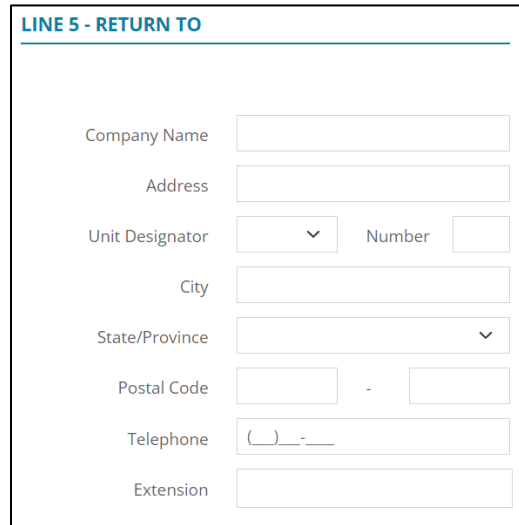
Figure 291: Client

2. Enter the Client's name.
3. Complete the **Address** fields.
4. Enter **Telephone** number.
5. Enter telephone **Extension** if applicable.

Line 5 – Return To

Use the **Return To** fields to indicate where the requested returns should be sent.

1. Enter the **Company Name**.



LINE 5 - RETURN TO

Company Name

Address

Unit Designator Number

City

State/Province

Postal Code -

Telephone

Extension

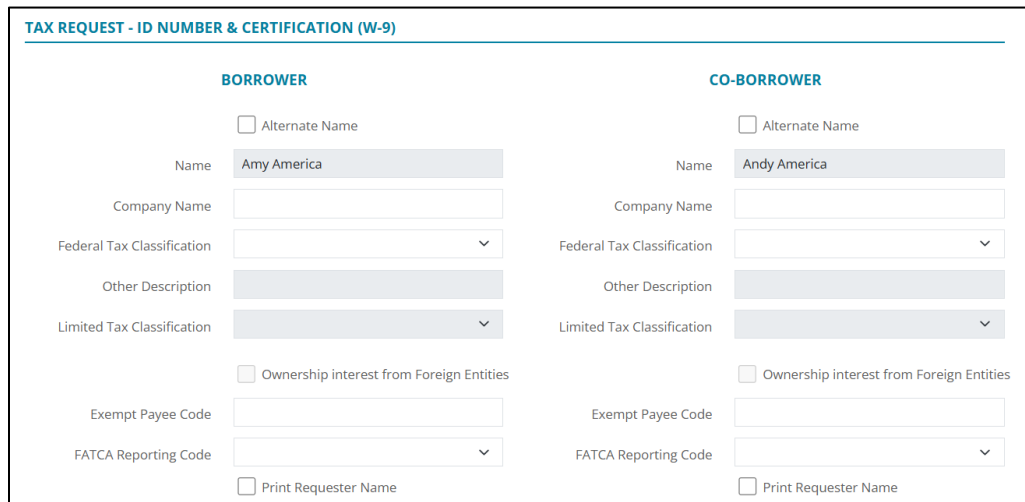
Figure 292: Return To Dialog

2. Complete the **Company Address** field.
3. Enter **Company Telephone Number**.
4. Enter **Extension** if applicable.

Tax Request – ID Number & Certification (W-9)

Complete these fields to verify company ID and W-9 certification if applicable.

1. Select the **Borrower Alternate Name** checkbox if applicable.



TAX REQUEST - ID NUMBER & CERTIFICATION (W-9)

BORROWER	CO-BORROWER
☐ Alternate Name	☐ Alternate Name
Name Amy America	Name Andy America
Company Name	Company Name
Federal Tax Classification	Federal Tax Classification
Other Description	Other Description
Limited Tax Classification	Limited Tax Classification
☐ Ownership interest from Foreign Entities	☐ Ownership interest from Foreign Entities
Exempt Payee Code	Exempt Payee Code
FATCA Reporting Code	FATCA Reporting Code
☐ Print Requester Name	☐ Print Requester Name

Figure 293: Tax Request – ID & Certification (W-9)

2. Enter **Borrower Name**.
3. Enter the **Company Name**.

4. Select the **Federal Tax Classification** option.

Note: Enter *Other Description* when selecting *Other Federal Tax Classification*.

5. Select the appropriate **Limited Tax Classification** option if applicable.
6. Select the **Owner interest from Foreign Entities** checkbox if applicable.
7. Enter the **Exempt Payee Code** if applicable.
8. Select the **FATCA Reporting Code** option.
9. Select the **Print Requester Name** to include the requester name.
10. Repeat Steps 1 – 8 for the Co-Borrower if applicable.

Add Tax Account

Use the following steps to add a tax account.

1. Click the **Accounts (optional) Add** button to enter an **Account Number**.

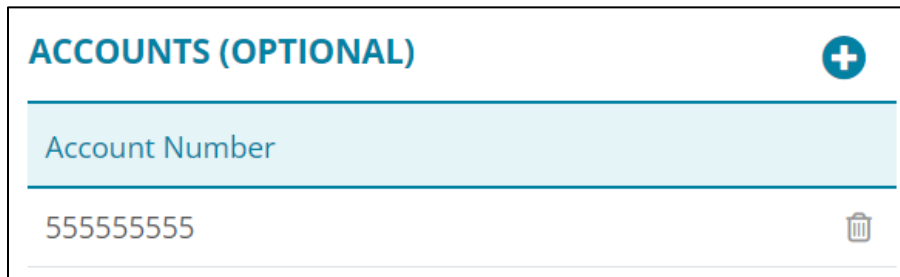


Figure 294: Accounts (optional)

2. Enter **Account Number**.

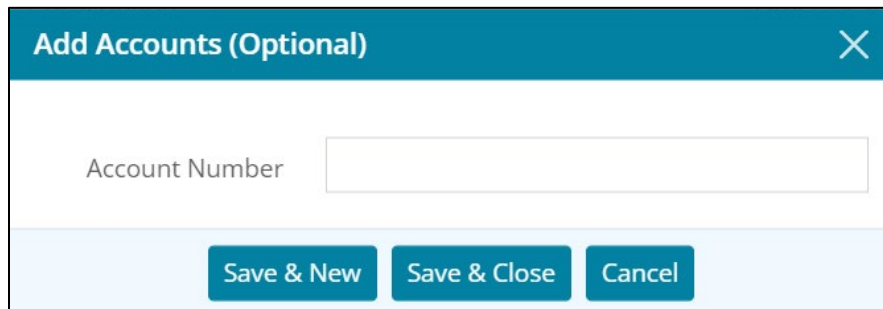


Figure 295: Add Accounts

3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another account.

Edit Tax Account

Use the following steps to edit a tax account.

1. Click the **Account Number** to edit. (See [Figure 290](#).)
2. Change the Account Number as applicable. (See [Add Tax Account](#) for details.)

3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Tax Account

Use the following steps to delete a tax account.

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 290](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Tax Authorization 8821

Complete the **Tax Authorization (8821)** fields to provide taxpayer authorization for personal taxes to be reviewed.

1. Enter the **Borrower SSN/Tax ID** if applicable.

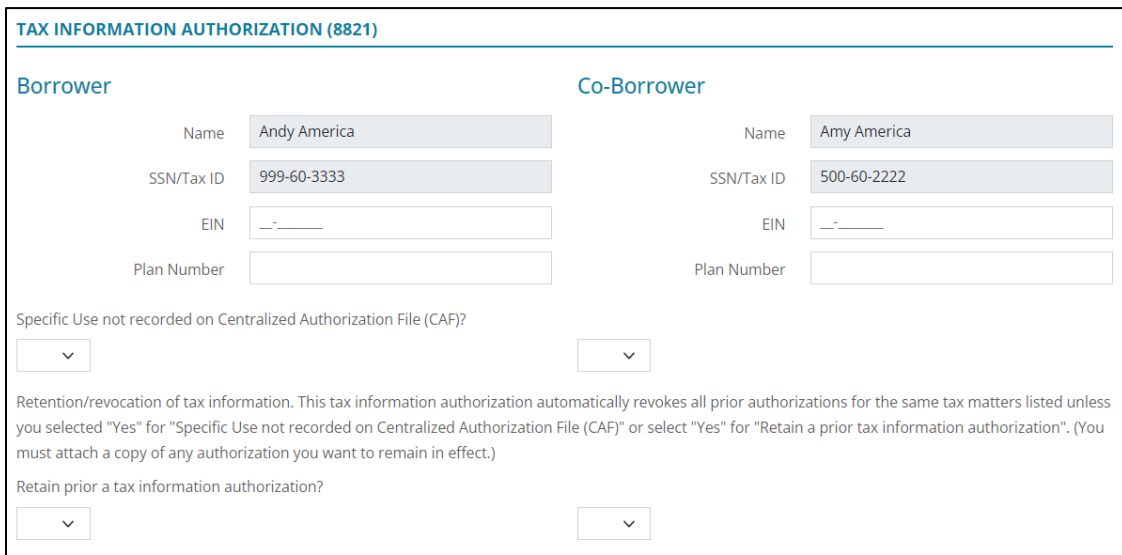


Figure 296: Tax Authorization (8821)

2. Enter the **Borrower EIN** if applicable.
3. Enter the **Borrower Plan Number**.
4. Select **Yes** or **No** appropriately for **Centralized Authorization File (CAF)** question.
5. Select **Yes** or **No** appropriately for prior tax information authorization question.
6. Repeat Steps 1 – 5 for co-borrower if applicable.

Designees

Use the following sections to complete **Borrower/Co-Borrower Designees**.

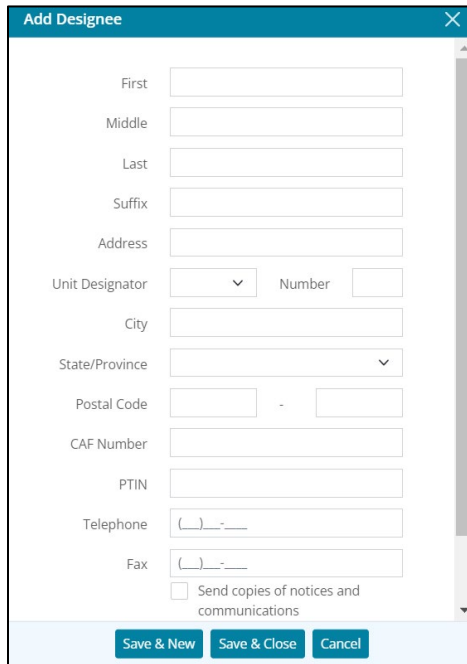
Add Designees

1. Click the **Borrower Designees Add** button.

DESIGNEES	+	DESIGNEES	+
TAX MATTERS	+	TAX MATTERS	+

Figure 297: Designees and Tax Matters

- Complete the **Designee Name** fields.



The 'Add Designee' dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- First: Text input field
- Middle: Text input field
- Last: Text input field
- Suffix: Text input field
- Address: Text input field
- Unit Designator: Dropdown menu
- Number: Text input field
- City: Text input field
- State/Province: Dropdown menu
- Postal Code: Text input field with a hyphen separator
- CAF Number: Text input field
- PTIN: Text input field
- Telephone: Text input field with area code and hyphen separators
- Fax: Text input field with area code and hyphen separators
- ☐ Send copies of notices and communications
- Buttons: Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel

Figure 298: Add Designee Dialog

- Complete the **Designee Address** fields.

Note: Entering **Postal Code** populates the **City & State/Province**.

- Enter **Designee CAF Number**.
- Enter **Designee PTIN**.
- Enter **Designee Telephone**.
- Enter **Designee Fax**.
- Select the appropriate checkboxes.
- Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another *Designee*.

- Repeat Steps 1 - 9 for co-borrower if applicable.

Edit Designees

Use the following steps to edit a designee.

1. Click the **Designee** to edit. (See [Figure 293.](#))
2. Update the designee details on the *Edit Designee* dialog. (See [Add Designees](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Designees

1. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 293.](#))
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

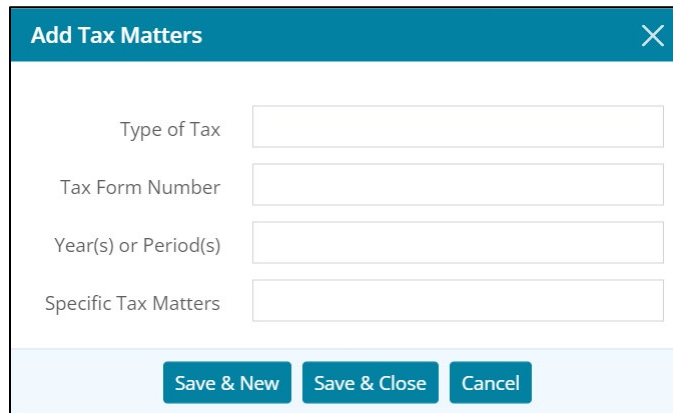
Tax Matters

Use the following steps for borrower/co-borrower **Tax Matters** information.

Add Tax Matters

Use the following steps to add additional tax information.

1. Click the **Borrower Tax Matters Add** button. (See [Figure 293.](#))
2. Enter **Type of Tax**.



The dialog box titled "Add Tax Matters" contains four input fields: "Type of Tax", "Tax Form Number", "Year(s) or Period(s)", and "Specific Tax Matters". At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 299:Add Tax Matters Dialog

3. Enter **Tax Form Number**.
4. Enter **Year(s) or Period(s)**.
5. Enter **Specific Tax Matters**.
6. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add other *Tax Matters*.

7. Repeat Steps 1 – 6 for co-borrower if applicable.

Edit Tax Matters

Use the following steps to edit tax matters.

1. Click the **Tax Matters** to edit. (See [Figure 293.](#))
2. Edit the **Designee** as applicable. (See [Add Tax Matters](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Tax Matters

4. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 293.](#))
5. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Title Commitment Request

Use this screen to add information for title commitment requests.

1. Enter the name and address of the requester.

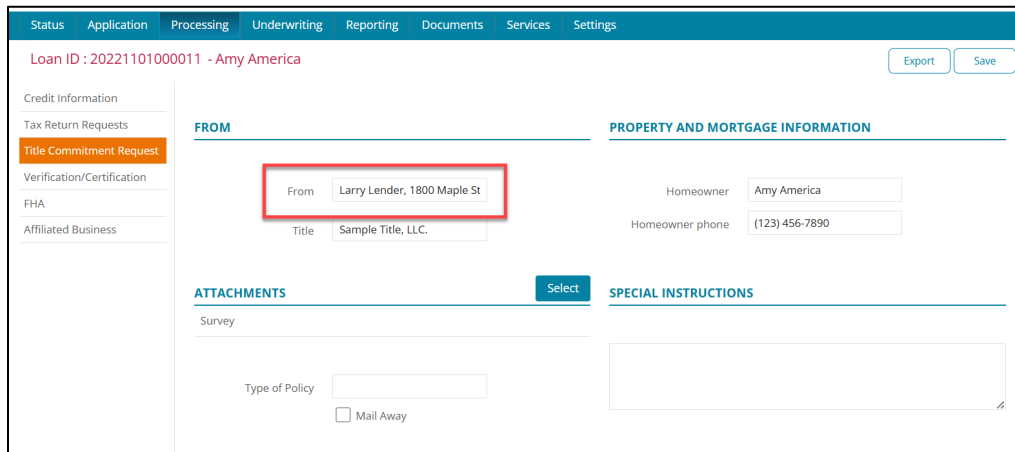


Figure 300: Request Title Commitment

2. Enter the name of the **Title** company.
3. Enter the name of the **Homeowner**.
4. Enter the homeowner's phone number.
5. Add any **Attachments** if applicable.
6. Enter the **Type of Policy**.
7. If needed, select the **Mail Away** option.
8. If needed, add **Special Instructions**.
9. Click **Save**. See [Generate Processing Document List](#).

Verification Certification

The **Verification Certification** options enable printing forms to verify borrower/co-borrower provided information. Verification must be completed for borrower and co-borrower.

Verification of Benefits

Complete the **Verification of Benefits (VOB)** fields in preparation for printing.

Copy VOB

Copy VOB before adding other income.

1. Select the **Processing** tab.
2. Select **Verification/Certification**.

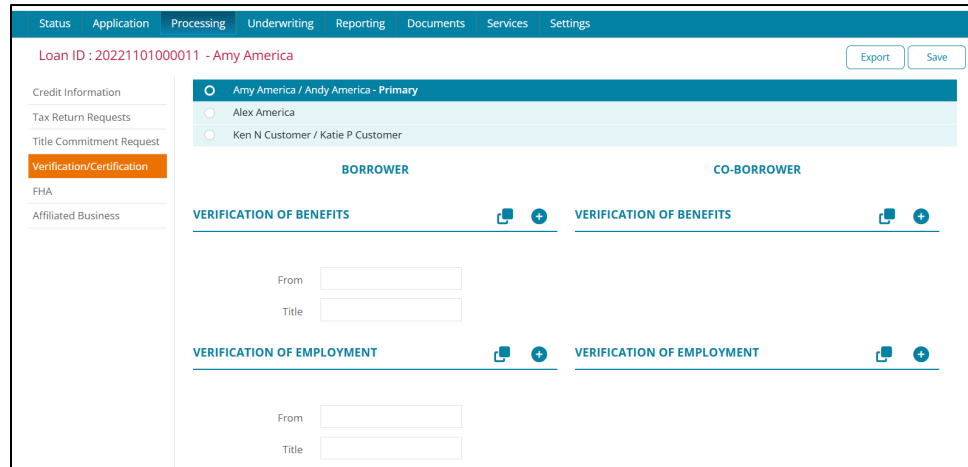
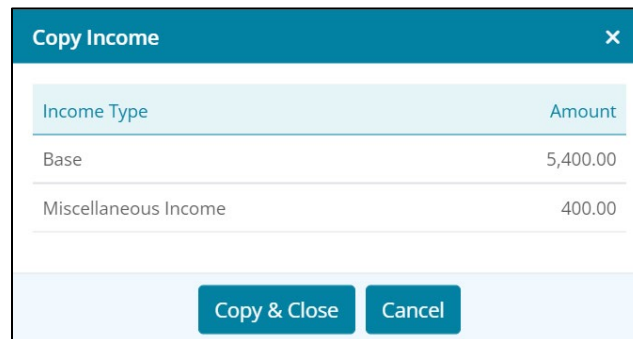


Figure 301: Verification/Certification

3. Click the **Borrower Copy Income** button to copy the income from the application.



Income Type	Amount
Base	5,400.00
Miscellaneous Income	400.00

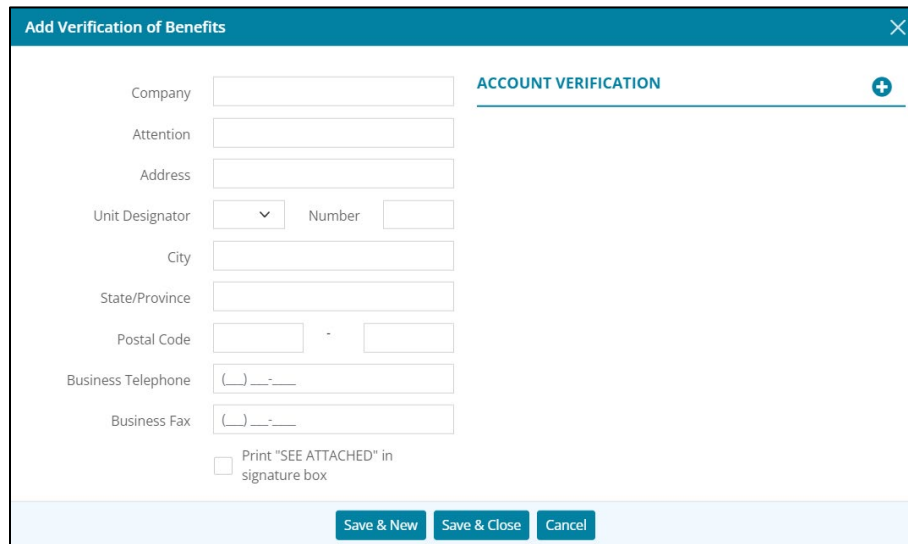
Figure 302: Copy Income

4. Select **Income Type** form(s) to print on the *Copy Income* dialog.
5. Click **Copy & Close**.
6. Enter the form requestor name in **From** field. (See [Figure 297](#).)
7. Enter form requestor **Title**.

Add VOB

Use the following steps to add a VOB.

1. Click the **Add** button to add another income source. (See [Figure 297](#).)



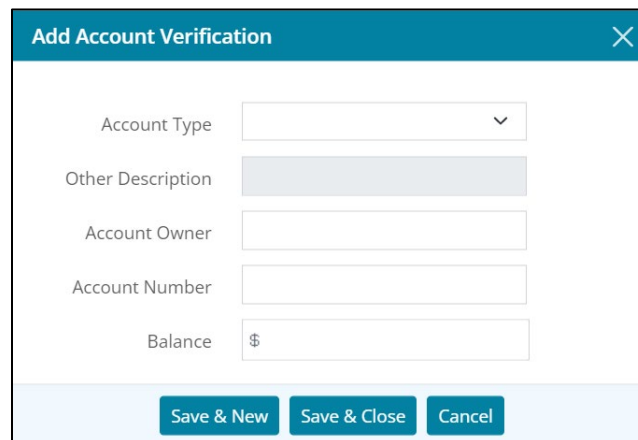
The dialog box is titled "Add Verification of Benefits" and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains the following fields:

- Company: Text input field
- Attention: Text input field
- Address: Text input field
- Unit Designator: Dropdown menu
- Number: Text input field
- City: Text input field
- State/Province: Text input field
- Postal Code: Text input field with a hyphen separator
- Business Telephone: Text input field with a hyphen separator
- Business Fax: Text input field with a hyphen separator
- Print "SEE ATTACHED" in signature box: Checkbox

At the bottom right, there is a tab labeled "ACCOUNT VERIFICATION" with a plus icon (+). At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 303: Add Verification of Benefits

2. Complete the *Add Verification of Benefits* dialog fields.
3. Click **Add** to add another account for new income source.



The dialog box is titled "Add Account Verification" and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains the following fields:

- Account Type: Dropdown menu
- Other Description: Text input field
- Account Owner: Text input field
- Account Number: Text input field
- Balance: Text input field with a dollar sign (\$) prefix

At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 304: Add Account Verification Dialog

4. Complete the *Add Account Verification* dialog fields.
5. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Account Verification* dialog.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another account.

6. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Verification of Benefits* dialog.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another account.

7. Enter form requester name in **From** field.
8. Enter form requester **Title**.
9. Repeat Steps 1 – 8 for co-borrower.

Edit VOB

Use the following steps to edit a VOB.

1. Select the **VOB** to **Edit**. (See [Figure 297](#).)
2. Edit the **VOB** as applicable. (See [Add VOB](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete VOB

Use the following steps to delete a VOB.

1. Select the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 297](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

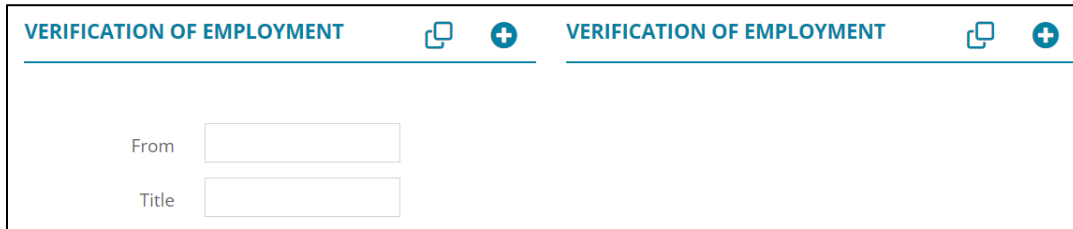
Verification of Employment

Complete the **Verification of Employment** fields in preparation for printing.

Copy VOE

Copy VOE before adding another employer.

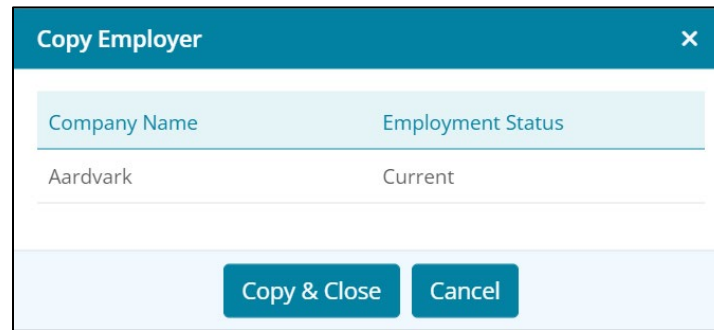
1. Click **Copy Employer**.



VERIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT	
From	
Title	

Figure 305: Verification of Employment

2. Select **Employment Verification** form(s) to print.



The dialog box titled "Copy Employer" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two columns of text: "Company Name" and "Employment Status". Below these, the text "Aardvark" and "Current" are displayed. At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Copy & Close" and "Cancel".

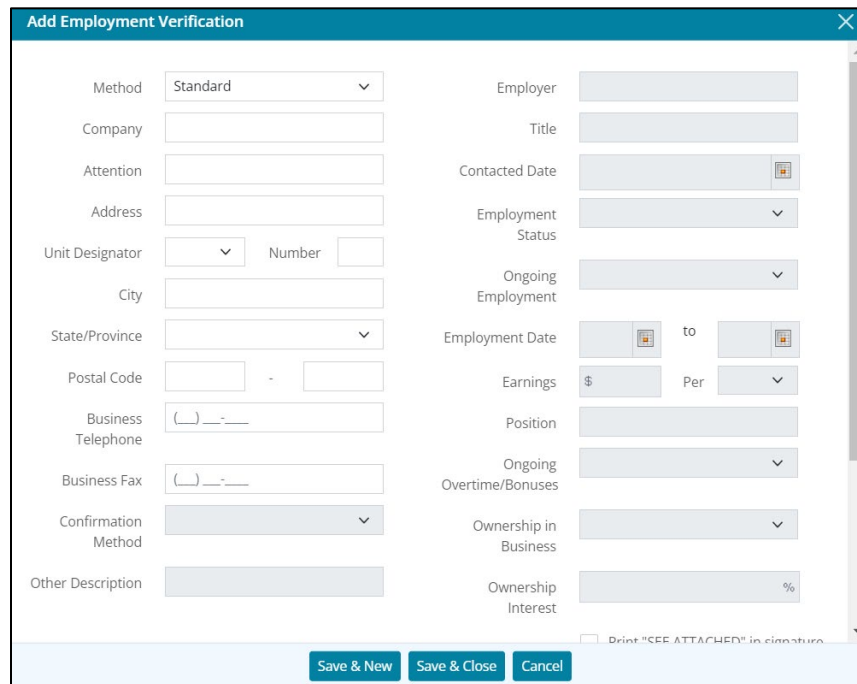
Figure 306: Copy Employer Dialog

3. Click **Copy & Close**.
4. Enter form requester name in **From** field. (See [Figure 301.](#))
5. Enter form requester **Title**.

Add VOE

Use the following steps to add employment.

1. Click the **Add** button to add another employer. (See [Figure 301.](#))
2. Complete the *Add Employment Verification* dialog fields.



The dialog box titled "Add Employment Verification" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two columns of fields. The left column includes: Method (Standard), Company, Attention, Address, Unit Designator (dropdown), Number, City, State/Province (dropdown), Postal Code, Business Telephone, Business Fax, Confirmation Method (dropdown), and Other Description. The right column includes: Employer, Title, Contacted Date, Employment Status, Ongoing Employment, Employment Date (with calendar icons), Earnings (with dollar sign and dropdown), Position, Ongoing Overtime/Bonuses, Ownership in Business, and Ownership Interest (with percentage sign). At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel". A checkbox labeled "Print 'SEE ATTACHED' in signature" is located at the bottom right.

Figure 307: Add Employment Verification Dialog

3. Select the **Print "SEE ATTACHED" in signature box** checkbox to include the statement on the verification form.

- Click **Save & Close** to add the employment verification information.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another employment verification.

Edit VOE

Use the following steps to edit employment.

- Select the **VOE** to edit. (See [Figure 301](#).)
- Edit the **VOE** as applicable. (See [Add VOE](#) for details.)
- Click **Save & Close**.

Delete VOE

Use the following steps to delete employment.

- Select the **VOE** to **Delete**. (See [Figure 301](#).)
- Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Verification of Deposit

Complete the **Verification of Deposit** fields in preparation for printing.

Copy VOD

Copy VOD before adding other deposits.

- Click **Copy Assets**.

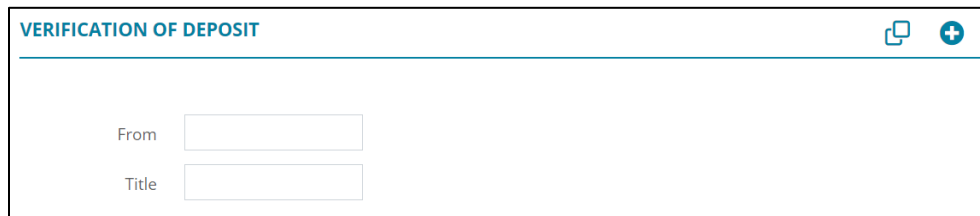
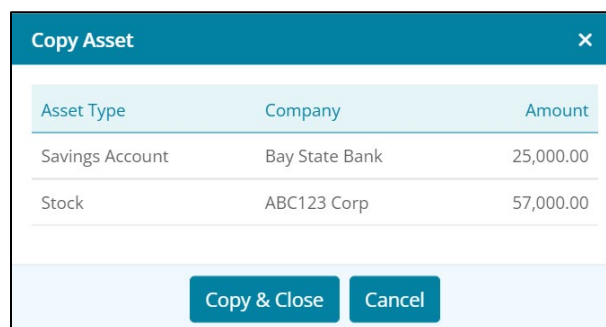


Figure 308: Verification of Deposit

- Select the **Asset** to copy.



Asset Type	Company	Amount
Savings Account	Bay State Bank	25,000.00
Stock	ABC123 Corp	57,000.00

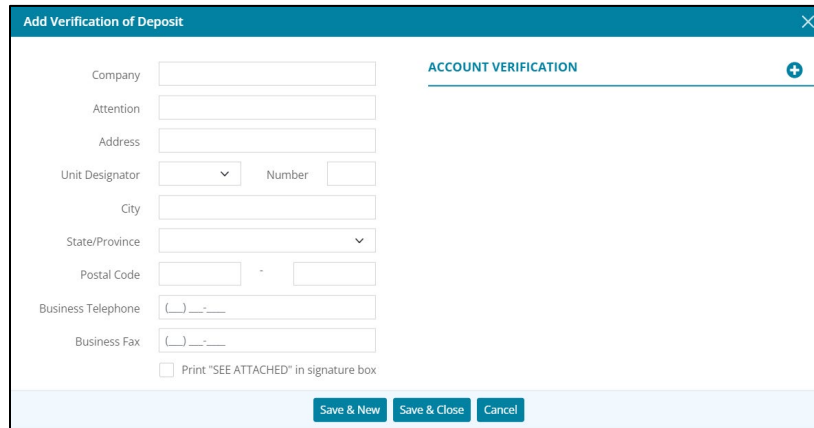
Figure 309: Copy Asset Dialog

3. Click **Copy & Close**.
4. Enter form requester name in **From** field. (See [Figure 304.](#))
5. Enter form requester **Title**.

Add VOD

Use the following steps to add deposits.

1. Click the **Add** button to add another deposit. (See [Figure 304.](#))
2. Complete the **Add Verification Deposit** dialog fields.

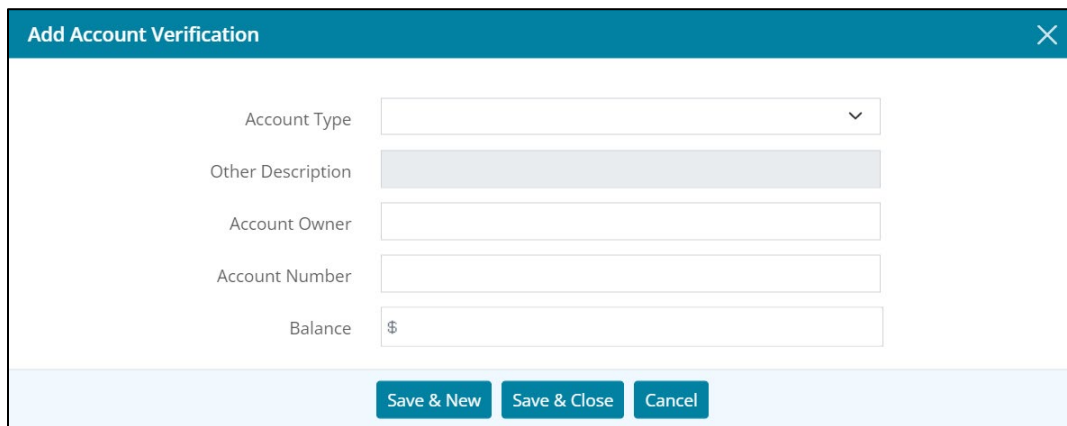


The dialog box titled "Add Verification of Deposit" contains the following fields and controls:

- Company: Text input field
- Attention: Text input field
- Address: Text input field
- Unit Designator: Dropdown menu
- Number: Text input field
- City: Text input field
- State/Province: Dropdown menu
- Postal Code: Text input field with a hyphen separator
- Business Telephone: Text input field with area code and number separators
- Business Fax: Text input field with area code and number separators
- Print "SEE ATTACHED" in signature box: Checkbox
- Buttons: Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel
- ACCOUNT VERIFICATION: Section header with a plus icon

Figure 310: Add Verification of Deposit Dialog

3. Select the **Print "SEE ATTACHED" in signature box** checkbox to include the statement on the verification form.
4. Click **Add** to complete another account for the new deposit company.



The dialog box titled "Add Account Verification" contains the following fields and controls:

- Account Type: Dropdown menu
- Other Description: Text input field
- Account Owner: Text input field
- Account Number: Text input field
- Balance: Text input field with a dollar sign prefix
- Buttons: Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel

Figure 311: Add Account Verification Dialog

5. Complete the fields.
6. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Account Verification* dialog.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another deposit account.

7. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Verification of Deposit* dialog.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another deposit account.

8. Enter form requester name in **From** field. (See [Figure 304.](#))
9. Enter form requester **Title**.

Edit VOD

Use the following steps to edit deposits.

1. Select the **VOD** to edit. (See [Figure 304.](#))
2. Edit the **VOD** as applicable. (See [Add VOD](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete VOD

Use the following steps to delete a deposit.

1. Select the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 304.](#))
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Verification of Loan

Complete the **Verification of Loan** (VOL) fields in preparation for printing.

Copy Liabilities

1. Click **Copy Liabilities**.

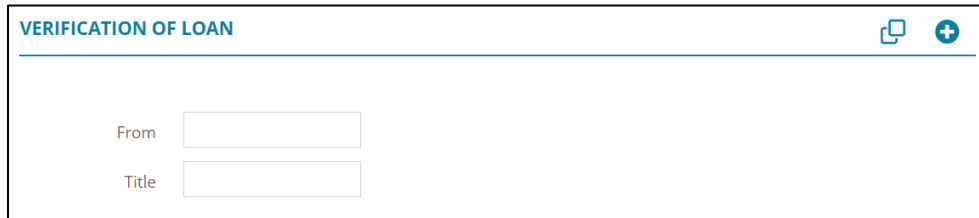


Figure 312: Verification of Loan

2. Select **Liability** form(s) to print.

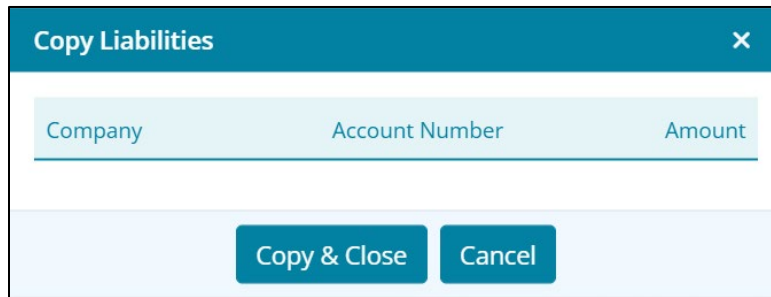


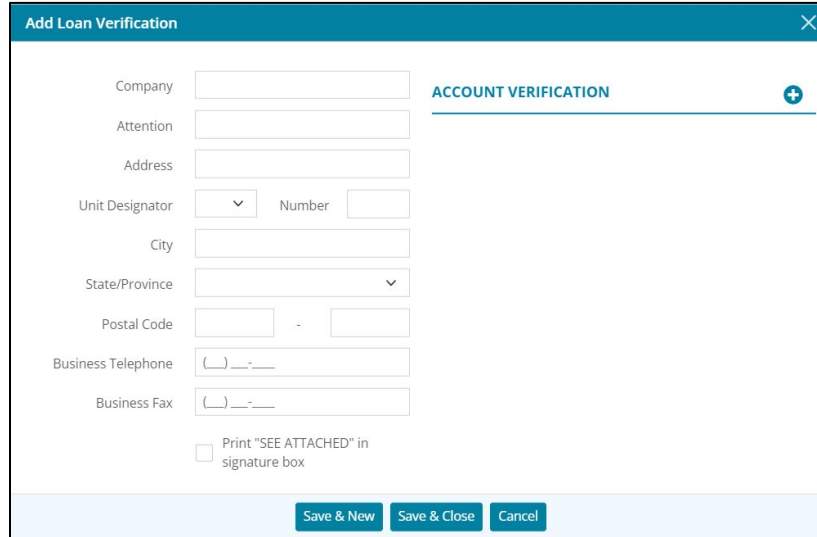
Figure 313: Copy Liabilities Dialog

3. Click **Copy & Close**.
4. Enter form requester name in **From field**. (See [Figure 308](#).)
5. Enter form requester **Title**.

Add VOL

Use the following steps to add VOL.

1. Click **Add** to add another liability account. (See [Figure 308](#).)
2. Complete the *Add Loan Verification* dialog fields.

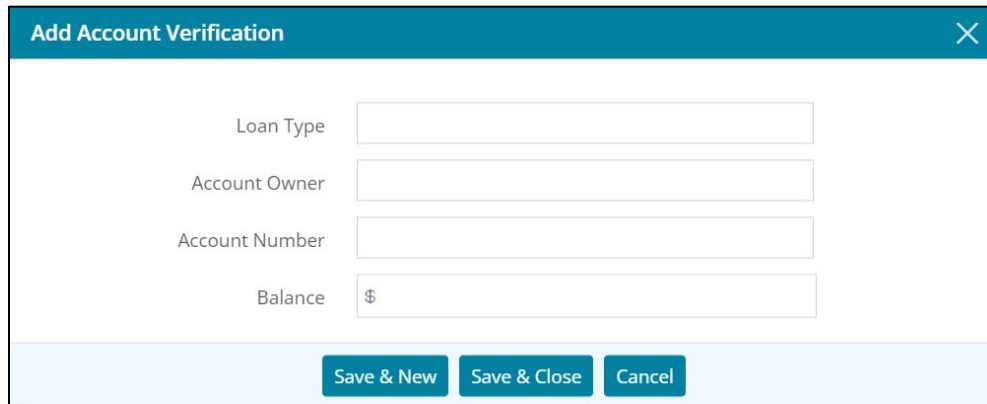


The **Add Loan Verification** dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Company**: Text input field.
- Attention**: Text input field.
- Address**: Text input field.
- Unit Designator**: Dropdown menu.
- Number**: Text input field.
- City**: Text input field.
- State/Province**: Dropdown menu.
- Postal Code**: Text input field with a hyphen separator.
- Business Telephone**: Text input field with area code and number separators.
- Business Fax**: Text input field with area code and number separators.
- Print "SEE ATTACHED" in signature box**: Checkbox.
- ACCOUNT VERIFICATION**: Section header with a plus icon.
- Buttons**: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, and **Cancel**.

Figure 314: Add Loan Verification Dialog

3. Select the **Print "SEE ATTACHED" in signature box** checkbox to include the statement on the verification form.
4. Click **Add** to add another account to the new liability company.
5. Complete the *Add Account Verification* dialog fields.



The **Add Account Verification** dialog box contains the following fields and controls:

- Loan Type**: Text input field.
- Account Owner**: Text input field.
- Account Number**: Text input field.
- Balance**: Text input field with a dollar sign prefix.
- Buttons**: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, and **Cancel**.

Figure 315: Add Account Verification Dialog

6. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Account Verification* dialog.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another liability account to the new liability company.

7. Click **Save & Close** on the *Add Loan Verification* dialog.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another loan account.

8. Enter form requester name in **From** field. (See [Figure 308.](#))
9. Enter form requester **Title**.

Edit VOL

Use the following steps to edit a loan.

1. Select the **VOL** to edit. (See [Figure 308.](#))
2. Edit the **VOL** as applicable. (See [Copy Liabilities](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete VOL

Use the following steps to delete a loan.

1. Select the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 308.](#))
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

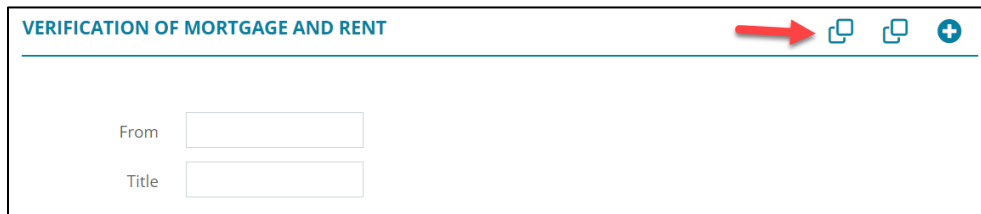
Verification of Mortgage and Rent

Complete the appropriate **Verification of Mortgage and Rent (VOM/R)** fields in preparation for printing.

Rental Verification

Complete the **Rental Verification** fields if borrower/co-borrower currently rents.

1. Click **Copy Rentals**.



VERIFICATION OF MORTGAGE AND RENT

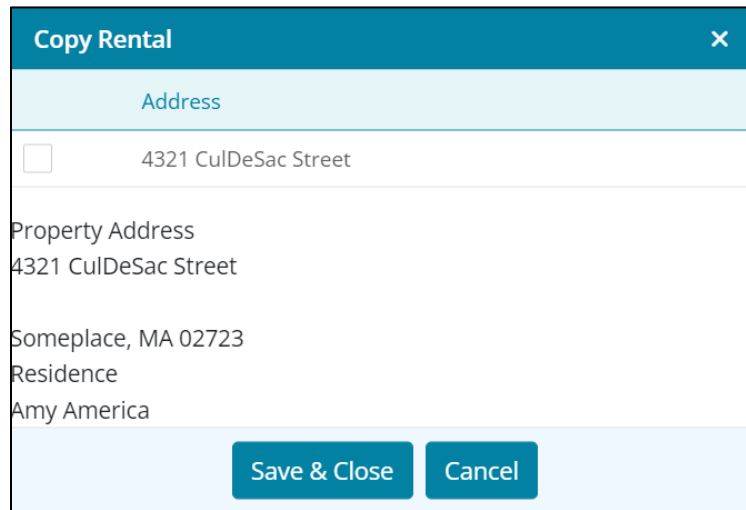
From

Title

Figure 316: Rental Verification

Note: Proceed to step 4 if borrower/co-borrower currently owns property.

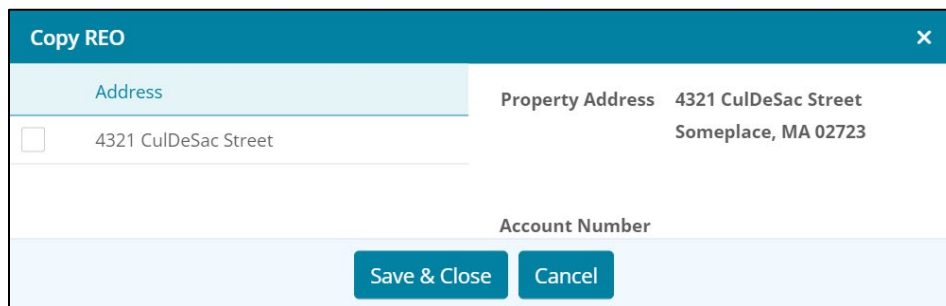
2. Select the **Address** checkbox.



The dialog box is titled "Copy Rental" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It features a light blue header bar. Below the header, there is a section labeled "Address" with a checkbox and the text "4321 CulDeSac Street". Below this, the text "Property Address" is followed by "4321 CulDeSac Street". Further down, the text "Someplace, MA 02723" is displayed. Below that, the text "Residence" is followed by "Amy America". At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Save & Close" and "Cancel".

Figure 317: Copy Rental Dialog

3. Click **Save & Close**.
4. Click **Copy REOs** when borrower/co-borrower currently owns property.
5. Select the **Address** checkbox.



The dialog box is titled "Copy REO" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It features a light blue header bar. Below the header, there is a section labeled "Address" with a checkbox and the text "4321 CulDeSac Street". To the right of this section, the text "Property Address" is followed by "4321 CulDeSac Street" and "Someplace, MA 02723". Below the "Address" section, the text "Account Number" is displayed. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Save & Close" and "Cancel".

Figure 318: Copy REOs

6. Click **Save & Close**.
7. Enter requestor name in **From** field. (See [Figure 312](#).)
8. Enter requestor **Title**.

Note: Use the *Delete* icon to remove table items.

Mortgage Verification

Complete the **Mortgage Verification** fields if borrower/co-borrower currently falls into the Real Estate Owned (REO) category.

1. Click **Copy REOs**. (See [Figure 312](#).)
2. Select the **Address** checkbox.
3. Click **Save & Close**.

4. Complete the **From** and **Title** fields. (See [Figure 312.](#))

Note: Use the *Delete* icon to remove table items.

Add Mortgage or Rent Account

Use the **Add** button to add the mortgage or rent details to the *Property List* if not present.

1. Click the **Add** button. (See [Figure 312.](#))
2. Complete the *Add Mortgage or Rent Verification* dialog fields to verify landlord or mortgage holder details.

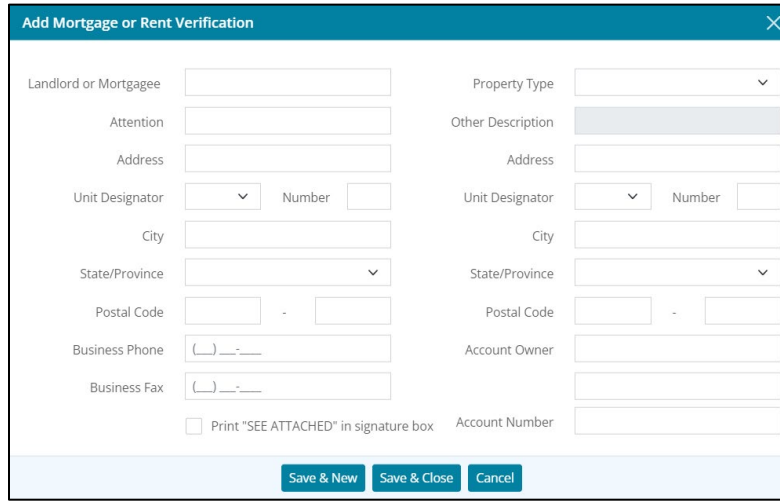


Figure 319: Add Mortgage or Rent Verification

3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another mortgage or rent verification.

4. Complete the **From** and **Title** fields. (See [Figure 312.](#))

Edit VOM/R

Use the following steps to edit mortgage/rent.

1. Select the **VOM/R** to edit. (See [Figure 312.](#))
2. Edit the **VOM/R** as applicable. (See [Add Mortgage or Rent Account](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete VOM/R

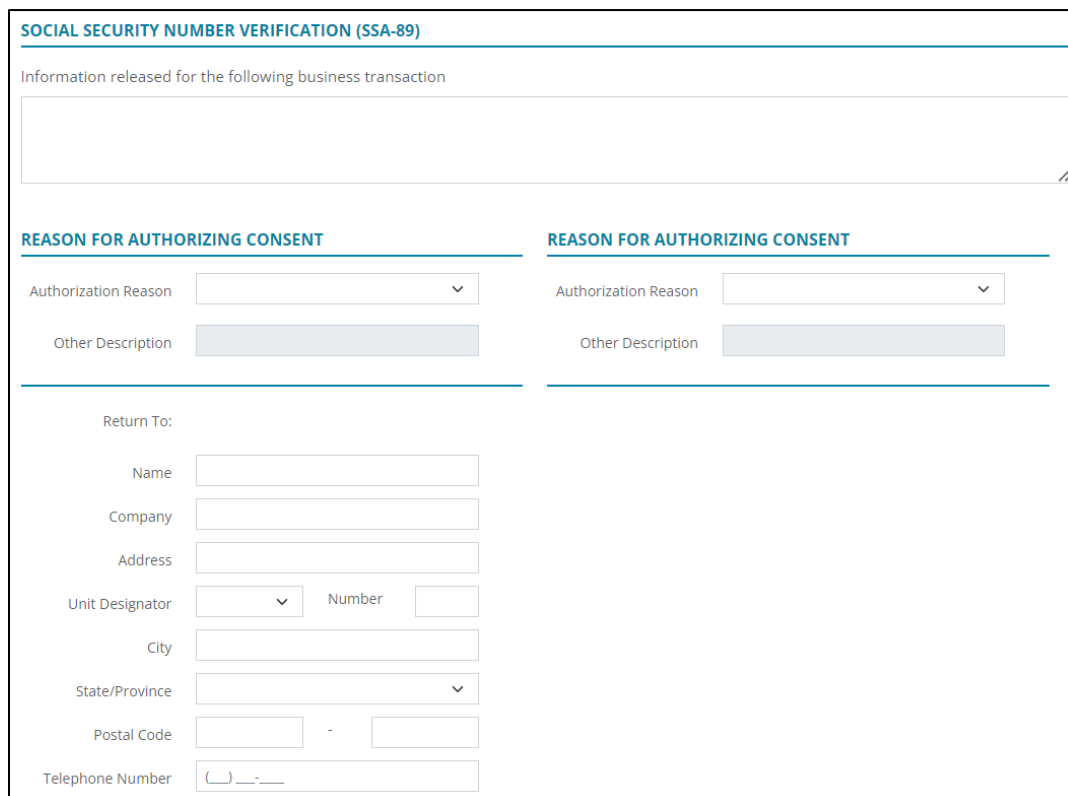
Use the following steps to delete a mortgage/rent.

1. Select the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 312.](#))
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Social Security Number Verification (SSA-89)

Complete the **Social Security Number Verification (SSA-89)** fields to verify the social security number matches the borrower/co-borrower providing the documentation.

1. Enter **Information Released for the Business Transaction** details.



SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER VERIFICATION (SSA-89)

Information released for the following business transaction

REASON FOR AUTHORIZING CONSENT

Authorization Reason

Other Description

REASON FOR AUTHORIZING CONSENT

Authorization Reason

Other Description

Return To:

Name

Company

Address

Unit Designator Number

City

State/Province

Postal Code -

Telephone Number

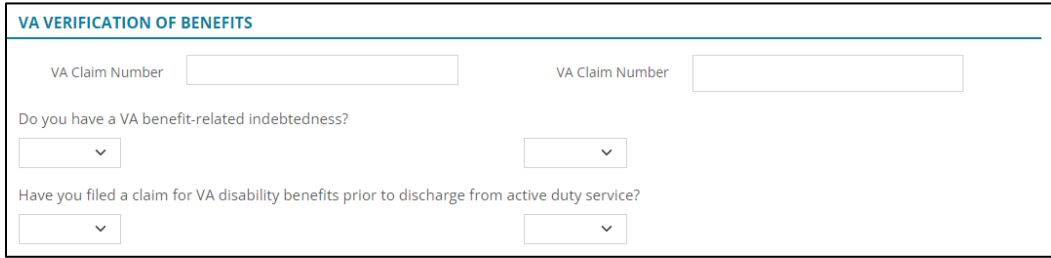
Figure 320: Social Security Number Verification

2. Select the **Borrower Reason for Authorizing Consent**.
3. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other** as the reason.
4. Repeat Steps 2 – 3 if applicable.
5. Enter the recipient **Name** for the returned SSA-89.
6. Enter the recipient **Address Information**.
7. Enter recipient **Telephone Number**.

VA Verification and Certification

Complete the **VA Verification and Certification** details to verify the borrower/co-borrower VA benefits.

1. Enter the borrower **VA Claim Number**.



VA VERIFICATION OF BENEFITS

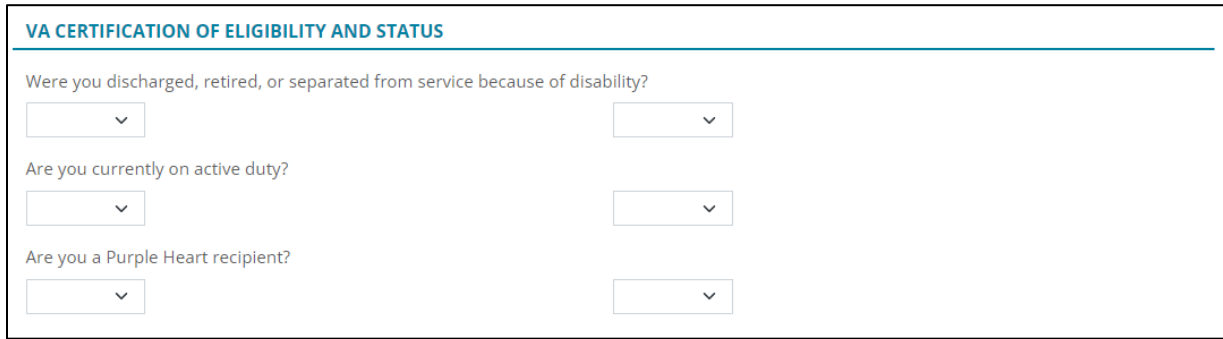
VA Claim Number VA Claim Number

Do you have a VA benefit-related indebtedness?

Have you filed a claim for VA disability benefits prior to discharge from active duty service?

Figure 321: VA Verification of Benefits

2. Select the appropriate **VA benefit-related indebtedness** option.
3. Select the appropriate **VA disability benefits prior to discharge from active duty service** option.
4. Complete the **Certification of Eligibility and Status** options.



VA CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY AND STATUS

Were you discharged, retired, or separated from service because of disability?

Are you currently on active duty?

Are you a Purple Heart recipient?

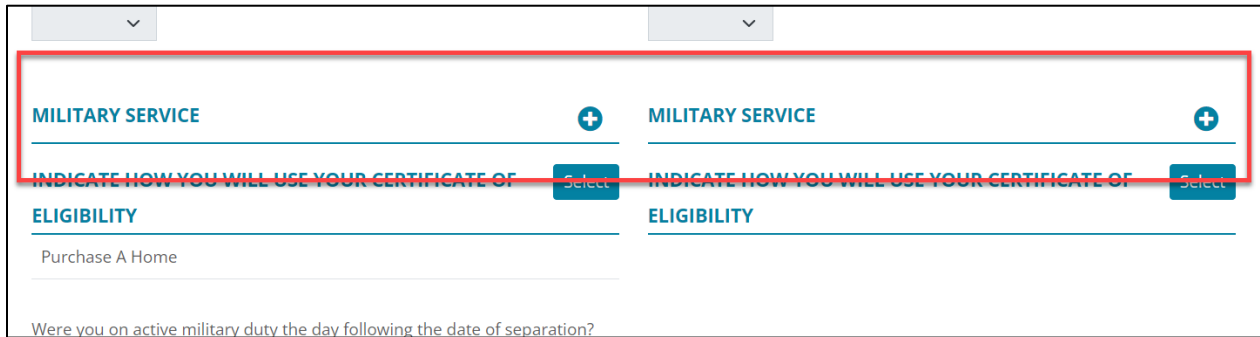
Figure 322: VA Certification of Eligibility & Status

5. Repeat Steps 1 - 4 for co-borrower.

Military Service

Complete the **Military Verification and Certification** details to verify the borrower/co-borrower military benefits.

1. Click the borrower **Add** button.



MILITARY SERVICE

MILITARY SERVICE

INDICATE HOW YOU WILL USE YOUR CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

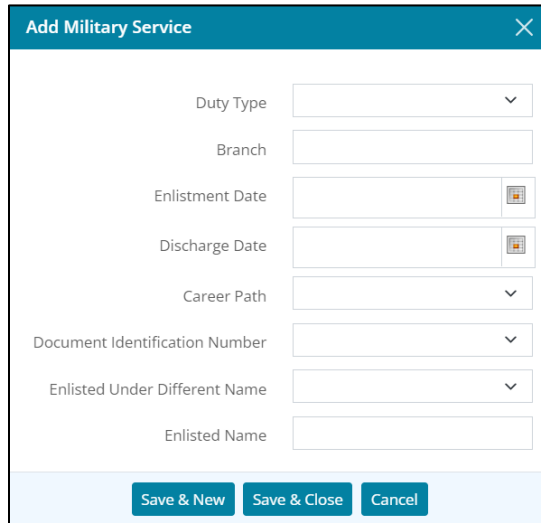
INDICATE HOW YOU WILL USE YOUR CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY

Purchase A Home

Were you on active military duty the day following the date of separation?

Figure 323: Military Service

2. Complete the **Add Military Service** dialog fields.



The **Add Military Service** dialog box contains the following fields:

- Duty Type (dropdown menu)
- Branch (text input)
- Enlistment Date (calendar icon)
- Discharge Date (calendar icon)
- Career Path (dropdown menu)
- Document Identification Number (dropdown menu)
- Enlisted Under Different Name (dropdown menu)
- Enlisted Name (text input)

Buttons at the bottom: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, **Cancel**.

Figure 324: Add Military Service Dialog

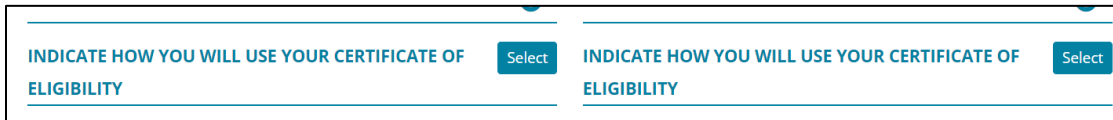
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add additional military service.

Indicate How You Will Use Your Certificate of Eligibility

Use this section to indicate how the Certificate of Eligibility will be used for either the borrower or the co-borrower.

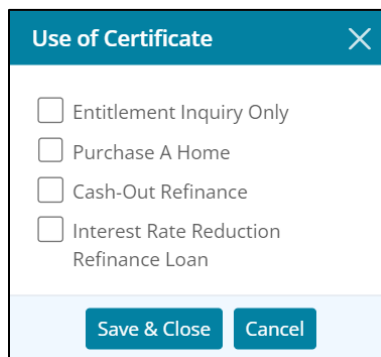
1. Click on the **Select** button.



The **Certificate of Eligibility Indicator** shows two identical sections, each with the text "INDICATE HOW YOU WILL USE YOUR CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY" and a **Select** button.

Figure 325: Certificate of Eligibility Indicator

2. Select the desired options.



The **Use of Certificate** dialog box contains the following options:

- ☐ Entitlement Inquiry Only
- ☐ Purchase A Home
- ☐ Cash-Out Refinance
- ☐ Interest Rate Reduction Refinance Loan

Buttons at the bottom: **Save & Close**, **Cancel**.

Figure 326: Use of Certificate

3. Click **Save & Close**.
4. Complete the **Military Service** options.

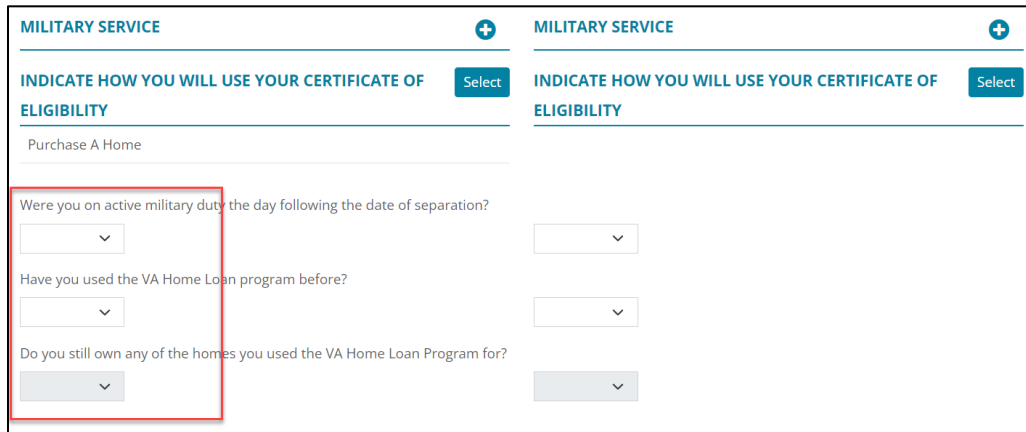


Figure 327: Military Service Options

4. Repeat Steps 1 – 4 for co-borrower.

VA Property Address

The *VA Property Address* options are available when *Yes* is selected for the borrower or co-borrower questions: *Have you used the VA Home Loan program before?*, *Do you still own any of the homes you used the VA Home Loan Program for?*. See [Figure 323](#).

1. If applicable, use the **Copy REO**  button to auto-populate property information.
2. Select the desired **Address**.

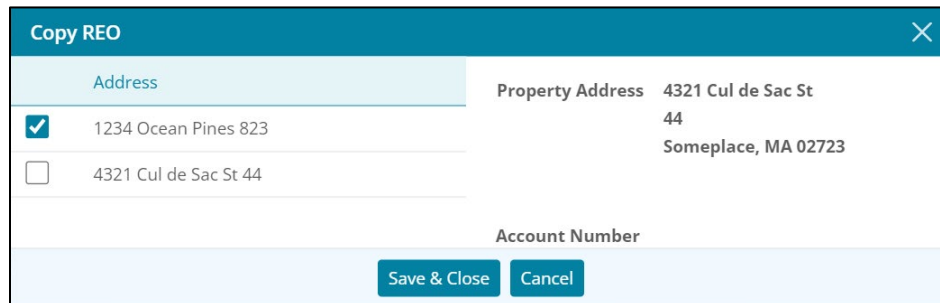
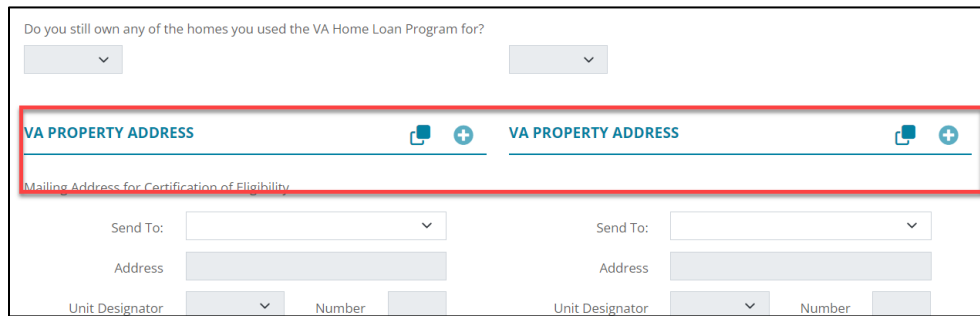


Figure 328: Copy REO (VA Property Address)

3. Click **Save & Close**.

4. Click the **VA Property Address Add** button.



Do you still own any of the homes you used the VA Home Loan Program for?

VA PROPERTY ADDRESS  **VA PROPERTY ADDRESS** 

Mailing Address for Certification of Eligibility

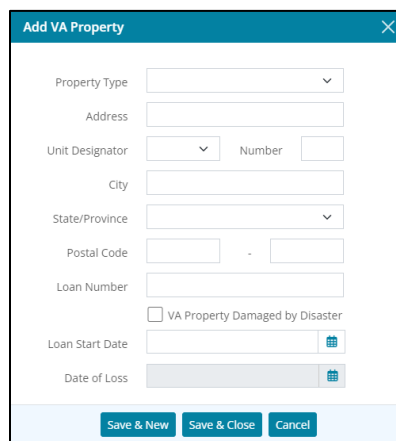
Send To: Send To:

Address Address

Unit Designator Number Unit Designator Number

Figure 329: Add VA Property Address

5. Complete the **Add VA Property** dialog fields.



Add VA Property 

Property Type

Address

Unit Designator Number

City

State/Province

Postal Code -

Loan Number

☐ VA Property Damaged by Disaster

Loan Start Date 

Date of Loss 

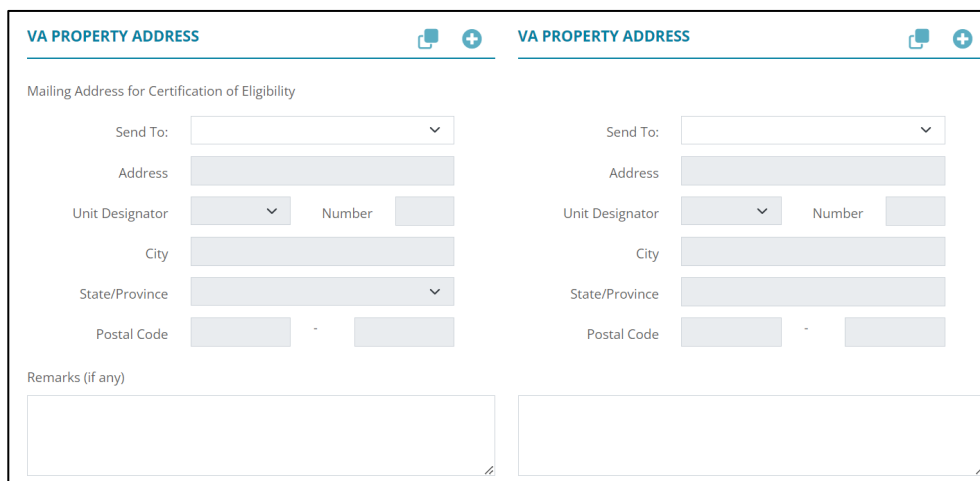
Save & New **Save & Close** **Cancel**

Figure 330: Add VA Property Dialog

6. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another property.

7. Enter the **Mailing Address** details for the returned *Certification of Eligibility*.



VA PROPERTY ADDRESS  **VA PROPERTY ADDRESS** 

Mailing Address for Certification of Eligibility

Send To: Send To:

Address Address

Unit Designator Number Unit Designator Number

City City

State/Province State/Province

Postal Code - Postal Code -

Remarks (if any)

Figure 331: Certification of Eligibility Address

8. If needed, add any **Remarks**.
9. Repeat Steps 1 – 4 for Co-borrower.

FHA

Complete the **FHA** options for FHA loans.

FHA/VA Loan Purpose

Complete the **FHA/VA Loan Purpose** section for an FHA or VA loan.

1. Select the **Processing** tab.
2. Select **FHA**.

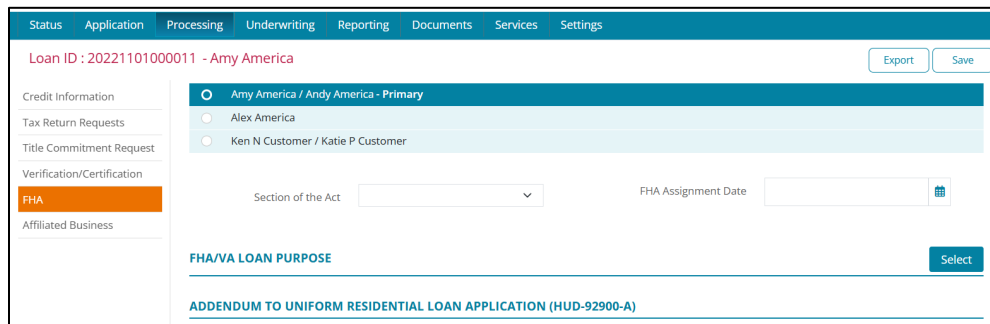


Figure 332: FHA/VA Loan Purpose

3. Select the appropriate **Section of the Act** option.
4. Use the **Calendar** to select the **FHA Assignment Date**.
5. Click the **Select** button.
6. Select the **FHA/VA Loan Purpose** from the dropdown.

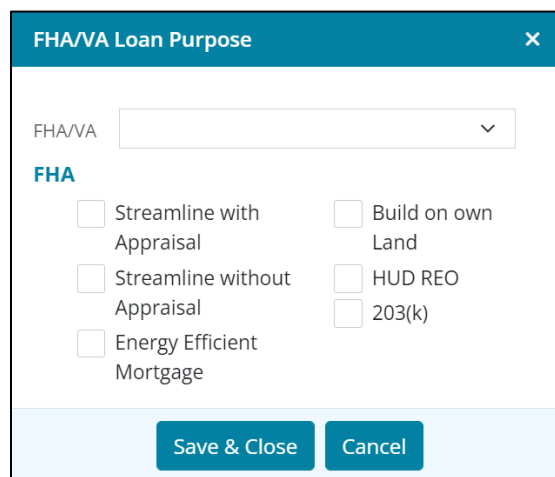


Figure 333: FHA/VA Loan Purpose Dialog

7. Select applicable checkboxes.
8. Click **Save & Close** to add to the **FHA/VA Loan Purpose** table.

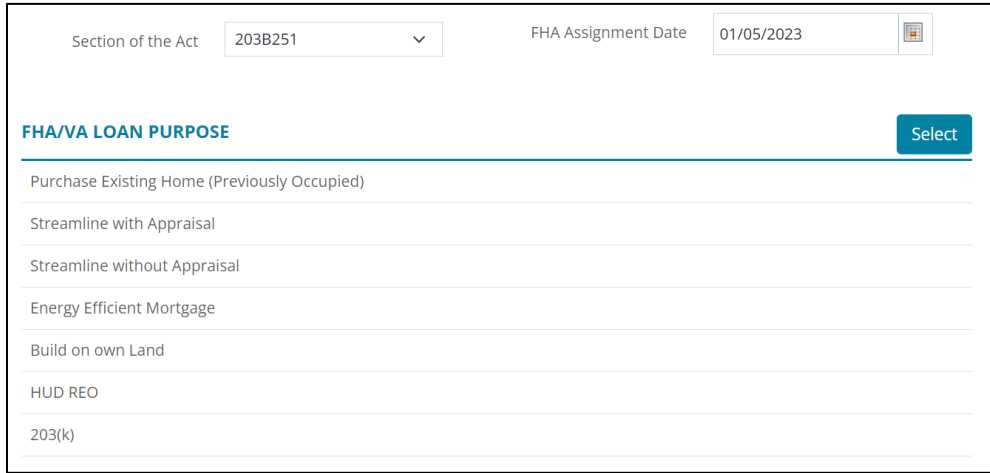


Figure 334: FHA/VA Loan Purpose Table

Addendum to Uniform Residential Loan Application

Complete the **HUD-92900-A** fields for an FHA or VA loan.

1. Select the appropriate **(VA) Title Vested in** option.

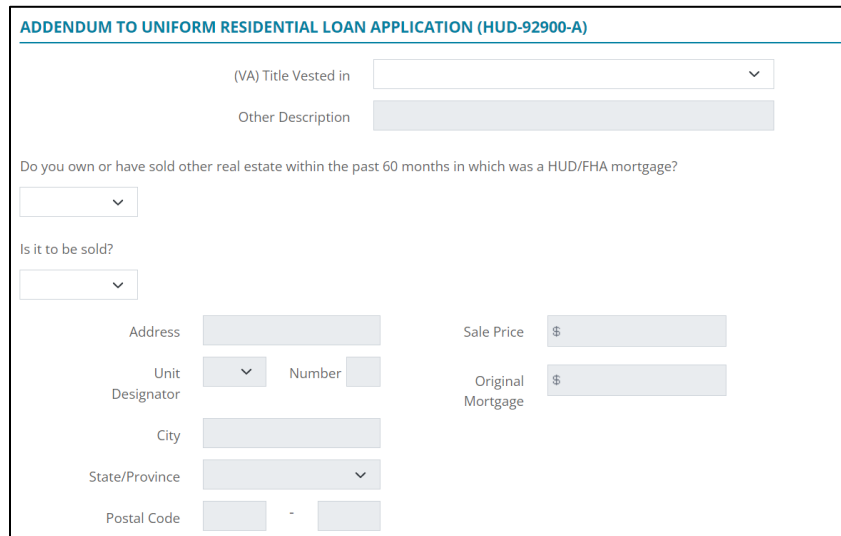


Figure 335: HUD-92900-A

2. Enter **Other Description** when selecting other as the **(VA) Title Vested in** option.
3. Select the appropriate **HUD/FHA mortgage** option.
4. Select the appropriate **To be sold** option.
5. Complete the **To Be Sold** fields when selecting **Yes**.

6. Complete the remaining **HUD-92900-A** fields appropriately.

If the dwelling to be covered by this mortgage is to be rented, is it a part of, adjacent or contiguous to any project subdivision or group of concentrated rental properties involving eight or more dwelling units in which you have any financial interest?

Have you ever had a VA home Loan?

Will the Borrower or Co-Borrower occupy the property within 60 days of signing the security instrument, and intend to continue occupancy for at least one year?

Property Value \$

Property value derived from:

☐ The reasonable value of the property as determined by VA

☐ The Statement of appraised value as determined by HUD FHA

Note: If the contract price or cost exceeds the VA "Reasonable Value" or HUD/FHA "Statement of Appraised Value", mark either item (a) or item (b), whichever is applicable.

☐ (a) I was aware of this valuation when I signed my contract and I have paid or will pay in cash from my own resources at or prior to loan closing a sum equal to the difference between the contract purchase price or cost and the VA or HUD/FHA established value. I do not and will not have outstanding after loan closing any unpaid contractual obligation on account of such cash payment.

Figure 336: HUD-92900-A Fields

Property Improvements (HUD-56001)

Complete the **Property Improvements** sections if appropriate.

1. Select the appropriate answers for **HUD-56001** options.

PROPERTY IMPROVEMENTS (HUD-56001)

Do you have any past due obligations owned to or insured by any agency of the Federal Government?

Do you have any other applications for an FHA Title I loan pending at this time?

With whom?

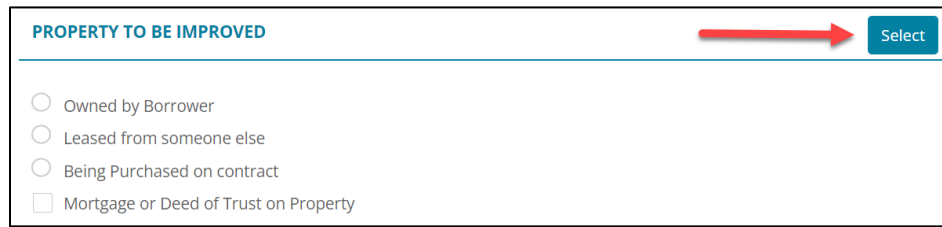
Are you refinancing a Title I loan?

Loan Number Current Balance \$

If this is a new residential structure, has it been completed and occupied for 90 days or longer?

Figure 337: HUD-56001 Options

2. Click the **Property to be Improved Select** button.



PROPERTY TO BE IMPROVED

☐ Owned by Borrower

☐ Leased from someone else

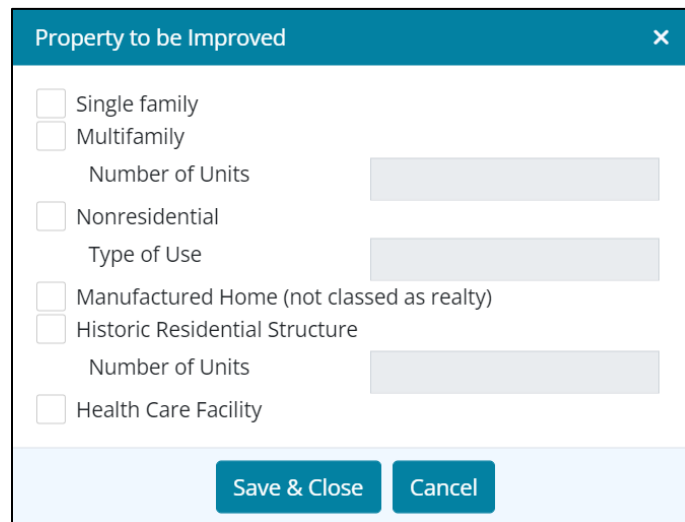
☐ Being Purchased on contract

☐ Mortgage or Deed of Trust on Property

Select

Figure 338: Select Property to be Improved

3. Select the appropriate checkboxes on the *Property to be Improved* dialog.



Property to be Improved ×

☐ Single family

☐ Multifamily

Number of Units

☐ Nonresidential

Type of Use

☐ Manufactured Home (not classed as realty)

☐ Historic Residential Structure

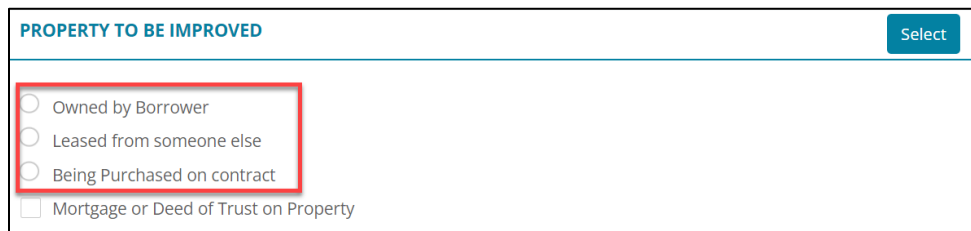
Number of Units

☐ Health Care Facility

Save & Close **Cancel**

Figure 339: Property to be Improved Dialog

4. Click **Save & Close**.
5. Select the applicable radio button.



PROPERTY TO BE IMPROVED **Select**

☐ Owned by Borrower

☐ Leased from someone else

☐ Being Purchased on contract

☐ Mortgage or Deed of Trust on Property

Figure 340: Property to be Improved Options

6. Select the **Mortgage or Deed of Trust on Property** checkbox if appropriate.

☐ Mortgage or Deed of Trust on Property

Property Owner		Lease Payment	\$
Address		Lease Expiration	
Unit Designator			
City			
State/Province			
Postal Code			

Figure 341: Mortgage or Deed of Trust Details

7. Complete the **Mortgage or Deed of Trust** details.

Bank Accounts

The displayed borrower/co-borrower Bank Account information is transferred from **Assets List** on the *Application Borrower* screen.

Note: Separate processing forms are required for each account.

1. Select the **Account Type** to process for printing.
2. Enter missing borrower **Bank Account** details.

BORROWER BANK ACCOUNT	CO-BORROWER BANK ACCOUNT
Account Type	Account Type
Company Name	Company Name
Address	Address
Unit Designator Number	Unit Designator Number
City	City
State/Province	State/Province
Postal Code -	Postal Code -

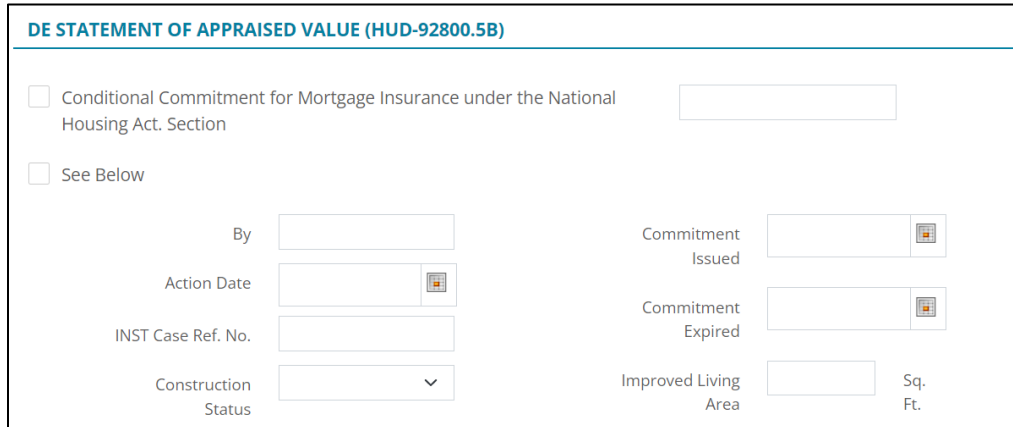
Figure 342: Bank Account Details

3. Enter the co-borrower **Bank Account** details.

DE Statement of Appraised Value (HUD-92800.5B)

Complete the **HUD-92800.5B** fields to process the *Direct Endorsement (DE) Statement of Appraised Value* form for printing.

1. Select the **Conditional Commitment to Mortgage Insurance** checkbox when appropriate.



DE STATEMENT OF APPRAISED VALUE (HUD-92800.5B)

☐ Conditional Commitment for Mortgage Insurance under the National Housing Act. Section

☐ See Below

By

Action Date

INST Case Ref. No.

Construction Status

Commitment Issued

Commitment Expired

Improved Living Area Sq. Ft.

Figure 343: HUD-92800.5B Options

2. Select the **See Below** checkbox to mark the **See Below** checkbox on the printed *HUD-92800.5B* form.

Note: The *See Below* form checkbox indicates additional form fields to complete.

3. Enter the appraiser's name in the **By** field.
4. Use the **Calendars** to enter the appropriate appraisal dates.
5. Enter the assigned lender case number in the **INST Case Ref. No.** field.
6. Enter the home square footage value in the **Improved Living Area** field.
7. Select the appropriate **Construction Status**.

8. Complete the remaining selections.

Estimated remaining economic life of the property?

 years

Eligible for Maximum Financing?

Assurance of Completion?

If the required repairs can't be completed before closing, HUD-92300 made in the amount of may be established as the means to ensure completion

 \$

See additional items on attached?

See additional conditions on the back?

Figure 344: HUD-92800.5B Selections

9. Click **Select** to review the **Condition Statements** entered on the *Underwriting Conditions* screen. (See [Underwriting](#) for details.)
10. Select the **Conditions** to include on the form.

Conditions

Description

☐ Condition Example 1

☐ Condition Example 2

Save & Close

Cancel

Figure 345: Conditions Dialog

11. Click **Save & Close**.

Energy-Efficient Mortgage Fact Sheet

Enter the Maximum Mortgage Amount value in preparation for printing the *FHA Energy Efficient Mortgage Fact Sheet*.

ENERGY-EFFICIENT MORTGAGE FACT SHEET		
Maximum mortgage amount for a single-family unit is	\$	plus the cost of the eligible energy-efficient improvements.

Figure 346: Energy-Efficient Mortgage Fact Sheet

Housing Counseling Lender Certification of Completion

Complete the fields in preparation for printing the verification of *Housing Counseling* form.

1. Select the appropriate **Delivery Method** party.

HOUSING COUNSELING LENDER CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION	
Delivery Method	
Training Format	

Figure 347: Counseling Cert. of Completion

2. Select the appropriate **Training Format**.

Affiliated Business

Complete this screen if there are any business relationships with service provider(s) that offer services for the loan.

Option A

1. Select option **A** if services are NOT required to be used.

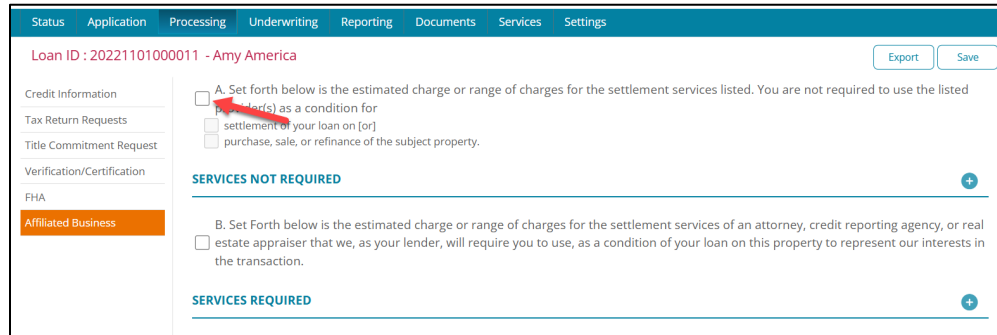


Figure 348: Affiliated Business

2. Select the appropriate condition.
3. Click on the **Add** button to list any affiliated business.

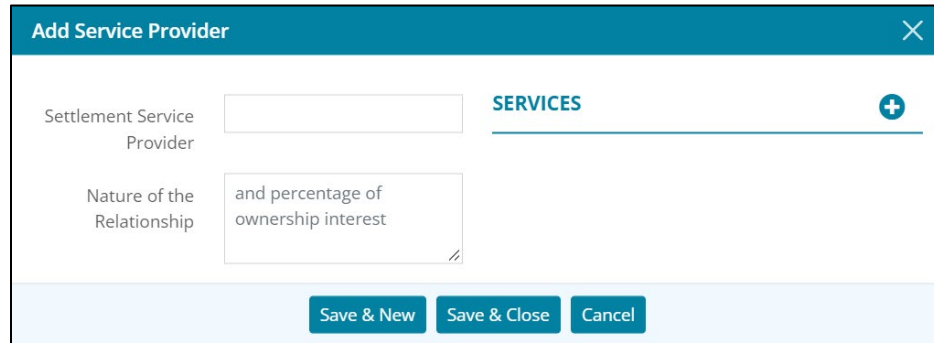


Figure 349: Add Service Provider

4. Enter the **Settlement Service Provider**.
5. Enter the **Nature of the Relationship**.
6. Click the **Add** button to list the service(s).

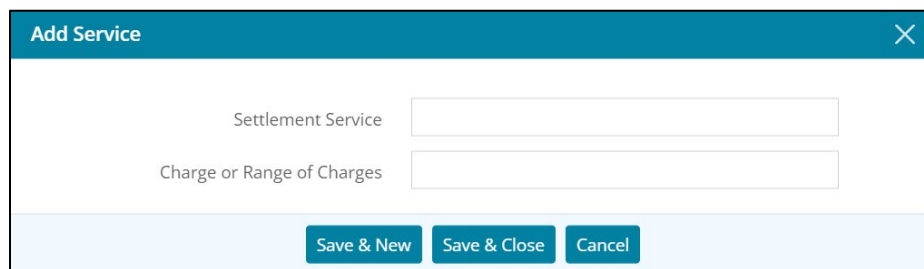


Figure 350: Add Service

7. Enter the **Settlement Service**.
8. Enter the **Charge or Range of Charges**.
9. Select **Save & Close** or **Save & New** for both the Service and the provider screens.

Option B

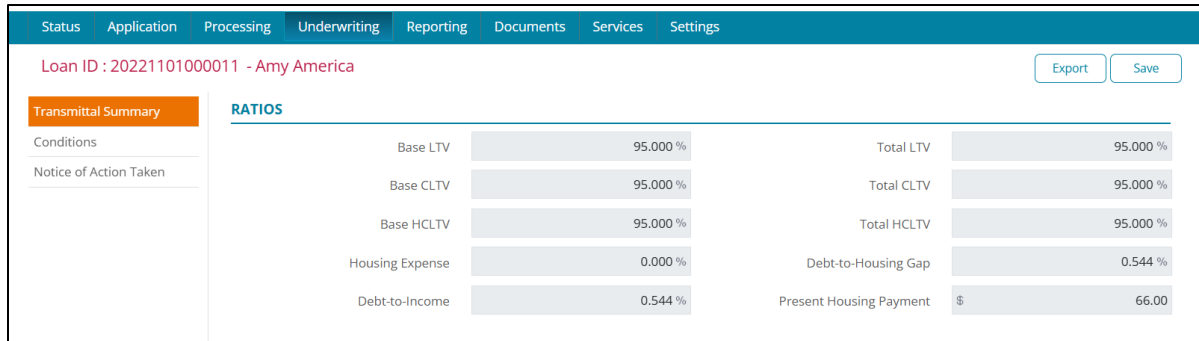
1. Select option **B** if a service is required to be used.
2. Click the **Add** button to list any affiliated businesses.
3. Repeat *Option A* steps 4-10 to list any affiliated businesses.

Underwriting

Complete the required fields in preparation for printing the *Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary* form and *Property Conditions* form.

Transmittal Summary

Many of the *Underwriting Transmittal* screen fields are auto populated and non-editable.



RATIOS	
Base LTV	95.000 %
Base CLTV	95.000 %
Base HCLTV	95.000 %
Housing Expense	0.000 %
Debt-to-Income	0.544 %
Total LTV	95.000 %
Total CLTV	95.000 %
Total HCLTV	95.000 %
Debt-to-Housing Gap	0.544 %
Present Housing Payment	\$ 66.00

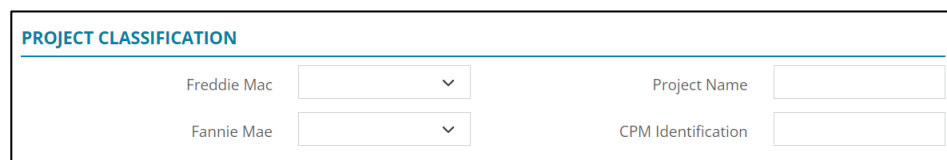
Figure 351: Transmittal Summary

Note: The *Ratios*, *Stable Monthly Income*, and *Total Monthly Payments* tables are auto populated.

Project Classification

The *Project Classification* fields are displayed on the *Project Classification* section of the *Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary* form for Freddie Mac or Fannie Mae submittals.

1. Select the **Freddie Mac** option if appropriate.



PROJECT CLASSIFICATION	
Freddie Mac	Project Name
Fannie Mae	CPM Identification

Figure 352: Project Classification

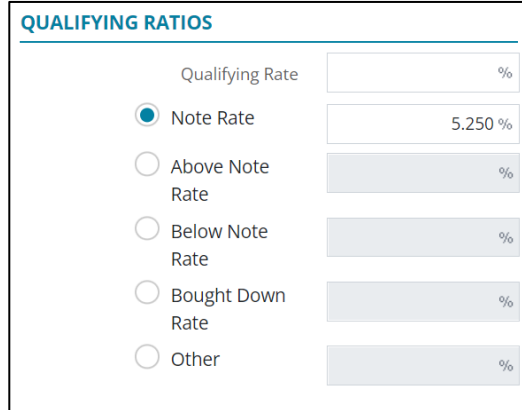
2. Select **Fannie Mae** option if appropriate.

3. Enter the assigned **Project Name**.
4. Enter the **Constant Payment Mortgage (CPM) Identification** number.

Qualifying Ratios

Complete the fields for the *Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary* form **Qualifying Ratios** fields.

1. Enter the **Qualifying Interest Rate**.



QUALIFYING RATIOS	
Qualifying Rate	
☒ Note Rate	5.250 %
☐ Above Note Rate	
☐ Below Note Rate	
☐ Bought Down Rate	
☐ Other	

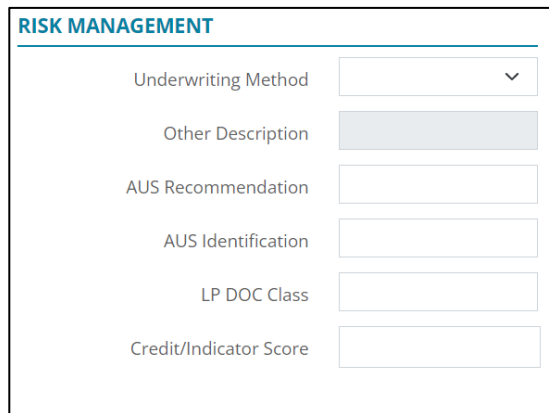
Figure 353: Qualifying Ratios

2. Select the **Note Rate** radio button if appropriate.
3. Enter the **Note Rate**.

Risk Management

Complete the fields for the *Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary* form **Risk Assessment** fields.

1. Select the **Underwriting Method** option.



RISK MANAGEMENT	
Underwriting Method	
Other Description	
AUS Recommendation	
AUS Identification	
LP DOC Class	
Credit/Indicator Score	

Figure 354: Risk Management

2. Enter **Other Description** when selecting **Other** from the **Underwriting Method** dropdown.
3. Enter the **Automated Underwriting System (AUS) Recommendation**.
4. Enter the AUS identifier in the **AUS Identification** field.
5. Enter the Loan Prospector (LP) document class in the **LP DOC Class** field.
6. Enter the **Credit/Indicator Score**.

Escrow Account and Funds to Close

Complete the fields for the *Uniform Underwriting and Transmittal Summary* form **Escrow** and **Borrower Funds to Close** fields.

1. Select the appropriate **Escrow Account** radio button.

ESCROW ACCOUNT	FUNDS TO CLOSE
☐ Will have an Escrow Account	Funds Required \$
☐ Your Loan will not have an Escrow account	Verified Assets \$
	Source
	Months in Reserve
	Interested Party Contribution %

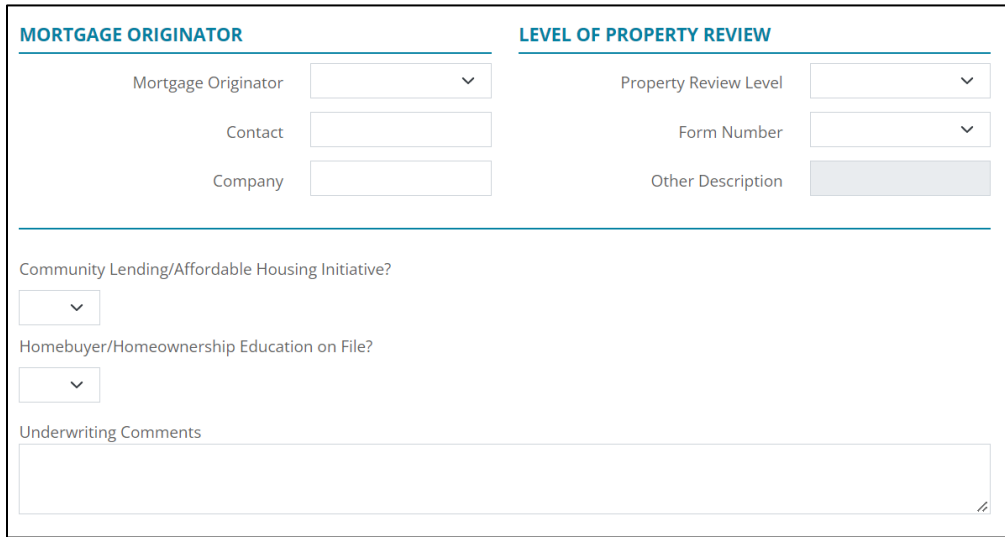
Figure 355: Escrow Account and Funds to Close

2. Enter the **Funds Required** amount.
3. Enter the **Verified Assets** amount.
4. Enter the verified assets **Source**.
5. Enter the total **Months in Reserve**.
6. Enter the **Interested Party Contribution** percentage.

Mortgage Originator and Level of Property

Use the following steps to complete the *Mortgage Originator/Level of Property* sections.

1. Select the **Mortgage Originator** from the dropdown.



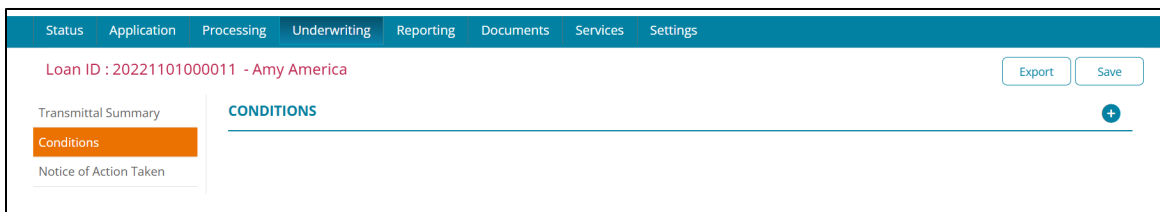
The screenshot shows a form titled "MORTGAGE ORIGINATOR" and "LEVEL OF PROPERTY REVIEW". The form is divided into two main sections. The left section, "MORTGAGE ORIGINATOR", contains three input fields: "Mortgage Originator" (a dropdown menu), "Contact" (a text input field), and "Company" (a text input field). The right section, "LEVEL OF PROPERTY REVIEW", contains three input fields: "Property Review Level" (a dropdown menu), "Form Number" (a dropdown menu), and "Other Description" (a text input field). Below these sections, there are two more input fields: "Community Lending/Affordable Housing Initiative?" (a dropdown menu) and "Homebuyer/Homeownership Education on File?" (a dropdown menu). At the bottom, there is a large text area labeled "Underwriting Comments".

Figure 356: Mortgage Originator/Level of Property

2. Enter the **Mortgage Contact** name.
3. Enter the **Mortgage Company** name.
4. Select the **Property Review Level** from the dropdown.
5. Enter the **Form Number** from the dropdown.
6. Enter **Other Description** if selecting **Other** from **Form Number** option.
7. Select **Yes** or **No** for **Community Lending/Affordable Housing Initiative?**
8. Select **Yes** or **No** for **Homebuyer/Homeownership Education on File?**
9. Enter **Underwriting Comments** if applicable.
10. Click **Save**.

Conditions

Add an *Underwriting* condition by selecting the *Add* button.



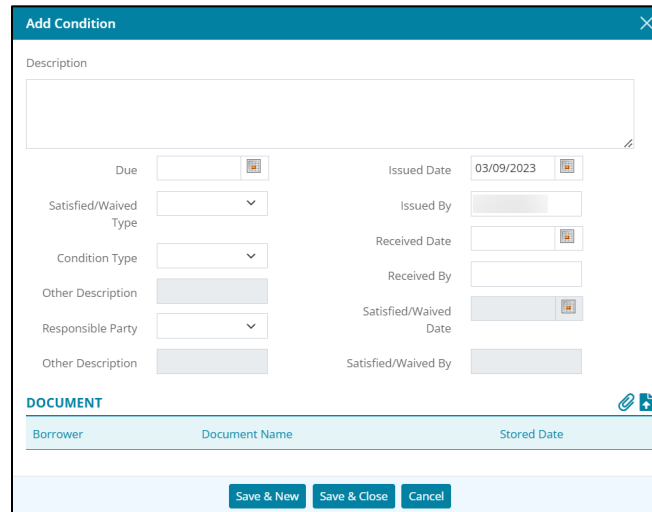
The screenshot shows the "Conditions" form. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: "Status", "Application", "Processing", "Underwriting", "Reporting", "Documents", "Services", and "Settings". Below the navigation bar, the "Underwriting" tab is selected. The main content area shows the "Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America" and a "Transmittal Summary" section. The "Conditions" section is highlighted in orange. To the right of the "Conditions" section, there is a "CONDITIONS" header and a "+" button to add a new condition. At the bottom right, there are "Export" and "Save" buttons.

Figure 357: Conditions

Adding Conditions

To add an *Underwriting* condition:

1. Select the **Add +** button.
2. Add a **Description** to the *Condition*.



The **Add Condition** dialog box contains the following fields:

- Description**: A large text area for entering the condition description.
- Due**: A date picker field.
- Satisfied/Waived Type**: A dropdown menu.
- Condition Type**: A dropdown menu.
- Other Description**: A text field.
- Responsible Party**: A dropdown menu.
- Other Description**: A text field.
- Issued Date**: A date picker field, currently showing 03/09/2023.
- Issued By**: A text field.
- Received Date**: A date picker field.
- Received By**: A text field.
- Satisfied/Waived Date**: A date picker field.
- Satisfied/Waived By**: A text field.

At the bottom, there is a **DOCUMENT** section with a table:

Borrower	Document Name	Stored Date

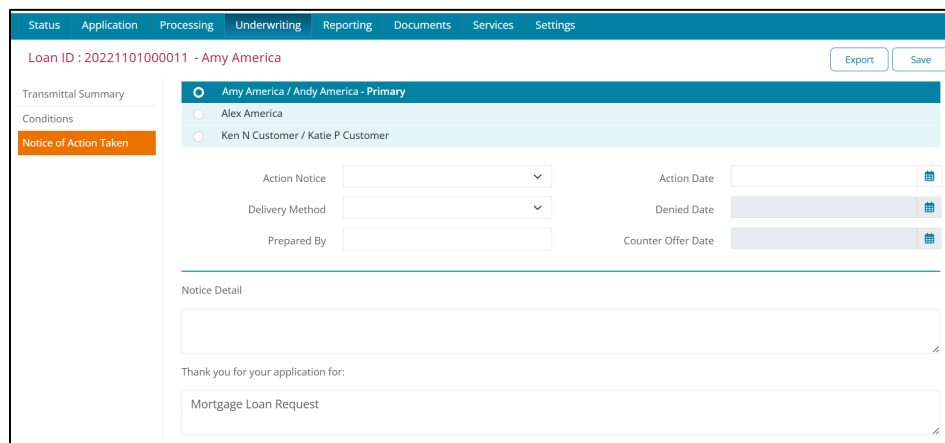
Buttons at the bottom: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, and **Cancel**.

Figure 358: Add Condition

3. Enter the desired information in the fields on the *Add Condition* dialog.
4. If needed, select the paper clip icon to link stored documents.
5. If needed, select the upload icon to upload a PDF.
6. Select the **Save & Close** button to complete the Condition.

Notice of Action Taken

The *Notice of Action Taken* allows the user to generate an action notice.



The **Notice of Action Taken** screen shows the following information:

- Loan ID**: 20221101000011 - Amy America
- Transmittal Summary**: Amy America / Andy America - Primary
- Conditions**: Alex America, Ken N Customer / Katie P Customer
- Action Notice**: A dropdown menu.
- Action Date**: A date picker field.
- Delivery Method**: A dropdown menu.
- Denied Date**: A date picker field.
- Prepared By**: A text field.
- Counter Offer Date**: A date picker field.
- Notice Detail**: A large text area for entering the notice details.
- Thank you for your application for:** Mortgage Loan Request

Buttons at the top right: **Export** and **Save**.

Figure 359: Notice of Action Taken

To fill out the notice:

1. Select the **Action Notice** dropdown and select an appropriate option.
2. Select a **Delivery Method** for the dropdown menu.
3. Enter who the notice was **Prepared By**.
4. Select an **Action Date**.
5. If the *Credit Denial* action was selected, add a **Denied Date**.
6. If the *Counter Offer* action was selected, add the **Counter Offer Date**.
7. If the Incomplete Application was selected, add **Provide Missing Information By** date.
8. Type a **Notice Detail** to explain in-depth the reason for the notice.
9. If needed, select the **If checked...** checkbox.

Note: The *If checked...* checkbox only applies to the Counter Offer Action.

☐ If checked, our principal reasons for denying your original request are indicated below

PART I - PRINCIPAL REASON(S) FOR CREDIT DENIAL, TERMINATION, OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN CONCERNING CREDIT

PART II - DISCLOSURE OF USE OF INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM AN OUTSIDE SOURCE

☐ Information obtained in a report from a consumer reporting agency

BORROWER

CO-BORROWER

CREDIT INFORMATION

CREDIT INFORMATION

Score Date
Inquiries
Credit Score
Range of Scores

Score Date
Inquiries
Credit Score
Range of Scores

Figure 360: Principal Reasons of Action

Add Reasons of Denial

For *Part 1 – Principal Reason(s) for Credit Denial, Termination, or Other Action Taken*, to add a reason:

1. Click on the **Add** button.

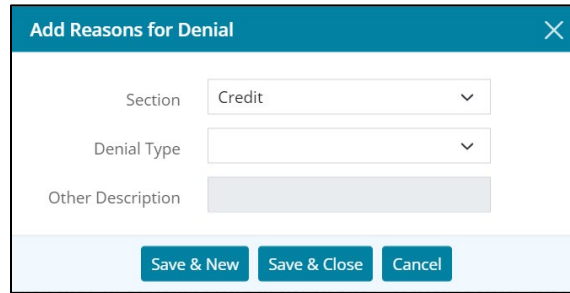


Figure 361: Add Reason of Denial

2. Click on the **Section** dropdown menu and select the desired option.
3. Click on the **Denial Type** dropdown menu and select the desired option.
4. If *Other* was selected, enter a description in the **Other Description** field.
5. Select **Save & Close**.

Part II

Select the check box if the information was obtained in a report from a consumer *Reporting* agency.

Credit Information

1. If needed, click the **Copy Credit Information** button for *Borrower* and/or *Co-Borrower*.
OR
2. Enter the **Borrower's** and, or **Co-Borrower's Credit Information manually**.

Factors

To add Factors:

1. Click on the **Add** button.

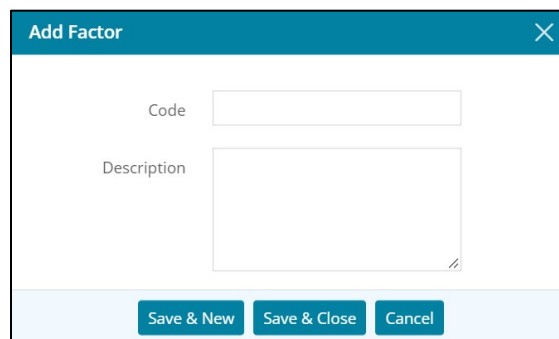


Figure 362: Factors

2. Enter a **Code** and a *Description*.
3. Click the **Save & Close** or the **Save & New** button.

Credit Agency

Enter the *Credit Agency* information and select the checkboxes if the credit information was obtained externally and/or if adding additional information. Click *Save* when this section is complete.

CREDIT AGENCY

Credit Agency		☐	Information obtained from outside sources other than a consumer reporting agency. You have the right to request, in writing, a disclosure of the nature of this information
Address		☐	Additional Statement
Unit Designator	v	Number	
City			
State/Province	v		
Postal Code		-	
Phone	() -		

Figure 363: Credit Agency

Reporting

Use the *Reporting* screens for setting the information that will appear on the yearly *Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) Report*.

Mortgage Call Report 2024

The *Mortgage Call Report 2024* (MCR) screen allows the user to enter loan origination information required for the NMLS (Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System). The Reporting tab is hidden by default for new users. Ensure to enable the tab in the *User Information* screen. See [Add User](#).

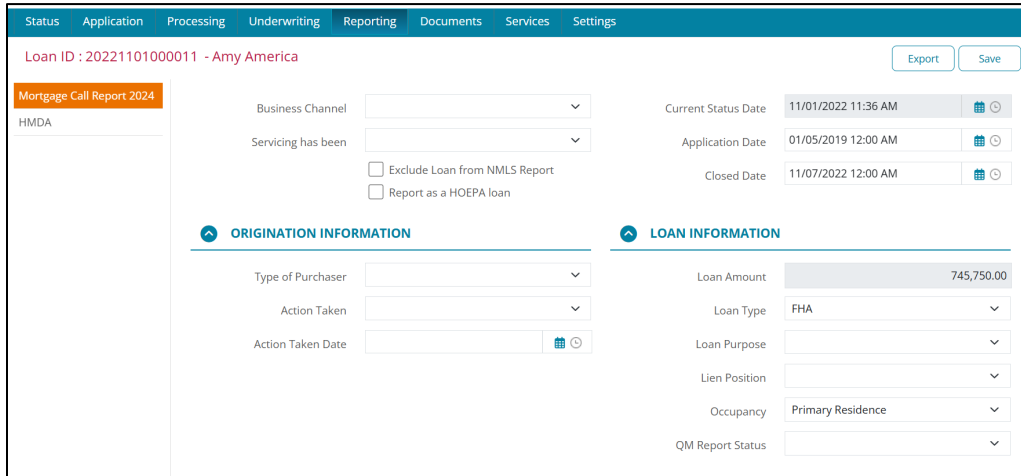


Figure 364: Mortgage Call Report

1. Select a **Business Channel**.
2. Use the **Servicing has been** dropdown menu to select a service status.
3. Select the **Exclude Loan from NMLS Report** if applicable.
4. Select the **Report as a HOEPA loan** checkbox if applicable.
5. If needed, change the **Application Date**.
6. If needed, change the **Closed Date**.

Note: Setting a Closed Date will synch and update the Status in the *Status > Tracking* screen.

Origination Information

1. Select the **Type of Purchaser**.
2. Select the **Action Taken**.
3. Choose when the Action was taken (**Action Taken Date**).

Loan Information

The information in this section is auto-populated from the Loan Application screen. Edit the fields in this section if applicable.

Subject Property Information

This section is auto-populated from the *Application > Subject Property* screen. Edit fields if applicable.

SUBJECT PROPERTY INFORMATION		LOAN ORIGINATOR INFORMATION	
Address	1234 Ocean Pines	Loan Originator	
Unit Designator		NMLS License Number	
City	Rehobeth	License	
State/Province	MD	Email	
Postal Code	21857	Phone	
Property Type			

Figure 365: Subject Property/Loan Originator

Loan Originator Information

This section auto-populates the assigned Loan Originators information from the Status > Contacts screen.

Profit & Loss Information

Use this section to enter the Profit and loss information for the loan if applicable. If needed, follow these steps for both tables.

1. Enter the **Lender Comp.** (compensation).

PROFIT & LOSS INFORMATION							
Origination Points	\$	+ Lender Comp.	\$	650.00	+ Broker Charges	\$	500.00
- Commissions Paid	\$	410.00	- Lender Charge	\$	53.00	- Other Costs	\$
						= Net Profit	\$
Origination Points	\$	+ Gain/Loss on Sale	\$		+ Lender Charges	\$	
- Commissions Paid	\$		- Warehouse Costs	\$		- Other Costs	\$
						= Net Profit	\$
							0.00

Figure 366: Profit & Loss Information

2. Enter the **Broker Charges**.
3. Enter the **Commissions Paid**.
4. Enter the **Lender Charge**.
5. If needed, enter **Other Costs**.
6. Select **Save**.

HMDA

The *HMDA* screen contains application, underwriting, and closing information for the selected loan. Most screen fields are pre-populated with data entered on other Zenly screens.

Select the **Exclude Loan from HMDA Report** checkbox to exclude the loan from the *HMDA Report*.

1. Select **HMDA**.

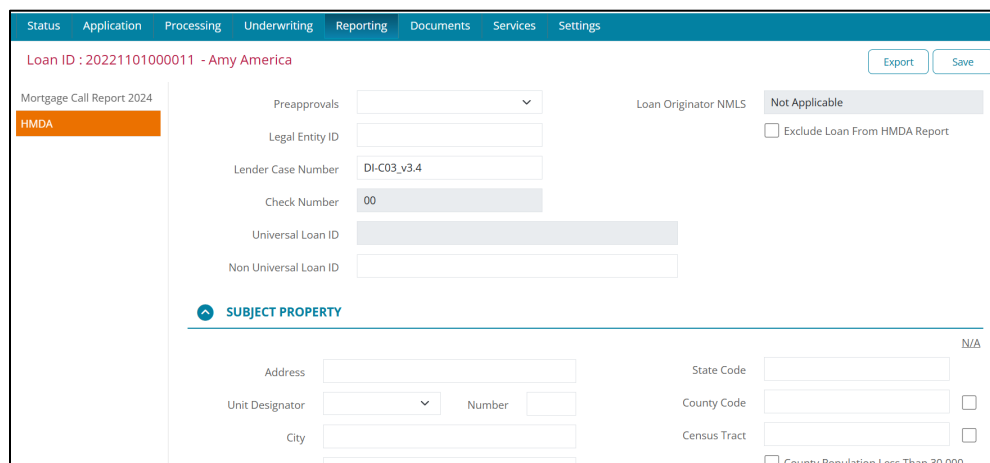


Figure 367: HMDA Application

2. Select **Application**.
3. Select the **Preapprovals** option from the dropdown.
4. Enter the **Legal Entity ID**.
5. Enter the **Non Universal Loan ID**.
6. Select the **Exclude Loan From HMDA Report** checkbox to exclude the selected loan from the yearly *HMDA Report*.

Note: The *Universal Loan Information* field is ungrayed for users that are operating as a Broker. This functions the same for Loan Application screen.

7. Verify the following information:
 - Subject Property
 - Applicant
 - Co-Applicant
 - Applicant & Co-Applicant Ethnicity
 - Applicant & Co-Gender
 - Race
8. Click **Save**.

Underwriting (HMDA)

Most screen fields are pre-populated with data entered on other Zenly screens.

1. Select the **Application Submission** from the dropdown.

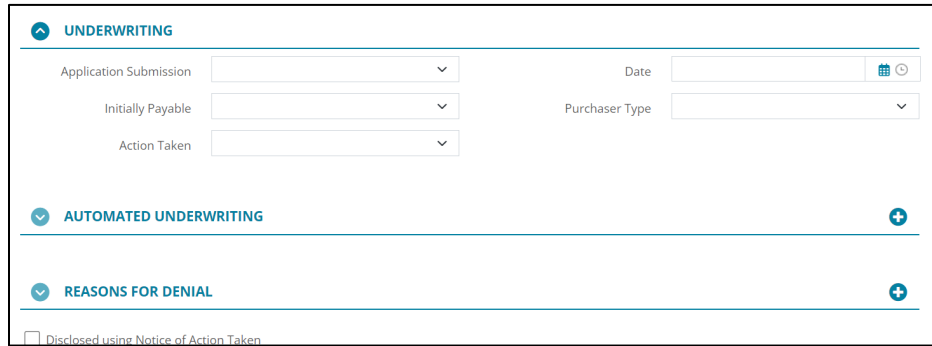


Figure 368: Underwriting (HMDA)

2. Select an **Initially Payable** option from the dropdown.
3. Select the **Action Taken** from the dropdown.
4. Select the **Date**.
5. Select the **Purchaser Type** from the dropdown.

Automated Underwriting

Use the automated underwriting options to select the *Automated Underwriting Service (AUS)* details.

Add AUS

1. Click the **Automated Underwriting Add** button to select the AUS options.

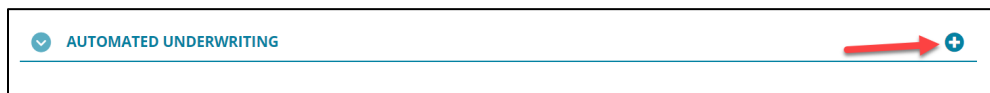
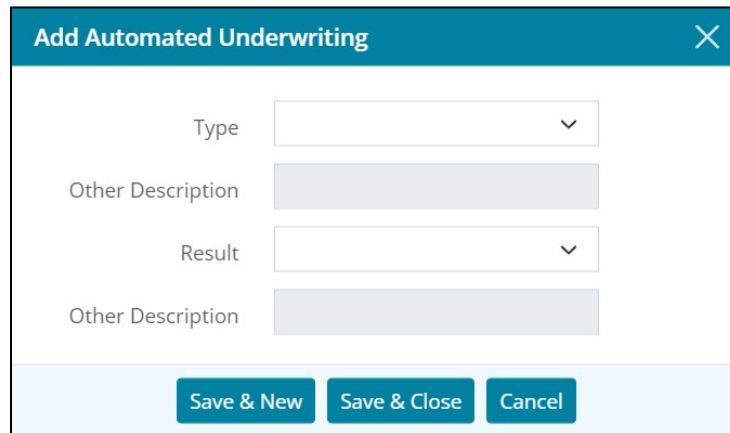


Figure 369: Automated Underwriting Section

2. Select the **Add Automated Underwriting** system from the *Type* dropdown.



The dialog box titled "Add Automated Underwriting" contains the following fields:

- Type**: A dropdown menu.
- Other Description**: A text input field.
- Result**: A dropdown menu.
- Other Description**: A text input field.

At the bottom, there are three buttons: **Save & New**, **Save & Close**, and **Cancel**.

Figure 370: Add Automated Underwriting Dialog

Note: Enter *Other Description* when selecting *Other* from *Type* dropdown.

3. Select the appropriate **Result**.

Note: Enter *Other Description* when selecting *Other* from *Result* dropdown.

4. Click **Save & Close**.

Edit AUS

Use the following steps to edit an AUS.

1. Select the **AUS** to edit. (See [Figure 365](#).)
2. Edit the **AUS** as applicable. (See [Add AUS](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete AUS

Use the following steps to delete an AUS.

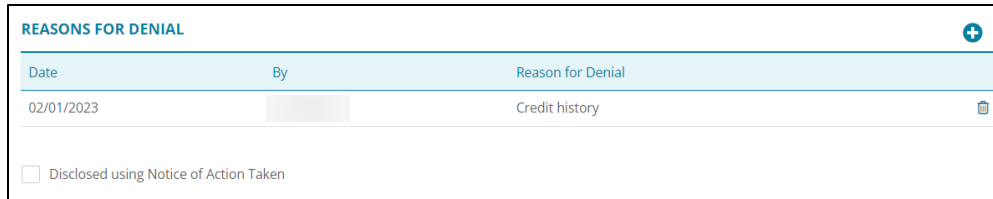
1. Select the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 365](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Reason for Denial

Use the reason for denial to select the *Reason for Denial Service (US)* details.

Add Denial Reason

1. Click **Reasons for Denial Add** button to enter loan denial information.



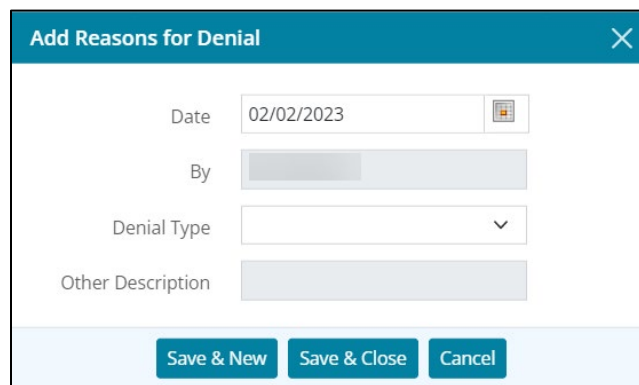
Date	By	Reason for Denial
02/01/2023		Credit history

☐ Disclosed using Notice of Action Taken

Figure 371: Reasons for Denial Section

2. Select the **Denial Type** option from the dropdown.

Note: The *Date* field auto populates.



Add Reasons for Denial

Date: 02/02/2023

By:

Denial Type:

Other Description:

Save & New Save & Close Cancel

Figure 372: Add Reasons for Denial Dialog

Note: Enter *Other Description* when selecting *Other* from *Denial Type* dropdown.

3. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another reason for denial.

4. Select the **Disclosed using Notice of Action Taken** checkbox if appropriate.

Edit Denial Reason

Use the following steps to edit denial reason.

1. Select the **Denial Reason** to edit. (See [Figure 367](#).)
2. Edit the **Denial Reason** as applicable. (See [Add Denial Reason](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete Denial Reason

Use the following steps to delete a denial reason.

1. Select the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 367](#).)
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Closing

Most screen fields are pre-populated with data entered on other Zenly screens.

1. Review the screen fields and add missing information.

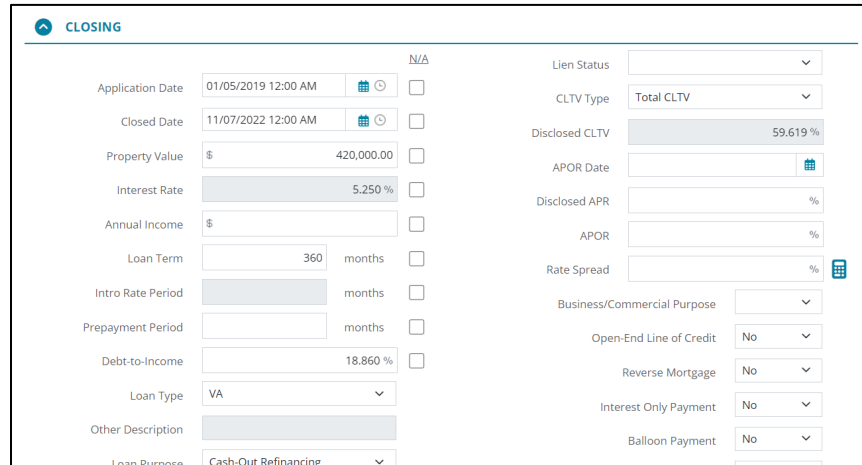


Figure 373: Closing

2. Enter the **Origination Charges** in the *Disclosed Fees* section.

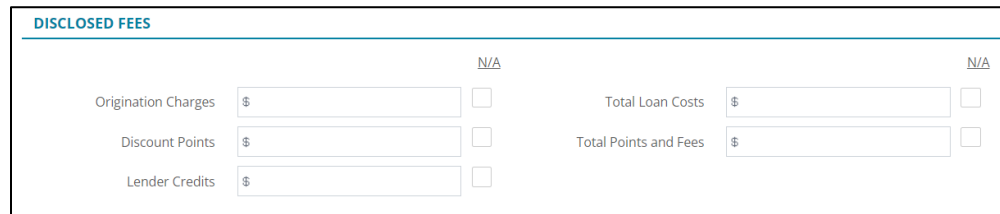


Figure 374: Disclosed Fees

3. Enter the **Discount Points**.
4. Enter the **Lender Credits**.
5. Enter the **Total Loan Cost**.
6. Enter the **Total Points and Fees**.
7. Check **NA** checkbox when applicable.

Documents

The *Documents* screens provide management options for loan associated documents.

Stored

Generated documents are moved to the *Stored* page after clicking the **Generate Store** button.

Document Search

Use the *Document Search* feature to quickly locate stored documents in a long list.

1. Select **Documents**.
2. Select **Stored**.

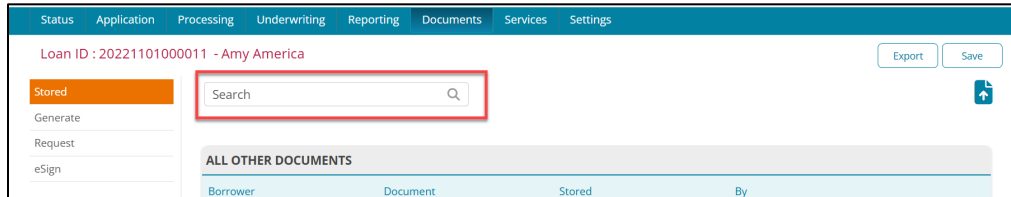


Figure 375: Search Documents

3. Enter the **Search** criteria.
4. Press **Enter**.

Upload Documents

Upload locally saved documents.

File Types allowed:

- TXT
- MSG
- PDF
- PNG
- JPEG
- JPG
- GIF
- DOCX
- BMP
- RTF
- HTML
- TIFF
- XML

1. Click the **Upload** icon.

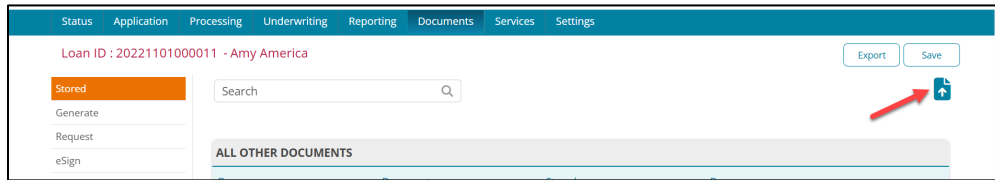


Figure 376: Upload Documents

2. Enter the **Document Name**.

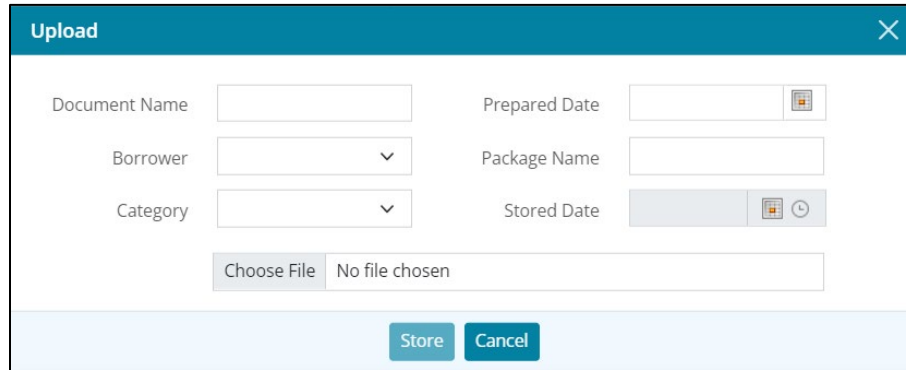


Figure 377: Upload Dialog

3. Select the appropriate **Borrower** when the document is received from a borrower.
4. Select the appropriate document type from the **Category** dropdown.
5. Click **Choose File**.
6. Use the **Calendar** to select the *Prepared Date*.
7. Enter the **Package Name** if the document is part of a package.
8. Use the *Calendar* to select the **Stored Date** if applicable.
9. Browse to the file location and upload.
10. Click **Store**.

View Documents

View stored documents for accuracy and details in the Zenly application prior to download. The document opens in PDF when PDF is installed on the computer.

1. Select the **View** icon for the document to view.

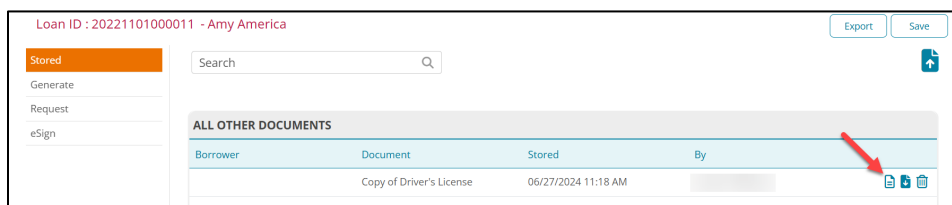


Figure 378: View Document

Note: The document opens in a *Browser* window.

2. Perform one of the following for the open document.

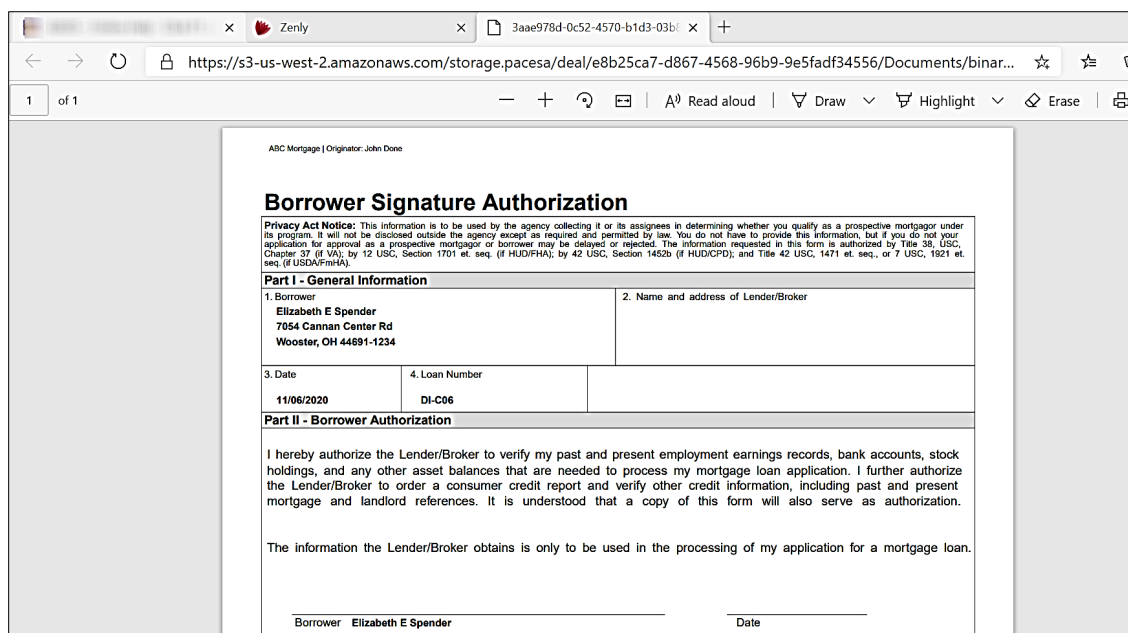


Figure 379: Document Browser View

3. Click **Save** to save the document locally.
4. Click **Print** to print the document.

Download Documents

Download multiple documents to perform batch printing.

1. Click the **Download** icon.

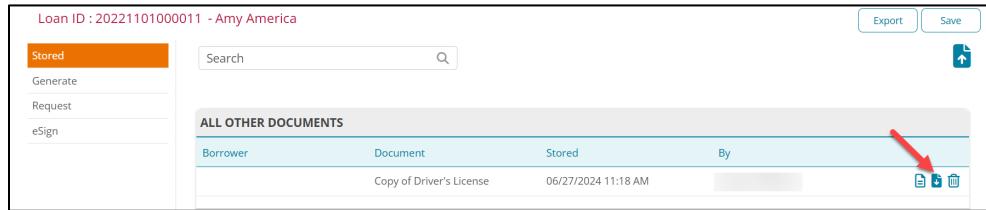


Figure 380: Download Document

2. Click **Open File** to view the document.



Figure 381: Open File

Generate

Generate the files created on the following screens:

- Application
- Processing
- Underwriting

Generated documents display with a **DRAFT** watermark. Save them to **Storage** to remove the watermark in preparation for printing.

Generate Application

Use the following steps to generate the Loan Application.

1. Select **Document**.

2. Select **Generate**.

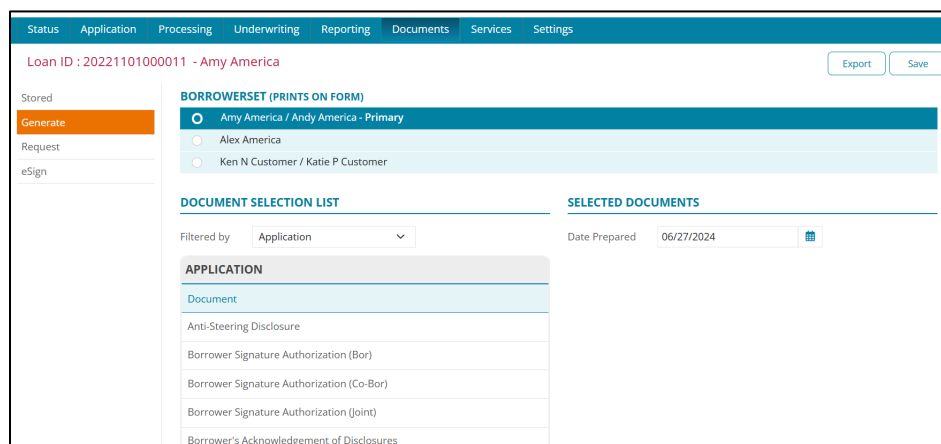


Figure 382: Generate Application

3. Select the **Borrower** radio button.
4. Select **Application** from the dropdown.
5. Enter **Date Prepared**.
6. Select the documents from the **Application List** to store for loan application submittal.
7. Click **Store**.

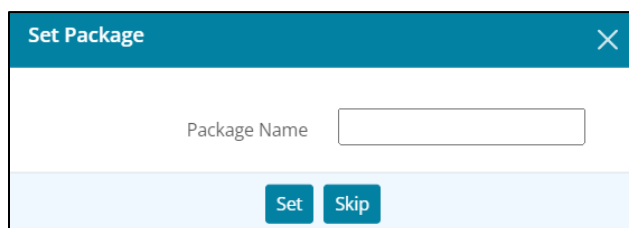


Figure 383: Set Package

8. Enter the **Package Name** when prompted.
9. Click **Set**. View document in the using the *Document > Stored* menu option.

Generate Processing Document List

Use the following steps to generate the processing document list.

1. Select the appropriate borrower radio button. (See [Figure 378](#).)
2. Select the **Processing** from the dropdown.
3. Enter **Date Prepared**.
4. Select the processing documents to generate.
5. Click **Store**. View document in the using the *Document > Stored* menu option.

Generate Underwriting Documents

Use the following steps to generate the processing document list.

1. Select the appropriate borrower radio button. (See [Figure 378](#).)
2. Select the **Underwriting** from the dropdown.
3. Enter **Date Prepared**.
4. Select the processing documents to generate.
5. Click **Store**. View document in the using the *Document > Stored* menu option.

Request

The *Request* screen has options to request and track requested documents.

Note: Document request recipients must have a valid email address on file.

1. Select **Document**.
2. Select **Request**.

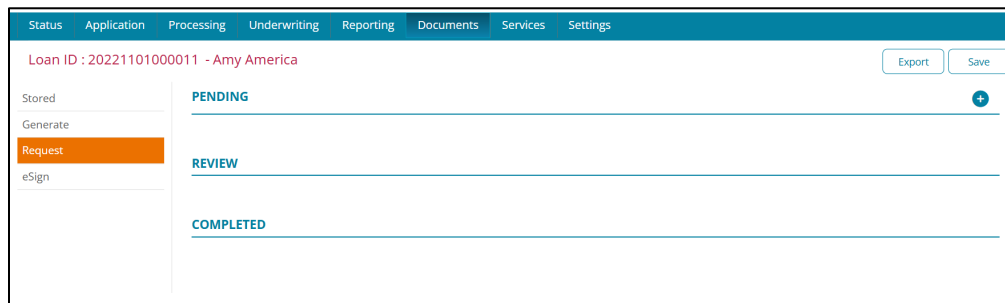


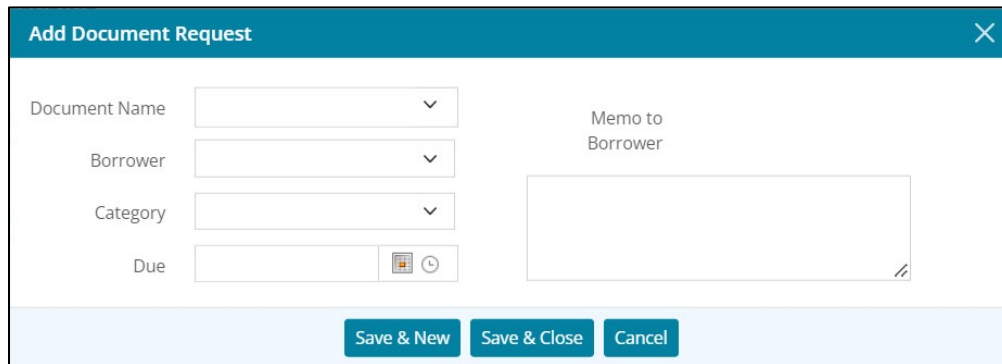
Figure 384: Document Request

Pending

Use the **Pending** options to request missing documents from appropriate parties.

1. Click the **Add** button. (See [Figure 380](#).)

2. Select or enter the **Document Name**.



The dialog box titled "Add Document Request" contains the following fields:

- Document Name:** A dropdown menu.
- Borrower:** A dropdown menu.
- Category:** A dropdown menu.
- Due:** A date and time picker.
- Memo to Borrower:** A text area.

At the bottom, there are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 385: Add Document Request Dialog

3. Select the request recipient from the **Borrower** dropdown.
4. Select the document **Category** from the dropdown.

Note: Leave **Category** blank when the document category is not listed.

5. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Due Date** and **Time**.
6. Enter a memo to the request recipient if **Memo to Borrower** does not auto populate.
7. Click **Save & Close**.

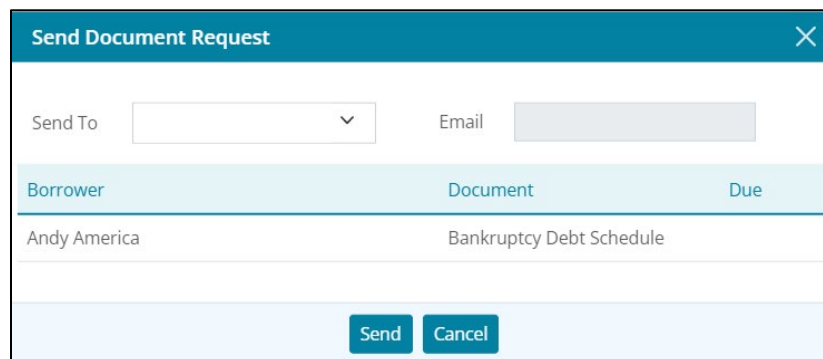
Note: Click *Save & New* to add another document request.

8. Click **Send** when requested documents are listed.

PENDING				
Borrower	Document Name	Due	Requested	Sent To
Andy America	Bankruptcy Debt Schedule			
Send				

Figure 386: Send Document Request

9. Click **Send To**.



The dialog box titled "Send Document Request" contains the following fields:

- Send To:** A dropdown menu.
- Email:** A text input field.

Below the input fields is a table with the following data:

Borrower	Document	Due
Andy America	Bankruptcy Debt Schedule	

At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Send" and "Cancel".

Figure 387: Send To

Review

Documents requested appear in the *Review List* after return from requestor.

1. Click the **Preview** icon.

REVIEW					
Borrower	Document Name	Requested	Received	Preview	
Andy America	Bank Statements	02/01/2023	02/01/2023		Accept Reject

Figure 388: Review Received Document

2. Click **Accept** to approve the received document.
3. Click **Reject** to reject the document.

Note: The rejected document moves back to the *Pending List* to return to the requestor.

Completed

Accepted documents move to the **Completed List**.

REVIEW					
COMPLETED					
Borrower	Document Name	Requested	Received	Preview	Accepted
Andy America	Bank Statements	02/01/2023	02/01/2023		02/01/2023

Figure 389: Completed Document Requests

eSign

eSign documents are available from the **Stored Documents List**. Upload documents not auto generated and save to the **Stored Documents List** that require eSignatures.

Use the *eSign* screen to request electronic signatures.

1. Select **Documents**.
2. Select **eSign**.
3. Click **Request eSignatures**.

StatusApplicationProcessingUnderwritingReportingDocumentsServicesSettings

Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America

Export

Save

Request eSignatures

Stored

Generate

Request

eSign

Figure 390: eSign Application

4. Select the appropriate signee radio button.
5. Click **Next**.

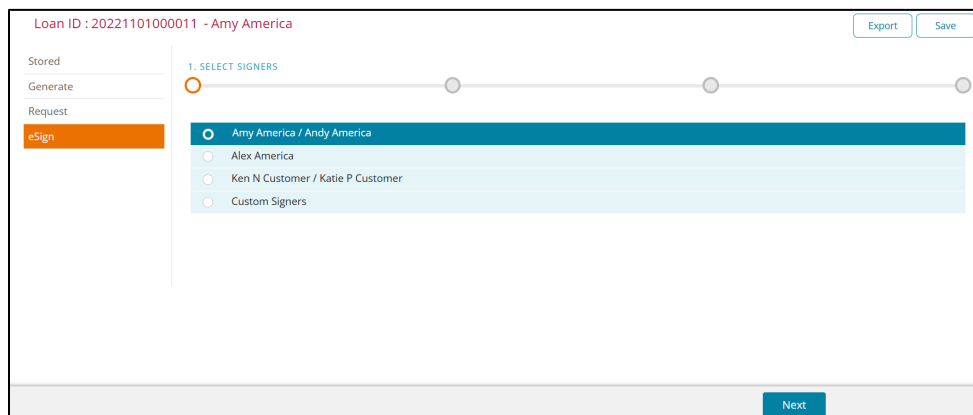


Figure 391: Retrieve Document List

6. Select the appropriate **Filtered by** option to return the appropriate **Stored Documents List**.

Note: Select the *Uploaded PDF* icon to display uploaded documents.

7. Select the document from the **Document Name List** to place in the *Selected Documents List*.

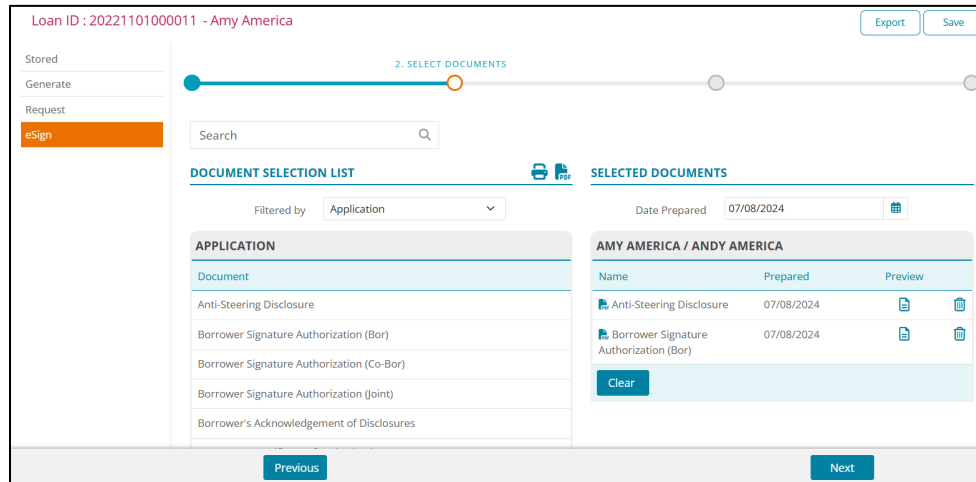


Figure 392: Selected Documents

8. Repeat Steps 7 – 8 until all documents requiring eSignatures are in the **Selected Documents List**.
9. If *Document Packages* is selected, choose the desired package.

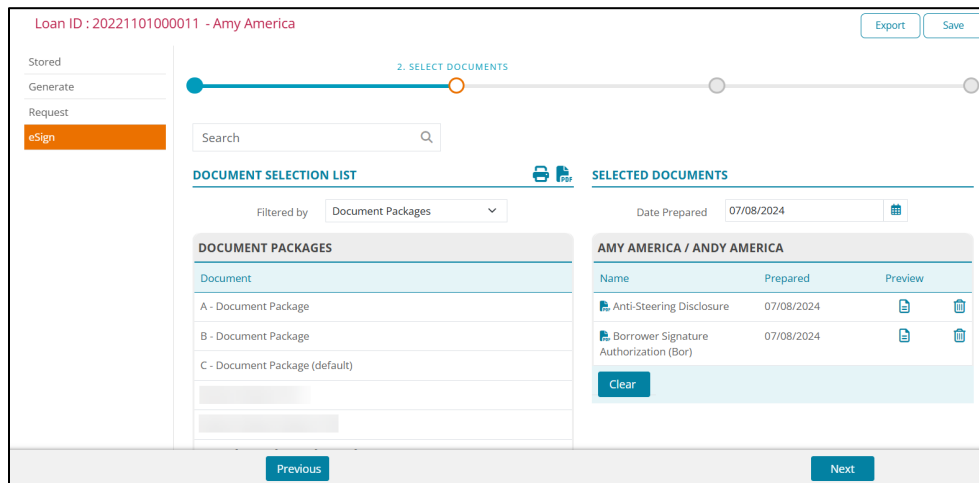


Figure 393: Document Packages

10. Click **Next**.
11. Select the appropriate link to continue:
 - [Add Signature Fields](#)
 - [Request Signatures](#)

Add Signature Fields

Use the *Add Signature* option to add signature fields to uploaded documents.

1. Select the **Read Receipt** checkbox to receive an email when the document is delivered.

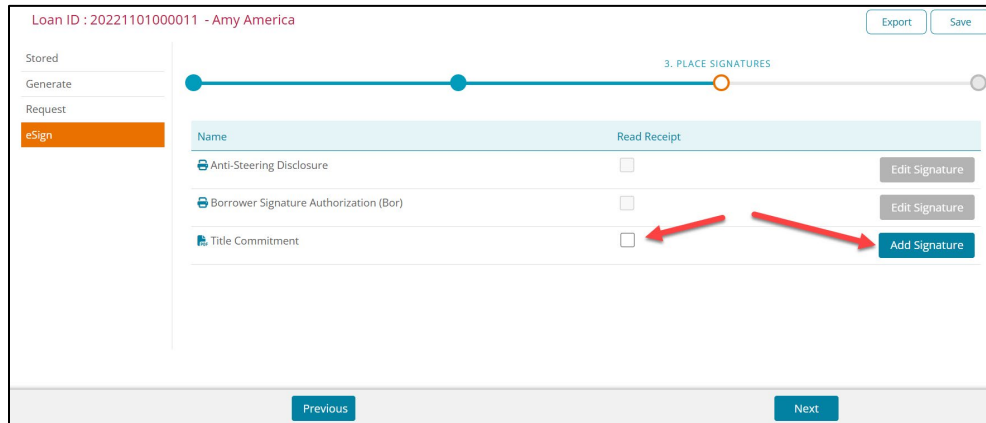


Figure 394: Add Signature

2. Click **Add Signature**.
3. Click the **Add Signature Block** icon.

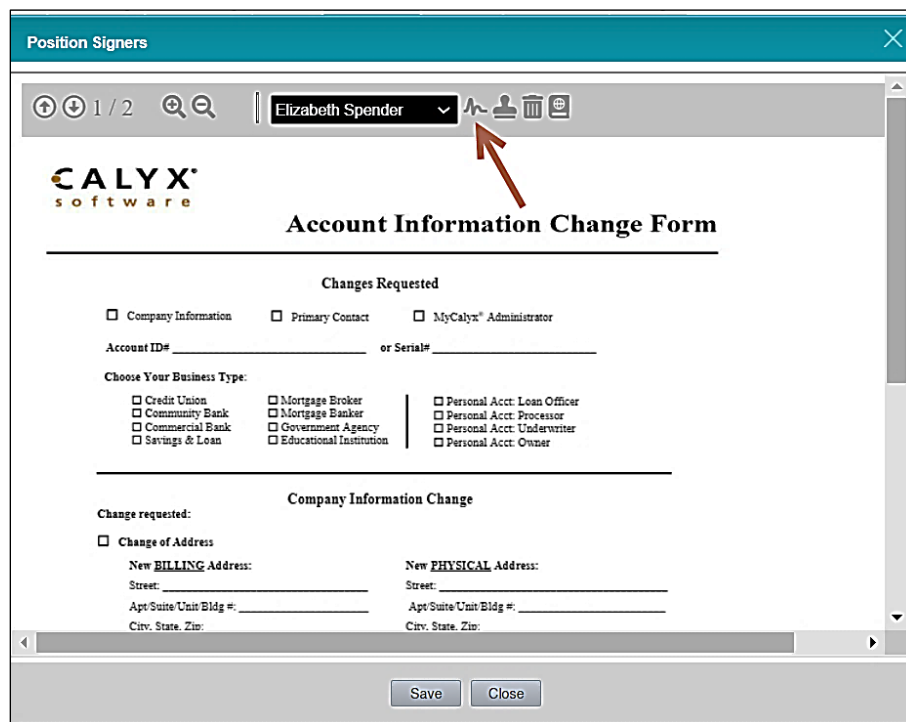


Figure 395: Position Signers Dialog

4. Drag the **Signature Block** to the appropriate location.

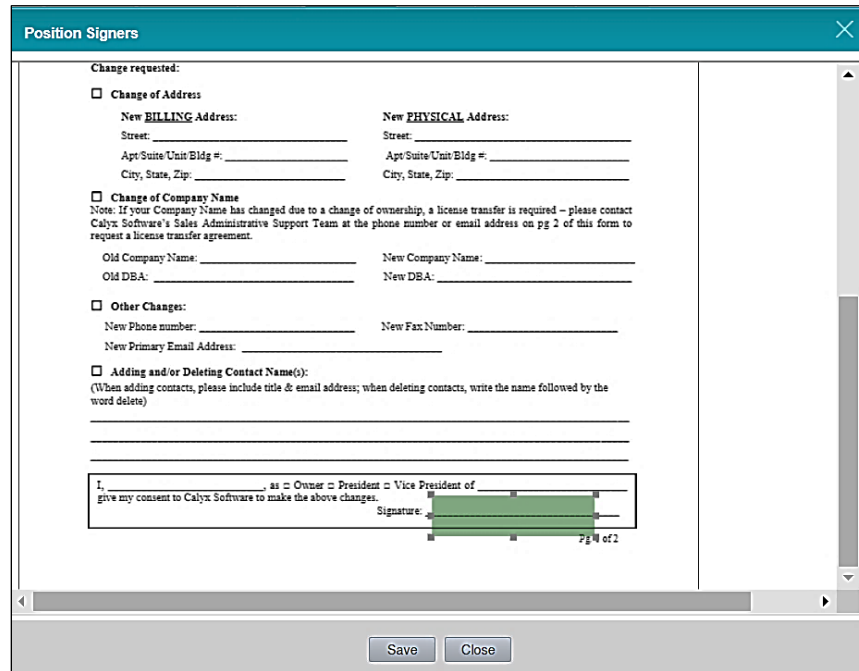


Figure 396: Position Signature Block

5. Resize the **Signature Block**.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Proceed to [Request Signatures](#).

Request Signatures

Use the following steps to complete the eSignature request.

1. Click **Next**.

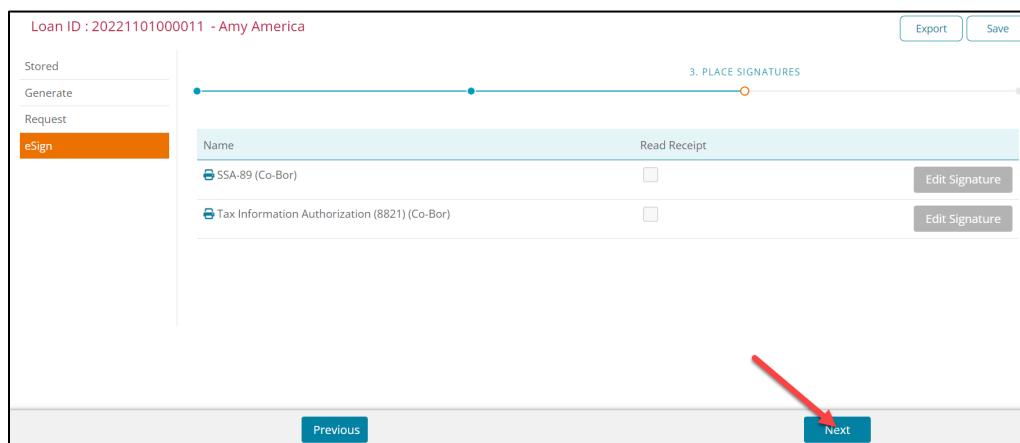


Figure 397: Complete eSignature Request

2. Enter a **Package Name**.

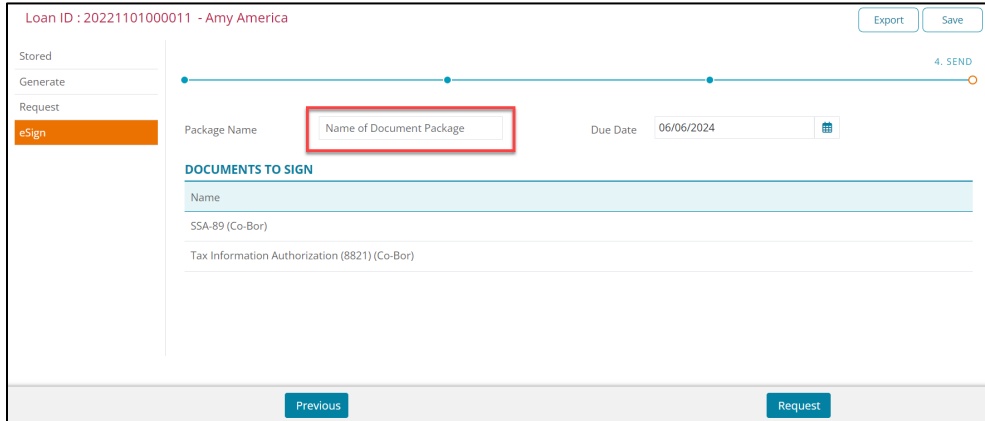


Figure 398: Send eSignature Request

3. Use the **Calendar** to select the **Due Date**.
4. Click **Request** to submit.
5. Use the **Resend Email** option on the **eSign Pending List** to resend documents.

Services

Use **Services** options order credit reports and Automated Underwriting Services (AUS).

Credit Reporting

Use the *Credit Reporting* screen to order borrower/co-borrower credit reports.

Credit Order

Complete the individual credit report request for borrower and co-borrower.

1. Select **Services**.
2. Select **Credit Reporting**.

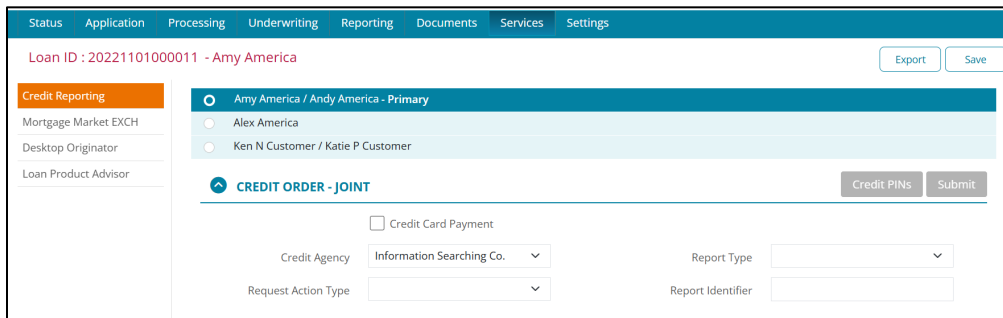
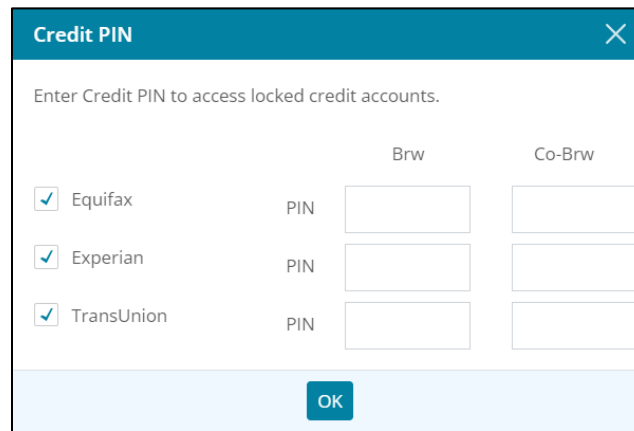


Figure 399: Borrower Credit Reporting

3. Check the **Credit Card Payment** checkbox if appropriate.

Note: Leave the **Credit Card Payment** checkbox blank to use credit card information stored on the *Services Settings* screen. (See [Services Settings](#).)

4. Enter the **Credit Agency** from the dropdown.
5. Enter the **Request Action Type** from the dropdown.
6. Enter the **Report Type** from the dropdown.
7. Enter the **Report Identifier** if applicable.
8. Click **Credit PINs** to enter the borrower-provided credit report **PIN** number.
9. Enter the appropriate **Credit PIN**.

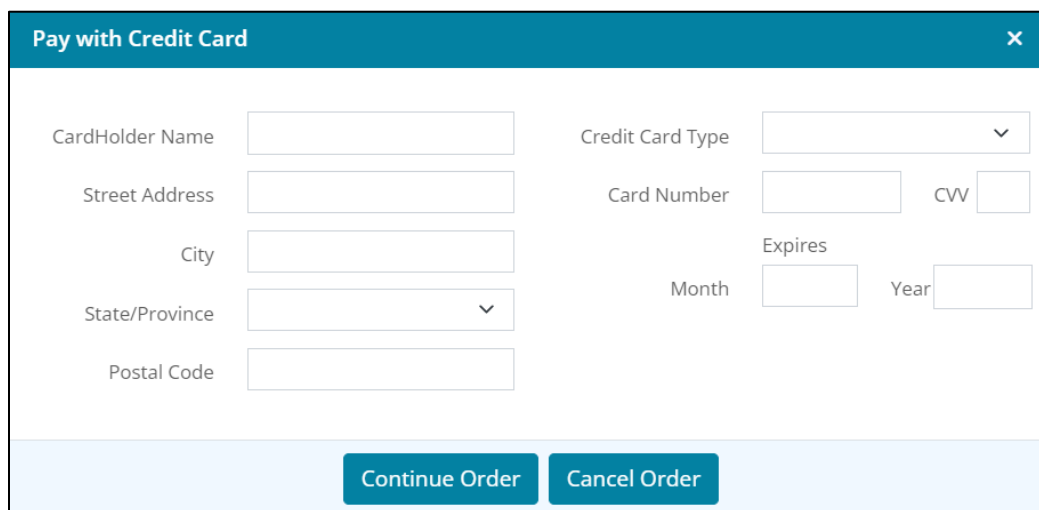


The **Credit PIN** dialog box has a title bar with a close button (X). Below the title bar is the instruction "Enter Credit PIN to access locked credit accounts." The main area contains a table with columns for "Brw" and "Co-Brw". There are three rows, each with a checked checkbox for a credit agency: Equifax, Experian, and TransUnion. Each row has a "PIN" label and two input fields for the Brw and Co-Brw PINs. At the bottom right is an "OK" button.

Figure 400: Credit PIN Dialog

10. Click **OK** on the *Credit PIN* dialog.
11. Click **Submit** to submit the *Credit Report Request*.

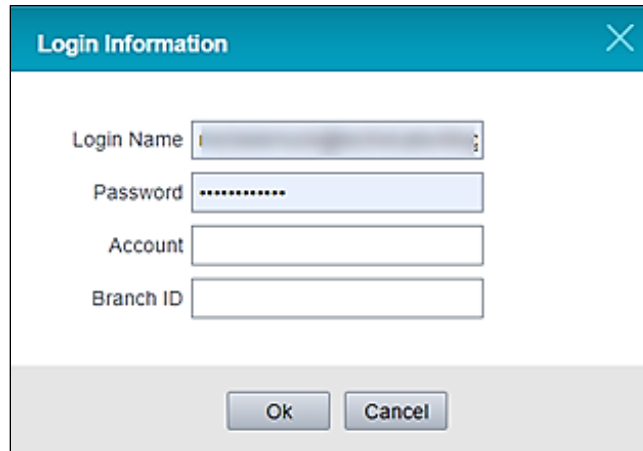
If the *Credit Card Payment* checkbox is selected the image below displays.



The **Pay with Credit Card** dialog box has a title bar with a close button (X). The main area contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes "CardHolder Name", "Street Address", "City", "State/Province" (a dropdown), and "Postal Code". The right column includes "Credit Card Type" (a dropdown), "Card Number", "CW" (a small input field), "Expires" (with "Month" and "Year" sub-labels and corresponding input fields). At the bottom are two buttons: "Continue Order" and "Cancel Order".

Figure 401: Pay with Credit Card Dialog

12. Enter credit card information in the *Pay with Credit Card* dialog.
13. Click **Continue Order** on the *Pay with Credit Card* dialog.
14. Enter credit agency **Login Information** in the *Login Information* dialog.



The dialog box titled "Login Information" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains four input fields: "Login Name", "Password" (masked with dots), "Account", and "Branch ID". At the bottom, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Figure 402: Credit Agency Login Information

15. Click **OK** on the *Login Information* dialog.
16. Repeat Steps 1 – 13 for co-borrower.

Results

The **Results List** auto populates when the requested credit report is returned.

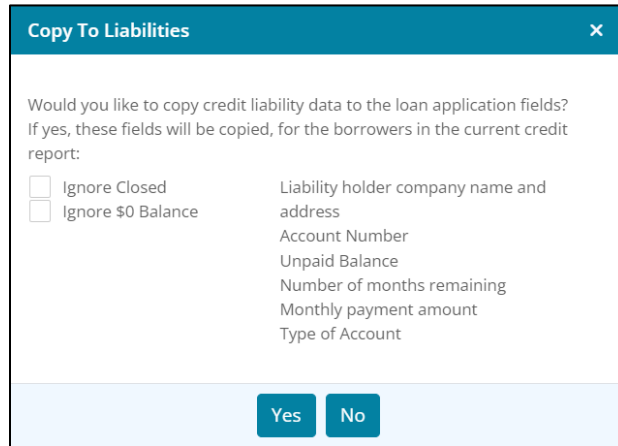
1. Click **Credit Alerts** to review credit report alerts.

RESULTS					
Response Date/Time	User	Report Type	Import Liabilities	Credit Alerts	Report
01/19/2023 11:52:04 AM		5004549			
Credit Bureau		Calyx Demo			
Credit Technology Provider					

Figure 403: Credit Report Results List

2. Click **Report** to review the full credit report.

- Click the **Import Liabilities** icon to copy credit liabilities to Zenly.



Copy To Liabilities [X]

Would you like to copy credit liability data to the loan application fields?
If yes, these fields will be copied, for the borrowers in the current credit report:

☐ Ignore Closed Liability holder company name and address
☐ Ignore \$0 Balance Account Number
 Unpaid Balance
 Number of months remaining
 Monthly payment amount
 Type of Account

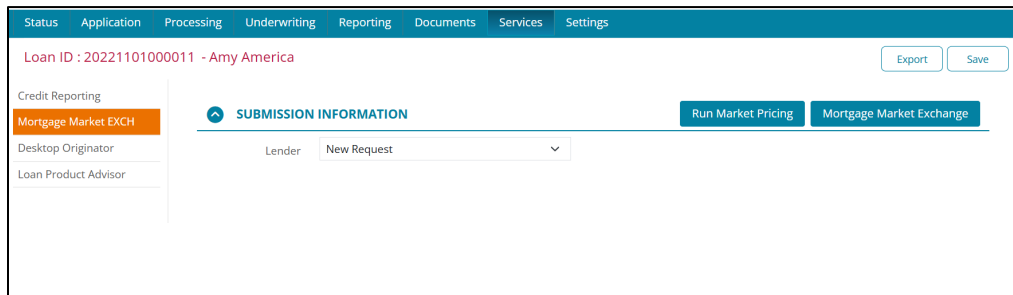
Yes No

Figure 404: Copy to Liabilities Dialog

- Select the appropriate checkboxes.
- Click **Yes** to import the liabilities to the *Application Borrower* screen.

Mortgage Market Exchange

The *Mortgage Market Exchange (MME)* allows the user to submit the loan to multiple available wholesalers.



Status Application Processing Underwriting Reporting Documents Services Settings

Loan ID : 20221101000011 - Amy America [Export] [Save]

Credit Reporting

Mortgage Market EXCH

Desktop Originator

Loan Product Advisor

SUBMISSION INFORMATION [Run Market Pricing] [Mortgage Market Exchange]

Lender New Request

Figure 405: MME

To run pricing options:

- Select the **Services** tab.
- Select **Mortgage Market EXCH**.
- Select an option from the dropdown menu.

4. Select a wholesaler from the **Mortgage Market Exchange**.

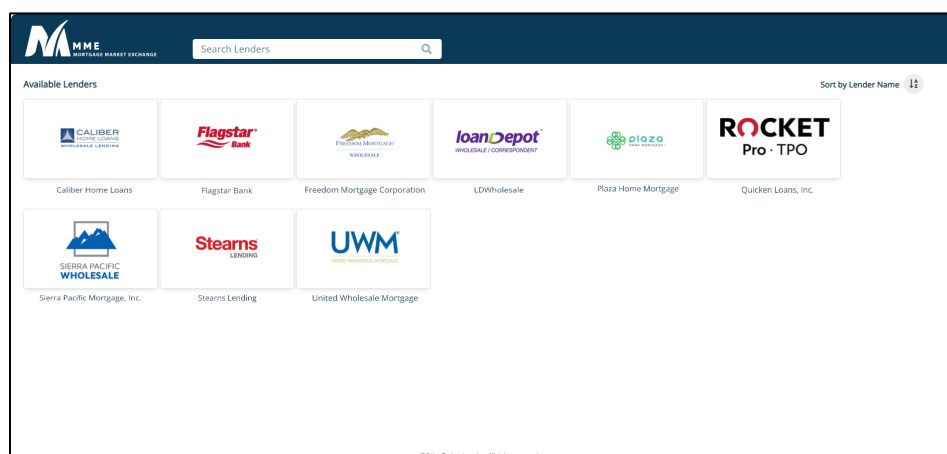


Figure 406: MME

5. Complete the wholesaler's requirements.

Wholesaler Status and Received Documents

After a new request submission, the user may receive a status or documents from the wholesale. Those items will appear in the tables below the *Submission Information* section.

To view the status or documents received:

1. In the *Submission Information* section, select the dropdown menu and select the wholesaler.

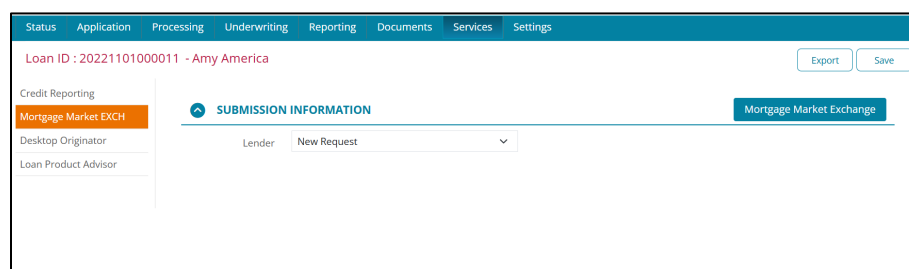


Figure 407: Status and Received Document

2. Preview or download any documents received by selecting the icons.
3. Click **Save**.

Desktop Originator

The **Desktop Originator** settings determine how Zenly interacts with Fannie Mae Desktop Originator.

Fannie Mae *DO* and *Credit Logins* must be set up to submit to *Underwriting*.

Note: Proceed to [Services Settings](#) to set up Fannie Mae credentials.

1. Select **Desktop Originator**.

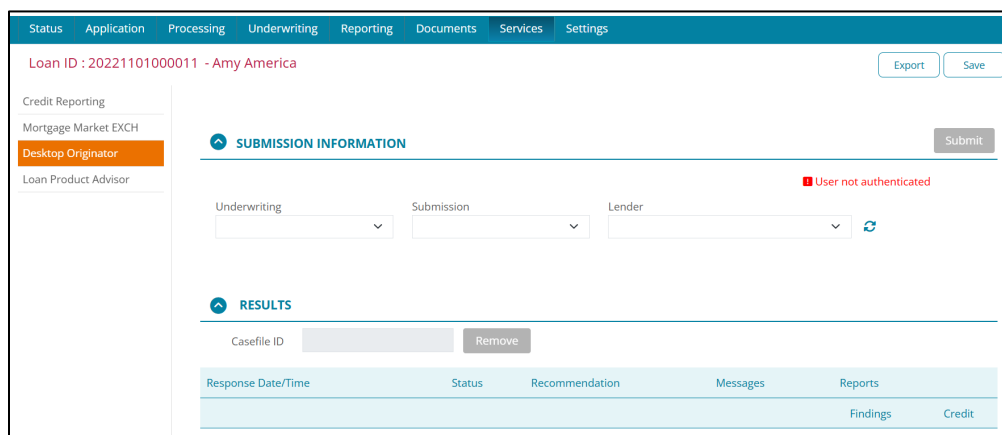


Figure 408: Desktop Originator Submission Info

2. Select **Credit & Underwriting** from the *Underwriting* dropdown.

Note: Select *Underwriting* from the *Underwriting* dropdown when re-submitting to *Desktop Originator*.

3. Select the appropriate **Submission** option.

4. Select the appropriate **Lender** option.

Note: Selecting a *Lender* is not required when the *Preliminary Submission* option is selected.

5. Click the **Lender Refresh** icon to refresh the **Lender** dropdown.

6. Click **Submit**.

Note: A red warning displays by **Submit** when a **Credit Reissue** is not attached.

7. Click the **Remove** button to remove the Fannie Mae assigned **Casefile ID** and the **Results List** information to resubmit and receive a new **Casefile ID**.

Note: The *Results List* populates after submittal.

Loan Product Advisor

Freddie Mac's *Loan Product Advisor* (LPA) allows the user to access Freddie Mac credit requirements and view credit risks as well as the loan's overall underwriting risk.

Before submitting an LPA request. Ensure that the following is completed:

- LPA credentials are added to Zenly.
- The borrower's credit is pulled through Zenly.
- The loan application is reviewed.

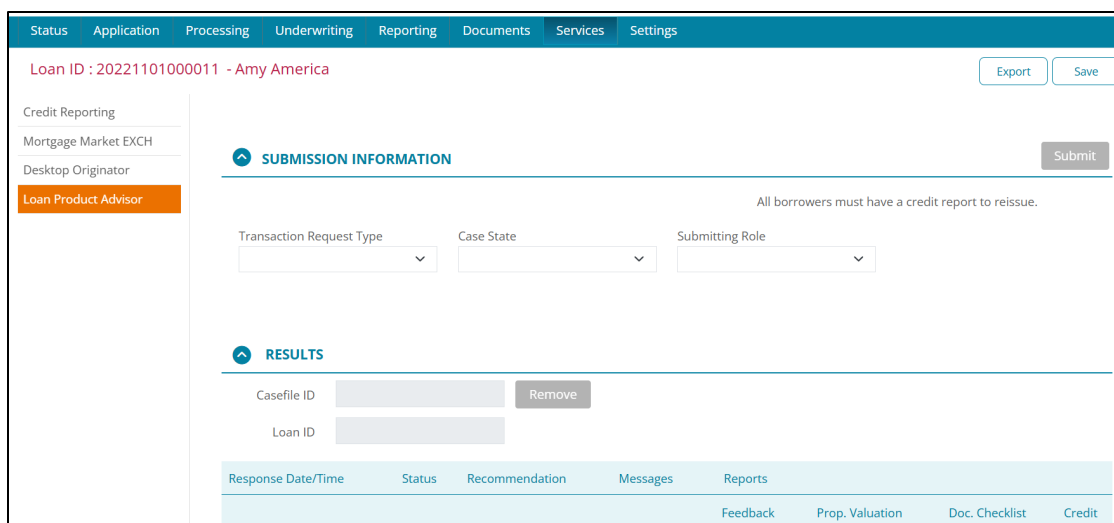


Figure 409: Loan Product Advisor

To submit an LPA request:

1. For the **Transaction Request Type** dropdown menu, select the desired option.
2. Enter the desired **Case State** option.
3. Enter the desired **Submitting Role**.
4. Click the **Submit** button.

The *Submit* button will change to a *Refresh* button after an *LPA is Processing* message appears.

5. To retrieve a result, select the **Refresh** button.

Note: Allow the screen a few seconds to process before selecting the *Refresh* button.

Results Table

The *Results* table contains LPA information for submitted requests. Errors messages are views by selecting the icon in the *Messages* column. The LPA report is viewed by selecting the icon in the *Reports* column.

Error Messages Table

The *Error Messages* table is a hidden table below the *Results* table and becomes visible if the LPA submission contains errors.

Settings

Use the *Settings* tab to apply conditions for the selected loan. The *Settings* tab options override the *USER* tab selections.

User Access

Apply **User Access** settings to the selected loan.

Add User Access

Use the following steps to add user access to the loan.

1. Select **User Access** from the *Settings* tab.

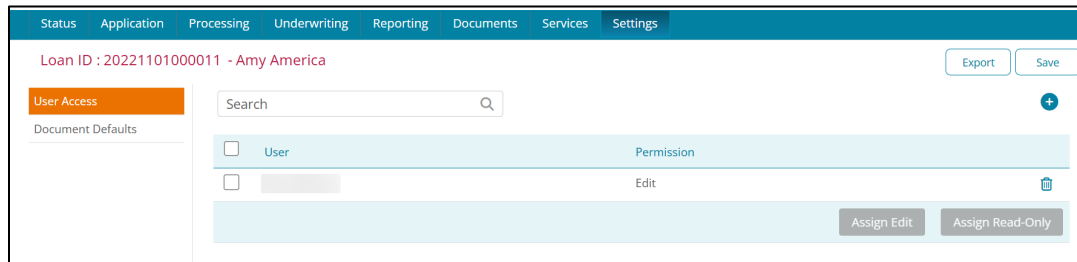


Figure 410: Loan User Access Settings

2. Click **Add** to add another user to the loan.
3. Enter the user in the **Search** field.

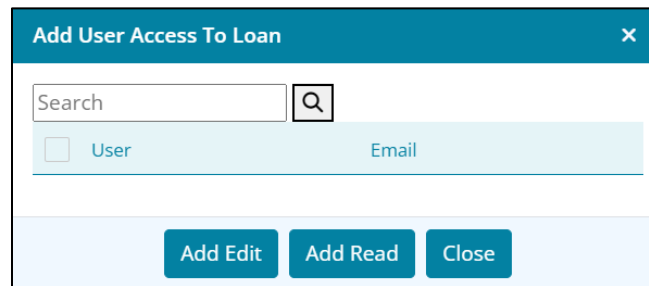


Figure 411: Set Loan User Access

4. Click the **Search** icon.
5. Click **Add Edit** to enable edit functionality.

Note: Click *Add Read* to enable read functionality.

6. Click **Close**.

Edit User Access

Use the following steps to edit loan user access.

1. Select **User Access** from the *Settings* tab. (See [Figure 406](#).)
2. Update the *Edit User Access To Loan* dialog. (See [Add User Access](#) for details.)
3. Click **Save & Close**.

Delete User Access

Use the following steps to delete loan user access.

1. Select the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 406.](#))
2. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Document Defaults

Use *Document Defaults* settings to set up the default information for specific documents.

Status Defaults

Use the Status Defaults to set the company defaults to automatically print on forms.

1. Select **Document Defaults** from the *Settings* tab.

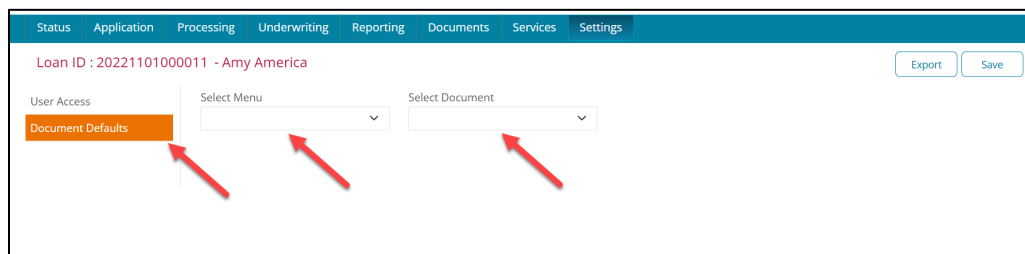


Figure 412: Document Defaults

2. Select **Status** from the *Select Menu* dropdown.
3. Select **Company Information** from the *Select Document* dropdown.

4. Enter **Company Information**.

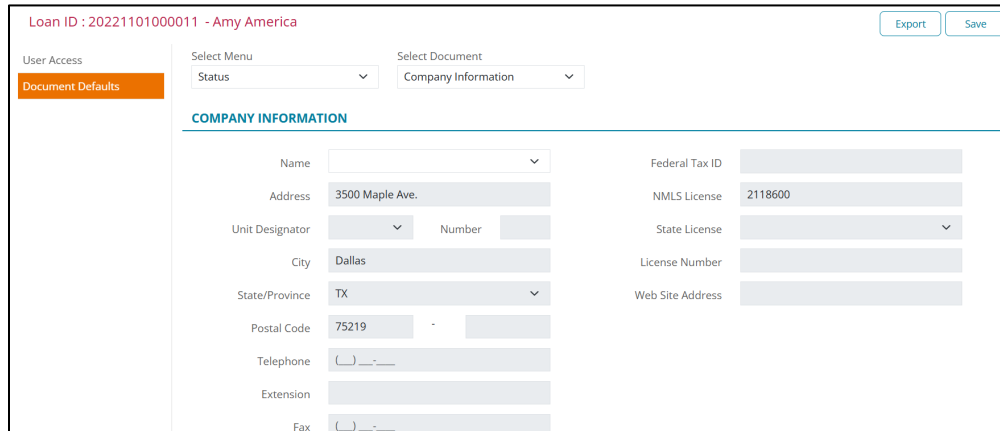


Figure 413: Default Company Information

5. Click the **State License Add** button to automatically add state license information to documents.
6. Enter the licensed **State** from the dropdown menu.

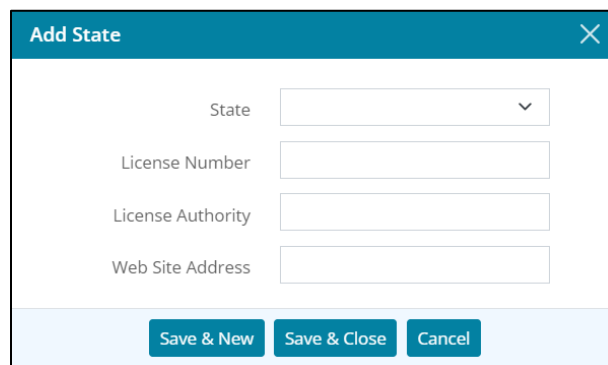


Figure 414: Add State Dialog

7. Enter **License number**.
8. Enter **License Authority**.
9. Enter **Web Site Address**.
10. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add additional licenses.

Application Privacy Settings

Select the information to appear on the *Privacy Statement Form*.

1. Select **Application** from *Select Menu*.

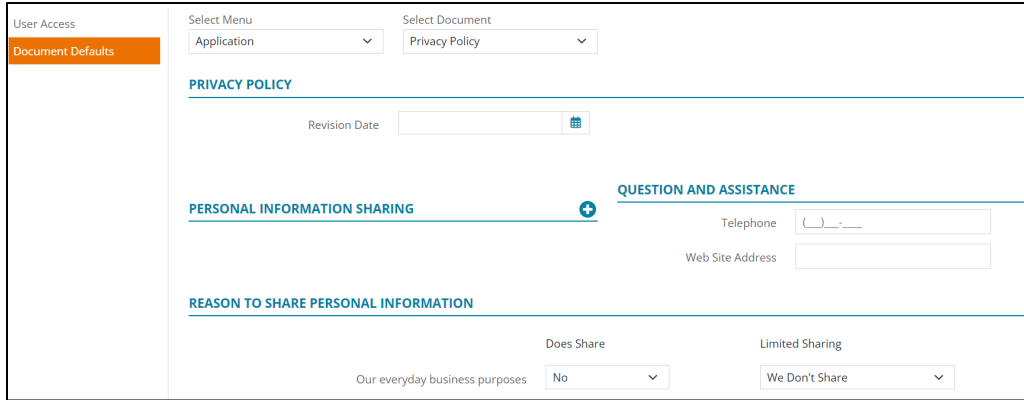


Figure 415: Loan Application Privacy Settings

2. Select **Privacy Policy** from *Select Document*.
3. Select the **Calendar** to set *Privacy Policy Revision Date*.
4. Click the **Personal Information Sharing Add** button to select document types impacted by personal sharing.

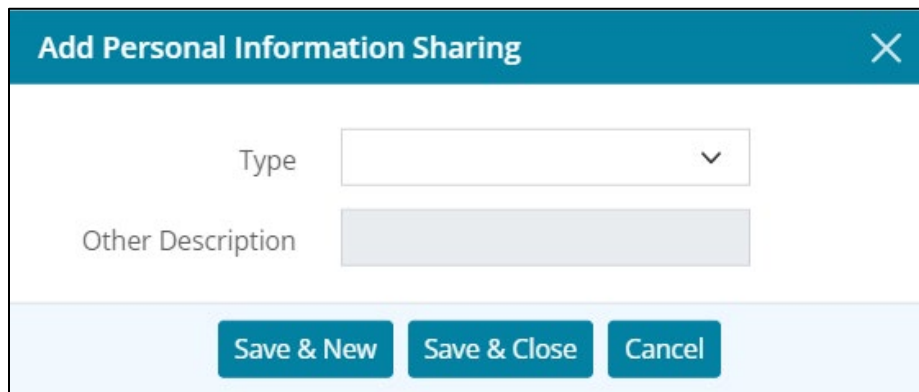


Figure 416: Add Personal Information Sharing

5. Select the appropriate **Type**.

Note: Enter *Other Description* when selecting *Other* from the *Type* dropdown.

6. Select **Save & Close** to add the document type to the **Personal Information List**.

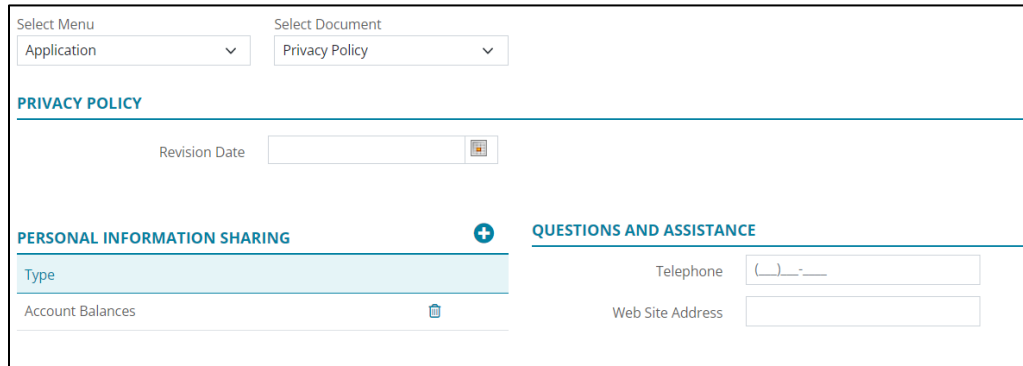
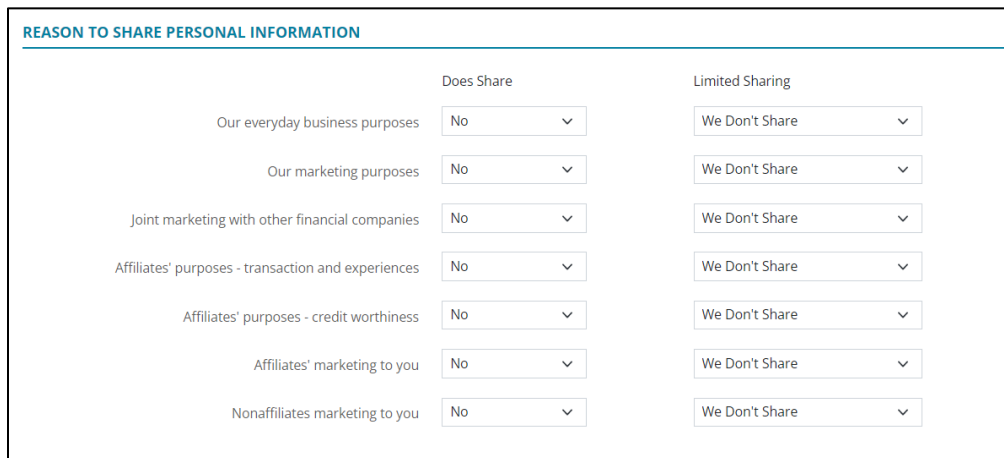


Figure 417: Document Type List

Note: Select **Save & New** to add another document type.

7. Enter **Questions** and **Assistance Telephone** and **Web Site Address** to which the borrower/co-borrower can refer when questions arise.
8. Select **Yes** for the **Reason to Share Personal Information** statements to appear on the form.

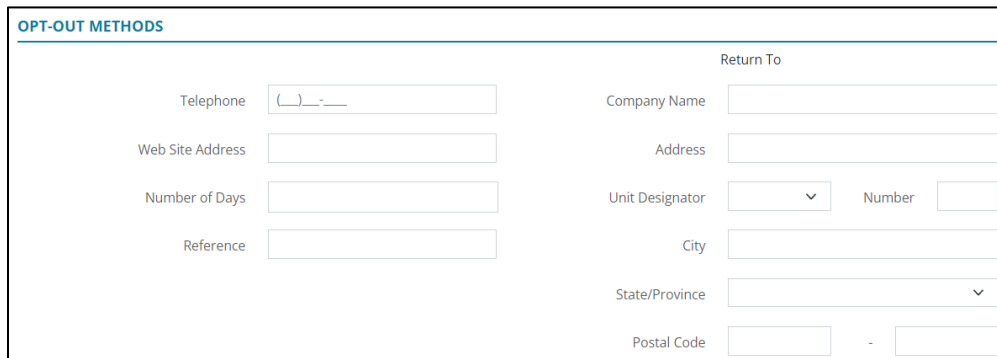


	Does Share	Limited Sharing
Our everyday business purposes	No	We Don't Share
Our marketing purposes	No	We Don't Share
Joint marketing with other financial companies	No	We Don't Share
Affiliates' purposes - transaction and experiences	No	We Don't Share
Affiliates' purposes - credit worthiness	No	We Don't Share
Affiliates' marketing to you	No	We Don't Share
Nonaffiliates marketing to you	No	We Don't Share

Figure 418: Reasons to Share Personal Info.

9. Select the appropriate corresponding **Limited Sharing** option.

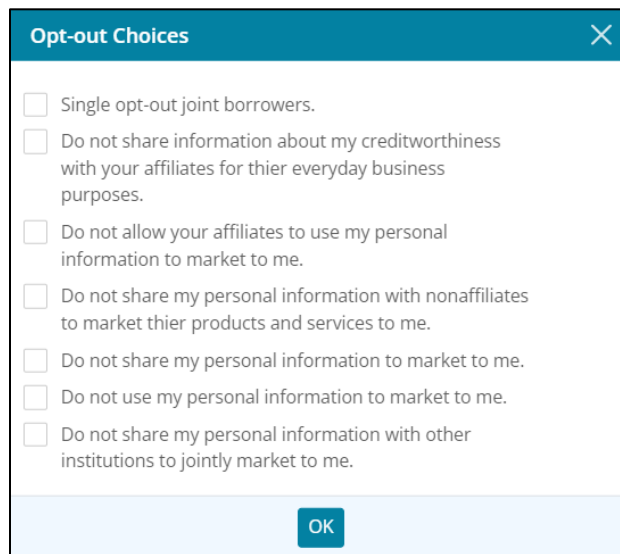
10. Select the appropriate **Opt-out Methods** details.



The form is titled "OPT-OUT METHODS" and is divided into two columns. The left column contains fields for Telephone (with a format guide () - -), Web Site Address, Number of Days, and Reference. The right column contains fields for Company Name, Address, Unit Designator (a dropdown menu), Number, City, State/Province (a dropdown menu), and Postal Code (with a hyphen separator). A "Return To" label is positioned above the Company Name field.

Figure 419: Opt-out Methods

11. Click **Select** to add **Opt-out Choices**.
12. Select the checkboxes to include the information on the form.



The dialog is titled "Opt-out Choices" and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a list of seven checkboxes, each followed by a statement:

- ☐ Single opt-out joint borrowers.
- ☐ Do not share information about my creditworthiness with your affiliates for thier everyday business purposes.
- ☐ Do not allow your affiliates to use my personal information to market to me.
- ☐ Do not share my personal information with nonaffiliates to market thier products and services to me.
- ☐ Do not share my personal information to market to me.
- ☐ Do not use my personal information to market to me.
- ☐ Do not share my personal information with other institutions to jointly market to me.

 An "OK" button is located at the bottom right of the dialog.

Figure 420: Opt-out Choices Dialog

13. Complete the remaining form fields.
14. Click **Save** to save the selections.

ECOA Processing Settings

Select the statement to include on the *Equal Credit Opportunity Act (ECOA) Form*.

1. Select **Processing** from the *Select Menu* dropdown.

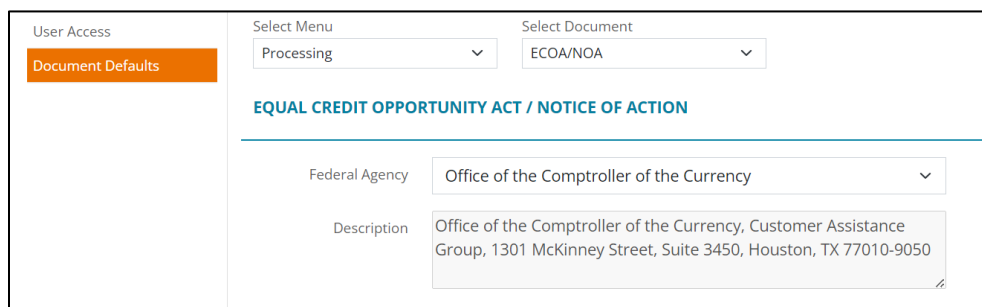


Figure 421: ECOA Form Statement

2. Select **ECOA** from the **Select Document** dropdown.
3. Select the appropriate **Federal Agency** from the dropdown.
4. Review the **Description** to ensure the correct one is selected.

Chapter 5: REPORTS TAB

The *Reports* tab allows users to generate reports with loan data from loan files in Zenly. Each *Report* has the export function to let the user download a CSV file of the loan data.

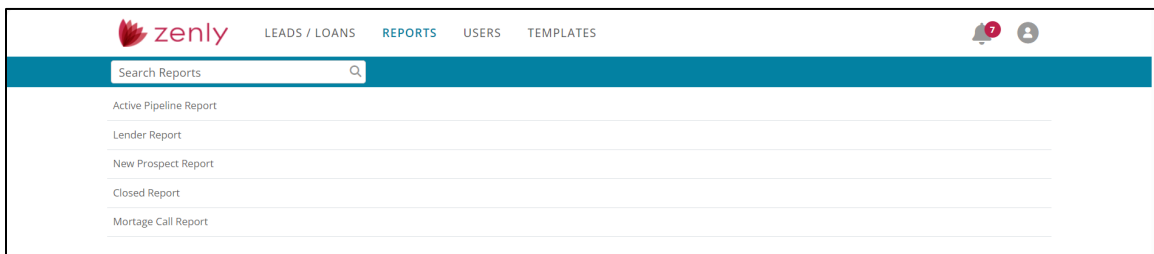


Figure 422: Reports Tab

The reporting options available in this tab function similarly to each other. The difference is the data generated in the report. See the figure below.

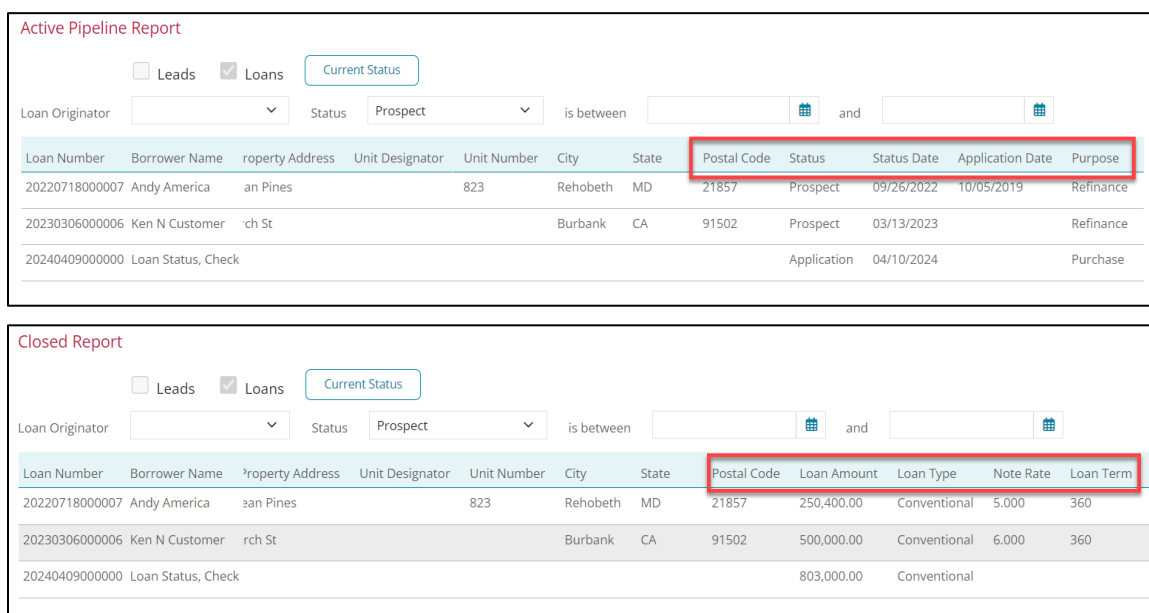
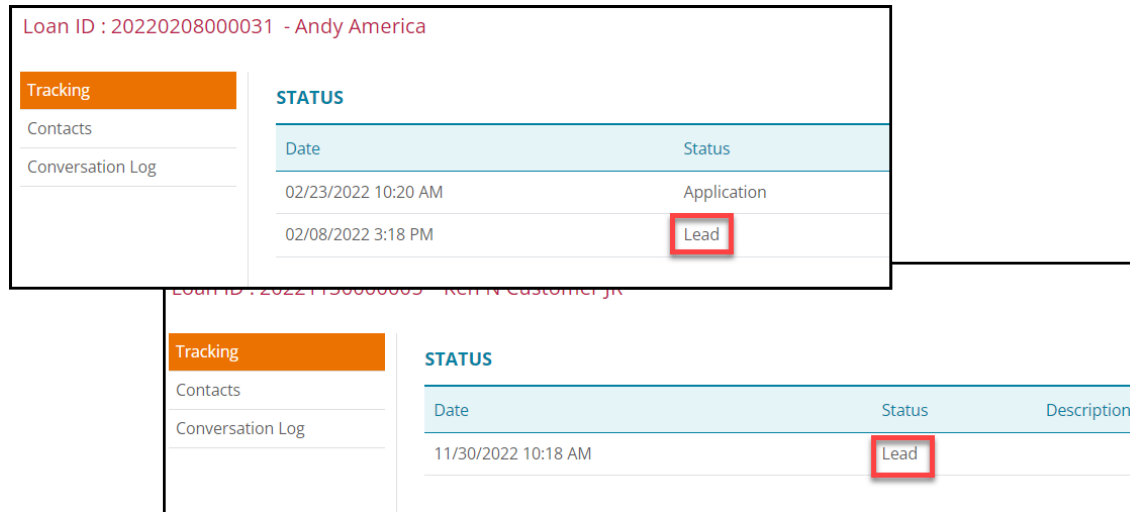


Figure 423: Active Pipeline/Closed

Status Dropdown Menu

The user can use the *Status* dropdown menu to generate a report based on the *Status* of the loan files. Any loans labeled with the selected *Status* at any point will populate the table/report.

Example: The figure below shows that the loans are either currently a Lead or was Lead.



Loan ID : 20220208000031 - Andy America

Tracking		STATUS	
Date	Status		
02/23/2022 10:20 AM	Application		
02/08/2022 3:18 PM	Lead		

Loan ID : 20221130000000 - KENNY Customer Jr

Tracking		STATUS		Description
Date	Status			
11/30/2022 10:18 AM	Lead			

Figure 424: Status

Generating a Report

Follow the steps below to generate a report. Use one or all the functions to specify which loans appear in the table.

To generate a report:

1. Select the **Reports** tab.
2. Select the desired report (**Example:** *Active Pipeline Report*). See [Figure 418](#).
3. Click on the **Current Status** button.

4. Select or unselect desired **Statuses**.
Click on the **All** checkbox to unselect the other checkboxes.

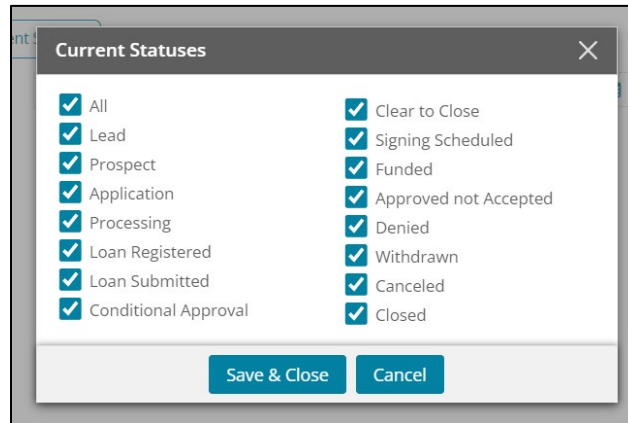


Figure 425: Status Dropdown

Note: Using both the *Status* dropdown menu and the *Statuses* button allows the user to pull loans that have had the same status and are at the same current *Status*. See the example below.

Example: Both loan files previously had the *Lead* status assigned, and both are currently *Closed*.

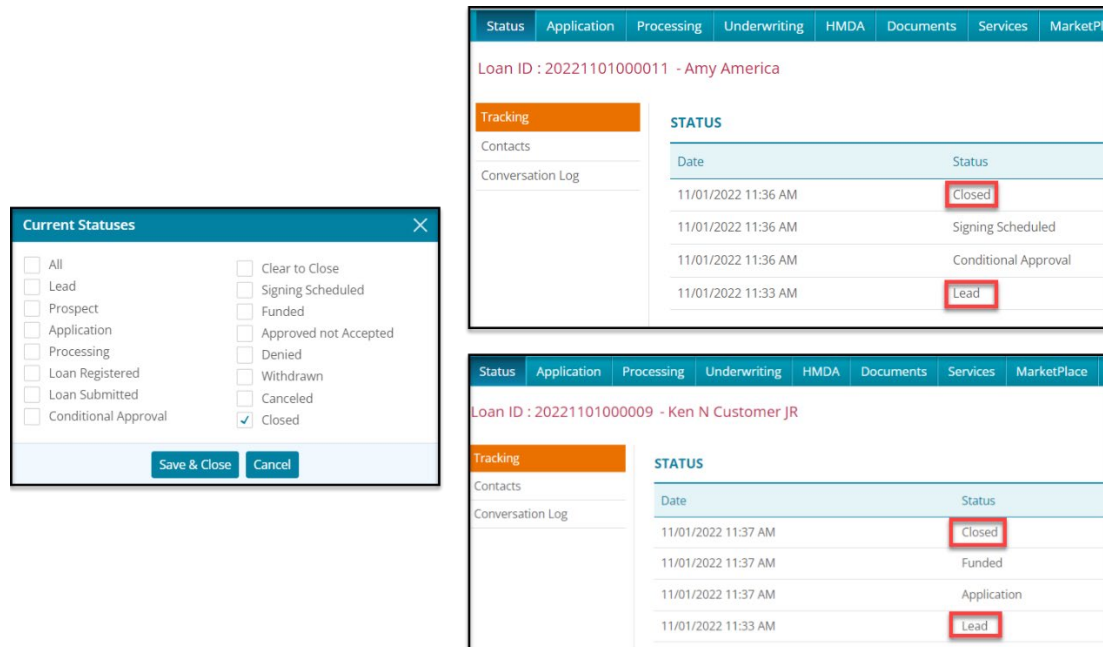
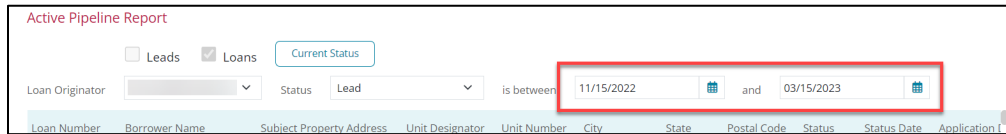


Figure 426: Status/Current Status

5. If needed, select the **Loan Originator** dropdown menu, and select the desired option.
6. Select a **Status** dropdown menu to select an option.
7. Select the **Calendar** icon to select the date interval.



Active Pipeline Report

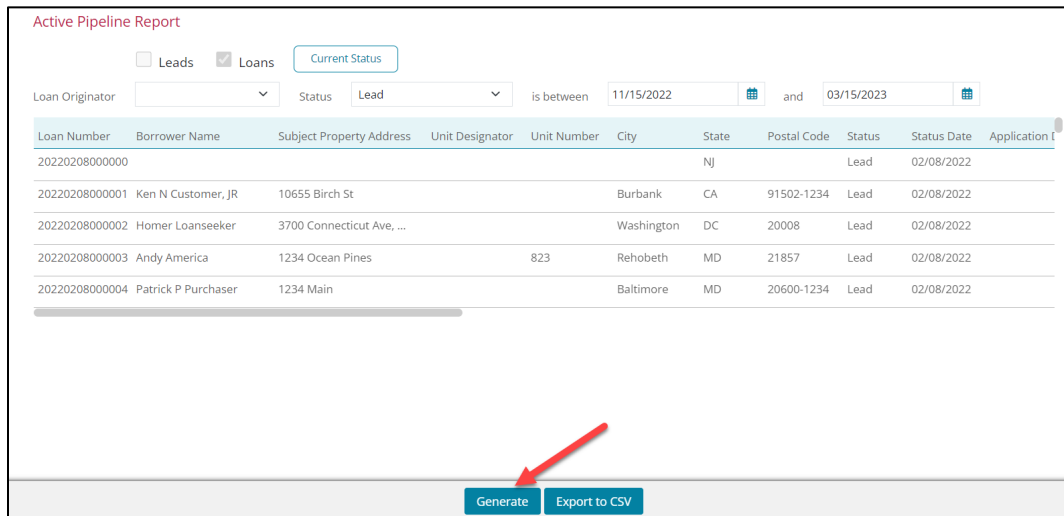
☐ Leads ☒ Loans Current Status

Loan Originator: Status: Lead is between 11/15/2022 and 03/15/2023

Loan Number	Borrower Name	Subject Property Address	Unit Designator	Unit Number	City	State	Postal Code	Status	Status Date	Application I
-------------	---------------	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------	------	-------	-------------	--------	-------------	---------------

Figure 427: Select Dates

8. Click the **Generate** button to populate the table.



Active Pipeline Report

☐ Leads ☒ Loans Current Status

Loan Originator: Status: Lead is between 11/15/2022 and 03/15/2023

Loan Number	Borrower Name	Subject Property Address	Unit Designator	Unit Number	City	State	Postal Code	Status	Status Date	Application I
20220208000000						NJ		Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000001	Ken N Customer, JR	10655 Birch St			Burbank	CA	91502-1234	Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000002	Homer Loanseeker	3700 Connecticut Ave, ...			Washington	DC	20008	Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000003	Andy America	1234 Ocean Pines		823	Rehobeth	MD	21857	Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000004	Patrick P Purchaser	1234 Main			Baltimore	MD	20600-1234	Lead	02/08/2022	

Generate Export to CSV

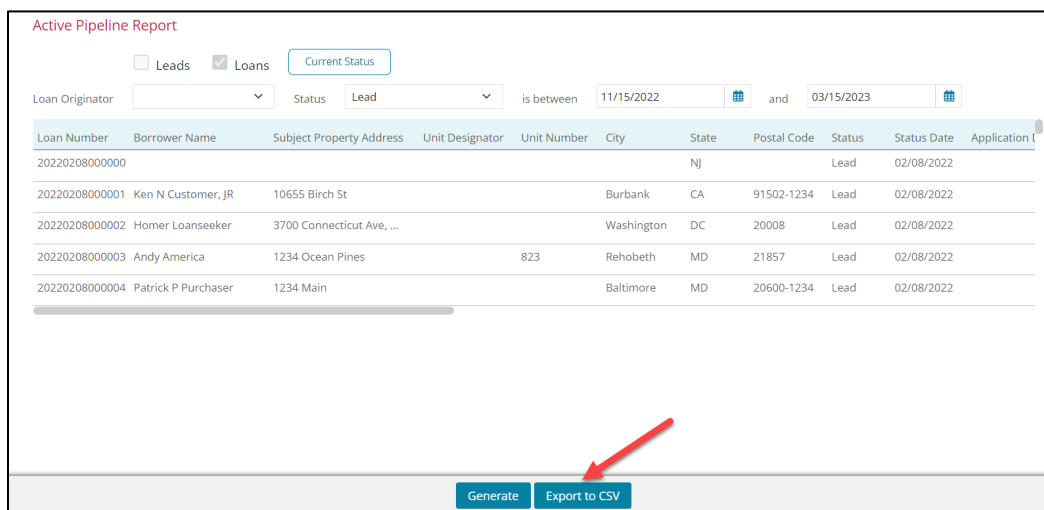
Figure 428: Generated Report

Exporting Generated Report

Once generated, the user can export and download the report as a .csv file.

To export the report:

1. Select the **Export to CSV** button.



Active Pipeline Report

☐ Leads ☒ Loans Current Status

Loan Originator ▼ Status Lead ▼ is between 11/15/2022 📅 and 03/15/2023 📅

Loan Number	Borrower Name	Subject Property Address	Unit Designator	Unit Number	City	State	Postal Code	Status	Status Date	Application T
20220208000000						NJ		Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000001	Ken N Customer, JR	10655 Birch St			Burbank	CA	91502-1234	Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000002	Homer Loanseeker	3700 Connecticut Ave, ...			Washington	DC	20008	Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000003	Andy America	1234 Ocean Pines		823	Rehobeth	MD	21857	Lead	02/08/2022	
20220208000004	Patrick P Purchaser	1234 Main			Baltimore	MD	20600-1234	Lead	02/08/2022	

Generate Export to CSV

Figure 429: Export to CSV

2. Once the file is downloaded, click on **Open File**.
3. Save the report to the desired location.

Mortgage Call Report

The *Mortgage Call Report (MCR)* contains features to generate a report for all the loan files. The data generated from the *Mortgage Call Report 2024* screen, located in the *Reporting* tab within a loan file. The generated MCR report contains fields specific to this report with the ability to export to an XML file.

To generate the MCR:

1. Click the **Reports** tab.
2. Select **Mortgage Call Report**.
3. Choose a **State** from the dropdown menu.



Mortgage Call Report

☐ Leads ☒ Loans

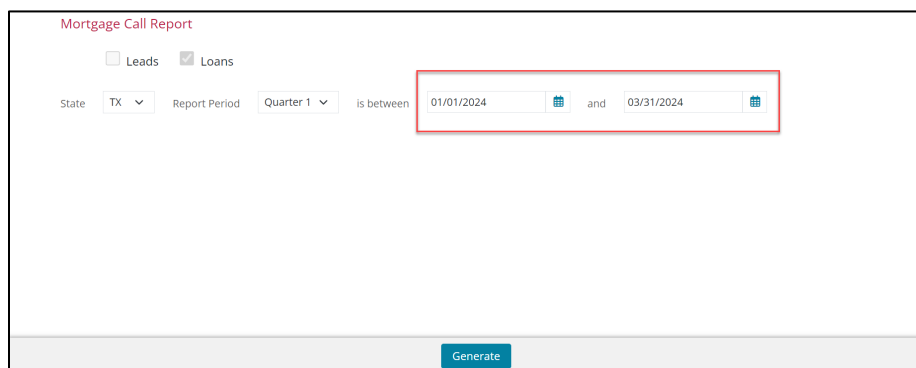
State TX ▼ Report Period ▼ is between 📅 and 📅

Figure 430: Mortgage Call Report

4. Select a quarter from the **Report Period** dropdown.

Note: Using the *Report Period* dropdown auto-populates the dates fields with the correct quarter interval.

- Click on the **Calendar** icon to choose date interval.



Mortgage Call Report

☐ Leads ☒ Loans

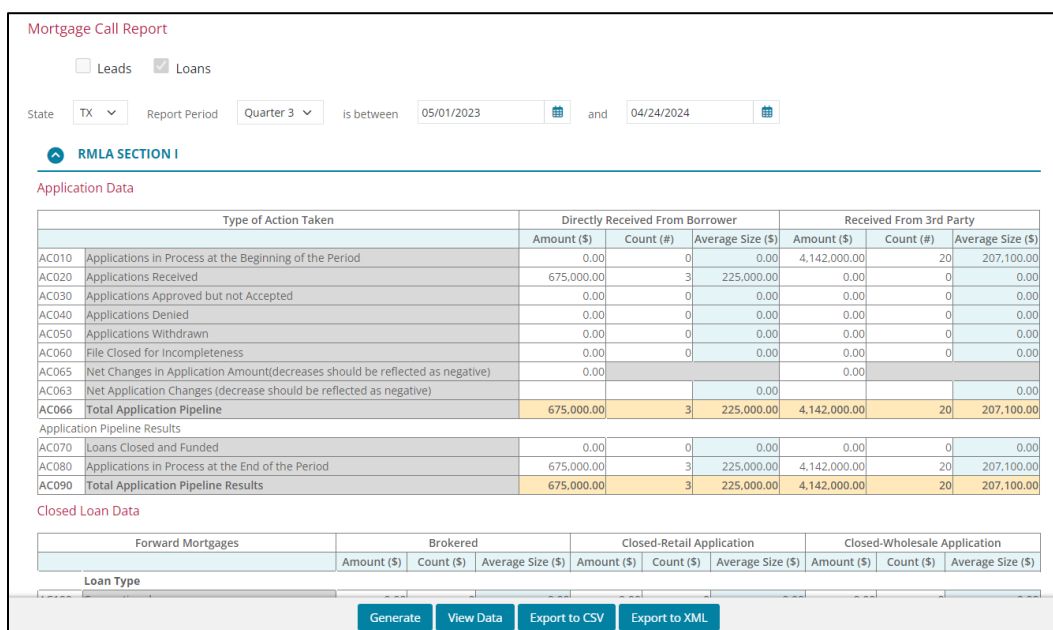
State: TX Report Period: Quarter 1 is between 01/01/2024 and 03/31/2024

Generate

Figure 431: MCR Date Interval

- Click **Generate**.

The generated report displays a view familiar to the user that can be exported.



Mortgage Call Report

☐ Leads ☒ Loans

State: TX Report Period: Quarter 3 is between 05/01/2023 and 04/24/2024

RMLA SECTION I

Application Data

Type of Action Taken		Directly Received From Borrower			Received From 3rd Party		
		Amount (\$)	Count (#)	Average Size (\$)	Amount (\$)	Count (#)	Average Size (\$)
AC010	Applications in Process at the Beginning of the Period	0.00	0	0.00	4,142,000.00	20	207,100.00
AC020	Applications Received	675,000.00	3	225,000.00	0.00	0	0.00
AC030	Applications Approved but not Accepted	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
AC040	Applications Denied	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
AC050	Applications Withdrawn	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
AC060	File Closed for Incompleteness	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
AC065	Net Changes in Application Amount(decreases should be reflected as negative)	0.00			0.00		
AC063	Net Application Changes (decrease should be reflected as negative)			0.00			0.00
AC066	Total Application Pipeline	675,000.00	3	225,000.00	4,142,000.00	20	207,100.00
Application Pipeline Results							
AC070	Loans Closed and Funded	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
AC080	Applications in Process at the End of the Period	675,000.00	3	225,000.00	4,142,000.00	20	207,100.00
AC090	Total Application Pipeline Results	675,000.00	3	225,000.00	4,142,000.00	20	207,100.00

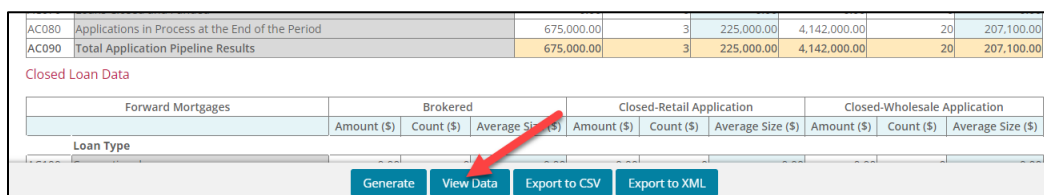
Closed Loan Data

Loan Type	Forward Mortgages			Brokered			Closed-Retail Application			Closed-Wholesale Application		
	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)

Generate View Data Export to CSV Export to XML

Figure 432: Generated MCR

To view the report's data, click on the **View Data** button at the bottom of the screen.



AC080 Applications in Process at the End of the Period 675,000.00 3 225,000.00 4,142,000.00 20 207,100.00

AC090 **Total Application Pipeline Results** 675,000.00 3 225,000.00 4,142,000.00 20 207,100.00

Closed Loan Data

Loan Type	Forward Mortgages			Brokered			Closed-Retail Application			Closed-Wholesale Application		
	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)	Amount (\$)	Count (\$)	Average Size (\$)

Generate View Data Export to CSV Export to XML

Figure 433: View Data

Note: Line items AC063 and AC1100 are user-defined. Those items are editable after the XML submission.

Exporting

The *Mortgage Call Report (MCR)* allow the user to choose between two options; via CSV (See [Exporting Generated Report](#)), and via XML.

Use the CSV file to assist in cleaning up the data prior to submitting the report as an XML.

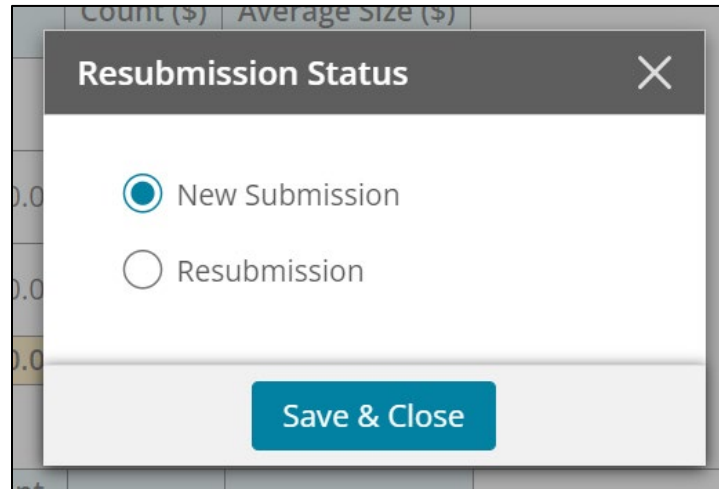


Figure 434: Resubmission Status

Chapter 6: USERS

The *USERS* tab contains administrative options for Zenly user setup and maintenance.

User Information

Access the *User Information* screen to view and update current user statuses.

Add User

Use the following sections to create a new Zenly user.

User Status and Contact

Setup the user status and contact information.

1. Select the **USERS** tab.
2. Click **New**.

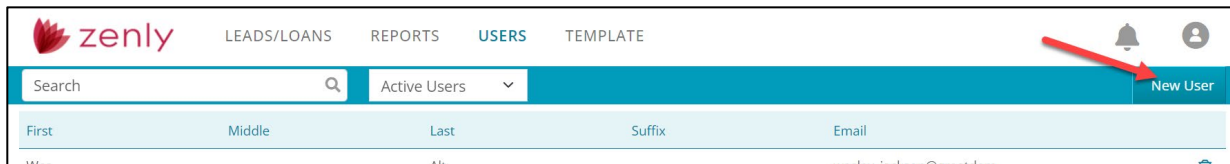


Figure 435: New User

3. Select the **Active** radio button to activate the new user.

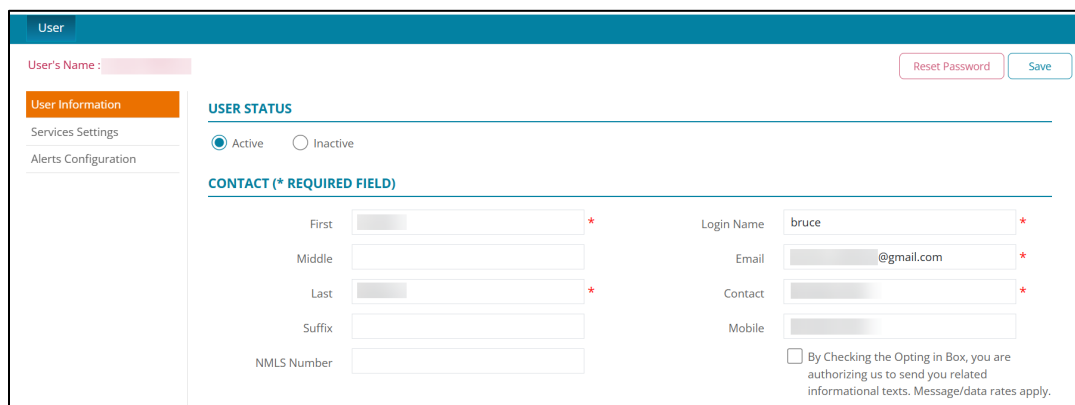

 A screenshot of the 'New User Contact Details' form in the Zenly application. The form is titled 'User' and has a 'User's Name' field at the top. Below this, there are three tabs: 'User Information' (selected), 'Services Settings', and 'Alerts Configuration'. The 'User Information' tab is divided into two sections: 'USER STATUS' and 'CONTACT (* REQUIRED FIELD)'. In the 'USER STATUS' section, the 'Active' radio button is selected, and the 'Inactive' radio button is unselected. In the 'CONTACT' section, there are several input fields: 'First', 'Middle', 'Last', 'Suffix', 'NMLS Number', 'Login Name', 'Email', 'Contact', and 'Mobile'. The 'Login Name' field contains the text 'bruce'. The 'Email' field contains the text '@gmail.com'. There are red asterisks next to the 'First', 'Last', 'Login Name', 'Email', and 'Contact' fields, indicating they are required. At the bottom right of the form, there is a checkbox with the text 'By Checking the Opting in Box, you are authorizing us to send you related informational texts. Message/data rates apply.' and buttons for 'Reset Password' and 'Save'.

Figure 436: New User Contact Details

Note: Select Inactive to establish the user without activating user ability to access Zenly.

4. Enter **First** name.
5. Enter **Last** name.
6. Enter the **Loan Name** if applicable.

7. Enter **Email**.
8. Enter **Phone** number.
9. Enter **Mobile** number.
10. Enter **NMLS Number** if applicable.
11. If needed, select the **By Checking the Opting in Box....**

Note: By opting into the informational texts, the user is provided with an additional method for sending password change requests.

Loan Access

Set the options for determining which loans to which the user has access, and the type of access granted.

1. Select the appropriate **Loan Access View** option.

LOAN ACCESS	MENU LOAN ACCESS
View All/Read Only	Status Edit
☐ Create New Loans ☐ Delete Existing Loans	Application Edit
DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT ACCESS	Processing Edit
☐ Upload Documents ☐ Delete Documents ☐ eSignature	Underwriting Edit
DIRECTORY ACCESS	Reporting Edit
Contacts Edit	Services Edit
	Settings Edit

Figure 437: User Loan Access

- **All/Edit:** Select to enable user to view and edit all loans.
 - **All/Read Only:** Select to enable user to view all loans.
 - **User's Only/Edit:** Select to enable user to view and edit assigned loans.
2. Select the **Create New Loans** checkbox to enable the user to create new loans.
 3. Select the **Delete Existing Loans** checkbox to enable user to delete loans from Zenly.

Document Management Access

Set the user document management options.

1. Select the **Upload Documents** checkbox to enable the user to upload documents to Zenly.
2. Select the **Delete Uploaded Documents** to enable user to delete documents from Zenly.

3. Select the **eSignature** checkbox to enable user to capture borrower/co-borrower electronic signatures.

Menu Loan Access

The options selected for **Menu Loan Access** determine the Zenly tabs to which the user has access and the level of assigned access. Different access options may be set for different tabs. Options include:

No Access: Removes the tab from user view and prevents the user from performing the action.

Read Only: Enables information viewing without editing capabilities.

Edit: Enables user to make changes to tab information

1. Select the appropriate **Status** option. (See [Figure 433](#).)
2. Select the appropriate **Application** option.
3. Select the appropriate **Processing** option.
4. Select the appropriate **Underwriting** option.
5. Select the appropriate **Reporting** option.
6. Select the appropriate **Services** option.
7. Select the appropriate **Settings** option.

Directory Access

Enable or disable the user's ability to edit contacts.

- **Read Only:** Enables information viewing without editing capabilities.
- **Edit:** Enables user to make changes to tab information.

User Profile

Admins can configure User Profiles to allow or disallow functions in the menu and for the *Interview Portal*.

For the *User* dropdown menu:

- **No Access:** Users will not have access to the user profile.
- **Read Only:** Users can view the User Profile, but not the ability to edit.
- **Edit:** Users have full access to the User Profile.

For the *Interview Portal* dropdown menu:

- **Disable Site:** This option prevents the user from accessing the *Interview Portal*.
- **Company Managed:** This option disables the site for the user.

- **Read Only/Limited Access:** This option allows the user to only view the *Interview Portal*, but not have any editing access.
- **Edit/User Configurable:** This option allows the user to have full access to the site.

Administrator Access

Administrator Access options determine the administrative actions the user may access. Template options determine how the user interacts with the **TEMPLATE** tab.

User

Administrator User options include:

- **No Access:** Prevents user from seeing or interacting with administrative options.
- **Read Only:** Enables the user to see administrative options.
- **Edit:** Enables the user to modify administrative options

Settings

This permission is available only for specific accounts.

Settings option include:

- **No Access:** Prevents the user from seeing or interacting with the *Settings* option form the *User Profile* dropdown menu.
- **Read Only:** Enables the user to see *Settings* option.
- **Edit:** Enables the user to access the *Settings* option open the *Business Configuration* screen.

Template

Template options include:

- **No Access:** Prevents user from using templates.
- **Read Only:** Enables the user to access and use templates as-is.
- **Edit:** Enables the user to modify and use templates
 1. Select the appropriate **Administrator Users** option.
 2. Select the appropriate **Settings** option if applicable.
 3. Select the appropriate **Templates** option.

State Licenses

Use the **State License Add** option to upload and add state licenses by the user.

1. Click **Add**.
2. See [Status Defaults](#) for details.

- Repeat Steps 1 – 2 for additional user state licenses.

Modify User

Modify access levels for existing Zenly users.

- Select a user from the **User** table.

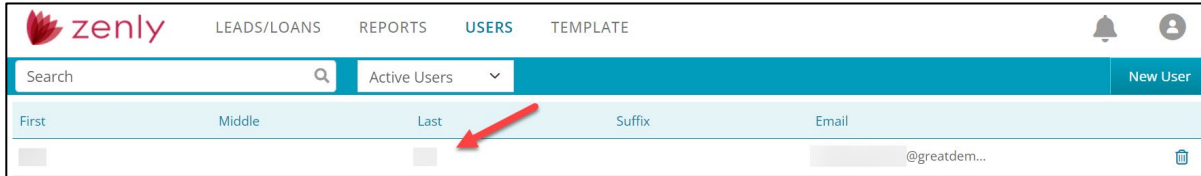


Figure 438: Select User

- Update **User** fields as required.
- Click **Save**.

Reset User Password

Use the following steps to reset a user password.

- Select a user from the **User** table. (See [Figure 434](#).)
- Click **Reset Password**.

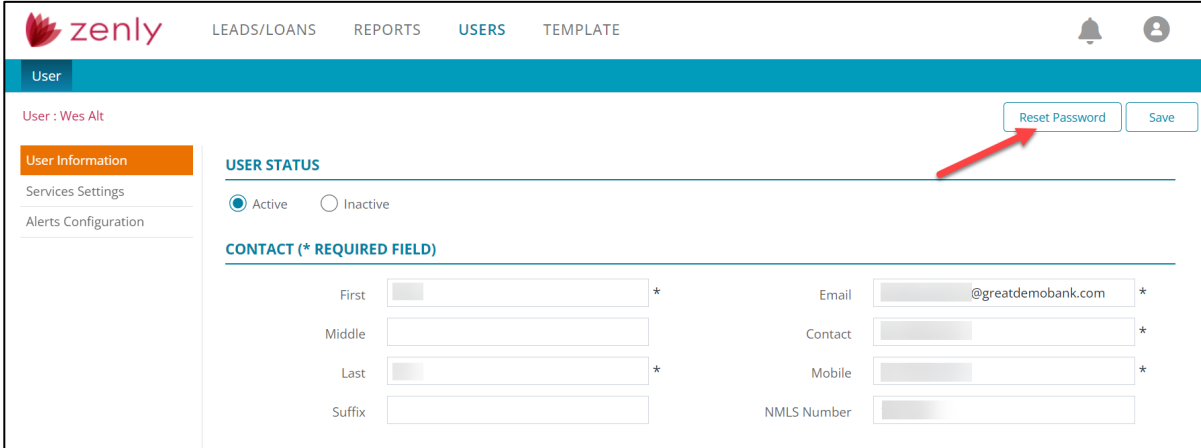


Figure 439: Reset Password

Delete User

Delete users that no longer require Zenly access.

1. Select the user to delete.

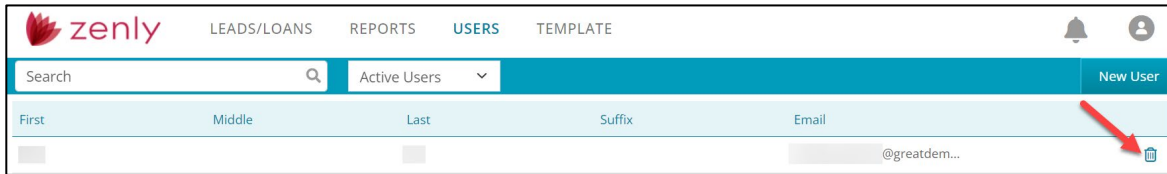


Figure 440: Delete User

2. Click the **Delete** icon.

User Search

Enter search criteria to locate a Zenly user.

1. Enter the **Search** criteria.

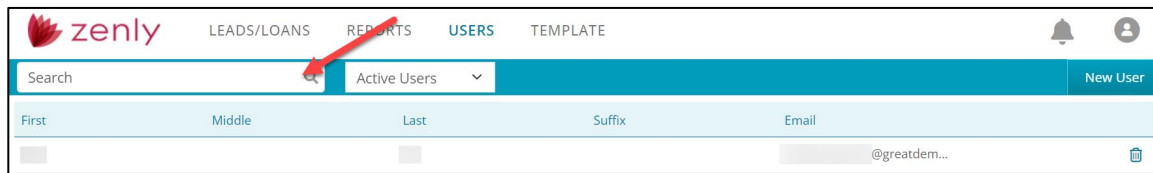


Figure 441: User Search

2. Press **Enter** to search.

Activate/Inactivate User

Activate or deactivate users without removing them from Zenly.

1. Select the appropriate user from the **User List**.

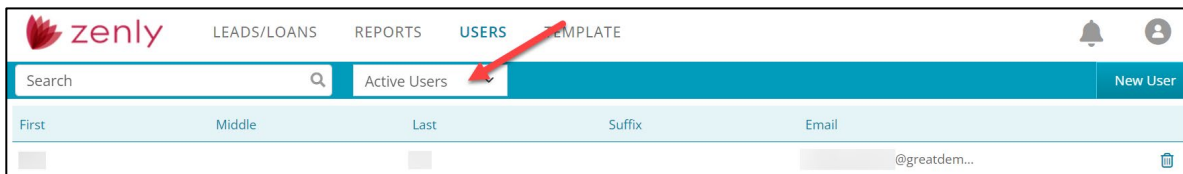


Figure 442: Activate/Deactivate User

2. Select **Active** User to enable *Zenly* access.
3. Select **Inactive** to remove *Zenly* access.

Services Settings

Use the *Services Settings* screen to setup user credentials for selected service providers.

Add User Services Credentials

Use the following steps to add user credentials to selected services.

1. Select the **USERS** tab.
2. Select the **User**.

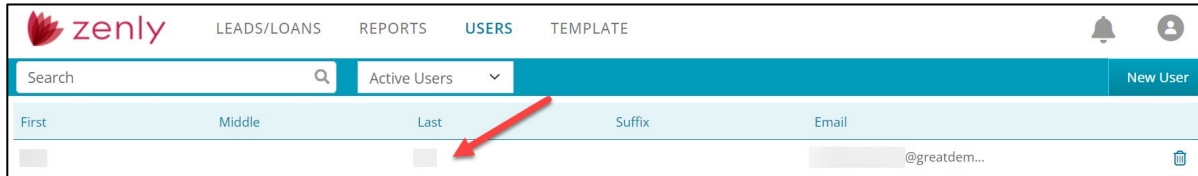


Figure 443: Select User

3. Select **Service Settings**.
4. Click **Add**.

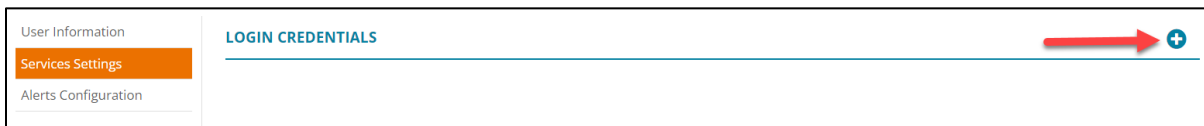


Figure 444: Add Service

5. Select the desired **Service** from the dropdown.

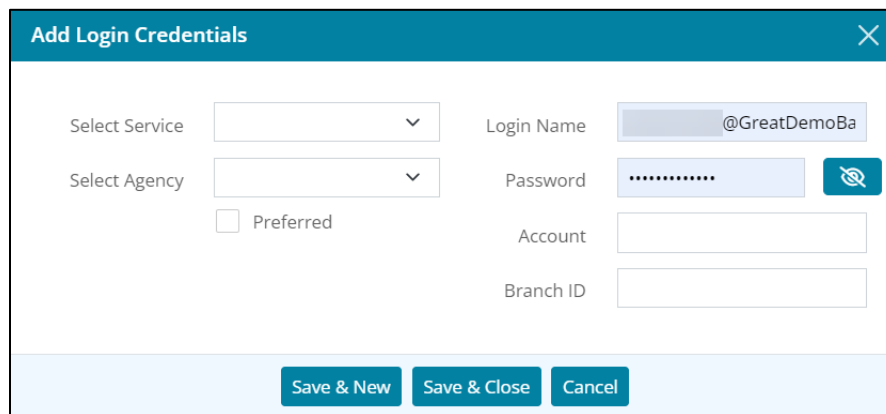


Figure 445: Add Login Credentials

6. Select the desired **Agency** from the dropdown.
7. Select the **Preferred** checkbox to set the agency as a preferred provider.
8. Enter the **Login Name**.
9. Enter the **Password**.
10. Enter the **Account Number**.
11. Enter the user **Branch ID**.
12. Enter the **Fannie Mae Account Number**.

13. Enter the **Fannie Mae Password**.

Note: The *Fannie Mae* fields only appear for credit vendors that require different authentication credentials for Fannie Mae vendors.

14. Click **Save & Close**.

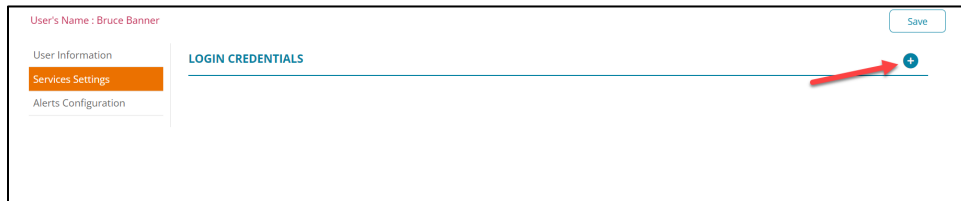
Note: Click *Save & New* to add another provider.

Pricing Service

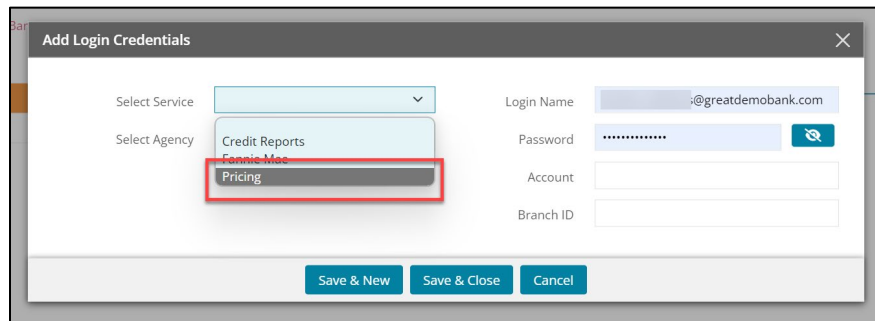
Adding login credentials for *Pricing* reveals the *Pricing Group ID* table. Configure the dialog to enable the *Pricing Group IDs* for Pricing. See [Run Pricing](#).

To add login credentials for Pricing.

1. Select the **USERS** tab.
2. Select **Service Settings**.
3. Click on the **+** icon.

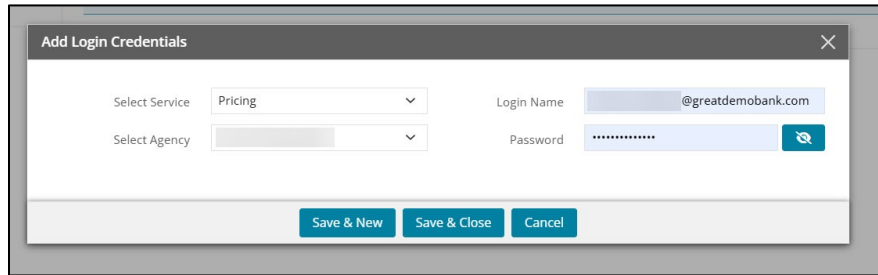


4. For the *Select Service* dropdown menu, select **Pricing**.



5. Select the desired agency (**Select Agency**).
6. Ensure that the **Login Name** is correct.

7. Ensure that the **Password** is correct.

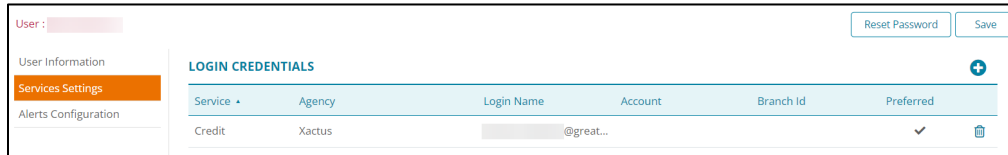


8. Click **Save**.
9. Review the added information.
10. Click **Save & Close** or **Save & New** to add additional credentials.

Edit Provider

Use the following steps to edit a provider.

1. Access **Service Settings**.
2. Click the provider to edit.



Service	Agency	Login Name	Account	Branch Id	Preferred
Credit	Xactus	@great...			✓

Figure 446: Modify Provider

3. Update the *Edit Login Credentials* dialog as appropriate.

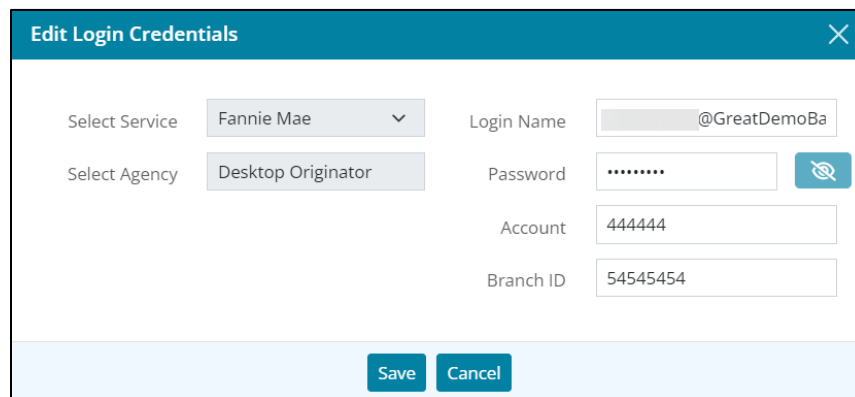


Figure 447: Edit Login Credentials Dialog

4. Click **Save & Close**.

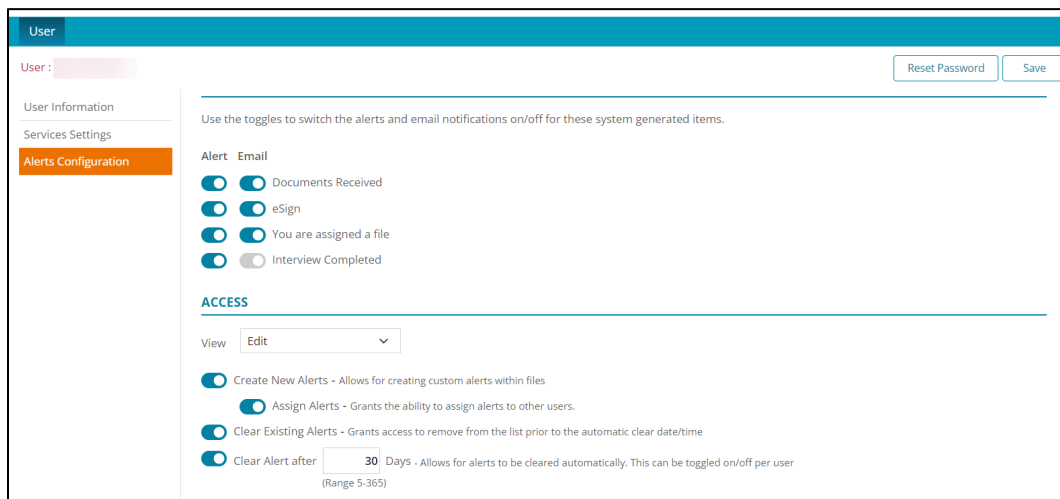
Delete Provider

Use the following steps to delete a provider.

1. Access **Service Settings**.
2. Click the **Delete** icon. (See [Figure 442](#).)
3. Click **Delete** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.

Alerts Configuration

The *Alerts Configuration* screen allows the user to adjust the notifications that appear in Zenly. Use the toggles to select the notification types and access.



The screenshot shows the 'Alerts Configuration' screen for a user. The left sidebar has a menu with 'User Information', 'Services Settings', and 'Alerts Configuration' (highlighted). The main content area has a header 'User:' with a dropdown and 'Reset Password' and 'Save' buttons. Below this is a section 'Alert: Email' with four toggles: 'Documents Received' (on), 'eSign' (on), 'You are assigned a file' (on), and 'Interview Completed' (off). Below this is an 'ACCESS' section with a 'View' dropdown set to 'Edit'. It contains three toggles: 'Create New Alerts - Allows for creating custom alerts within files' (on), 'Assign Alerts - Grants the ability to assign alerts to other users.' (on), and 'Clear Existing Alerts - Grants access to remove from the list prior to the automatic clear date/time' (on). Below these is a 'Clear Alert after' field set to '30' days, with a note '(Range 5-365)'.

Figure 448: Alerts Configuration

Alerts & Notifications

Two types of notifications are available: *Alerts* and *Email* (See [Figure 444](#)). Alerts appear in the bell icon  at the top of the screen. The three criteria for triggering a notification are:

- Document Received
- eSign Package Received
- Being assigned a file.
- New Lead from Interview

Access

In the *Access* section, adjust the user's level of access by selecting an option from the *View* dropdown menu. Grant the user the ability to Edit alert configurations. The admin can remove that ability by choosing the *No Access* option.

Chapter 7: TEMPLATE TAB

Use the **TEMPLATE** tab options to customize and manage templates.

Fee Templates

Set up the *Fee Templates* used to populate loan fees. The set fees auto populate the Zenly corresponding fields.

Update Standard Fee Template

The *Standard Fee Template* is a canned template used to populate the *Initial Fees Worksheet*.

Note: Use the *Add* button to create a new template. See [Create New Fees Template](#) for details.

1. Click **Fee Template** on the *Template* tab.

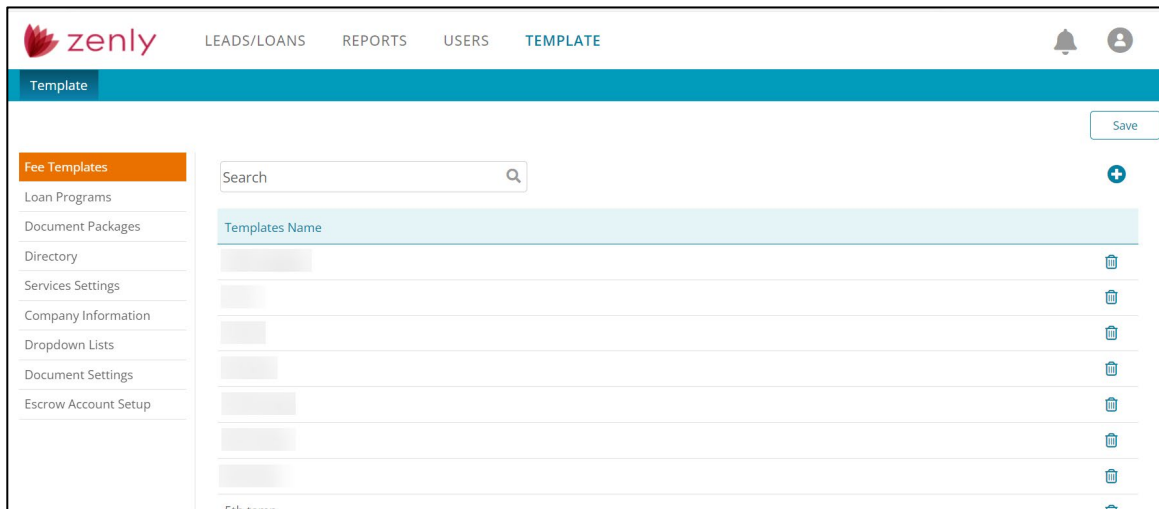
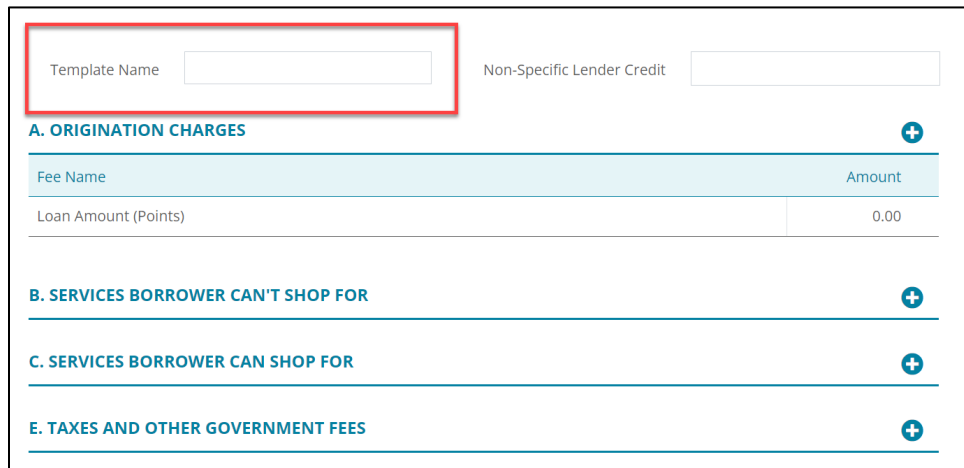


Figure 449: Standard Fee Template

2. Select the **Add**  button.

3. Enter the **Template Name**.



Template Name Non-Specific Lender Credit

A. ORIGATION CHARGES +

Fee Name	Amount
Loan Amount (Points)	0.00

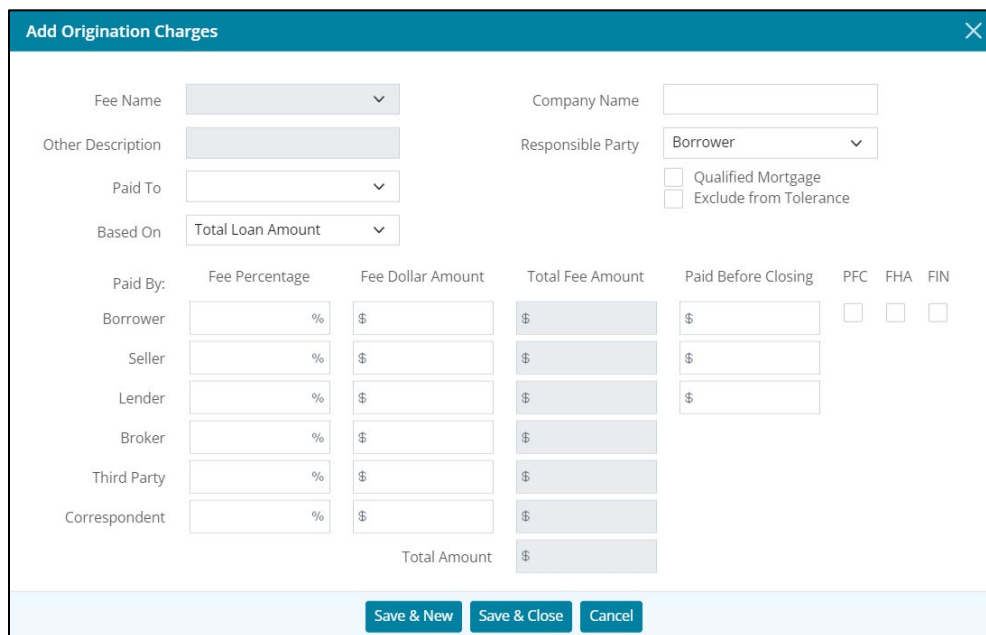
B. SERVICES BORROWER CAN'T SHOP FOR +

C. SERVICES BORROWER CAN SHOP FOR +

E. TAXES AND OTHER GOVERNMENT FEES +

Figure 450: Origination Charges

4. Enter the **Non-Specific Lender Credit** code if applicable.
5. Click the **Amount** field.



Add Origination Charges ✕

Fee Name Company Name

Other Description Responsible Party

Paid To ☐ Qualified Mortgage ☐ Exclude from Tolerance

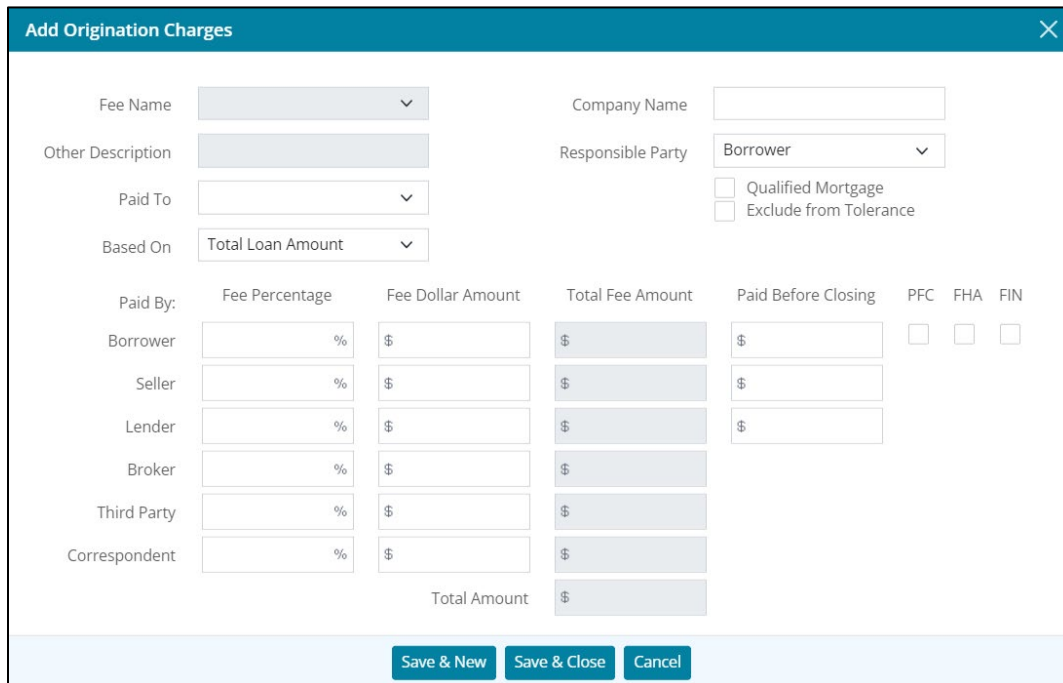
Based On

Paid By:	Fee Percentage	Fee Dollar Amount	Total Fee Amount	Paid Before Closing	PFC	FHA	FIN
Borrower					☐	☐	☐
Seller							
Lender							
Broker							
Third Party							
Correspondent							
Total Amount							

Figure 451: Edit Origination Charges Dialog

6. Enter the **Origination Charges** details in the *Edit Origination Charges* dialog.
7. Click **Save & Close**.
8. Repeat Steps 3 – 4 for remaining **Origination Charge** additions.
9. Click **Origination Charges Add** to add additional origination charges. (See [Figure 446](#).)

10. Enter the new **Origination Charge** details in the *Add Origination Charges* dialog.



The dialog box is titled "Add Origination Charges" and contains the following fields and sections:

- Fee Name:** A dropdown menu.
- Other Description:** A text input field.
- Paid To:** A dropdown menu.
- Based On:** A dropdown menu with "Total Loan Amount" selected.
- Company Name:** A text input field.
- Responsible Party:** A dropdown menu with "Borrower" selected.
- Qualification Options:** Two checkboxes: "Qualified Mortgage" and "Exclude from Tolerance".
- Paid By Table:**

Paid By:	Fee Percentage	Fee Dollar Amount	Total Fee Amount	Paid Before Closing	PFC	FHA	FIN
Borrower	%	\$	\$	\$	☐	☐	☐
Seller	%	\$	\$	\$			
Lender	%	\$	\$	\$			
Broker	%	\$	\$	\$			
Third Party	%	\$	\$	\$			
Correspondent	%	\$	\$	\$			
Total Amount			\$				

At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: "Save & New", "Save & Close", and "Cancel".

Figure 452: Add Origination Charges Dialog

11. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another new *Origination Charge*.

12. Repeat Steps 1 – 10 for the following Standard Fees:

- Services Borrower Can't Shop For
- Services Borrower Can Shop For
- Taxes and Other Government Fees
- Prepays
- Initial Escrow Payment at Closing
- Other

Create New Fees Template

Create a new Fees Template by copying the *Standard Fee Template* or by using specific **Add** buttons.

Create from Copy

Create a new *Fees Template* with different names to enable different fees for different loans and loan types.

1. Click and hold the **Template Name** to copy until the **Add** button changes to **Drag & Drop** here to Copy.

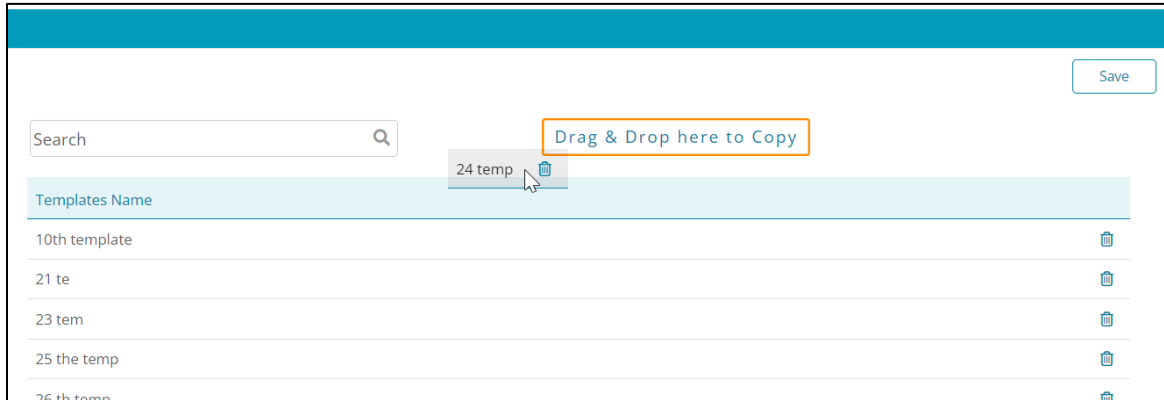


Figure 453: Copy Fees Template

2. Drag the selected template to the **Drag & Drop here to Copy** button to create a copy.

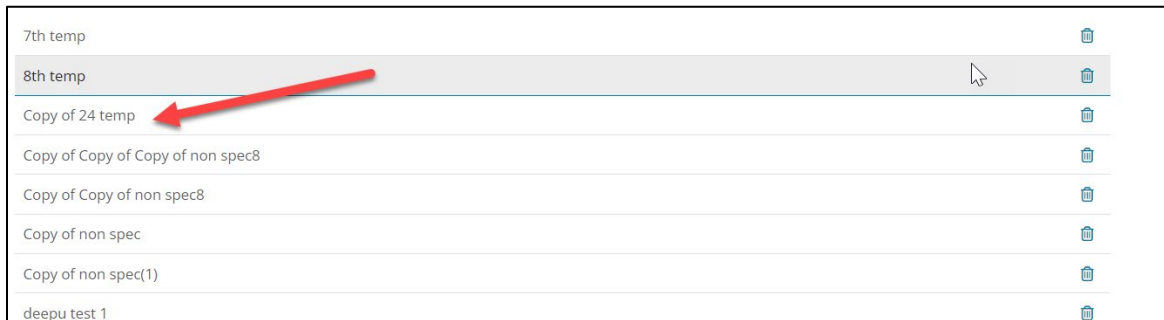


Figure 454: Copied Template

3. Rename the template appropriately.

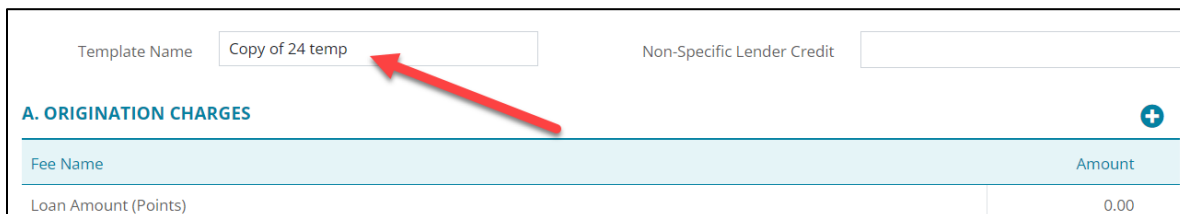


Figure 455: Rename Fees Template

4. Enter the **Non-Specific Lender Credit Identifier** if appropriate.
5. Use Steps 3 – 10 in [Update Standard Fee Template](#) to update the appropriate charges.

Create a New Template

Use the appropriate **Add** button to create a new template.

1. Click the **Add** button.

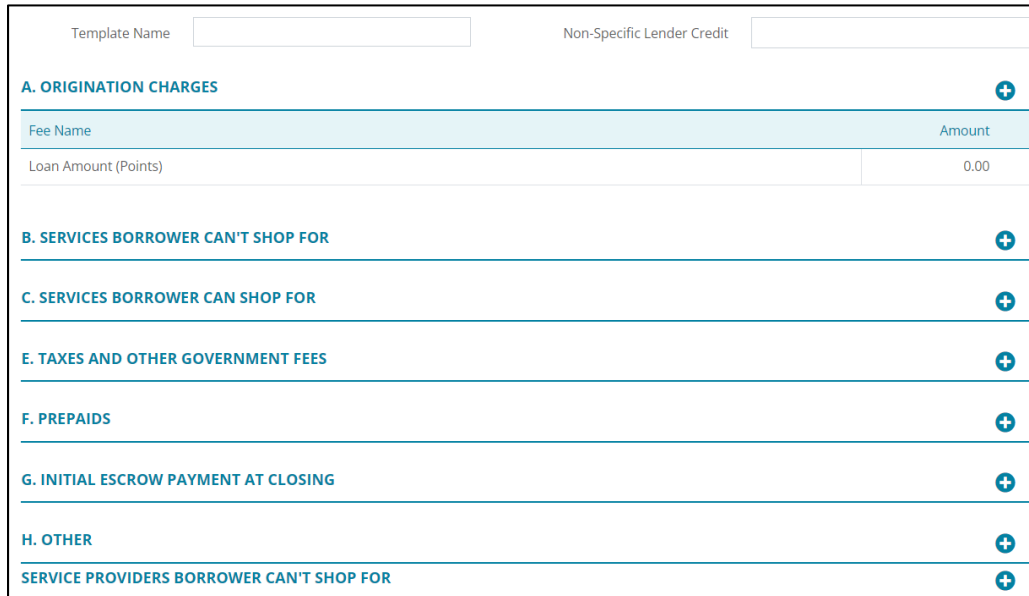


Figure 456: Add New Fees Template

2. Enter the **Template Name**.
3. Enter the **Non-Specific Lender Credit Identifier** if appropriate.
4. Click **Add** for the first type of charge to enter in the template.
5. Complete the appropriate **Add Charges** dialog fields.

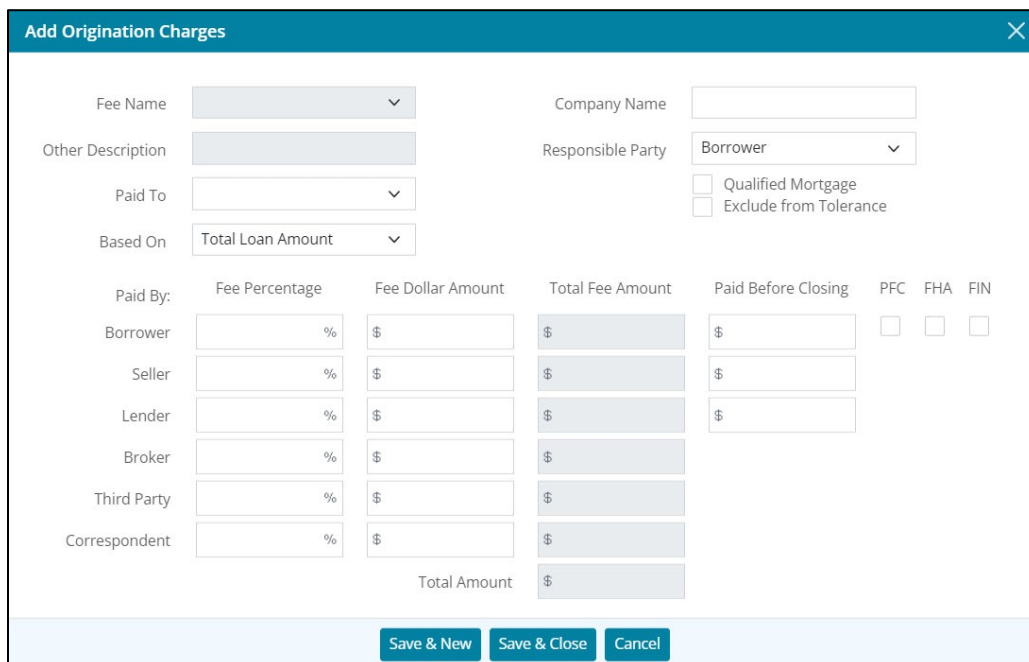


Figure 457: Add Charges Dialog

6. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another new charge for the selected list.

7. Repeat Steps 4 – 6 for each charge type to add to the new template.
8. Click **Save** when complete.

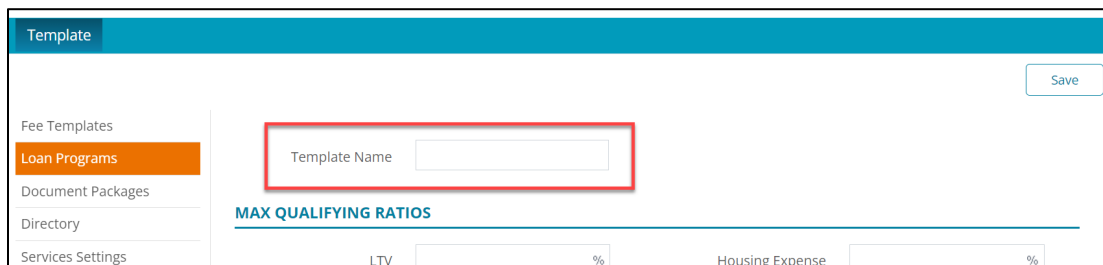
Loan Program

This section allows the user to create, edit, or delete templates for loan programs that will auto-populate to a loan file. See [Application Loan](#).

Creating a Loan Program Template

To create a new template:

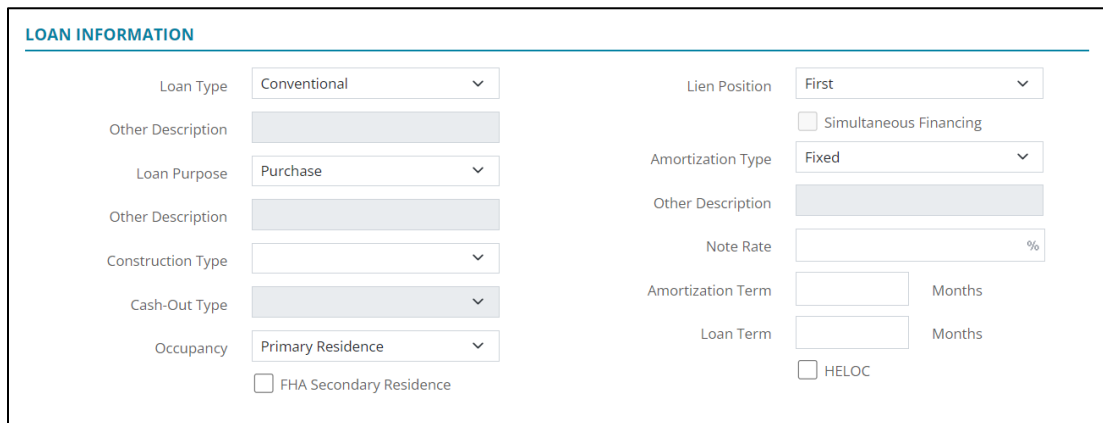
1. Select the **Add +** icon to add a template.
2. Enter the **Template Name**.



The screenshot shows the 'Template' section of the application. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: Fee Templates, Loan Programs (highlighted in orange), Document Packages, Directory, and Services Settings. The main area has a 'Template Name' input field, which is highlighted with a red rectangle. Below this field is a section titled 'MAX QUALIFYING RATIOS' with two input fields: 'LTV' and 'Housing Expense', both followed by a '%' symbol. A 'Save' button is located in the top right corner of the main area.

Figure 458: Template Name

3. Adjust the desired fields in the **Loan Information** section.



The screenshot shows the 'LOAN INFORMATION' section. It contains two columns of form fields. The left column includes: 'Loan Type' (dropdown menu with 'Conventional' selected), 'Other Description' (text input), 'Loan Purpose' (dropdown menu with 'Purchase' selected), 'Other Description' (text input), 'Construction Type' (dropdown menu), 'Cash-Out Type' (dropdown menu), and 'Occupancy' (dropdown menu with 'Primary Residence' selected, and a checkbox for 'FHA Secondary Residence'). The right column includes: 'Lien Position' (dropdown menu with 'First' selected), a checkbox for 'Simultaneous Financing', 'Amortization Type' (dropdown menu with 'Fixed' selected), 'Other Description' (text input), 'Note Rate' (text input followed by a '%' symbol), 'Amortization Term' (text input followed by 'Months'), 'Loan Term' (text input followed by 'Months'), and a checkbox for 'HELOC'.

Figure 459: Loan Information Template

4. If needed, enter **Rate Adjustments**.

RATE ADJUSTMENT

	Adj Cap	Months	Index Type	
1st Change	%		Other Description	
Adj Period	%		Rate Rounding Options	
Life Cap	%		Rate	%
Margin	%		Rate Round To	
Index	%			
Alt. Index	%			
Floor	%			

Figure 460: Rate Adjustment

5. If needed, enter **Payment Adjustments**.
6. If needed, enter the **Buydown Mortgage**.

PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT

Interest-Only	months	Extra Payment of	\$	every		payment
☐ Calculate Qual Ratios at the Interest-Only Payment		☐ Bi-Weekly Payment Schedule				
Initial Payment Rate		% months				
Adj Cap	%	Adj Period	months	☐ Simple Interest		
Recast Pd/Stop	/ months	☐ Down Payment Assistance Program				
Max Balance	%	Principal Forgiven				
☐ Calculate Qual Ratios at the Max Adjusted Loan Balance		% every months				
		Years		at Rate	%	
		Payment	%	Payment Rounding Options		Payment Rounding

BUYDOWN MORTGAGE

Paid By		Temporary Buydown Fee	\$
Disclose LE/CD Product		Type	
		☐ Temporary Subsidy	

Figure 461: Payment Adjustment

7. Click on **Save**.

Document Packages

Use this section to create templates for print documents. The *Document Package* will appear when generating documents for a borrower. See [Generate](#).

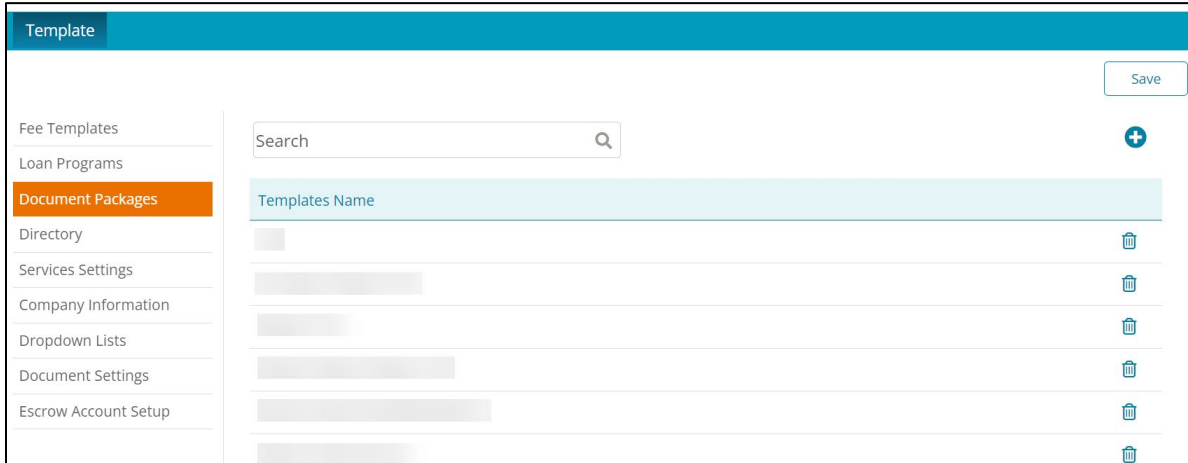


Figure 462: Document Packages

To create a *Document Package*:

1. Select the **TEMPLATE** tab.
2. Select **Document Packages**.
3. Click on the **Add** icon.
4. Create a name for the template using the **Template Name** field.
5. In the **Filtered by** dropdown, select the desired document type.
6. Choose the desired document(s).
7. Select the **Save** button.

Directory

The *Directory* allows the user to add or import contact information to Zenly.

To a contact:

1. Select the **Add** button.

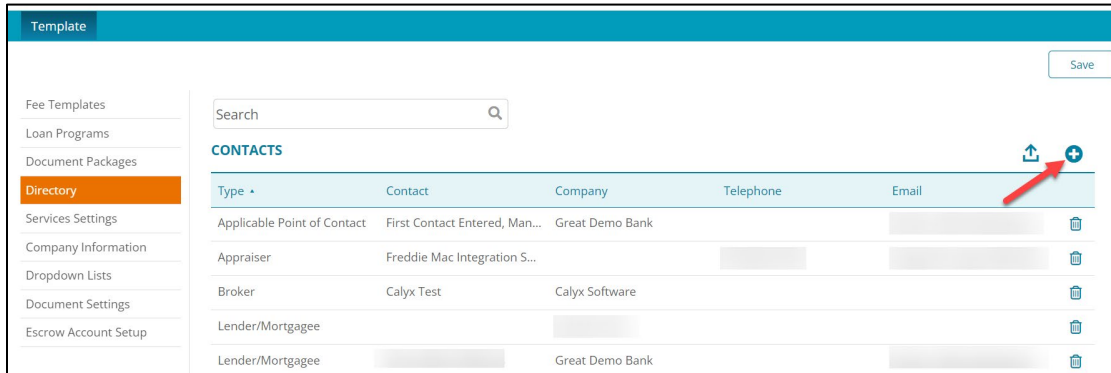


Figure 463: Directory

2. Select a **Contact Type**.

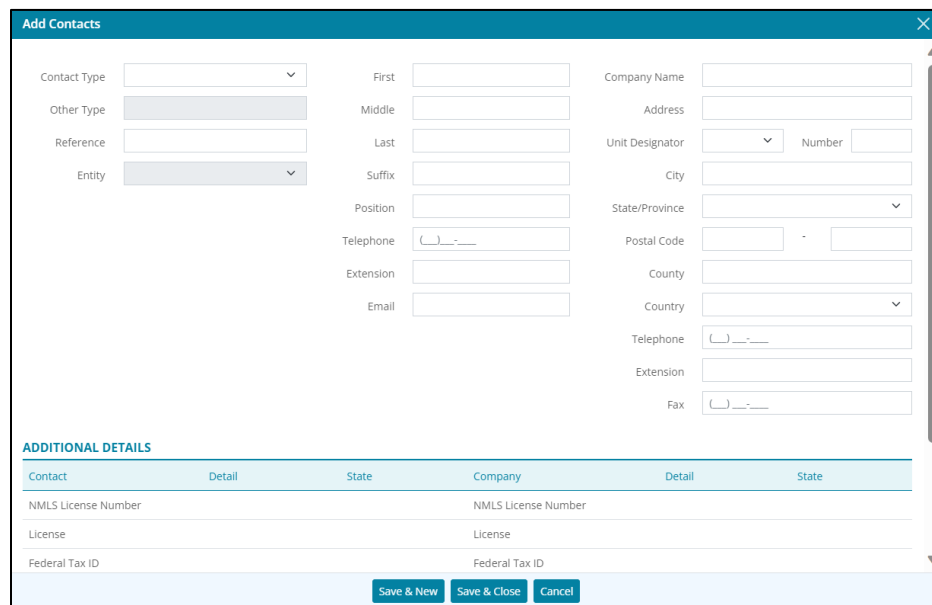


Figure 464: Contact Type (Directory)

3. Enter the desired contact information.
4. Select **Save & Close**.

Importing Contacts

Import contacts using the import icon. A Sample CSV file is provided to assist with the importation of a directory.

Note: Use the headers from the Sample CSV file to format the desired directory CSV file before importing.

To import contacts:

1. Select the **Import** icon.

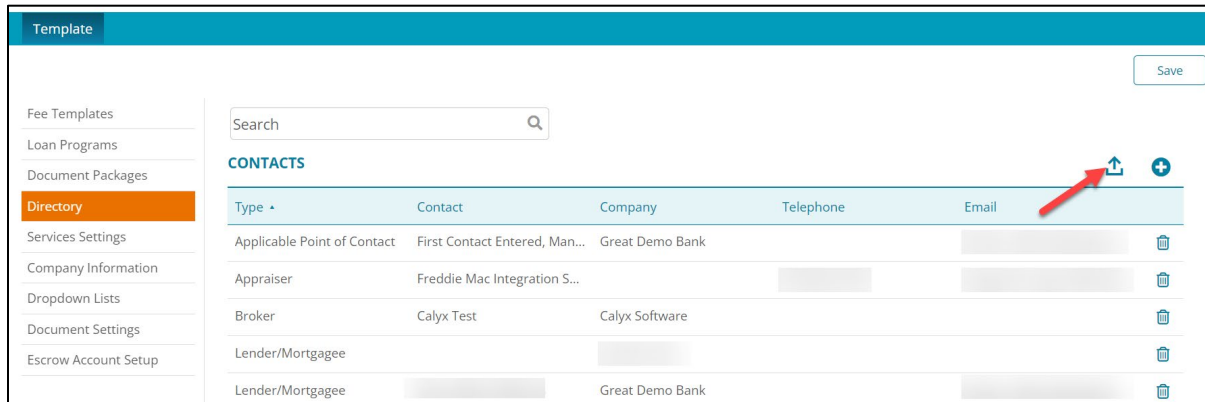


Figure 465: Use Directory Icon

2. Select **Choose File**.

Note: Click on the Sample .csv file link to open the CSV sample file.

3. Select the desired CSV file.

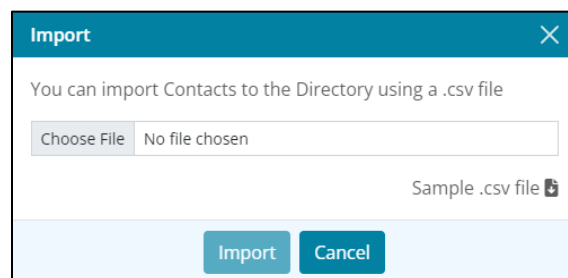


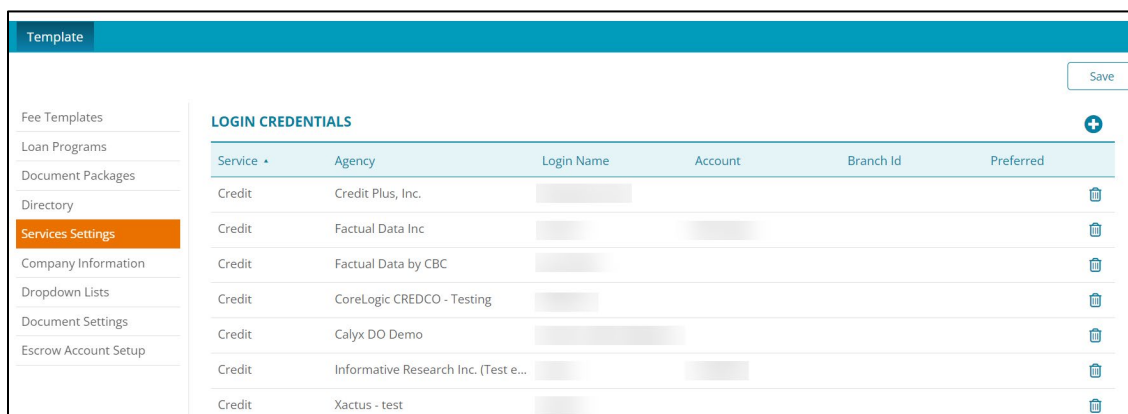
Figure 466: Import Directory

4. Ensure the format is correct.
5. Select **Open**.
6. Select **Import**.

Global Services Settings

Use the *Services Settings* screen to set global service credentials for users.

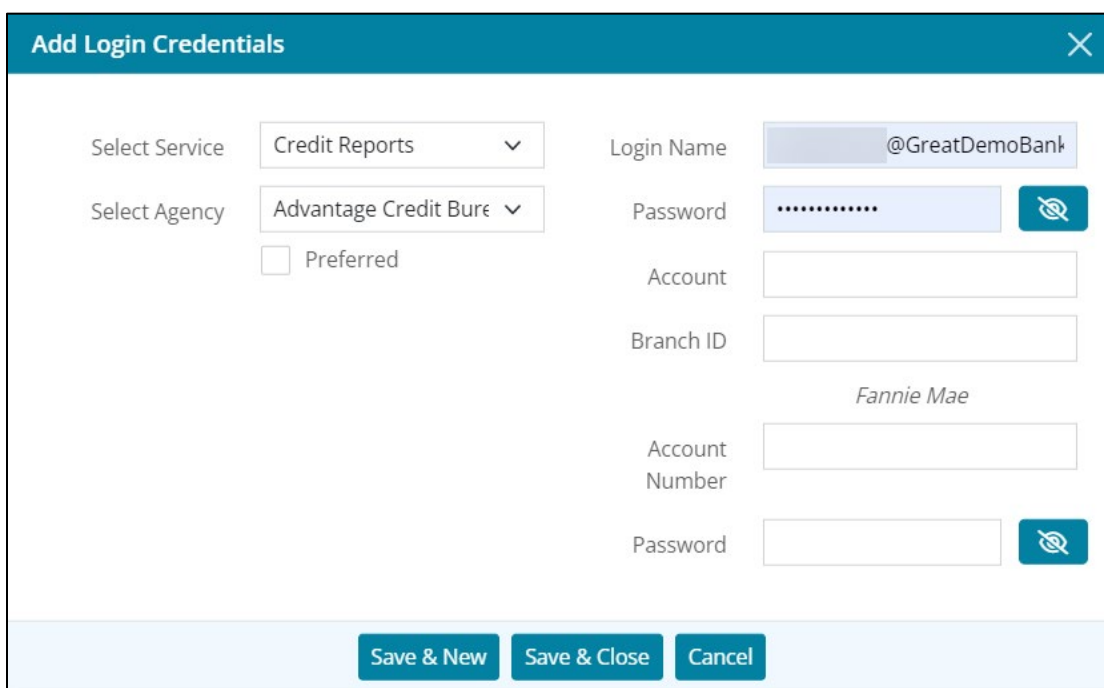
1. Select the **TEMPLATES** tab.



Service	Agency	Login Name	Account	Branch Id	Preferred
Credit	Credit Plus, Inc.				☐
Credit	Factual Data Inc				☐
Credit	Factual Data by CBC				☐
Credit	CoreLogic CREDCO - Testing				☐
Credit	Calyx DO Demo				☐
Credit	Informative Research Inc. (Test e...				☐
Credit	Xactus - test				☐

Figure 467: Stored Credit Card

2. Select **Services Settings**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Select the appropriate **Service**.



Add Login Credentials

Select Service: Credit Reports

Select Agency: Advantage Credit Bure

☐ Preferred

Login Name: @GreatDemoBank

Password: [Masked]

Account: [Empty]

Branch ID: [Empty]

Fannie Mae

Account Number: [Empty]

Password: [Masked]

Buttons: Save & New, Save & Close, Cancel

Figure 468: Add Login Credentials Dialog

5. Select the appropriate **Agency**.
6. Select the **Preferred** checkbox to save settings as preferred.
7. Enter **Login Name**.

Note: The *Login Name* for the *Loan Product Advisor Agency* is given by Freddie Mac.

8. Enter the login **Password**.

9. Enter the **Account number**.
10. Enter the company **Branch ID** if appropriate.
11. Enter the **Fannie Mae Account Number**.
12. Enter the **Fannie Mae Password**.

Note: The *Fannie Mae* fields only appear for credit vendors that require different authentication credentials for Fannie Mae vendors.

13. If needed, enter **TPO/NOTP** (*Freddie Mac*).
14. If needed, enter **Seller Servicer** number (*Freddie Mac*).
15. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another service setting.

Company Information

Set company information defaults that will appear on all printed documents.

1. Select **Company Information**.

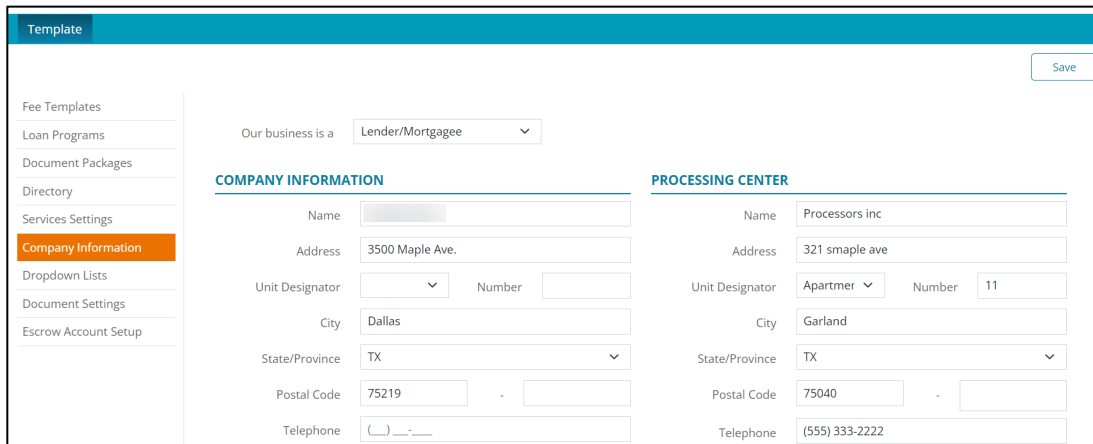


Figure 469: Company Information

2. Select the business type from the **Our business is a** dropdown.
3. Enter **Company Information**.
4. Enter **Processing Center** information if required.
5. Click the **Company Information State License Add** button.
6. Complete the *Add State* dialog fields.
7. Click the **Processing Center State License Add** button.
8. Complete the *Add State* dialog fields.

Dropdown Lists

Use the **Dropdown List** options to customize dropdown lists on some Zenly screens. Choose either *Leads* or the *Loans* option to add list items to the selected location.

Select List Items

Use the following steps to select a listed item not included in a dropdown.

1. Select **Dropdown Lists**.

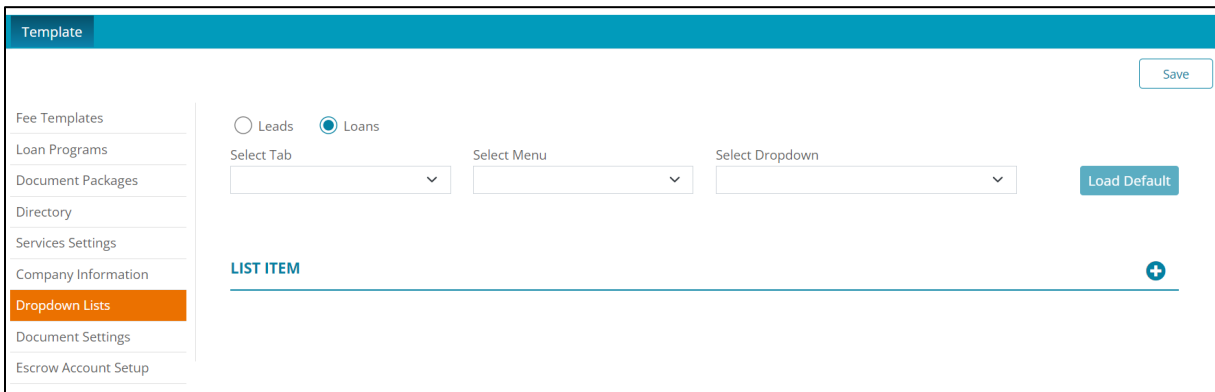


Figure 470: Status Dropdown Lists

2. Select either the **Leads** or the **Loans** option.
3. Select the **Tab** option.
4. Select the **Menu** option.
5. Select the **Dropdown** option.
6. Select the required option.

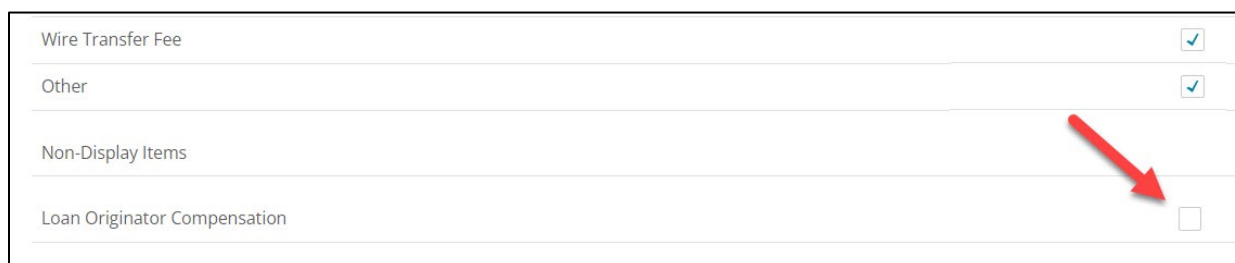


Figure 471: Select List Option

7. Click **Add**.
8. Click **Load Default** to add the option to the **Default List**.
9. Click **Log Out** to save the change.

Note: *Log Out* is required to save the default selection.

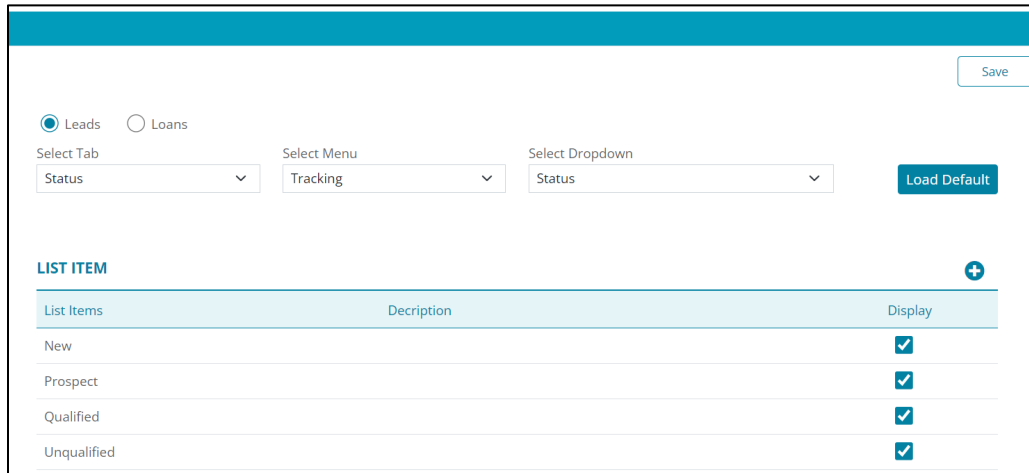
Add List Items

Use the following sections to add custom items to dropdown lists.

Leads Status Dropdown

Use the following steps to add list items to the Leads *Tracking* screen.

1. Select **Dropdown Lists**.
2. Select **Leads**.
3. Select the **Status** option in the *Select Tab* menu.
4. Select the **Tracking** option from the *Select Menu*.
5. Select the **Status** option from the *Select Dropdown* menu.



Save

☒ Leads ☐ Loans

Select Tab: Status

Select Menu: Tracking

Select Dropdown: Status

Load Default

LIST ITEM +

List Items	Decription	Display
New		☒
Prospect		☒
Qualified		☒
Unqualified		☒

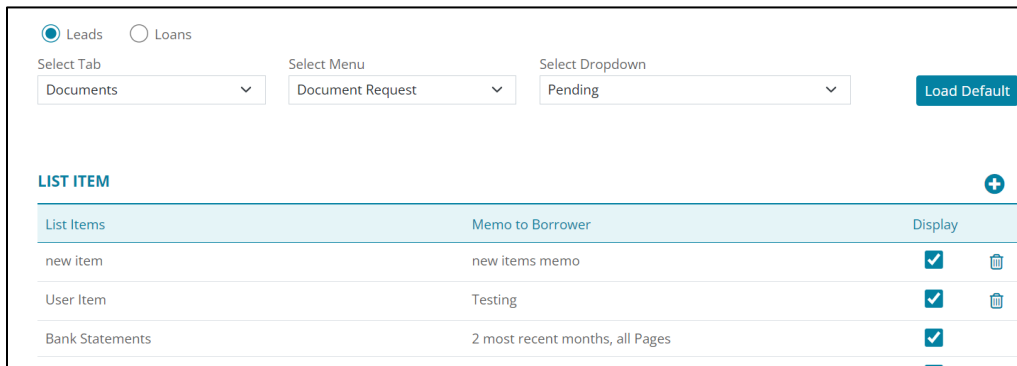
Figure 472: Leads Status Dropdown

6. Click on the **Add** + icon to create a *Status* for a lead.

Leads Documents Dropdown

Use the following steps to add list items to the *Documents Request* screen *Pending* options.

1. Select **Documents** from the *Select Tab* dropdown menu.



List Items	Memo to Borrower	Display
new item	new items memo	☒
User Item	Testing	☒
Bank Statements	2 most recent months, all Pages	☒

Figure 473: Leads Documents Dropdown

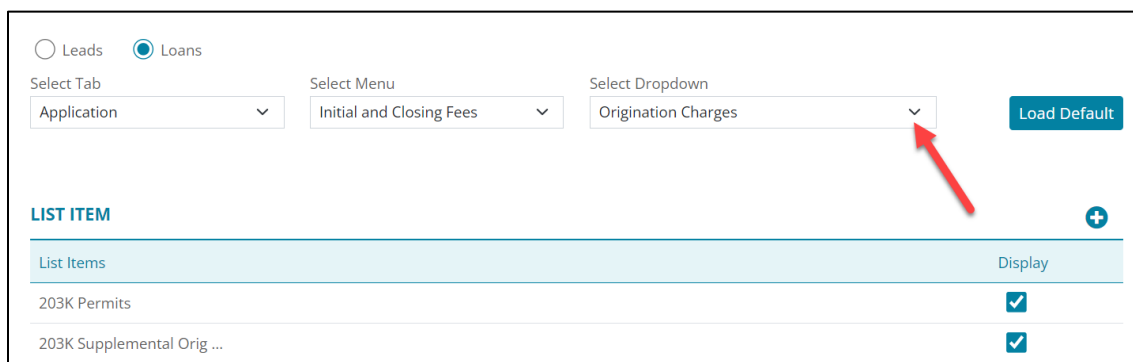
2. Select **Document Request** from *Select Menu*.
3. Select **Pending** from *Select Dropdown*.
4. Click **Add** to add a new dropdown menu item.
5. Repeat steps for additional **Select Dropdown** options as required.

Application Dropdown

New *Fees* must be added to the *Application* dropdown before the *Fees* are available on the *Application* screens.

Use the following steps to add list items to the *Application* screen *Initial* and *Closing fees* options.

1. Select **Application** from *Select Tab* menu.



List Items	Display
203K Permits	☒
203K Supplemental Orig ...	☒

Figure 474: Initial & Closing Fees Dropdown

2. Select **Initial and Closing Fees** from *Select Menu*.

3. Select the appropriate **Select Dropdown** option.

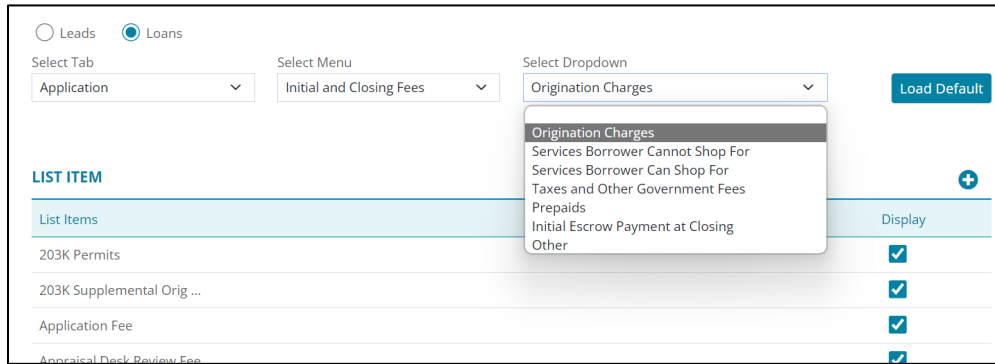


Figure 475: Application Select Dropdown List

4. Click **Add** to add a new dropdown menu item.

Note: See steps 5 -8 in Leads Documents Dropdown.

5. Repeat these steps to add additional Dropdown options.

Documents Dropdown

Use the following steps to add list items to the *Documents Request* screen **Pending** options.

1. Select **Documents** from *Select Tab*.

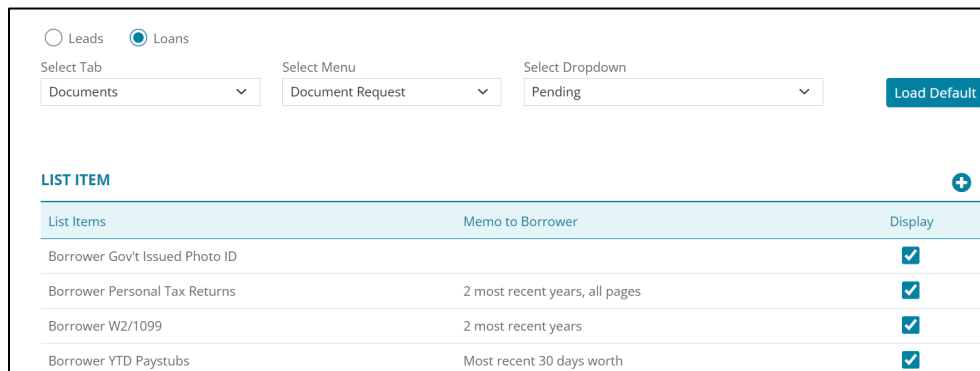


Figure 476: Select Document Pending Option

2. Select **Document Request** from *Select Menu*.
3. Select **Pending** from *Select Dropdown*.
4. Click **Add** to add a new dropdown menu item.

Note: See steps 5-8 in the Leads *Documents Dropdown*.

5. Repeat these steps for additional dropdown options.

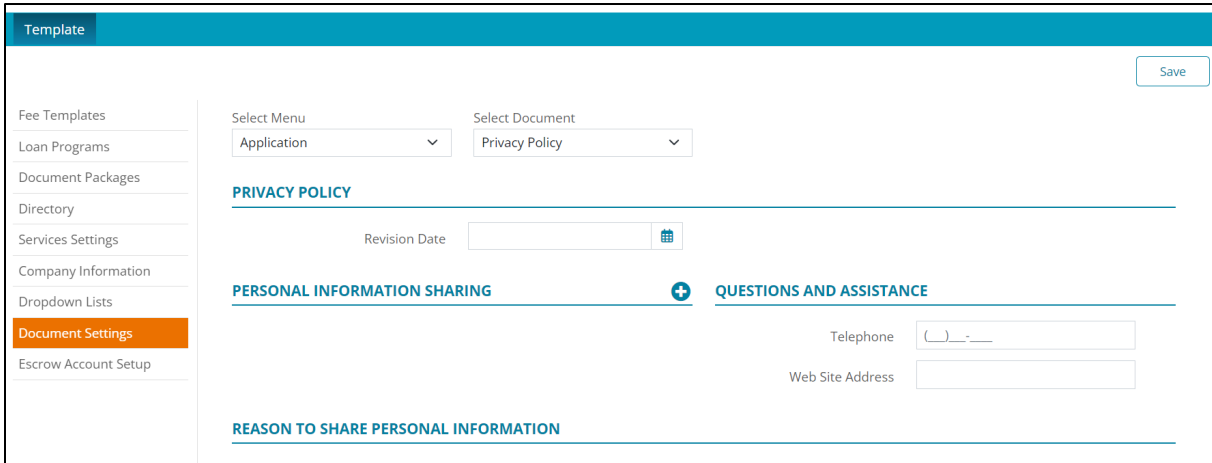
Document Settings

Use the following sections to set *Application* and *Processing* document settings.

Application Privacy Settings

Select the information to appear on the *Privacy Statement Form*.

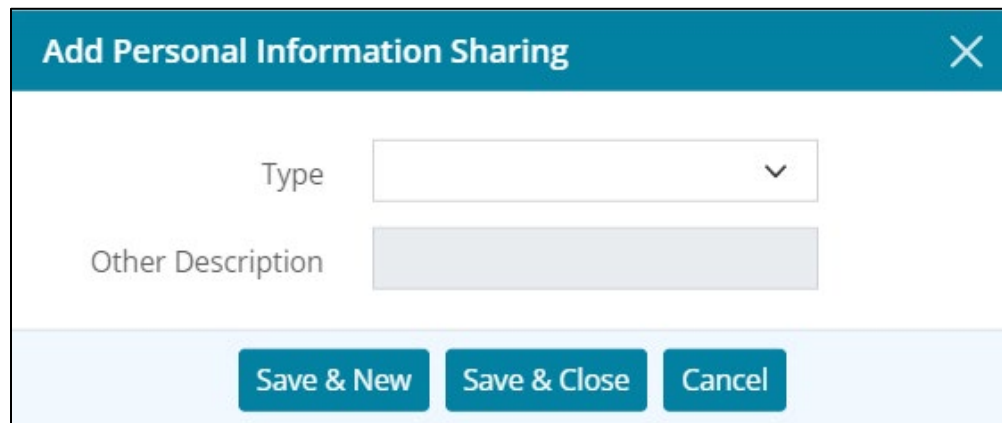
1. Select **Application** from *Select Menu*.



The screenshot shows the 'Template' settings page. On the left is a sidebar with a list of settings: Fee Templates, Loan Programs, Document Packages, Directory, Services Settings, Company Information, Dropdown Lists, Document Settings (highlighted in orange), and Escrow Account Setup. The main content area has a header 'Template' and a 'Save' button. Below the header are two dropdown menus: 'Select Menu' (set to 'Application') and 'Select Document' (set to 'Privacy Policy'). The main content area is divided into sections: 'PRIVACY POLICY' with a 'Revision Date' field and a calendar icon; 'PERSONAL INFORMATION SHARING' with a blue '+' button; 'QUESTIONS AND ASSISTANCE' with a 'Telephone' field and a 'Web Site Address' field; and 'REASON TO SHARE PERSONAL INFORMATION'.

Figure 477: Loan Application Privacy Settings

2. Select **Privacy Policy** from *Select Document*.
3. Select the **Calendar** to set *Privacy Policy Revision Date*.
4. Click the **Personal Information Sharing Add** button to select document types impacted by personal sharing.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Personal Information Sharing' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button (X). The main content area has a 'Type' dropdown menu and an 'Other Description' text field. At the bottom are three buttons: 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 478: Add Personal Information Sharing

5. Select the appropriate **Type**.

Note: Enter *Other Description* when selecting *Other* from the *Type* dropdown.

6. Select **Save & Close** to add the document type to the **Personal Information List**.

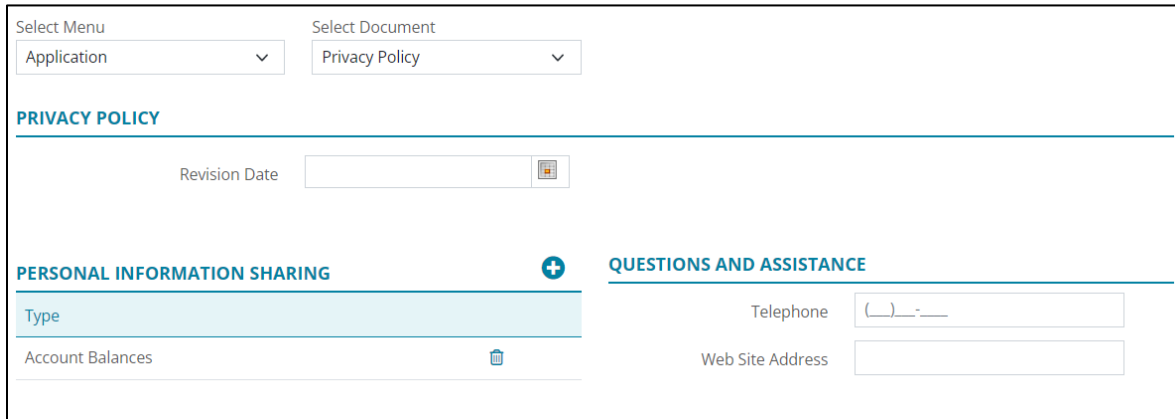
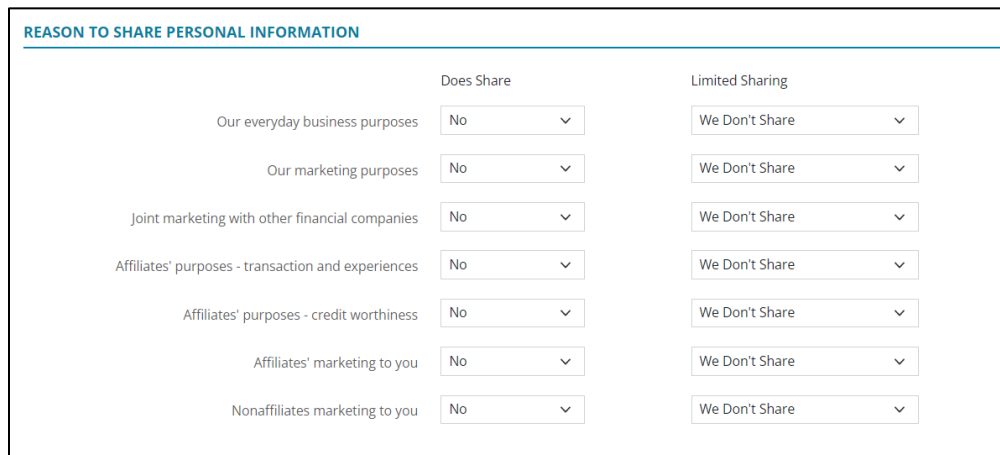


Figure 479: Document Type List

Note: Select *Save & New* to add another document type.

7. Enter **Questions** and **Assistance Telephone** and **Web Site Address** to which the borrower/co-borrower can refer when questions arise.
8. Select **Yes** for the **Reason to Share Personal Information** statements to appear on the form.

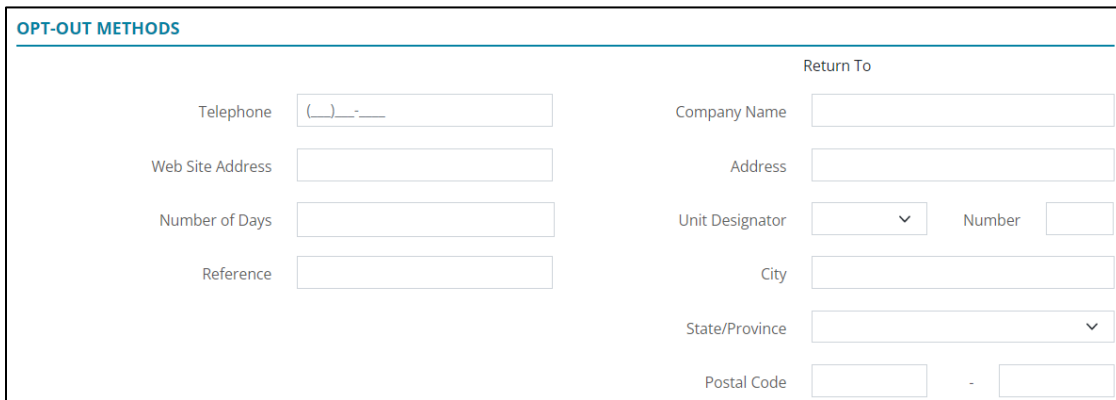


	Does Share	Limited Sharing
Our everyday business purposes	No	We Don't Share
Our marketing purposes	No	We Don't Share
Joint marketing with other financial companies	No	We Don't Share
Affiliates' purposes - transaction and experiences	No	We Don't Share
Affiliates' purposes - credit worthiness	No	We Don't Share
Affiliates' marketing to you	No	We Don't Share
Nonaffiliates marketing to you	No	We Don't Share

Figure 480: Reasons to Share Personal Info.

9. Select the appropriate corresponding **Limited Sharing** option.

10. Select the appropriate **Opt-out Methods** details.

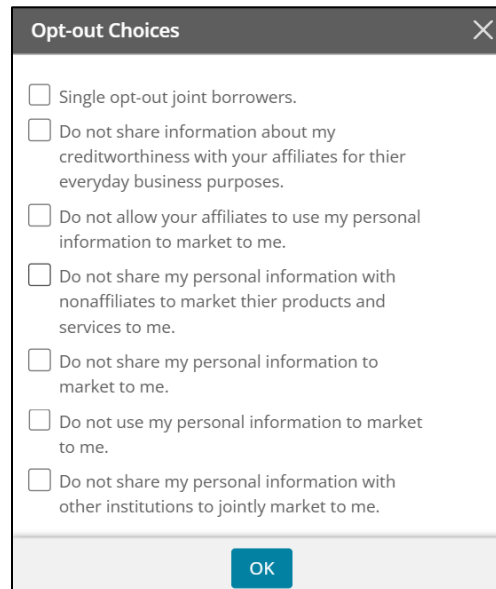


The form is titled "OPT-OUT METHODS" and contains the following fields:

- Telephone: () - -
- Web Site Address:
- Number of Days:
- Reference:
- Company Name:
- Address:
- Unit Designator: (dropdown) Number:
- City:
- State/Province: (dropdown)
- Postal Code: -

Figure 481: Opt-out Methods

11. Click **Select** to add **Opt-out Choices**.
12. Select the checkboxes to include the information on the form.



The dialog is titled "Opt-out Choices" and contains the following checkboxes:

- ☐ Single opt-out joint borrowers.
- ☐ Do not share information about my creditworthiness with your affiliates for thier everyday business purposes.
- ☐ Do not allow your affiliates to use my personal information to market to me.
- ☐ Do not share my personal information with nonaffiliates to market thier products and services to me.
- ☐ Do not share my personal information to market to me.
- ☐ Do not use my personal information to market to me.
- ☐ Do not share my personal information with other institutions to jointly market to me.

At the bottom right is an "OK" button.

Figure 482: Opt-out Choices Dialog

13. Complete the remaining form fields.
14. Click **Save** to save the selections.

ECOA Processing Settings

Select the statement to include on the *Equal Credit Opportunity Act (ECOA) Form*.

1. Select **Processing** from the *Select Menu* dropdown.

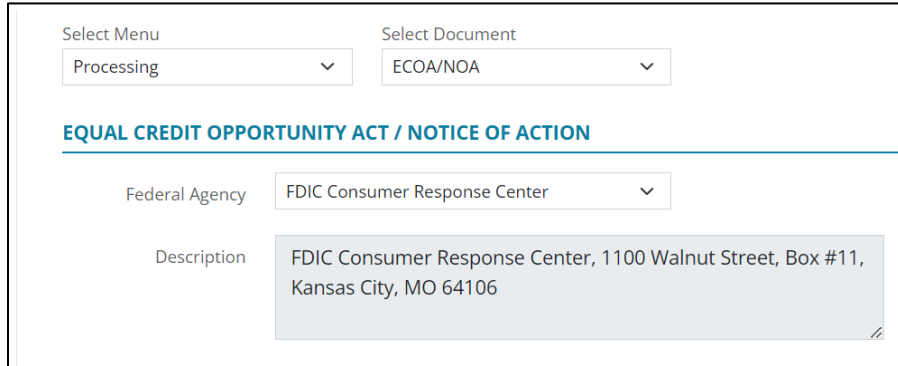


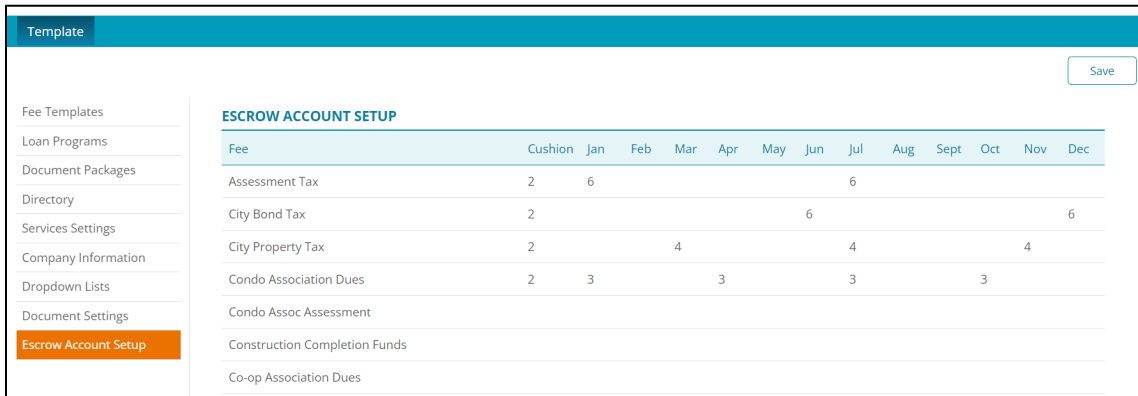
Figure 483: ECOA Form Statement

2. Select **ECOA** from the **Select Document** dropdown.
3. Select the appropriate **Federal Agency** from the dropdown.
4. Review the **Description** to ensure the correct one is selected.

Escrow Account Setup

Use this section to set up Escrow account fees.

Note: The user can customize what fees/items are shown on *Escrow Account Setup* screen by using the [Dropdown Lists](#) screen.



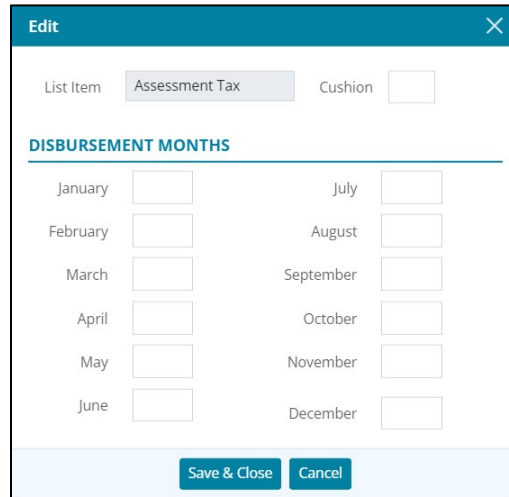
Fee	Cushion	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Assessment Tax	2	6						6					
City Bond Tax	2						6						6
City Property Tax	2			4				4				4	
Condo Association Dues	2	3			3			3			3		
Condo Assoc Assessment													
Construction Completion Funds													
Co-op Association Dues													

Figure 484: Escrow Account Setup

To edit a fee:

1. Locate the desired fee.
2. Click on the fee.

3. If needed, enter a **Cushion**.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Edit" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a "List Item" dropdown menu set to "Assessment Tax". To the right of this is a "Cushion" label followed by an empty input box. Below this is a section titled "DISBURSEMENT MONTHS" with a horizontal line underneath. This section contains two columns of month names, each followed by an empty input box: January, February, March, April, May, June in the left column, and July, August, September, October, November, December in the right column. At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "Save & Close" and "Cancel".

Figure 485: Editing Escrow Fees

4. Enter the desired value for each month.
5. Enter **Save & Close**.

Chapter 8: ZIP

The **Interview Portal** provides options for setting up Zip users. To access the Zip user settings, select on the Users name in the User Profile.

Interview Portal

Use the *Interview Portal* to customize and manage Zip information. The options enable design and message configuration for the company *Zip* website used to introduce the borrower to organizations and loan officers. Borrowers may apply for loans and select specific loan officers via the company *Zip* website.

Note: Not all described options are available to all Zenly users.

To access the *Interview Portal*:

1. Open the **User Profile**.
2. Select **Interview Configuration**.

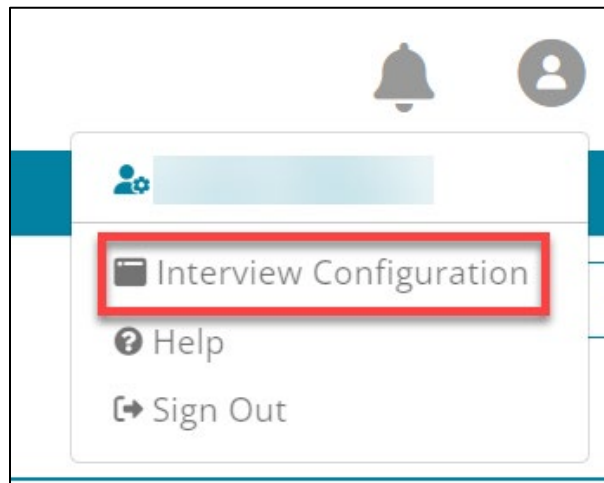


Figure 486: User Profile (Zip)

Company Site

The **Company Site** options enable selecting what appears on the company *Zip Main* page. Include which Loan Originators appear on the Zip site.

Company Main

Configure the design and layout of the landing page for the company Zip landing site.

1. Select **Company Main** from the sidebar.

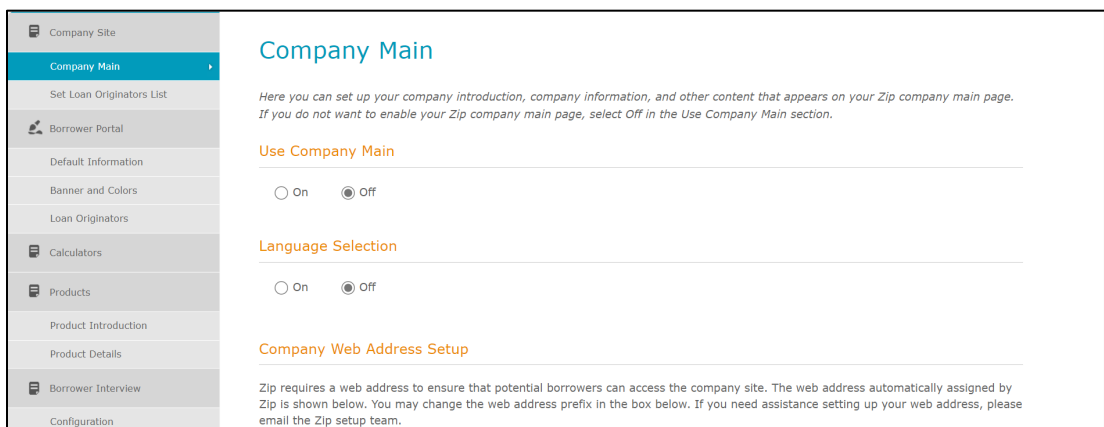


Figure 487: Company Main Page Setup

2. Select the **Use Company Main On** radio button to enable the company *Zip Main* page.
3. Select the **Language Selection On** radio button to enable language selection on the company *Zip Main* page.
4. Enter the company website **URL** in the field to enable access to the company site.

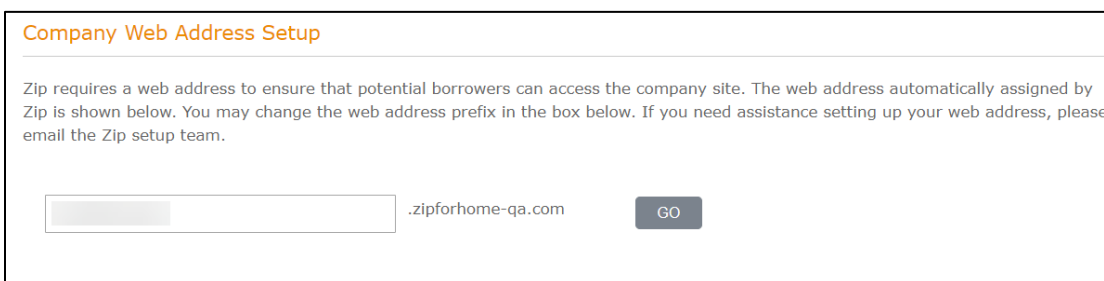


Figure 488: Company URL

5. Select **GO** to test the **URL**.

6. Select the *Zip Main* page layout design.

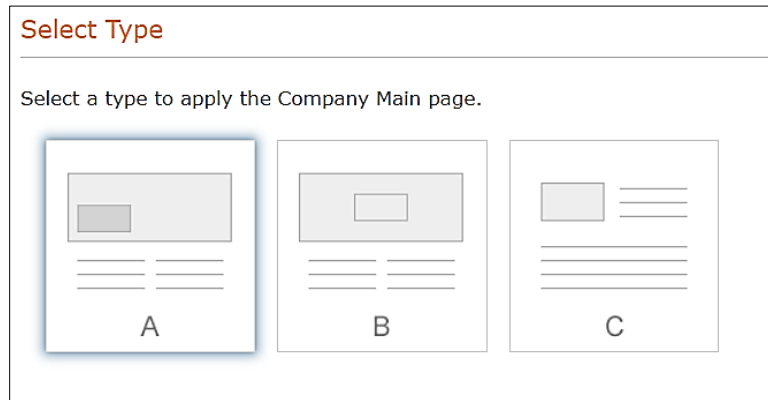


Figure 489: Zip Main Page Layout

7. Click the **Blank** image to browse to the stored **Company** image to use on the *Zip Main* page.

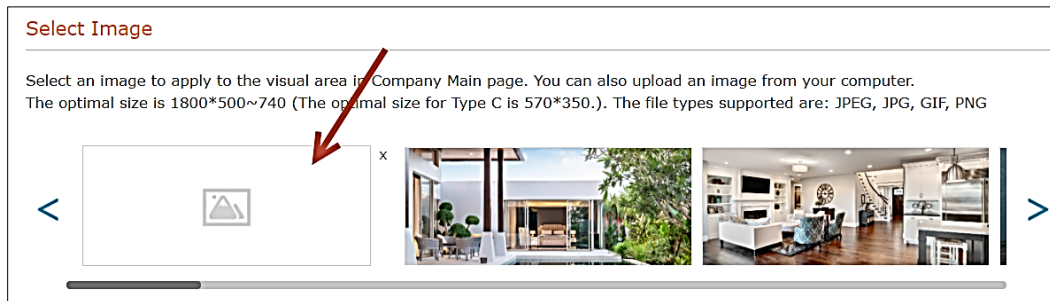


Figure 490: Zip Main Page Image

Note: Select a provided image when electing to not use a stored image. Use the **Arrows** to browse all available provided images.

8. Browse to and upload the image.

9. Make changes to the **Edit Contents** section as appropriate.

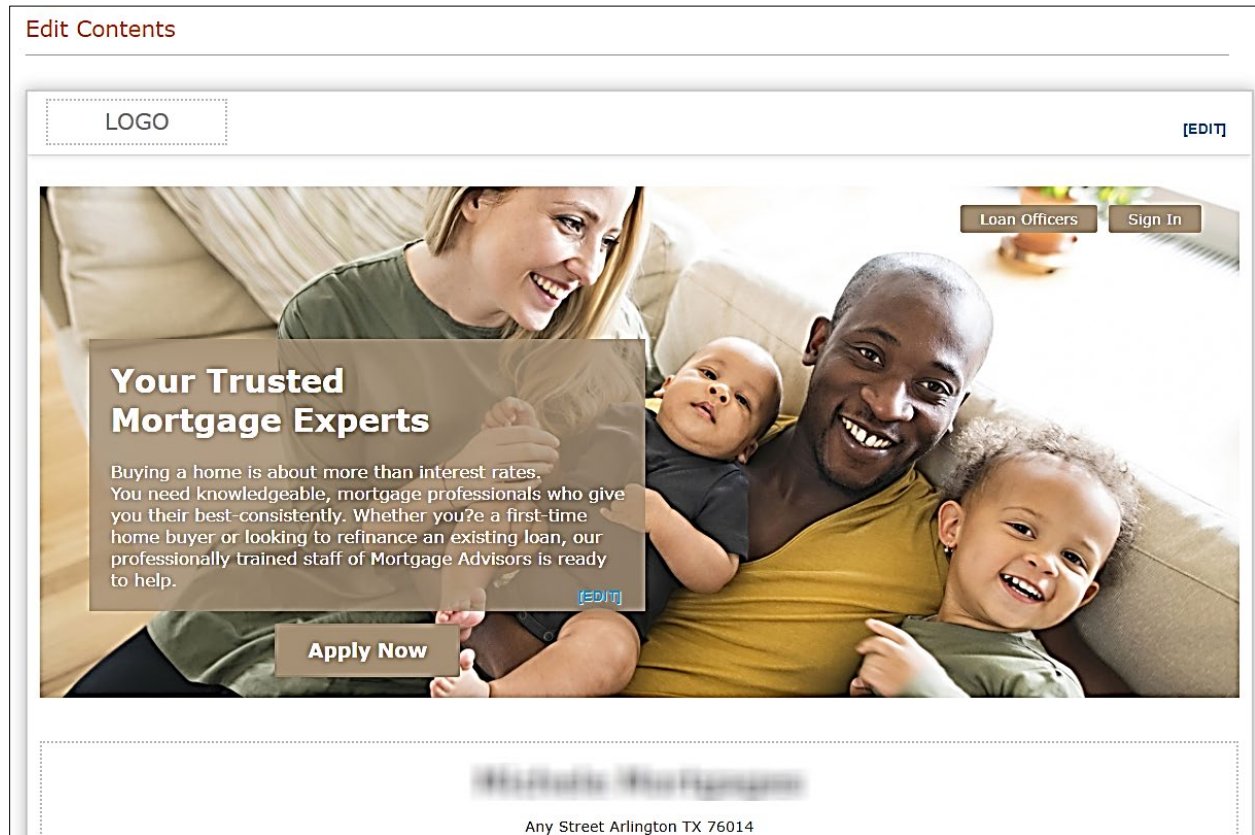


Figure 491: Edit Zip Main Page Contents

10. Click the **EDIT** links to change the text.

Purchasing a home?
The home of your dreams is waiting for you. By offering personalized service, we quickly help secure the right home loan for our clients. We make the loan process simple, straightforward, and fast. Our team of knowledgeable originators are on staff and ready to work for you, give us a call today.

Looking to refinance?
If you're considering refinancing your current mortgage, we can help you understand your options. We listen to your specific needs then present personalized mortgage options for you in real-time. Your needs can change, so can your mortgage loan. Let us help.

[EDIT]

Preview

Save

Figure 492: Edit Links

11. Click **Preview** to view the updates.
12. Click **Save**.

Set Loan Originators List

Select the Loan Originators to list on the company *Zip Main* page.

1. Select **Set Loan Originators List** from the sidebar.

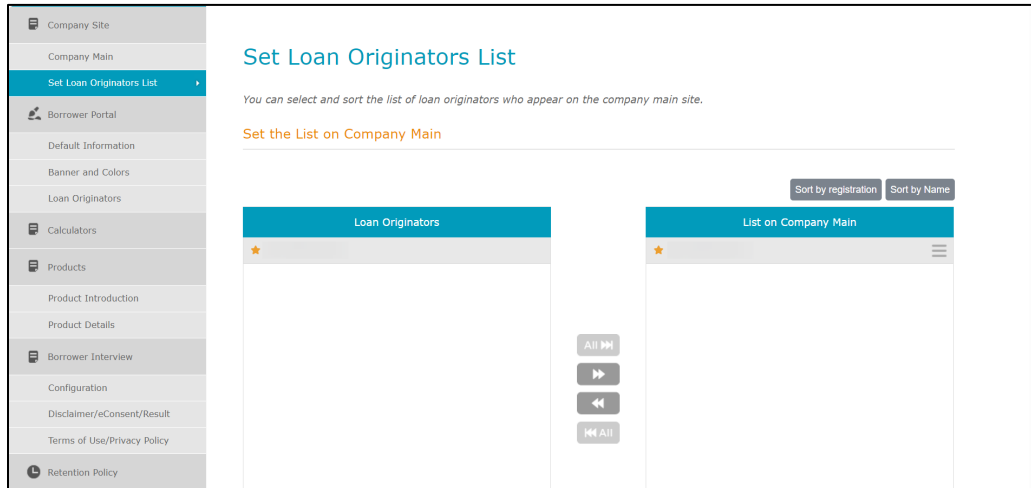


Figure 493: Set Originators List

2. Select the appropriate *Originators* from **Loan Originators** list.
3. Click the >> to move the selected Originators to the **List on Company Main** list.

Note: Select Originators from the *List on Company Main* list and use the << to move to the Loan Originators list.

4. Click **Sort by Registration** to sort Originators by registration number.
5. Click **Sort by Name** to sort Originators by name.
6. Click **Save** to save changes.

Borrower Portal

Use the **Borrower Portal** options to set up *Borrower Portal* page.

Default Information

Use the following options to set the *Borrower Portal* images and comments the borrower will see.

1. Click **Default Information** from the sidebar.

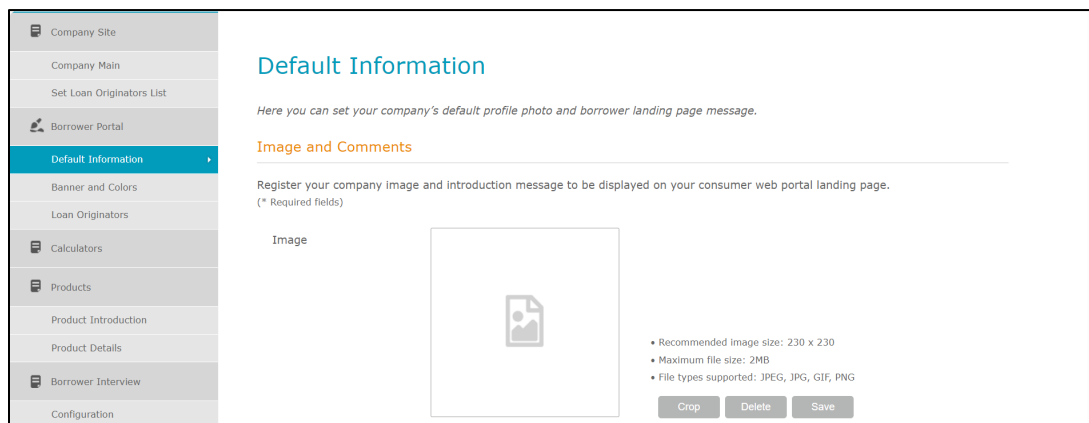


Figure 494: Borrower Portal Image

2. Click the **Image** field to browse to and upload a stored image.
3. Below the company image registry, enter the company's information.
4. Enter a **Borrower Portal Welcome** message.

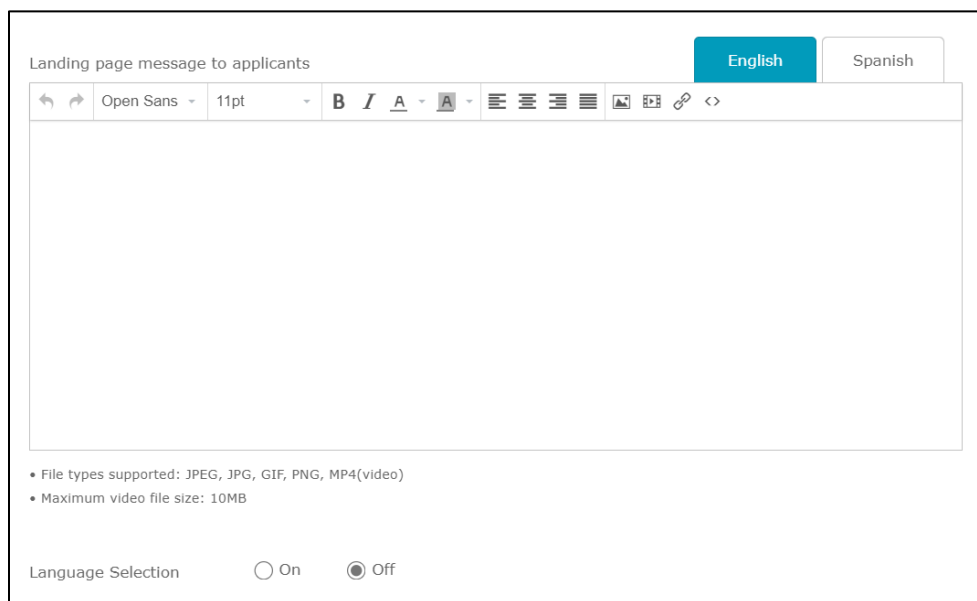


Figure 495: Borrower Portal Welcome Message

5. Enter the message in **Spanish** if appropriate.
6. Select the **Language Select On** radio button when using the Spanish message option, if not selected.

7. Select the provided **Logo** to display on the *Borrower Portal*.

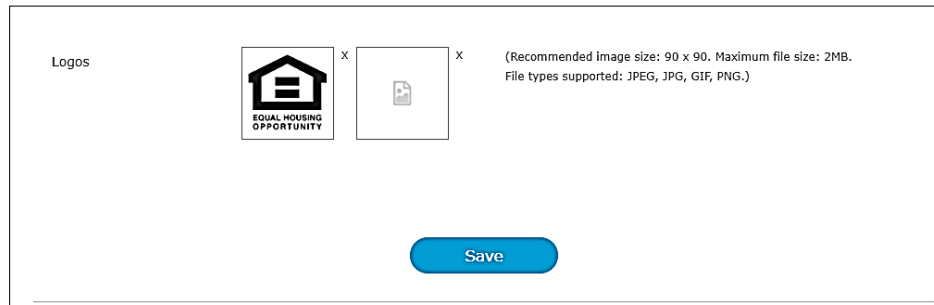


Figure 496: Borrower Portal Logo

Note: Select the *Blank Logo* to browse to and upload a stored logo image.

8. Click **Save** to save the **Default Information**.

Banner and Colors

Set the banner and colors options to display on the **Borrower Portal**.

Banner Types

Two banner type configurations are available for the user.

1. Select **Banner and Colors**.
2. Select the **A Type** or the **B Type** configuration.

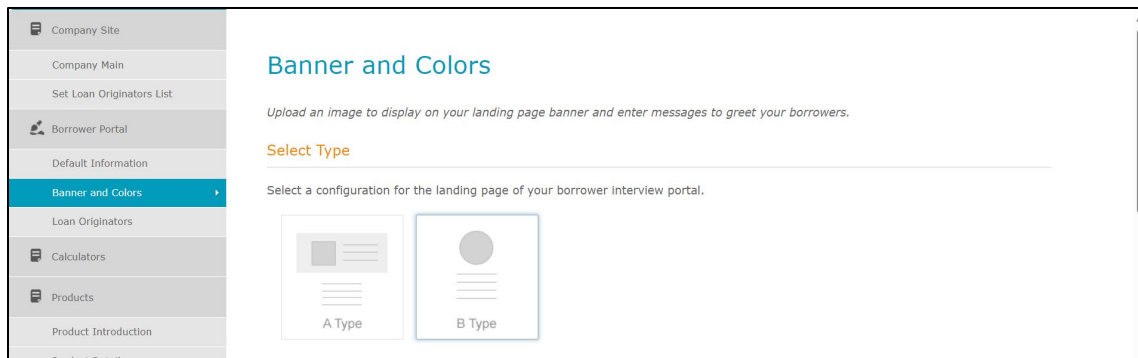


Figure 497: Banner Options

Edit Banner and Colors

This section of *Banners and Colors* allows the user to customize the banner.

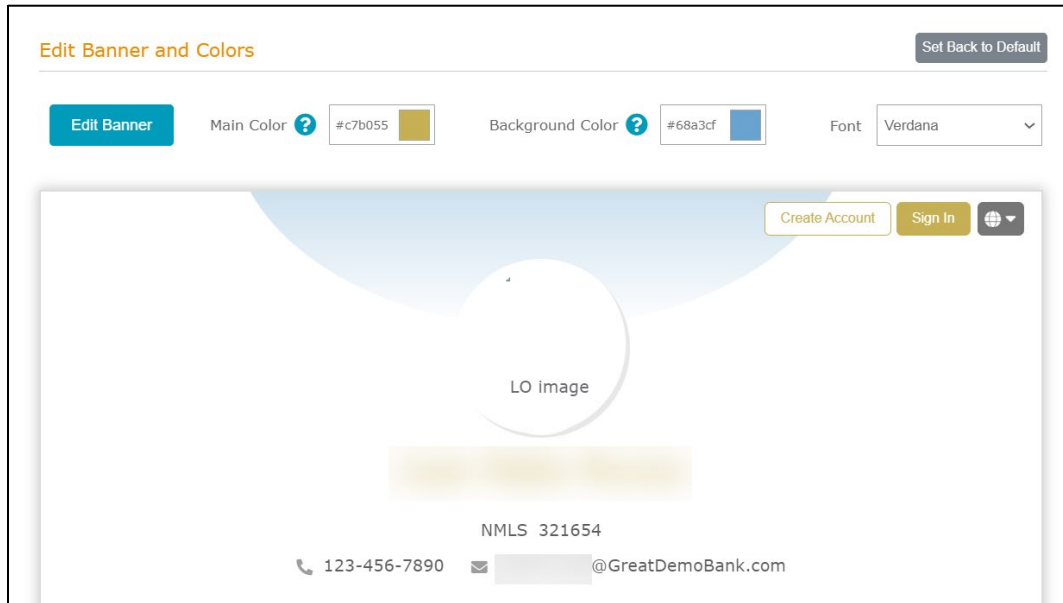


Figure 498: Edit Banner and Colors

To edit the banner:

3. Select the **Edit Banner** button to open the *Edit Banner* dialog. See [Figure 495](#).
4. Select the appropriate options. See [Figure 495](#).

Banner Options

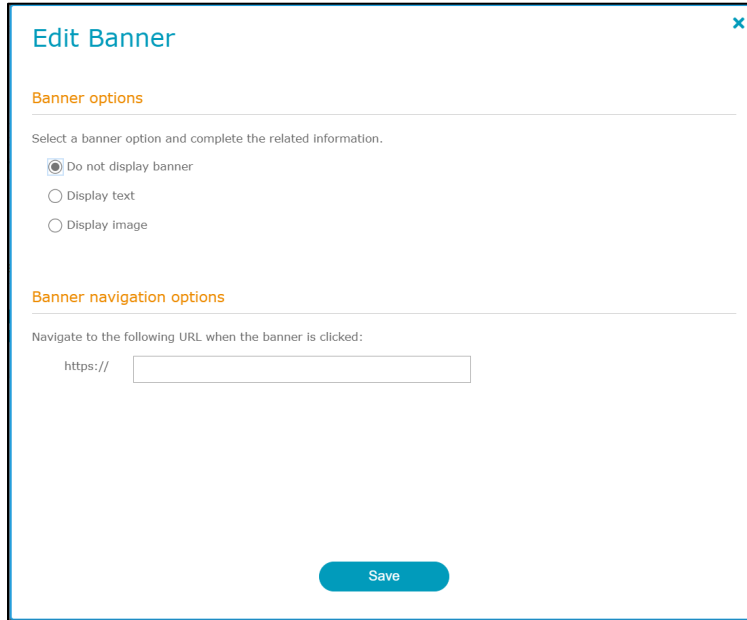
The *Edit Banner* dialog displays additional banner options that include:

- Displaying no banner.
- Displaying a text banner.
- Displaying an image banner.

Use the radio buttons to choose the desired option.

Do Not Display Banner

If no banner will be displayed, use the *Banner Navigation Options* to enter the URL.



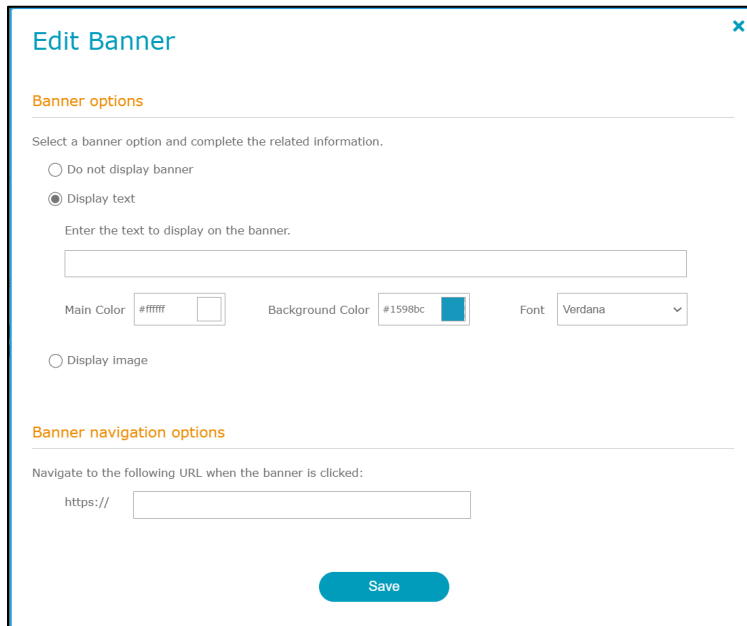
The screenshot shows the 'Edit Banner' dialog box. Under the 'Banner options' section, the 'Do not display banner' radio button is selected. The 'Banner navigation options' section is visible but empty, with a 'Save' button at the bottom.

Figure 499: Edit Banner

Display Text

Complete the following text options.

1. Enter the text to display on the banner.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit Banner' dialog box with 'Display text' selected. The 'Enter the text to display on the banner' field is empty. The 'Main Color' is set to #ffffff, 'Background Color' is #1598bc, and 'Font' is Verdana. The 'Banner navigation options' section is also visible with a 'Save' button at the bottom.

Figure 500: Text Banner Options

2. Select the **Text Color**.
3. Select the banner **Background Color**.
4. Select the text **Font**.
5. Proceed to **Color Settings** and **Font** to select the *Borrower Portal* color options.

Display Image

Complete the following image options.

1. Click **Browse** to browse to and upload the stored **Banner Image**.

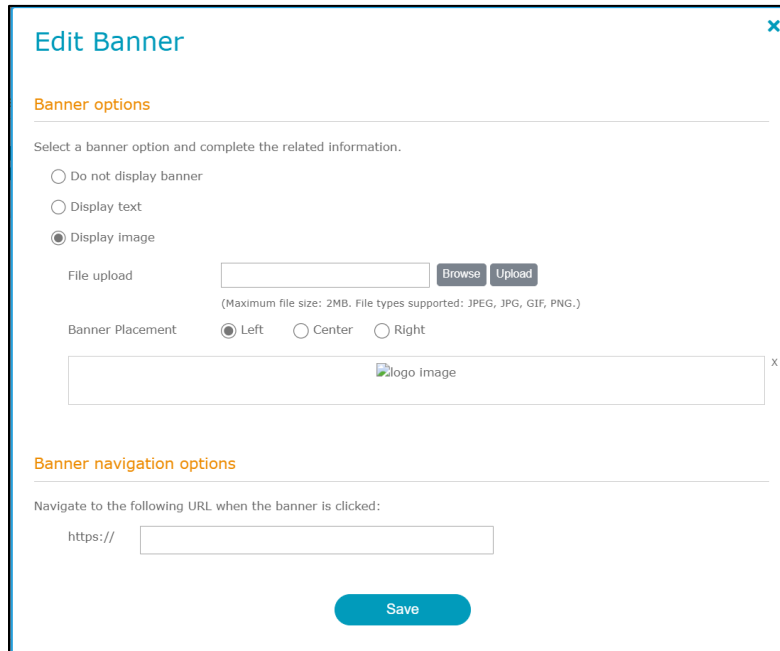


Figure 501: Image Banner Options

2. Select the appropriate **Banner Placement** radio button.
3. Enter the **URL** the banner opens when clicked on the *Borrower Portal*.
4. Proceed to **Color Settings and Font** to select the *Borrower Portal* color options.

Color Settings and Font

Two *Borrower Portal* colors are allowed. The selected *Font* overrides the **Display Text** selected above.

1. Click the **Hex Color Code** for page titles and buttons on the active page.

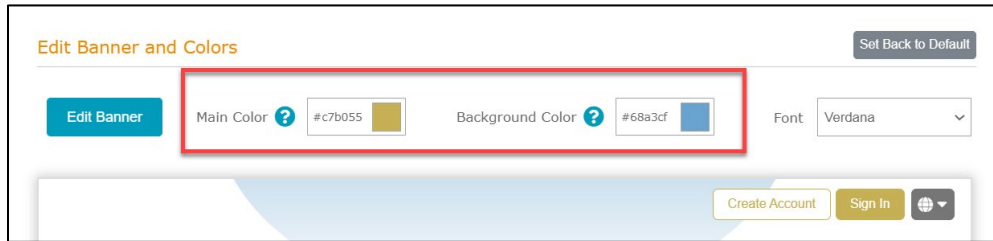


Figure 502: Text Colors

2. Select the appropriate color from the **Color Palette**.

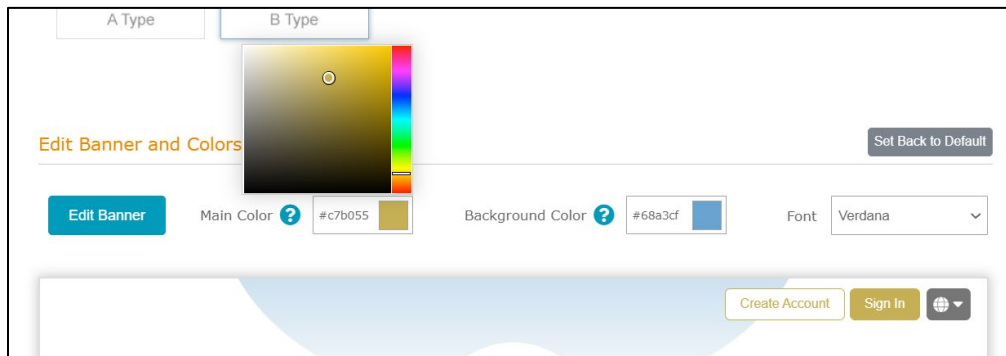


Figure 503: Color Palette

3. Click the **Hex Color Code** for completed pages, background text, tooltip buttons, etc.
4. Select the appropriate color from the **Color Palette**.
5. Select the appropriate **Font** from the dropdown.

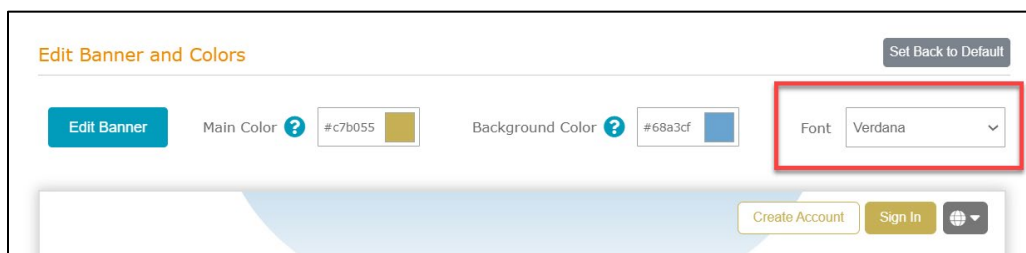


Figure 504: Borrower Portal Font

Note: Font selection supersedes font selected in *Display Text* section.

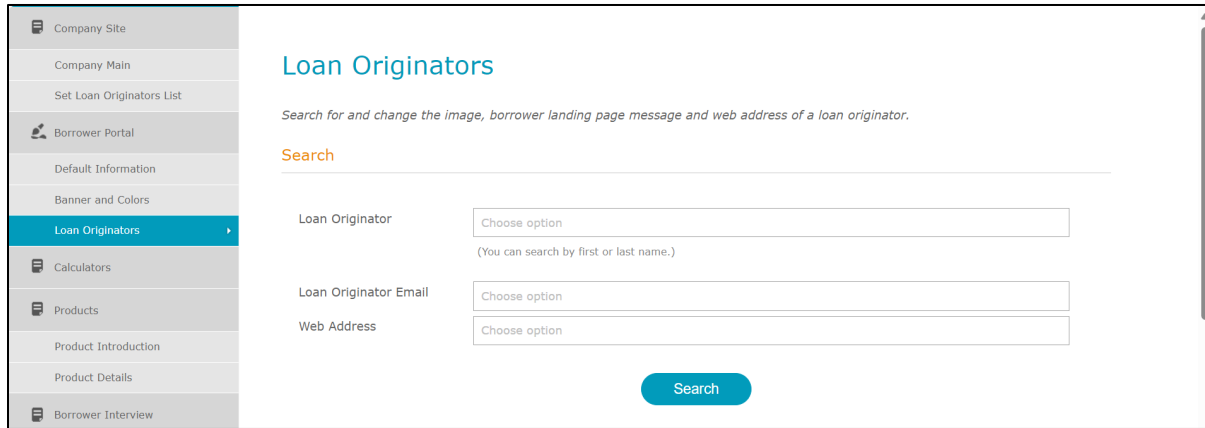
6. Click **Preview** to view selections.
7. Click **Save** to save **Borrower Portal** selections.

Loan Originators

The Loan Originators search for and change the image, borrower landing page message and web address of a loan originator.

Add Loan Originators

1. Select **Loan Originators**.



Loan Originators

Search for and change the image, borrower landing page message and web address of a loan originator.

Search

Loan Originator

(You can search by first or last name.)

Loan Originator Email

Web Address

Search

Figure 505: Loan Originators

2. Choose the **Loan Originator** option.
3. Choose the **Loan Originator Email**.
4. Choose the **Loan Originator Web Address**.
5. Click **Search**.
6. Verify the search **Results**.

Edit Loan Originators

Use the following steps to edit a user.

1. Select **Edit User** from the *Results* table.
2. Enter the user **Email Address**.
3. Enter the user **Password**.
4. Enter the user **Website Number**.
5. Select the **Checkbox** if appropriate.
6. Click **Login**.

Calculators

When borrowers visit the landing page, they can use a *Calculator* to see their expected monthly payments. As the administrator, use this screen to enable this function.

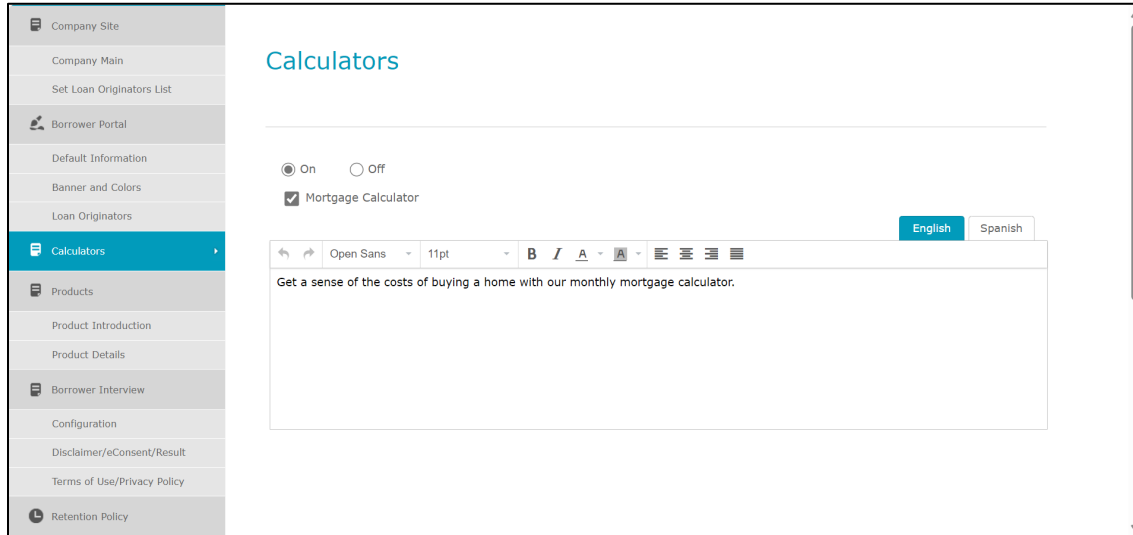


Figure 506: Calculators

1. Choose the **On** option to enable the *Calculator* for the borrowers to use.
2. Use the textbox to enter a message for the borrowers using the calculator.
3. Click on the **Spanish** to enter a message in Spanish if applicable.
4. Use the toolbar above the textbox to edit the message.
5. Click **Save**.
6. To preview the site, click on the link at the bottom of the screen.

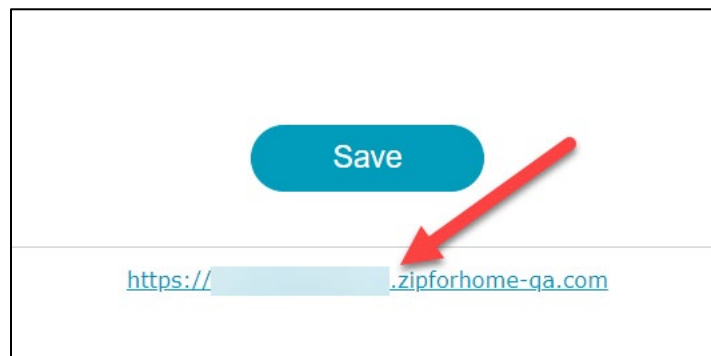


Figure 507: Zip Site Link

Products

Set up loan products that borrowers can choose from the Zip portal. The menu is divided into two screens:

Product Information: Use the screen to provide borrowers with an introduction to the loan products offered.

Product Details: Use this screen to provide borrowers with details about what the loan products contain.

Product Introduction

Use this section to add information about the loan products offered.

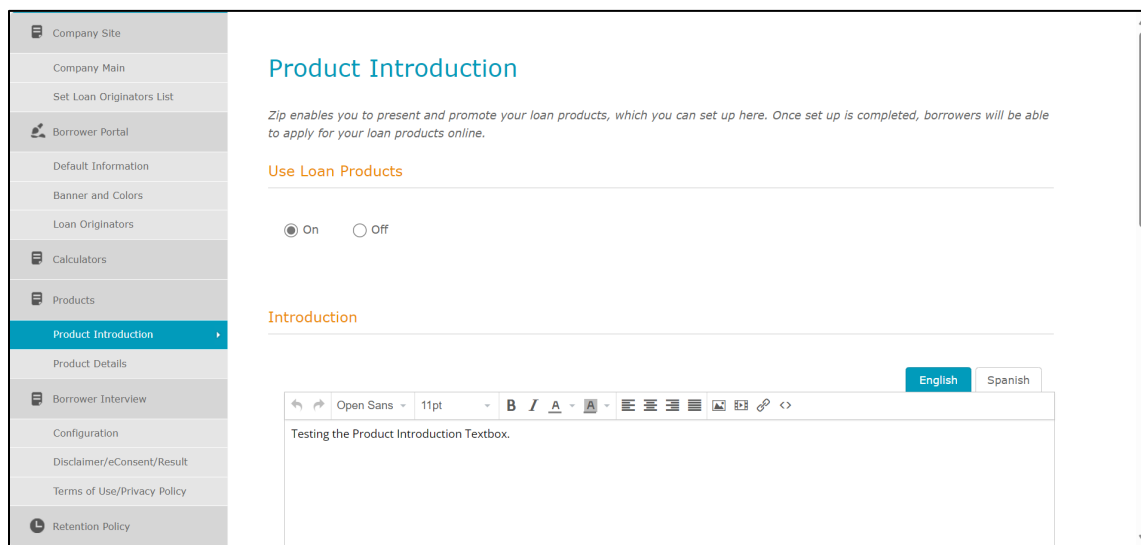


Figure 508: Production Introduction

To set up a product introduction:

1. Select the **On** option to enable the borrowers to view the offered loan products.
2. Enter an Introduction for the products offered.
3. Enter additional information in the **Footer** textbox.
Information added in the *Footer* textbox will appear below the offered products.
4. Click **Save**.
5. Use the **Preview** button to open a sample.

Product Details

The *Product Details* screen allows the user to add what loan products are offered by your company. Use the button on the table to add, delete, or copy a loan product.

1. Click on the **New Loan Product** button.

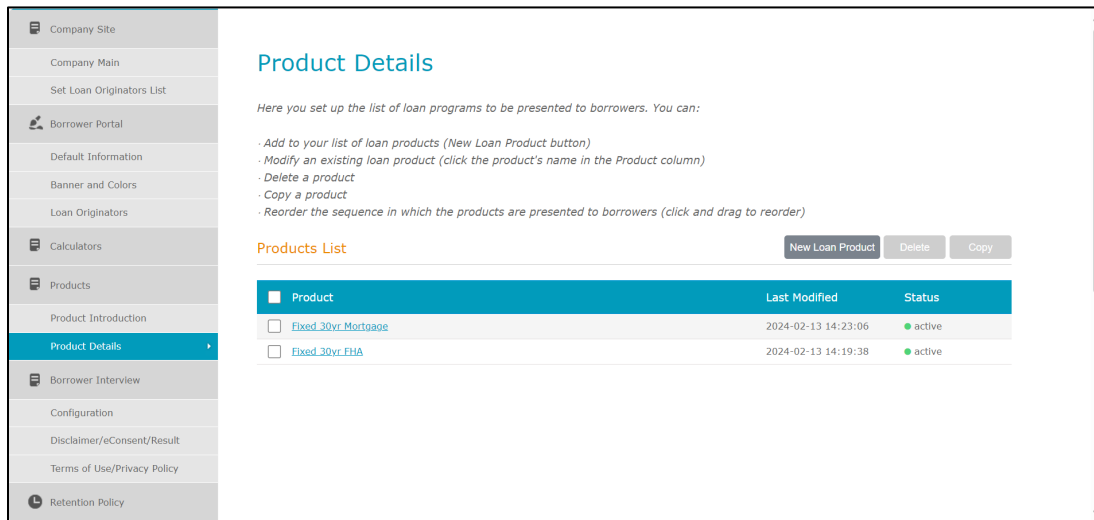


Figure 509: Product Details

2. Enter information about the product.

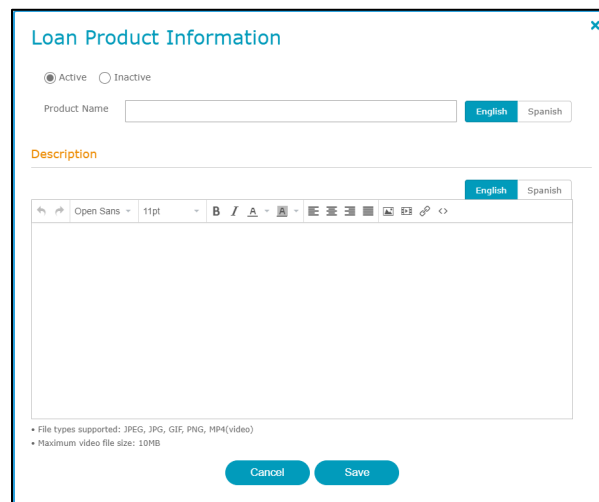


Figure 510: Loan Product Information

3. Scroll down to enter loan information for the offered product.
4. Click **Save**.
5. If needed, click the **Preview** button to view a sample of the screen.

Borrower Interview

Use the **Borrower Interview** options to customize the information collected from Zip users.

Configuration

Select the interview questions.

1. Select **Configuration**.

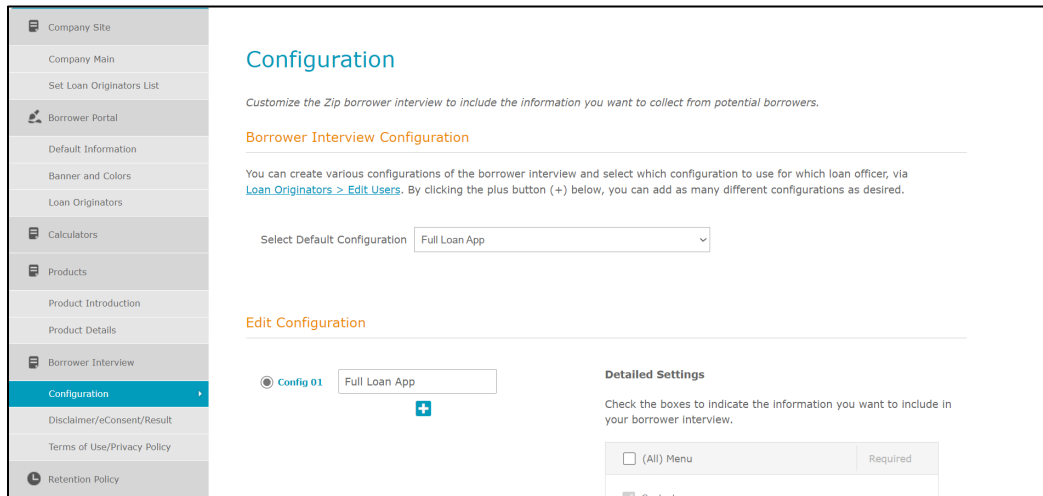


Figure 511: Set Loan Interview Configurations

2. Select the **Default Configuration** from the dropdown when more than one configuration is available.
3. Select the appropriate **Config** radio button when more than one is available.
4. Select the appropriate **Detailed Settings**.
5. Select the **Classic** or **New** radio button.
6. Click **Save**.

Disclaimer/eConsent/Result

Set the **Disclaimer** and **Thank you** statements.

1. Select **Disclaimer/eConsent/Result** from the sidebar.

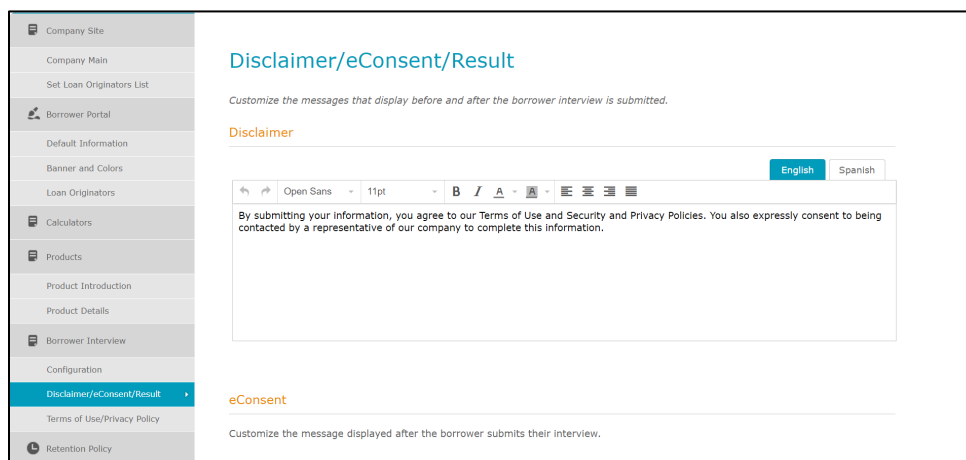


Figure 512: Zip Disclaimer/eConsent/Result

2. Enter the Zip **Disclaimer** in English.
3. Enter the Zip **Disclaimer** in Spanish if required.
4. Enter the Zip **eConsent** if required.
5. Enter the Zip **Thank You Message** in English.

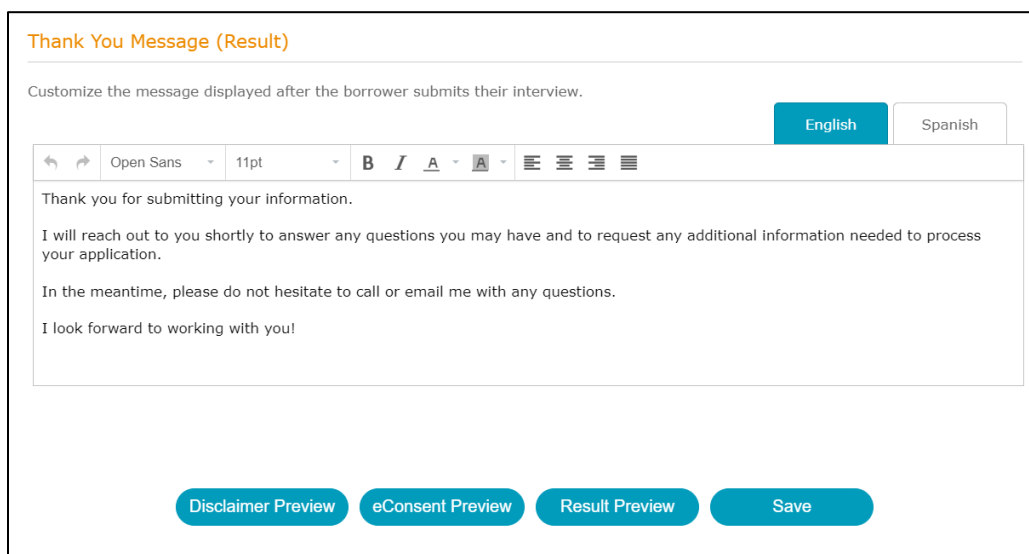


Figure 513: Zip Thank You Message

6. Enter the Zip **Thank You Message** in Spanish if required.
7. Click **Disclaimer Preview** to review.
8. Click **eConsent Preview** to review.
9. Click **Result Preview** to review.
10. Click **Save** to save the Zip messages.

Terms of Use/Privacy Policy

Set the **Terms of Use** and **Privacy Policy** statements.

1. Select **Terms of Use/Privacy Policy** from the sidebar.

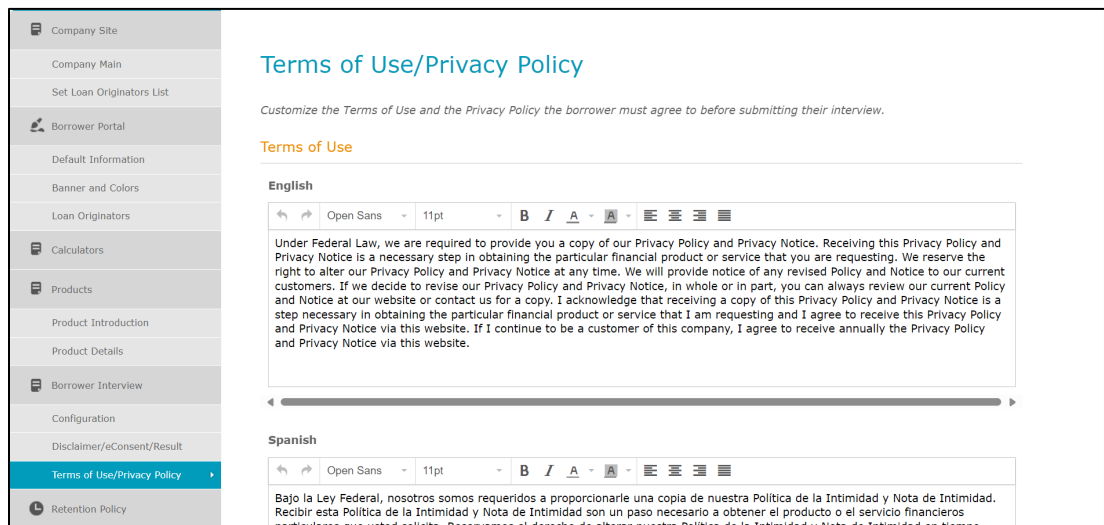


Figure 514: Terms of Use/Privacy Policy

2. Enter the **Terms of Use** in **English**.

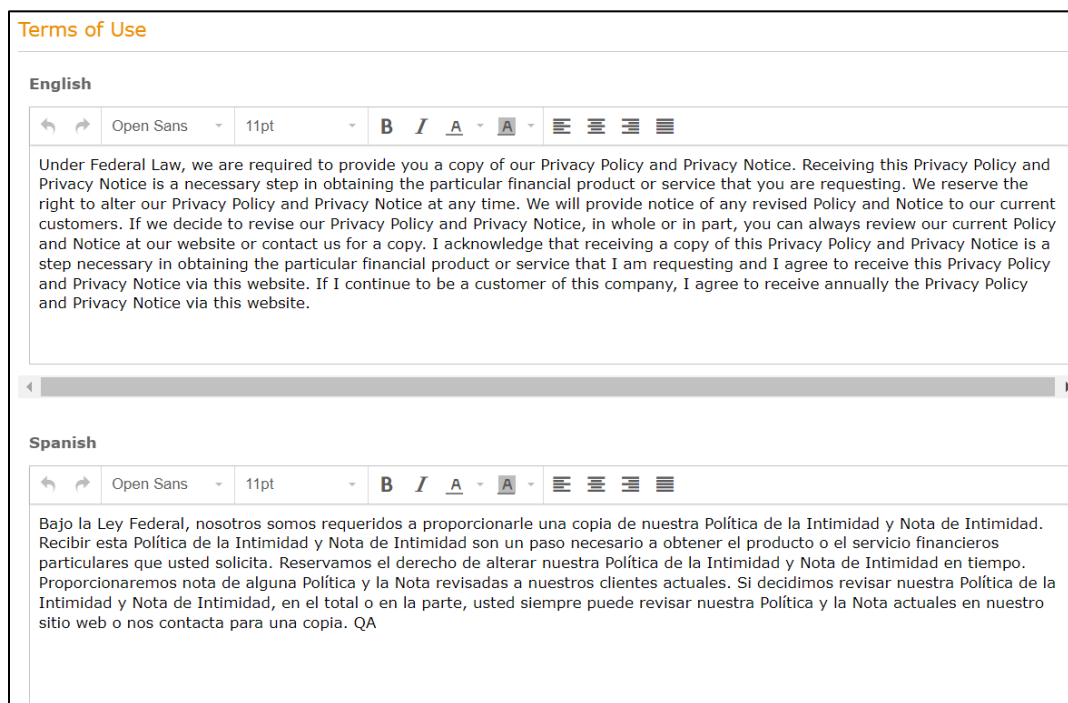


Figure 515: Terms of Use Statement.

3. Enter the **Terms of Use** in **Spanish** if required.

4. Enter the **Privacy Policy** in **English**.

Privacy Policy

Customize the Privacy Policy to inform visitors to your site how information collected on your website is used.

English

↶ ↷
Verdana
11pt
B
I
A
□
□
□
□

I acknowledge that receiving a copy of this Privacy Policy and Privacy Notice is a step necessary in obtaining the particular financial product or service that I am requesting and I agree to receive this Privacy Policy and Privacy Notice via this website. If I continue to be a customer of this company, I agree to receive annually the Privacy Policy and Privacy Notice via this website.

1. We collect nonpublic personal information about you from the following sources:

Spanish

↶ ↷
Verdana
11pt
B
I
A
□
□
□
□

Reconozco que eso recibiendo una copia de esta Política de la Intimidad y Nota de Intimidad es un paso necesario en obtener el producto o el servicio financieros particulares que solicito y concuerdo en recibir esta Política de la Intimidad y Nota de Intimidad vía este sitio web. Si continúo ser un cliente de esta compañía, yo concuerdo en recibir anualmente la Política de Intimidad y Nota de Intimidad vía este sitio web.

1. Recopilamos información personal no pública sobre usted de las siguientes fuentes:

Terms of Use Preview
Privacy Policy Preview
Save

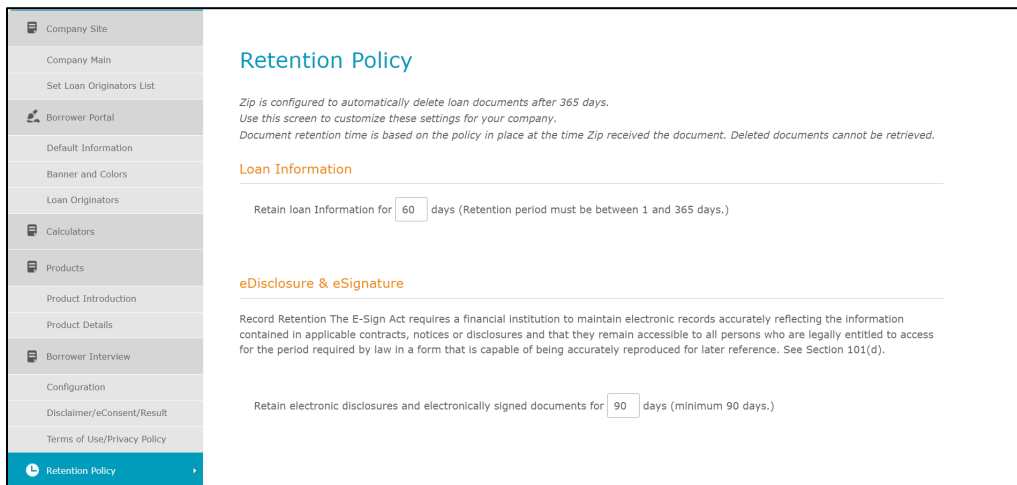
Figure 516: Privacy Policy

5. Enter the **Privacy Policy** in **Spanish** if required.
6. Click **Terms of Use Preview** to review.
7. Click **Privacy Policy Preview** to review.
8. Click **Save** to save the Zip statements.

Retention Policy

Use the **Retention Policy** options to change the default Zip loan document and eSignature retention settings.

1. Select **Retention Policy** from the sidebar.



Retention Policy

Zip is configured to automatically delete loan documents after 365 days.
Use this screen to customize these settings for your company.
Document retention time is based on the policy in place at the time Zip received the document. Deleted documents cannot be retrieved.

Loan Information

Retain loan Information for days (Retention period must be between 1 and 365 days.)

eDisclosure & eSignature

Record Retention The E-Sign Act requires a financial institution to maintain electronic records accurately reflecting the information contained in applicable contracts, notices or disclosures and that they remain accessible to all persons who are legally entitled to access for the period required by law in a form that is capable of being accurately reproduced for later reference. See Section 101(d).

Retain electronic disclosures and electronically signed documents for days (minimum 90 days.)

Figure 517: Zip Retention Policy

2. Change the **Loan Information** retention setting to modify the retention length.
3. Change the **eDisclosure & eSignature** retention setting to modify the retention length.
4. Click **Save**.

Notifications

Use the following section to setup borrower reminders.

Email Settings

Use the following sections to set up email addresses and email preferences.

Set Email Address

Use the *Set Email Address* to set email preferences.

1. Select **Set Email Address** from the sidebar.

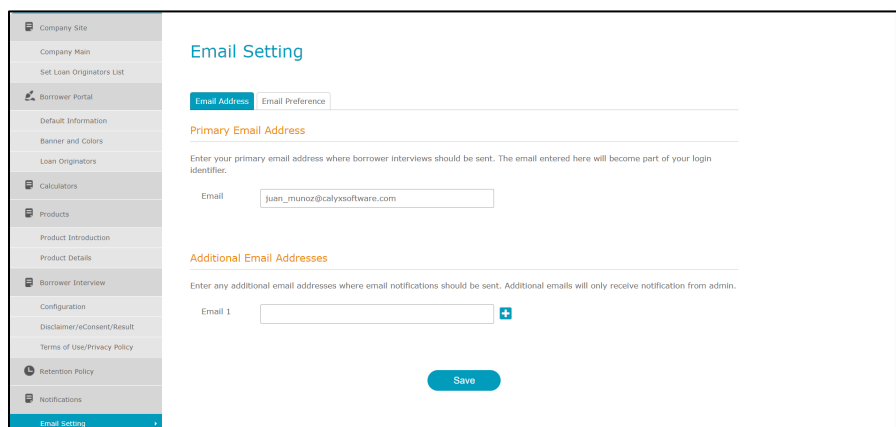


Figure 518: Zip Email Preferences

2. Enter the **Primary Email** address.
3. Use the + to add **Additional Email Addresses**.
4. Click **Save**.
5. Select the **On** radio button to receive the **Loan Officer (LO) Notifications Emails** when borrowers interact with **Zip**.
6. Enter the email to **Receive Notification Email with Borrower Contact Information**.
7. Click **Save**.

Edit Emails

Use *Edit Emails* screen to customize email notifications sent to the borrowers after submitting a loan.

Use the following steps to customize email notifications.

1. Select **Edit Emails** from the sidebar.

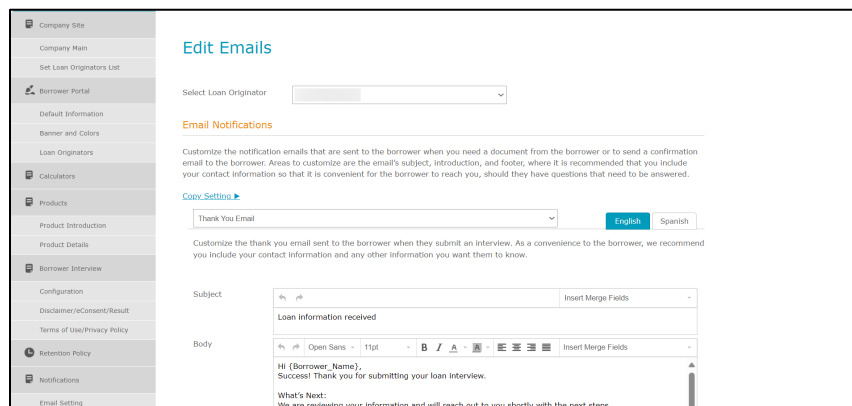


Figure 519: Edit Emails

- Click the **Select Loan Originator** dropdown and select an originator.

Email Notifications

- Select the **Copy Setting >** link if applicable.
- Select an email template from the dropdown menu.

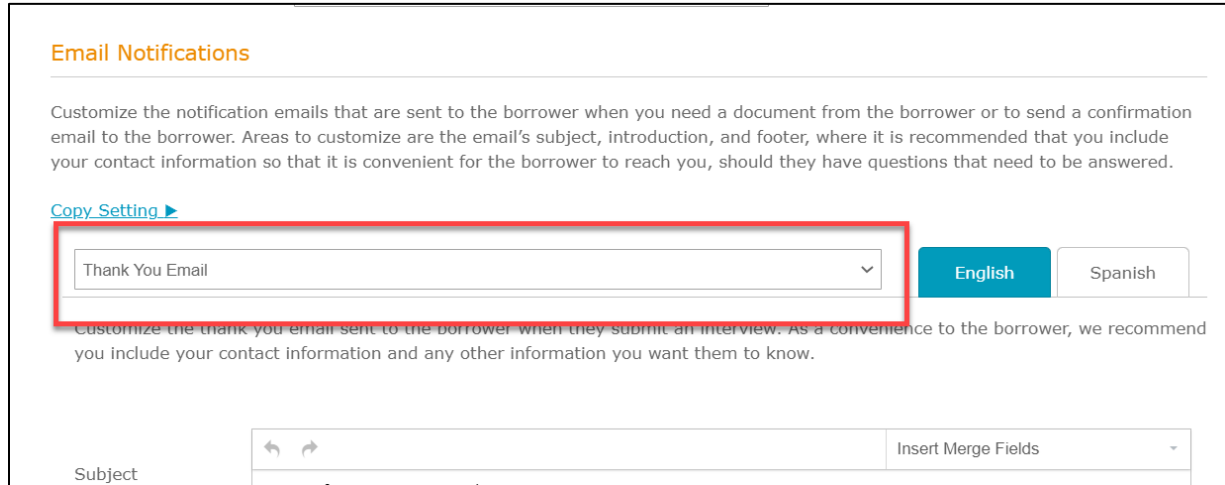


Figure 520: Email Template

- Select either **English** or **Spanish** tab.
- Use the **Insert Merge Fields** dropdown to add automation to the email.

Note: The default email template contains bracketed tags (merged fields) that autofill common elements within the email (Ex. **{Sender_Name}**).

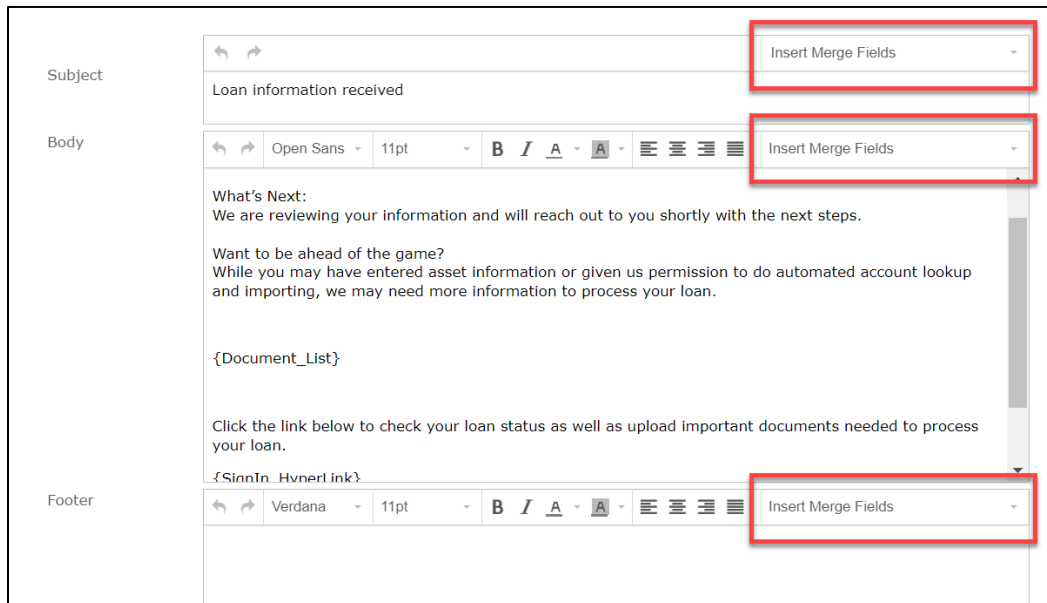


Figure 521: Insert Merge Fields

5. Customize the **Subject** content.

Note: Before entering a *Merge Field*, place the insertion mark at the desired location. The Merge Field will appear wherever the user places the insertion mark. See the image below.

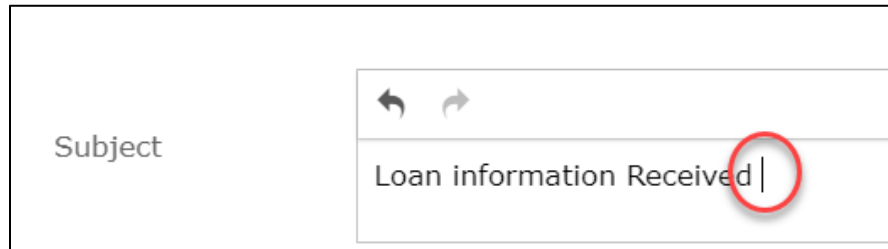


Figure 522: Placing a Merge Field

6. Customize the **Body** content.
7. Customize the **Footer** content.
8. Select the **Save** button.

Set Back to Default

Use the *Set Back to Default* button to reset the *Subject*, *Body*, and *Footer* to the email's original format.

1. Select the **Set Back to Default** button.
2. Click on **Yes** to reset the email.

Send Sample

Use the *Send Sample* button to send a sample of the modified email to the desired email address.

1. Click the **Send Sample** button.
2. Enter an email address in the **Send To** field.

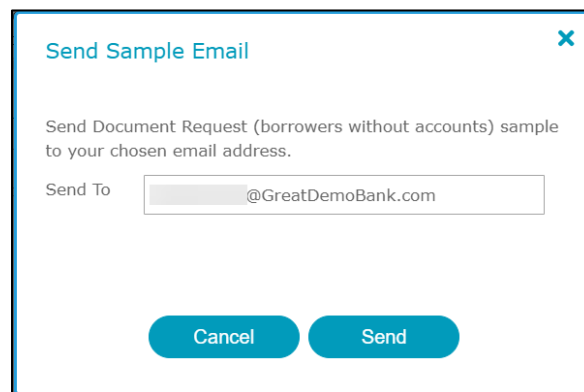


Figure 523: Send Sample Email

3. Click **Send**.

Email Signature

Use this section to create an *Email Signature*. Choose between *Default*, *Use HTML*, or *None*.

1. Select a signature option.

The *Default* option will apply a signature with the loan originators information set in Loan Originators.

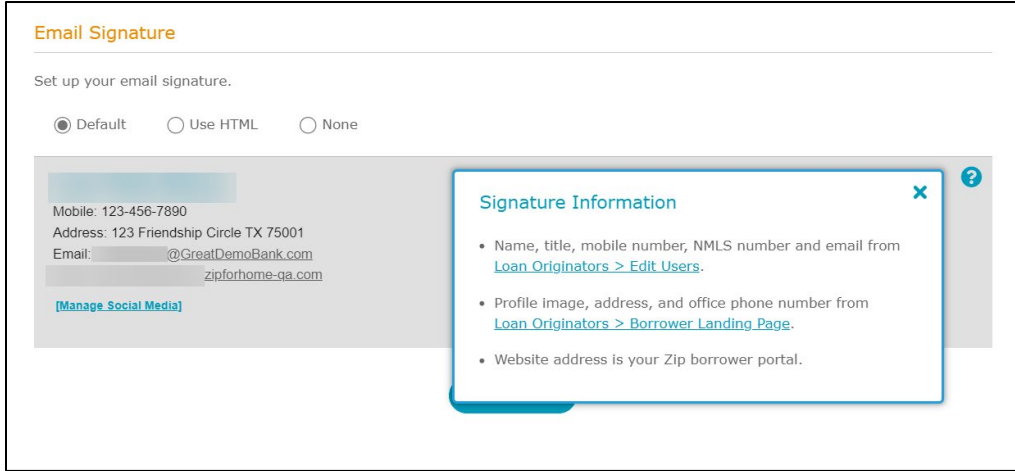


Figure 524: Email Signature

2. Select the **Manage Social Media** link.
3. In the **Manage Social Media** dialog, add the desired social media URLs.
4. Click **Save**.
5. After adding social media accounts, click the **Save** button to complete the signature setup.

Use HTML

The user can design their own signature by selecting the *Use HTML* option. If the user prefers not assigning a signature, the *None* option is available.

If the *Use HTML* option is selected:

1. Click on the blank image field to add an image to the signature.

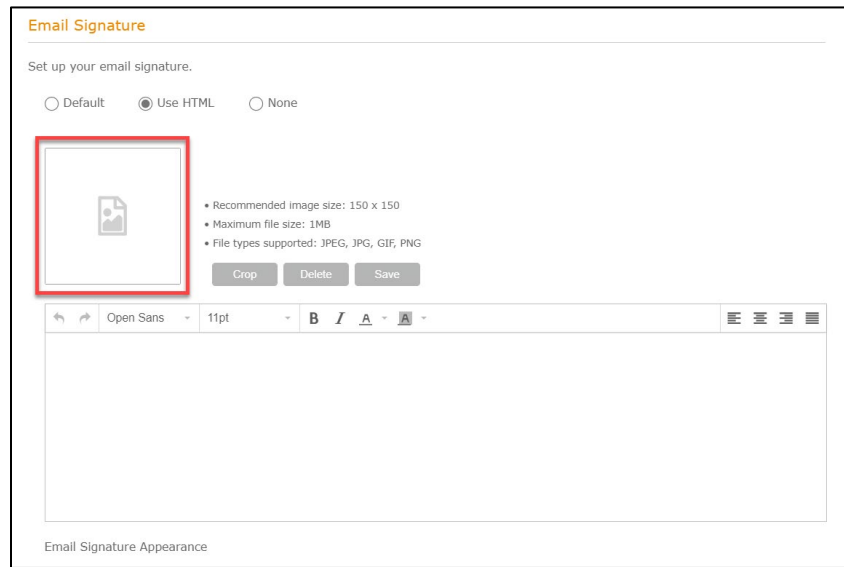


Figure 525: Use HTML

2. Browse to the desired image.
3. Select **Open** to upload the image.
4. Click on the **Crop** button to edit the image.
5. Click **Save** to keep the crop.
Use the **Delete** button to remove the uploaded image.
6. Enter the signature information in the text box.
Use the functions for the text box to design the signature.
7. Select an appearance for the signature.

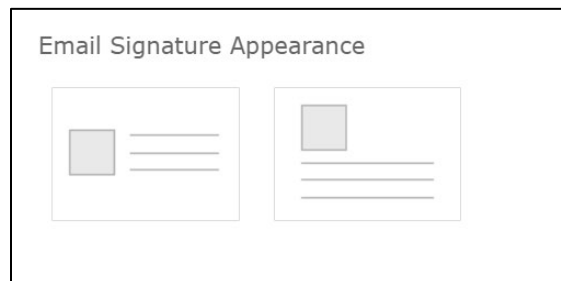


Figure 526: Email Signature Appearance

8. Click the **Save** button to save the email signature.

Edit Reminders

Use the following section to set up reminders.

1. Select **Edit Reminders**.

2. Choose a **Loan Originator**.

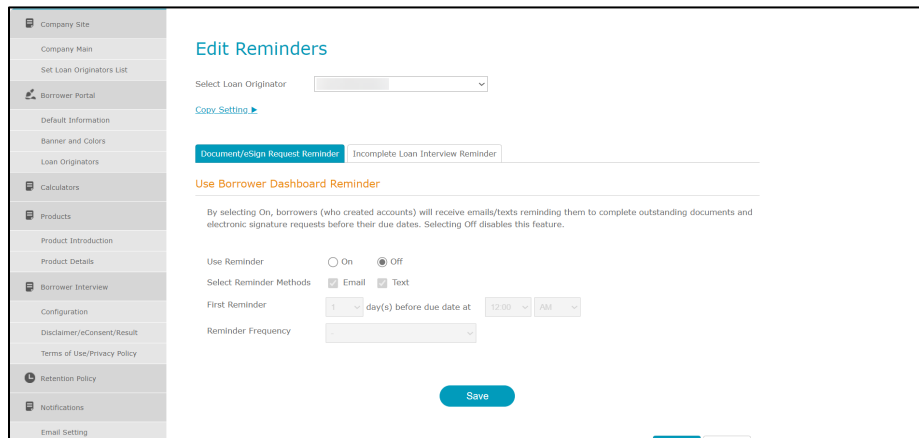


Figure 527: Edit Reminder

Copy Setting

Use the Copy Setting > link to copy the settings from a chosen loan originator and apply them to other loan originators.

After selecting the link:

1. Select the **Copy from** dropdown menu and chose whose settings to copy.

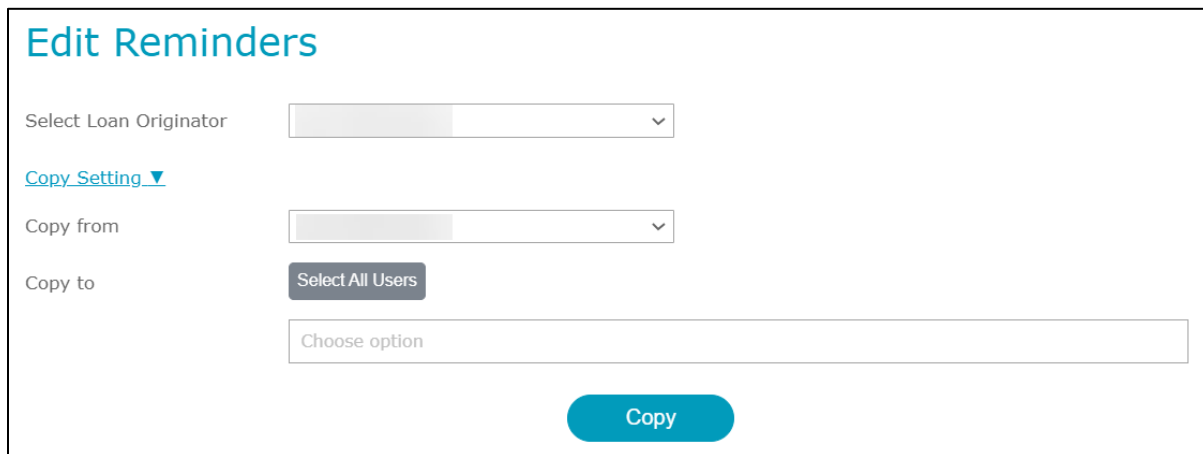


Figure 528: Copy Setting

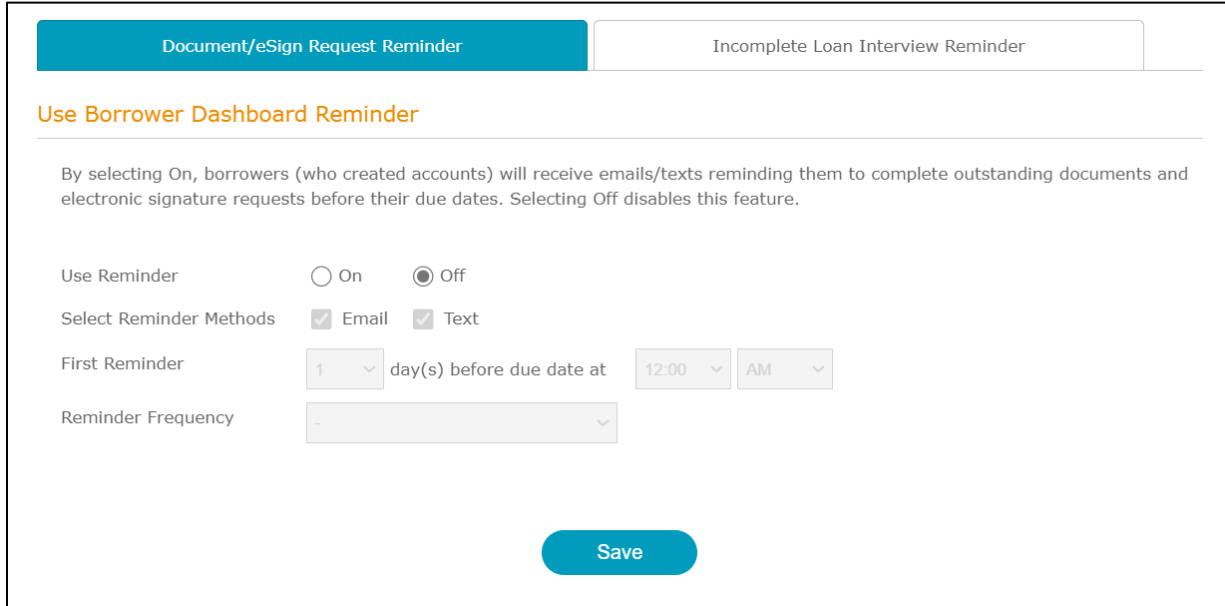
2. If needed, click on the **Select All Users** button.
3. Or enter which originators to apply the settings to.
4. Click on the **Copy** button.

Document/eSign Dashboard Reminder

Selecting *On* will alert borrowers (with accounts created) with emails/text messages about completing any outstanding documents or electronic signature requests before their due dates. The *Off* option disables this feature.

To set a reminder:

1. Select either **On** or **Off**.



The screenshot shows a web interface for setting reminders. At the top, there are two tabs: "Document/eSign Request Reminder" (active) and "Incomplete Loan Interview Reminder". Below the tabs, the section is titled "Use Borrower Dashboard Reminder". A descriptive text states: "By selecting On, borrowers (who created accounts) will receive emails/texts reminding them to complete outstanding documents and electronic signature requests before their due dates. Selecting Off disables this feature." Below this text, there are several settings: "Use Reminder" with radio buttons for "On" and "Off" (where "Off" is selected); "Select Reminder Methods" with checkboxes for "Email" and "Text" (both are checked); "First Reminder" with a dropdown set to "1", followed by the text "day(s) before due date at", and then two dropdowns for time set to "12:00" and "AM"; and "Reminder Frequency" with a dropdown menu showing a minus sign. At the bottom right, there is a blue "Save" button.

Figure 529: Document/eSign Reminder

2. Chose **Email**, **Text**, or select both options.
3. Select the number of days before the due date to remind the borrower.
4. Select the time of day.
5. Click on the **Reminder Frequency** dropdown menu and select an option.
6. Click **Save**.
7. If selected, customize the email reminder.
8. If selected, customize the text reminder.

Loan Interview Reminder

Selecting *On* will alert borrowers (with accounts created) with emails/text messages about completing loan interviews. The *Off* option disables this feature.

To set a reminder:

1. Select either **On** or **Off**.

Use Loan Interview Reminder

By selecting On, borrowers (who have not completed the interview) will receive emails/texts reminding them to complete their loan interviews. Selecting Off disables this feature.

Use Reminder

☐ On
 ☒ Off

Select Reminder Methods

☒ Email
 ☒ Text

First Reminder

1

day(s) after an unfinished interview at

12:00

AM

Reminder Frequency

-

Save

Figure 530: Loan Interview Reminder

2. Chose **Email**, **Text**, or select both options.
3. Select the number of days after an unfinished interview before notifying the borrower.
4. Select the time of day.
5. Click on the **Reminder Frequency** dropdown menu and select an option.
6. Click **Save**.
7. If selected, customize the email reminder.
8. If selected, customize the text reminder.

Reports

Use the **Reports** options to run *Zip Reports*.

Borrower Interview Report

Set the *Borrower Interview Report* options to retrieve the list of borrower interviews for a specified timeframe.

1. Select **Borrow Interview Report** from the sidebar.

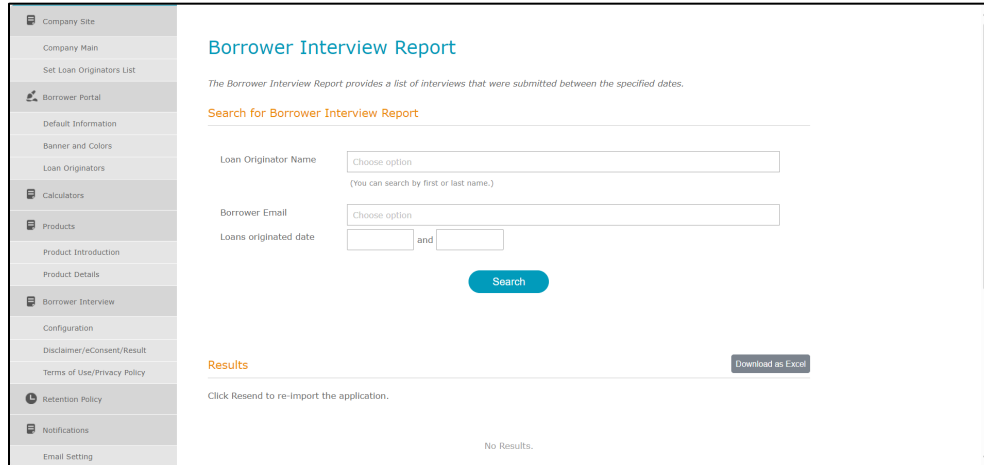


Figure 531: Run Borrower Interview Report

2. Enter **Loan Originator Name**.
3. Enter **Borrower Email**.
4. Set **Loans originated dates**.
5. Click **Search**.
6. Click **Download as Excel** to download the results in an Excel spreadsheet.

Billing Statement Report

Use the **Billing Statement Report** options to run billing reports for a selected month.

1. Select **Billing Statement Report**.

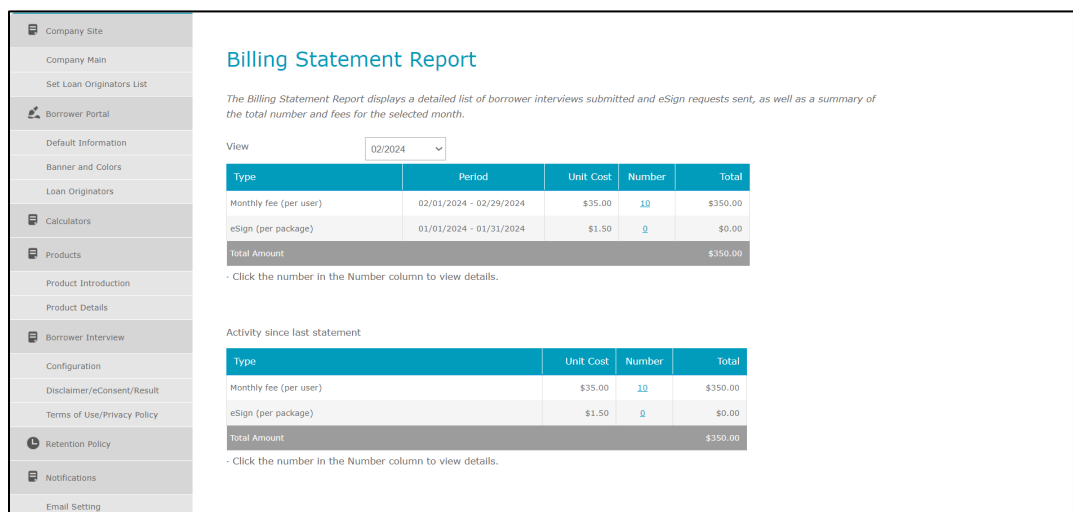


Figure 532: Billing Statement Report

- Enter the **Loan Originator Name**.
- Select the **Month** for the report.
- Click **Search**.

Note: Results display in the **Results List**.

Borrower Statistics

Use the **Borrower Statistics** options to review Zip borrower activity.

Registered Borrowers

Review the Zip registered borrowers.

- Select **Borrower Statistics** from the sidebar.

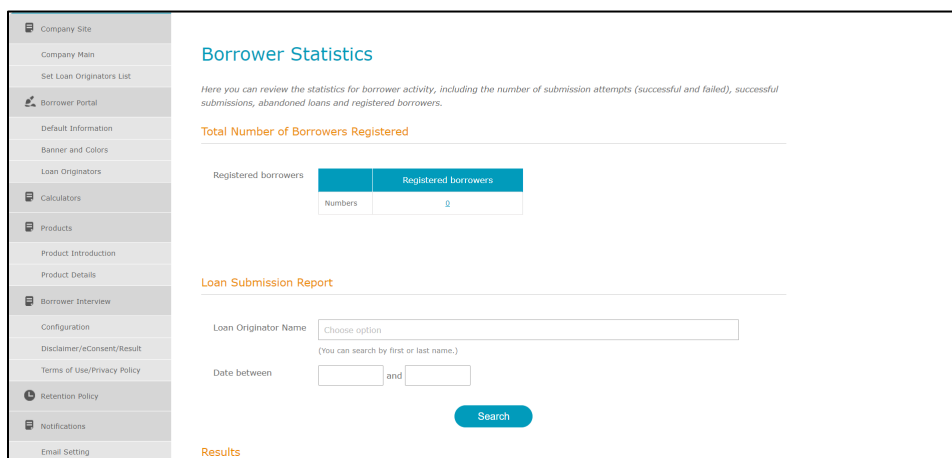


Figure 533: Borrower Statistics

- Click the **Registered Borrowers** link to review the registered borrowers.

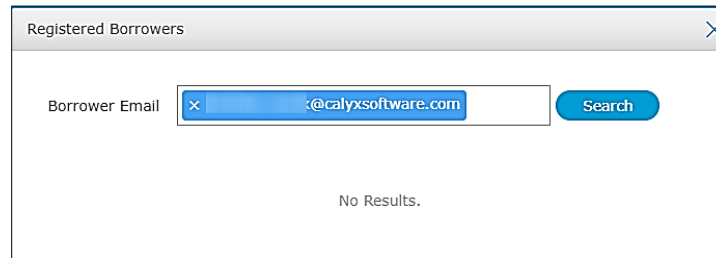


Figure 534: Registered Borrowers

- Click **Search** to locate a borrower when the registered borrowers appear in a list.

Loan Submission Report

Use the **Loan Submission Report** options to return a report containing the Zip submitted loans.

- Select **Borrower Statistics**.
- Enter the **Loan Originator Name**.
- Enter the **Date Between** range to include in the report.
- Click **Search**.

Note: The results display in a **Results List**.

Settings

As the administrator, configure the settings for document collection and VOA (verification of asset) via the *Settings* menu.

Google Analytics

From the *Google Analytics* screen, the user can register *Google Analytics ID* to track the pattern on how borrowers use the interview portal.

To register *Google Analytics ID*:

1. Choose the **On** option.

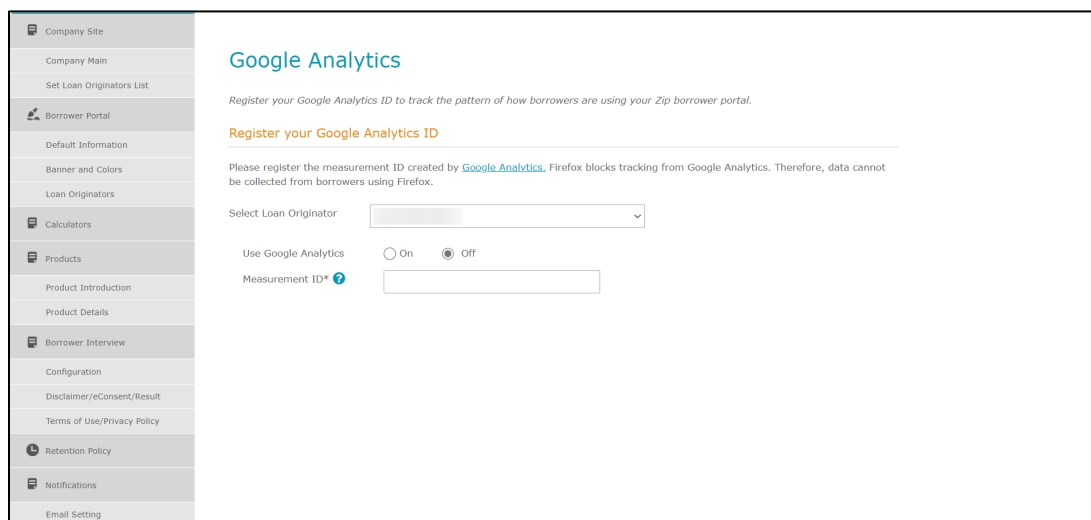


Figure 535: Google Analytics

2. Enter the **Google Analytics ID** into *Measurement ID* field.

Document Template

Use the *Document Template* screen to Set the document collection that you want to receive from borrower during Loan Interview.

1. Select **Document Template** from the sidebar.

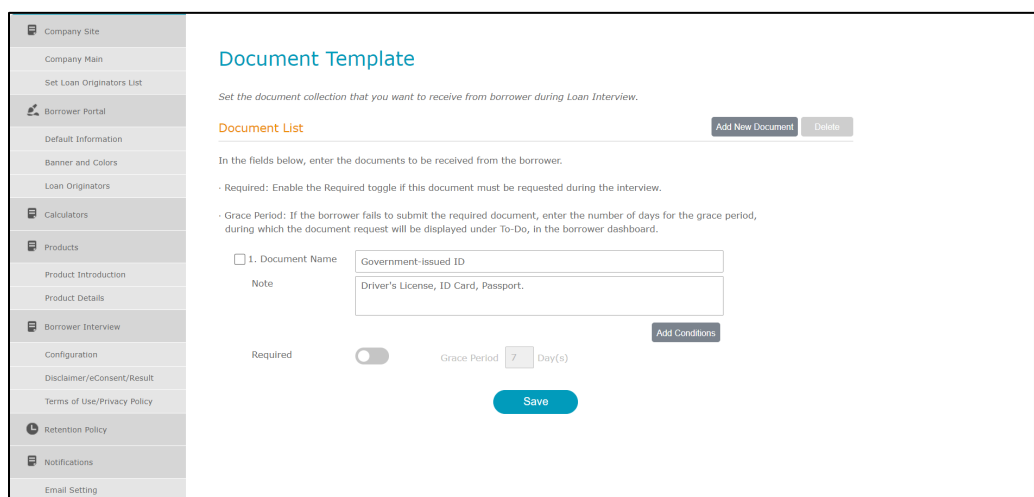


Figure 536: Document Template

2. Enter **Document 1** name.
3. Enter description in the **Note** field.
4. Click **+** to add additional documents.
5. Click **Save**.

Security

1. Select the **2-factor Login Authentication** option.

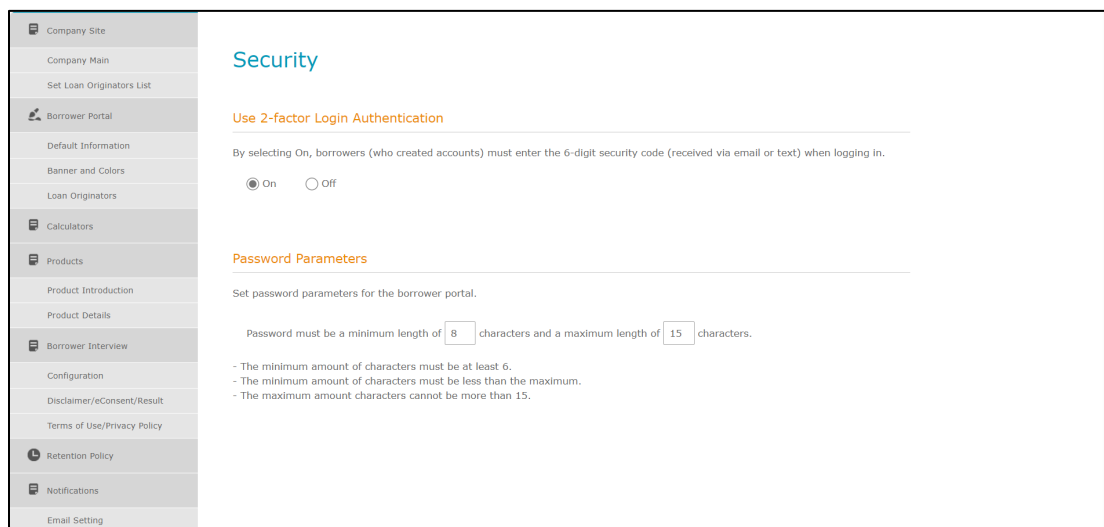


Figure 537: Security Login

2. If needed, set **Password Parameters**.
3. Click **Save**.

Payment Management

Use the *Payment Management* screen to update the credit card information used for Zip and eSignature transactions.

1. Select **Payment Method** from the sidebar.

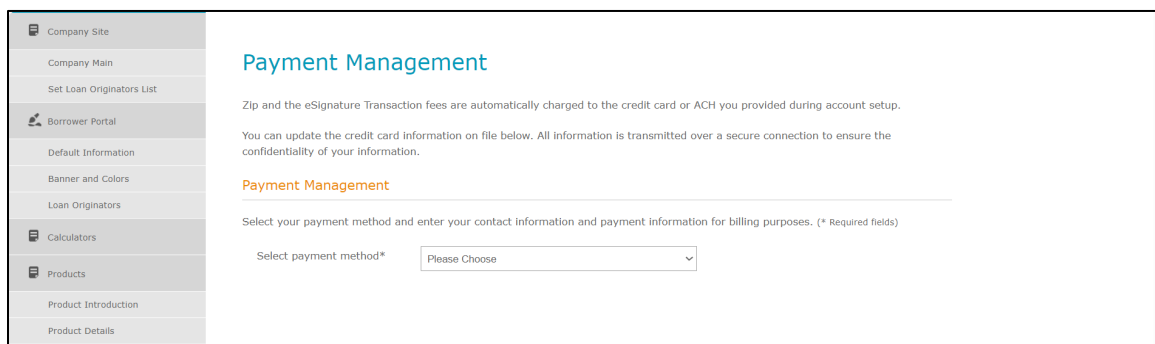
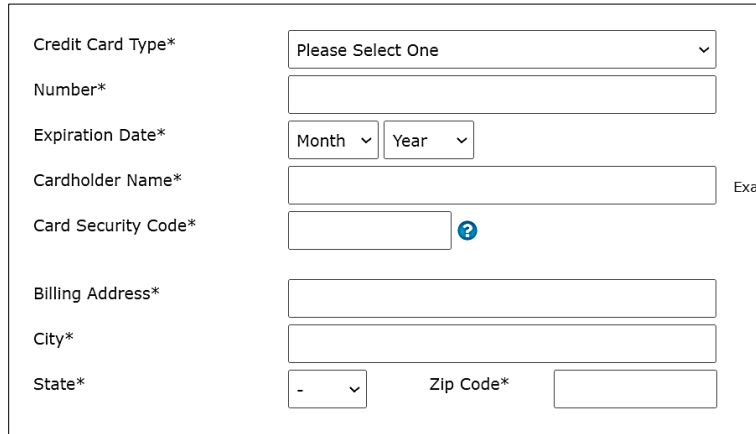


Figure 538: Payment Method

2. Select the appropriate **Payment Method**.

- Enter **Credit Card** or **Automatic Clearing House (ACH)** information.



The form contains the following fields:

- Credit Card Type*: Please Select One (dropdown)
- Number*: (text input)
- Expiration Date*: Month (dropdown) Year (dropdown)
- Cardholder Name*: (text input) Exac
- Card Security Code*: (text input) ?
- Billing Address*: (text input)
- City*: (text input)
- State*: (dropdown) Zip Code*: (text input)

Figure 539: Payment Management Credit Card

- Click **Save**.

User Profile

User Settings determine the *Loan Originator* information to display on the *Zip Borrower Dashboard*.

To access the *User Profile Settings*:

- Open the **User Profile**.
- Select the profile name.

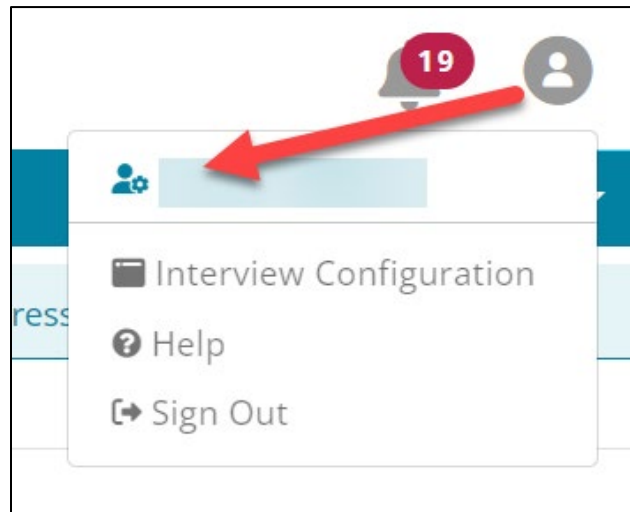


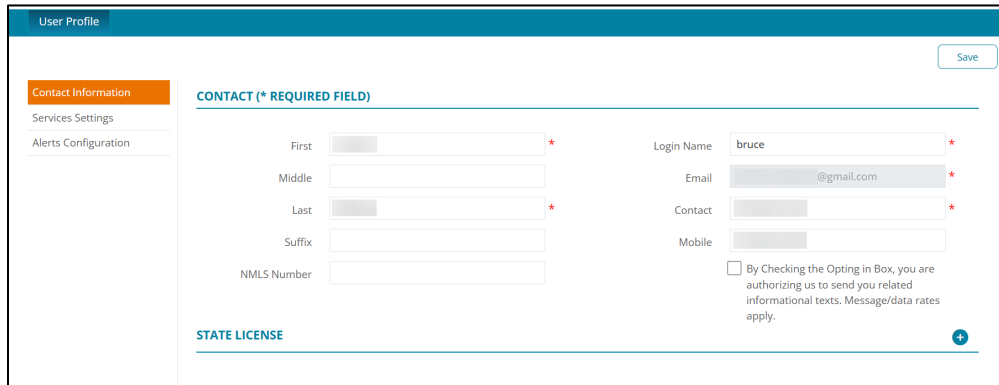
Figure 540: Access User Settings

Contact Information

Set the user contact information and state licensing options.

To add *User Profile* information.

1. Select the **User Profile**  icon.
2. Click on the profile name.



The screenshot shows the 'User Profile' form. On the left is a sidebar with 'Contact Information' (highlighted in orange), 'Services Settings', and 'Alerts Configuration'. The main area is titled 'CONTACT (* REQUIRED FIELD)' and contains the following fields: First, Middle, Last, Suffix, NMLS Number, Login Name (pre-filled with 'bruce'), Email (pre-filled with '@gmail.com'), Contact, and Mobile. Asterisks (*) are placed next to the First, Last, Login Name, Email, and Contact fields. Below these fields is a checkbox labeled 'By Checking the Opting in Box, you are authorizing us to send you related informational texts. Message/data rates apply.' At the bottom of the form is a 'STATE LICENSE' section with an 'Add +' button. A 'Save' button is located in the top right corner of the form.

Figure 541: Loan Originator Contact Information

Note: Asterisks indicate required fields.

3. Enter Originator's **First** and **Last** name.
4. Enter the **Middle** name if applicable.
5. Add a **Suffix** if applicable.
6. Enter the user's **NMLS Number**.
7. Add a **Login Name** if applicable.
8. Enter **Email**.
9. Enter **Contact** number.
10. Enter **Mobile** number.
11. If needed, select the **By Checking the Opting in Box....**

Note: By opting into the informational texts, the user is provided with an additional method for sending password change requests.

12. Click the *State License* **Add**  button.
13. Enter **State License** information.
14. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add additional licenses.

Services Settings

Use the *Services Settings* to create *Loan Originator Login* credentials.

1. Select **Services Settings**.

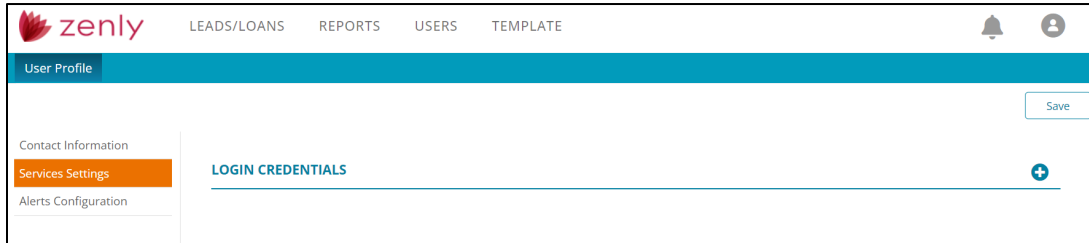
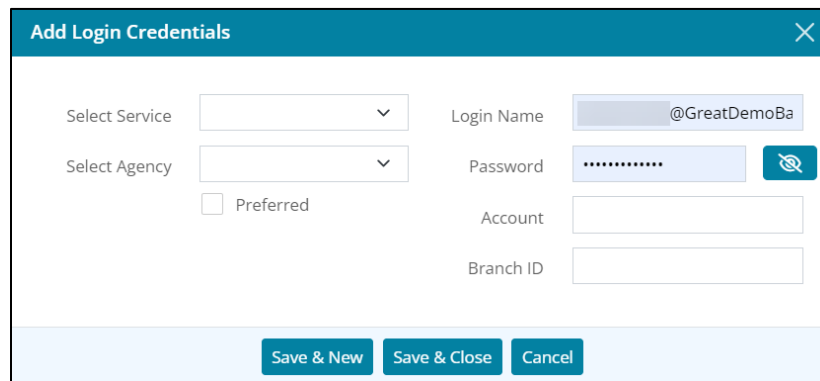


Figure 542: Add Login Credentials

2. Click on the **Add +** icon.
3. Select the appropriate **Service**.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Login Credentials' dialog box. It has a blue header with a close button (X). The form contains the following fields: 'Select Service' (dropdown), 'Login Name' (text field with '@GreatDemoBa'), 'Select Agency' (dropdown), 'Password' (password field with a toggle icon), 'Preferred' (checkbox), 'Account' (text field), and 'Branch ID' (text field). At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Save & New', 'Save & Close', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 543: Add Login Credentials Dialog

4. Select the appropriate **Agency**.
5. Select the **Preferred** checkbox to save settings as preferred.
6. Enter **Login Name**.
7. Enter the login **Password**.
8. Enter the **Account number**.
9. Enter the company **Branch ID** if appropriate.
10. Enter the **Fannie Mae Account Number**.
11. Enter the **Fannie Mae Password**.

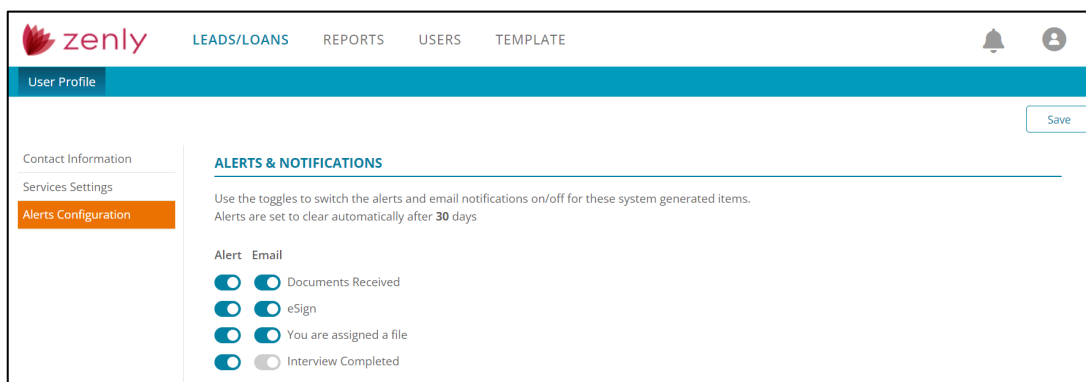
Note: The *Fannie Mae* fields only appear for credit vendors that require different authentication credentials for Fannie Mae vendors.

12. Click **Save & Close**.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another service setting.

Alerts Configuration (User Profile)

Use the *Alerts Configuration* to set notifications. Toggle the switches for the desired alerts.



The screenshot shows the Zenly user interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Zenly logo and links for LEADS/LOANS, REPORTS, USERS, and TEMPLATE. Below this is a 'User Profile' section with a 'Save' button. The main content area is titled 'ALERTS & NOTIFICATIONS' and includes instructions: 'Use the toggles to switch the alerts and email notifications on/off for these system generated items. Alerts are set to clear automatically after 30 days'. Below this is a table with columns for 'Alert' and 'Email', showing four rows of settings:

Alert	Email	
☒	☒	Documents Received
☒	☒	eSign
☒	☒	You are assigned a file
☒	☐	Interview Completed

Figure 544: Alerts Configuration (Zip)

Chapter 9: ACRONYMS

The following tables contain acronym definitions used in this document.

Table 4: Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
ARM	Adjustable-Rate Mortgage
CBSV	Consent Based Social Security Number Verification
FHA	Federal Housing Administration
HMDA	Home Mortgage Disclosure Act
FNM	Fannie Mae Data file developed by Calyx.
HTML	Hyper Text Markup Language
HOEPA	Homeownership and Equity Protection Act
MIP	Mortgage Insurance Premium
PMI	Private Mortgage Insurance
POS	Point of Sale
SCIF	Supplemental Consumer Information Form
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
URLA	Uniform Residential Loan Application (Form 1003)
VA	Veterans Affairs
XML	Extensible Markup Language

APPENDIX A: LOAN ESTIMATE MAPPING TABLES

See [Loan Estimate](#).

Loan Terms

Table 5: Loan Terms Mapped Fields

Loan Estimate Field(s)	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Loan Amount	Loan Application	Summary of Total Loan Amount
Can this amount increase after closing?	Loan Application	Determine by various loan data and loan terms.
Interest Rate	Loan Application	Payment Schedule
Monthly Principal & Interest	Loan Application	Payment Schedule
Prepayment Penalty	Loan Estimate	Prepayment Penalty Checkbox and the fields below the checkbox.
Balloon Payment	Loan Application	Loan Features

Projected Payments

Table 6: Project Payments Mapped Fields

Loan Estimate Field(s)	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Principal & Interest (MIN/MAX)	Loan Application	Payment Schedule – Mth Pmt column
Mortgage Insurance (MI)	Loan Application	Payment Schedule – MI
Escrow	Initial Fees Worksheet	G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing